Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences



1 Faculty's Commitment

2 Key Contact Information

3 Undergraduate Education

3.1 Degrees Offered

3.2 Degree Requirements

3.2.1 Curriculum Structure and Graduation Requirements

3.2.1.1 B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree

3.2.1.2 B.A. degree

3.2.1.3 B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree – USP students

3.2.2 Department Degree Requirements

3.2.2.1 Regular Programmes

A. Chinese Language

B. Chinese Studies

C. Communications and New Media

D. Economics

E. English Language

F. English Literature

G. European Studies

H. Geography

I. Global Studies

J. History

K. Japanese Studies

L. Malay Studies

M. Philosophy

N. Political Science

O. Psychology

P. Social Work

Q. Sociology

R. South Asian Studies

S. Southeast Asian Studies

T. Theatre Studies

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

3.2.2.2 American Studies

3.2.2.3 Centre for Language Studies

3.3 Multidisciplinary Opportunities

3.3.1 Minor Programmes

3.3.1.1 China Studies

3.3.1.2 Cultural Studies

3.3.1.3 English Studies

3.3.1.4 Film Studies

3.3.1.5 Gender Studies

3.3.1.6 Geographical Information Systems (GIS)

3.3.1.7 Geosciences

3.3.1.8 Health and Social Sciences

3.3.1.9 Religious Studies

3.3.1.10 Science, Technology, and Society

3.3.1.11 Urban Studies

3.3.2 Double Major Programme

3.3.3 Double Degree Programme

3.3.4 Degree Programmes With Other Universities

3.3.4.1 Australian National University (ANU) / NUS Joint Honours Degree in Actuarial Studies and Economics

3.3.4.2 Bachelor of Philosophy (Hons.) (ANU)/ Bachelor of Art (Hons.) (NUS) Joint Degree Programme

3.3.4.3 Joint Bachelor of Arts Programme with University of North Carolina – Chapel Hill

3.3.4.4 Double Degree Bachelor of Arts (Honours) with Waseda University (School of International Liberal Studies)

3.4 Special Programmes

3.4.1 Student Exchange Programme

3.5 Academic Awards

4 Graduate Education

4.1 Research Programmes

4.1.1 Degrees Offered

4.1.2 Degree Requirements

4.1.3 Financial Assistance and Awards

4.2 Coursework Programmes

4.2.1 Degrees Offered

4.2.2 Degree Requirements

4.2.3 Financial Assistance and Awards

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Faculty's Commitment



The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences (FASS) is one of the largest Faculties at NUS, with an annual intake of about 1,900. More than 6000 undergraduate students (including 500 exchange students), and close to 1000 graduate students make up the student populaton. The Faculty also has more than 400 faculty members and 160 executive and professional staff. It is one of the earliest established Faculties at the University, with its origins dating back to the founding of Raffles College, which began classes in 1928.

The Faculty's mission is to contribute to society through the advancement of knowledge and learning in the humanities and social sciences. The FASS mission consists of three parts. It emphasises the following:

- Advancement of knowledge through research;
- Advancement of learning through education;
- Service to society

The Faculty is organised into three divisions – Asian Studies, Humanities and Social Sciences – under which 15 departments and programmes are grouped. It offers the most comprehensive range of Humanities and Social Sciences subjects not only in Singapore but  in the region.

| Division | Department/Programme | Subjects Offered |
|---|---|---|
| Asian Studies Division | Department of Chinese Studies | Chinese Language |
| | | Chinese Studies |
| | Department of Japanese Studies | Japanese Studies |
| | Department of Malay Studies | Malay Studies |
| | South Asian Studies Programme | South Asian Studies |
| | Department of Southeast Asian Studies | Southeast Asian Studies |
| Humanities Division | Department of English Language & Literature | English Language |
| | | English Literature |
| | | Theatre Studies |
| | Department of History | History |
| | Department of Philosophy | Philosophy |
| | Department of Communications and New Media | Communications and New Media |
| | Department of Economics | Economics |

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Social Sciences Division | Department of Geography | Geography |
| | Department of Political Science | Global Studies |
| | | Political Science |
| | Department of Psychology | Psychology |
| | Department of Social Work | Social Work |
| | Department of Sociology | Sociology |

| **Multidisciplinary, cross-departmental programmes** | |
|---|---|
| Hosted by Office of Programmes | American Studies |
| | European Studies |
| | Freshman Seminar |
| | Minor Programmes (China Studies, Cultural Studies, Gender Studies, Health and Social Sciences, Religious Studies, and Science, Technology, and Society) |

In addition, the Faculty's Centre for Language Studies provides language instruction in many Asian and European languages.

For up-to-date information on the Faculty, please visit its website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

# NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14



Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

## Key Contact Information



| Title & Name | Designation/Responsibility | Telephone (6516-XXXX) | Email (XXXX@nus.edu.sg) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Prof Brenda YEOH | Dean | 3986 | fasdean |
| Assoc Prof CHANG Tou Chuang | Vice-Dean (External Relations and Student Life) | 6309 | fasctc |
| Assoc Prof HO Kong Chong | Vice-Dean (Research) | 4726 | fashokc |
| Assoc Prof Shirlena HUANG | Vice-Dean (Graduate Studies) | 6951 | fasslena |
| Assoc Prof Paulin STRAUGHAN | Vice-Dean (Undergraduate Studies) | 5210 | fasstrau |
| Assoc Prof Robbie GOH | Vice-Dean (International Relations and Special Duties) | 7832 | fasgohbh |
| Mr Mark TENG | Director (Administration) | 3801 | fastmk |
| Assoc Prof Vincent OOI | Assistant Dean (External Relations and Student Life) | 6601-1482 | fasvooi |
| Assoc Prof Cecilia LIM Teck Neo | Assistant Dean (Undergraduate Studies), Office of Programmes | 4326 | faslimtn |
| Assoc Prof Michelle LAZAR | Assistant Dean (Research) | 6601-2306 | fasmml |
| Assoc Prof Bruce LOCKHART | Assistant Dean (Graduate Studies) | 7537 | fasbl |
| Dr LIM Boon Tiong | Assistant Dean (Undergraduate Studies) | 5077 | faslimbt |
| Assoc Prof Winston GOH | Assistant Dean (Undergraduate Studies) | 3802 | fasgohw |
| Assoc Prof ONG Chang Woei | Assistant Dean (International Relations and Special Duties) | 6601-2352 | fasongcw |
| Assoc Prof YUNG Sai Shing | Head, Chinese Studies | 3900 | chssec |

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Prof Mohan J DUTTA | Head, Communications and New Media | 4670 | cnmsec |
| Prof Julian WRIGHT | Head, Economics | 3941 | ecshead |
| Prof Lionel WEE | Head, English Language and Literature | 3912 | ellsec |
| Prof Neil M. COE | Head, Geography | 3851 | geosec |
| Assoc Prof YONG Mun Cheong | Head, History | 3838 | hissec |
| Assoc Prof Hendrik MEYER-OHLE | Head, Japanese Studies | 3818 | jpssec |
| Assoc Prof Syed Farid ALATAS | Head, Malay Studies | 3707 | mlssec |
| Assoc Prof Michael Walsh PELCZAR | Head, Philosophy | 3896 | phisec |
| Prof Terry NARDIN | Head, Political Science | 3970 | polsec |
| Assoc Prof SIM Tick Ngee | Head, Psychology | 8748 | psysec |
| Dr Rosaleen OW | Head, Social Work | 3811 | swksec |
| Prof CHUA Beng Huat | Head, Sociology | 3821 | socsec |
| Assoc Prof Vineeta SINHA | Head, South Asian Studies | 4528 | sassec |
| Assoc Prof GOH Beng Lan | Head, Southeast Asian Studies | 6338 | seasec |
| Assoc Prof CHAN Wai Meng | Director, Centre for Language Studies | 6346 | clssec |
| Assoc Prof XIAO Chi | Level-1000 - 4000 Advisor (Chinese Studies),Chinese Studies Semester 1 | 7828 | chsxiaoc |
| Assoc Prof LO Yuet Keung | Level-1000 - 4000 Advisor (Chinese Studies),Chinese Studies Semester 2 | 3351 | chsloyk |
| Assoc Prof SHI Yuzhi | Level-1000 - 3000 Advisor (Chinese Language), Chinese Studies | 6892 | chsshiyz |
| Dr PENG Rui | M.A. by Coursework Advisor, Chinese Studies | 5066 | chspr |
| Dr KOH Khee Heong | Ph.D & M.A. by Research Advisor, Chinese Studies | 3911 | chskohkh |
| Ms Francesca NATHAN | Academic Advisor for Student Mentoring System (Undergraduate), Communications and New Media | 7012 | cnmfd |
| Prof Mohan J DUTTA | Head, Communications and New Media, Level-1000 - 2000 Advisor & Academic Advisor for Student Mentoring System (Undergraduate), Communications and New Media | 4670 | cnmsec |
| Dr CHO | Deputy Head (Undergraduate Studies), Level-3000 Advisor & CNM-Business Double Degree Degree Progromme Coordinator, | 8755 | cnmch |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Hichang | Communications and New Media | | |
| Dr Julian LIN | Level-4000 Advisor, Communications and New Media | 8226 | cnmlycj |
| Dr LIM Sun Sun | Level-5000 – 6000 Research Advisor & Media Studies Group Coordinator, Communications and New Media | 1175 | cnmlss |
| DR LEE Seow Ting | Communication Management Group Coordinator, Communications and New Media | 1432 | cnmlst |
| Assoc Prof Kevin MCGEE | Media Design Group Coordinator, Communications and New Media | 1550 | cnmmk |
| Dr LIM Boon Tiong | Director (Undergraduate), Student Exchange Programme Coordinator & USP-ISM Coordinator, Economics | 6023 | ecslimbt |
| Assoc Prof CHIA Ngee Choon | Deputy Director (Undergraduate), Honours Thesis & EC-ISM Coordinator, Level-4000 Advisor, Economics | 6020 | ecscnc |
| Assoc Prof Shandre M. THANGAVELU | Deputy Director (Undergraduate), Honours Thesis & EC-ISM Coordinator, Level-3000 Advisor, Economics | 6835 | ecssmt |
| Assoc Prof WONG Wei Kang | Level-2000 Advisor, Student Internship Programme Coordinator, Economics | 6016 | ecswong |
| Assoc Prof Anthony CHIN Theng Heng | Level-1000 Advisor, Economics | 3959 | ecsachin |
| Assoc Prof LIU Haoming | Director (Graduate), Economics | 4876 | ecsliuhm |
| Prof ZHANG Jie | Deputy Director (Graduate), Economics | 6024 | ecszj |
| Assoc Prof Joseph PARK | Undergraduate Coordinator (Language), English Language and Literature | 6043 | ellpjs |
| Dr Peter TAN | Honours Coordinator (Language), English Language and Literature | 6038 | elltankw |
| Assoc Prof Tomasina OH | Graduate Coordinator (Language by Research), English Language and Literature | 6125 | elltmoss |
| Assoc Prof Ismail TALIB | Graduate Coordinator (Language by Coursework), English Language and Literature | 6045 | ellibst |
| Assoc Prof Walter LIM | Deputy Head (Literature), English Language and Literature | 3937 | elllimw |
| Dr Susan ANG | Undergraduate and Honours Coordinator (Literature),English Language and Literature | 3939 | ellangwl |
| Assoc Prof John WHALEN-BRIDGE | Graduate Coordinator (Literature), English Language and Literature | 6029 | ellwbj |
| Assoc Prof John PHILLIPS | Deputy Head (Theatre Studies), English Language and Literature | 3054 | elljwp |
| Ms Nora SAMOSIR | Undergraduate Coordinator (Theatre Studies), English Language and Literature | 6031 | ellsna |
| Dr Robin LOON | Honours Coordinator (Theatre Studies), English Language and Literature | 4070 | elllsy |
| Dr Paul RAE | Graduate Coordinator (Theatre Studies), English Language and Literature | 3931 | ellrpa |
| Assoc Prof | Undergraduate Coordinator, Geography | 7474 | geoykyg |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Godfrey YEUNG | | | |
| Prof David TAYLOR | Graduate Coordinator, Geography | 7394 | geodmt |
| Assoc Prof Alan ZIEGLER | Honours Coordinator, Geography | 6640 | geomjg |
| Dr Jamie GILLEN | Honours Coordinator, Geography | 6104 | geomjg |
| Assoc Prof Bruce LOCKHART | Undergraduate Coordinator, History | 3842 | hisbl |
| Assoc Prof TEOW See Heng | Honours Coordinator, History | 7600 | histsh |
| Assoc Prof Ian GORDON | Graduate Coordinator, History | 4694 | hisilg |
| Dr Scot HISLOP | Level-1000 - 3000 Advisor, Japanese Studies | 1449 | jpssah |
| Dr Timothy AMOS | Level-1000 - 3000 Advisor, Japanese Studies | 6089 | jpsatd |
| Assoc Prof LIM Beng Choo | Level-4000 - 6000 Advisor, Japanese Studies | 5012 | jpslimbc |
| Assoc Prof NOOR AISHA Bt Abdul Rahman | Level-1000 Advisor & Level-2000 Advisor, Malay Studies | 6003 | mlsnabar |
| Assoc Prof Jan van der PUTTEN | Level-3000 Advisor & Level-4000 Advisor, Malay Studies | 5937 | mlsjvdp |
| Dr SURIANI Suratman | Level-5000 & Level-6000 Research Advisor, Malay Studies | 6002 | mlsss |
| Assoc Prof Michael PELCZAR | Level-1000 Advisor, Philosophy | 3894 | phimwp |
| Assoc Prof John Christian HOLBO | Level-2000 - 3000 Advisor, Philosophy | 3898 | phihjc |
| Dr Kyle SWAN | Level-4000 Advisor, Philosophy | 1488 | phisk |
| Dr Axel GELFERT | Level-5000 - 6000 Research Advisor, Philosophy | 7165 | phigah |
| Dr Naomi AOKI | Level-1000 Advisor, Political Science | 66208 | polna |
| Dr Subhasish RAY | Level-2000 Advisor, Political Science | 63713 | polrs |
| Dr Ian CHONG | Level-3000 Advisor, Political Science | 5092 | polcji |
| Assoc Prof Robert WOODBERRY | Honours Coordinator, Political Science | 6601-2829 | polwrd |
| Assoc Prof Jamie DAVIDSON | Graduate Coordinator, Political Science | 3984 | poldjs |
| Assoc Prof John ELLIOTT | Level-1000 Advisor, Psychology | 6056 | psyejohn |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Assoc Prof Mike CHEUNG | Level-2000 Advisor, Psychology | 3702 | psycwlm |
| Dr Al AU | Level-3000 Advisor (Core and Elective modules), Psychology | 7708 | psyakca |
| Dr Michelle SEE | Level-3000 Advisor (IRP, UROP and Laboratory modules), Psychology | 8187 | psysyhm |
| Dr Nicholas HON | Level-4000 Advisor, Psychology | 8589 | psyhonn |
| Dr Melvin YAP | Director, Research Graduate Programme, Psychology | 7768 | psyyapm |
| Assoc Prof Gabriel TAN | Director, Clinical Psychology, Psychology | | psybox6 |
| Assoc Prof S. VASOO | Level-1000 Advisor, Social Work | 6118 | swkvasoo |
| Dr ONG Teck Hong | Level-2000 Advisor, Social Work | 3815 | swkongth |
| Mr John ANG | Level-3000 Advisor, Social Work | 3814 | swkjohna |
| Dr Alex LEE | Level-4000 Advisor, Social Work | 6414 | swkleea |
| Dr Rosaleen OW | Level-5000 Coursework Advisor (Graduate Diploma in Social Work), Social Work | 6051 | swkowso |
| Assoc Prof Marcus CHIU | Level-5000 - 6000 Research Advisor, Social Work | 5185 | swkcylm |
| Dr Esther GOH | Level-5000 - 6000 Coursework Advisor (Master of Social Work), Social Work | 5084 | swkegcl |
| Dr Saroja DORAIRAJOO | Level-1000 Advisor, Sociology | 5027 | socsdnd |
| Roxana WATERSON | Level-2000 Advisor, Sociology | 3723 | socroxan |
| Dr CHUA Kynn Hong, Vincent | Level-3000 Advisor, Sociology | 3110 | socckhv |
| Assoc Prof Anne RAFFIN | Level-4000 Advisor, Sociology | 6064 | socanner |
| Assoc Prof Eric THOMPSON | Graduate Committee Chair, Sociology | 6070 | socect |
| Dr Rajesh RAI | Level-1000 Advisor, South Asian Studies | 3607 | sasrr |
| Dr Rajesh RAI | Level-2000 Advisor, South Asian Studies | 3607 | sasrr |
| Assoc Prof Rahul MUKHERJI | Level-3000 Advisor, South Asian Studies | 8582 | sasrm |
| Assoc Prof Gyanesh KUDAISYA | Level-4000 Advisor, South Asian Studies, Level-5000-6000 Research Advisor, South Asian Studies | 4701 | sasgk |
| Dr Irving CHAN JOHNSON | Level-1000 Advisor, Southeast Asian Studies | 3171 | seajic |
| Dr Gerard SASGES | Level-2000 Advisor, Southeast Asian Studies | 5181 | seags |
| Dr Oona PAREDES | Level-3000 Advisor, Southeast Asian Studies | 7934 | seaomtp |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Assoc Prof GOH Beng Lan | Level-4000 Advisor, Southeast Asian Studies | 7935 | seagohbl |
| Assoc Prof John MIKSIC | Research Advisor, Southeast Asian Studies | 5008 | seajnm |
| Assoc Prof Teofilo C DAQUILA | Level-5000 - 6000 Coursework Advisor, Southeast Asian Studies | 6247 | seatcd |
| Assoc Prof Ian Lewis GORDON | Academic Convenor, American Studies Programme, Office of Programmes | 4694 | hisilg |
| Assoc Prof Barnard E. TURNER | Academic Convenor, European Studies, Office of Programmes | 6513-2004 | ellturne |
| Assoc Prof Janice BIALLY MATTERN | Academic Convenor, Global Studies Programme, Department of Political Science | 6068 | jbiallymattern |
| Assoc Prof TAN Ern Ser | Academic Convenor, Singapore Studies, Office of Programmes | 6062 | soctanes |
| Assoc Prof LEE Cheuk Yin | Academic Convenor, Minor Programme in China Studies, Office of Programmes | 3907 | chsleecy |
| Dr Oona PAREDES | Academic Convenor, Minor Programme in Religious Studies, Office of Programmes | 7934 | seaomtp |
| Assoc Prof GOH Pei Siong Daniel | Academic Convenor, Minor Programme in Cultural Studies, Sociology | 5080 | socgohd |
| Assoc Prof Michelle LAZAR | Academic Convenor, Minor Programme in Gender Studies, Office of Programmes | 3700 | ellmml |
| Dr Axel GELFERT | Academic Convenor, Minor Programme in Science, Technology, and Society, Office of Programmes | 7165 | phigah |
| Dr SALAWDEH, K.O. Omar | Convenor for Arabic Language | 3864 | clsskoo |
| Ms Wulansari Johanna ISTANTO | Convenor for Bahasa Indonesia | 1073 | clsjwi |
| Assoc Prof CHIN Kwee Nyet | Convenor for Chinese Language | 3329 | clsckn |
| Ms BARANSKA, Malwina | Convenor for French Language | 8766 | clsbm |
| Mrs CHEN Ing Ru | Convenor for German Language | 8767 | clscir |
| Dr Sunil Kumar BHATT | Convenor for Indian Languages | 2468 | clsskb |
| Dr Izumi WALKER | Convenor for Japanese Language | 4519 | clsiw |
| Ms CHI Seo Won | Convenor for Korean Language | 6813 | clscsw |
| Dr AISHAH Bte M Kassim | Convenor for Malay Language | 3089 | clsamk |
| Ms Sasiwimol KLAYKLUENG | Convenor for Thai Language | 2521 | clssk |
| Mr THACH Ngoc | | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Minh | Convenor for Vietnamese Language | 5009 | clstnm |
| Ms LIM Peiying | Assistant Manager (Student Support) | 7274 | faslp |
| Mrs Eunice CHAN | Senior Manager (Undergraduate Studies), Dean's Office | 6583 | fashelp |
| Mrs Karen TONG May Ling | Senior Manager (Undergraduate Studies), Dean's Office | 6161 | fashelp |
| Ms Rona FOO Yoke Ling | Manager (Undergraduate Studies), Dean's Office | 3804 | fashelp |
| Ms Melissa WONG Enrou | Assistant Manager (Undergraduate Studies), Dean's Office | 3763 | fashelp |
| Ms OOI Ean Choon | Assistant Manager (Undergraduate Studies), Dean's Office | 6601-2031 | fashelp |
| Ms Shirley KOH See Liew | Senior Manager (International Relations and Special Duties), Dean's Office | 5871 | fassksl |
| Ms WONG Swee Eng | Senior Associate Director (Graduate Studies), Dean's Office | 8087 | fasbox3 (research)/fasbox4 (coursework) |
| Ms Pearly ANG Pei Yu | Manager (Graduate Studies, Research Programmes), Dean's Office | 6163 | fasbox3 |
| Ms THAM Soo Ee | Senior Executive (Graduate Studies, Coursework Programmes), Dean's Office | 8027 | fasbox4 |
| Mdm LOW Pee Choo, Lillian | Manager, Chinese Studies | 6894 | chslowl |
| Ms CHONG Hsueh Mei, Evelyne | Senior Executive (Undergraduate Studies), Chinese Studies | 7178 | chschme |
| Ms FONG Mui Sin | Secretary to Head, Chinese Studies | 3900 | chsfms |
| Mdm FONG Yoke Chan | Management Assistant Officer (Graduate Studies), Chinese Studies | 3352 | chsfyc |
| Ms MALATHI d/o Vengadasalam | Assistant Manager (Undergraduate & Graduate Studies), Communications and New Media | 7847 | cnmmv |
| Ms JOETHY Ellaki Kanagasabai | Management Assistant Officer (Undergraduate Studies), Communications and New Media | 7794 | cnmbox2 |
| Ms KANAGA d/o Muthuveloo | Management Assistant Officer (Graduate /Undergraduate Studies), Communications and New Media | 4671 | cnmbox1, cnmbox2 |
| Ms Nicky KHEH | Manager (Graduate Studies), Economics | 4878 | ecsbox1 (research enquiries)/ecsbox2 (coursework enquiries) |
| Ms Cindy CHEW Ning Fong | Manager (Undergraduate Studies), Economics | 6027 | ecscnf |
| Ms PAK Ming Foon, Ginny | Manager (Undergraduate Studies), Economics | 3956 | ecspmfg |
| Ms Audrey LEE | Manager, English Language & Literature | 8907 | ellleea |
| Ms WONG Lai Wa | Senior Manager, Geography | 6638 | geowlw |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ms Vani INP | Senior Executive, Global Studies Programme, Department of Political Science | 3971 | polkin |
| Mrs SOON Huey Yann | Senior Manager, History | 1696 | hisnhy |
| Ms Jasmine SIM Bee Lay | Management Assistant Officer (Undergraduate Studies), History | 3839 | hissimbl |
| Ms Adeline LOI | Management Assistant Officer (Graduate Studies), History | 6416 | hisloia |
| Ms LEE Bee Ling | Manager, Japanese Studies | 8905 | jpshelp |
| Ms RASMIDAH Bt Rawi | Management Assistant Officer, Malay Studies | 3707 | mlssec, mlsbox1 (graduate) |
| Ms Melina LOO Shi Jie | Assistant Manager, Philosophy | 3892 | phibox5 (graduate) |
| Ms LIM Qianyi, Angela Melissa | Management Assistant Officer, Philosophy | 3896 | phibox6 (undergraduate) |
| Ms NOOR SHAM Fauzi | Manager, Political Science | 3985 | polbox1 (graduate) |
| Mr Aloysius TAN Yong Cheng | Executive, Political Science | 3703 | polbox2 (undergraduate) |
| Ms LOO Bee Bee | Senior Manager, Psychology | 8600 | psybox1 (undergraduate)/psybox2 (graduate) |
| Ms HARLIZAH Bt Abdul Hamid | Manager, Psychology | 6601-1254 | psyhah |
| Ms Rosalind CHEK | Senior Executive, Psychology | 6904 | clinical.psy (clinical psychology) |
| Ms BOO Chui Ngoh | Manager, Social Work | 4472 | swkbcn/swkbox1 (graduate research)/swkbox3 (graduate coursework) |
| Ms NG Pui Kwun Magdalene | Assistant Manager (Graduate Studies), Sociology | 6113 | socbox1 |
| Ms TEO Min Zhi | Senior Executive (Undergraduate Studies), Sociology | 4407 | socbox3 |
| Ms NUR JANNAH Bt Mohamed | Assistant Manager, South Asian Studies | 4640 | sasnjm |
| Mdm THANMOLI A/P Peariasamy | Management Assistant Officer (Undergraduate Studies), Southeast Asian Studies | 6338 | seasec |
| Ms SHARIFAH ALAWIYAH Bt Salim Alhadad | Manager, Southeast Asian Studies | 5203 | seabox1 (graduate research)/ seabox2 (graduate coursework) |
| Ms Pauline WONG | Management Assistant Officer, Office of Programmes | 5276 | faswp |
| Ms LEE Pei Ying | Manager, Centre for Language Studies | 5126 | clslpy |

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Undergraduate Education



3 Undergraduate Education

3.1 Degrees Offered

3.2 Degree Requirements

3.2.1 Curriculum Structure and Graduation Requirements

3.2.1.1 B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree

3.2.1.2 B.A. degree

3.2.1.3 B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree – USP students

3.2.2 Department Degree Requirements

MORE

## 3 Undergraduate Education

The Faculty subscribes to two principles with respect to undergraduate education:

### 1) Depth and breadth

Good undergraduate education involves a balanced combination of depth and breadth. By the end of a degree programme, graduates should know one area well, that is, be aware of its main ideas, of the possibilities and limitations of its methodology, and of its current questions and problems. The best graduates will also be able to devise problems and pose questions of their own in this area. Properly educated graduates should also have broad exposure to other kinds of knowledge beyond their specialisation.

### 2) Responsibility

As mature learners, undergraduates should be given the responsibility of determining much of their own programme of study: for instance, the area of specialisation, and the scope and nature of their study outside that area. In short, there should be both flexibility and choice.

## 3.1 Degrees Offered

The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences offers programmes on a full-time basis, leading to the degree of:

- Bachelor of Arts [B.A.]
- Bachelor of Arts with Honours [B.A. (Hons.)]
- Bachelor of Social Sciences with Honours [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

## 3.2 Degree Requirements

### 3.2.1 Curriculum Structure and Graduation Requirements

The graduation requirements presented in this section are extracted from the Modular System for Cohort 2013, which contains other important information for FASS students. Students are strongly advised to print a copy of the Modular

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

System for Cohort 2013 for their reference, available at:
http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/undergrad/toknow/academic_requirements/modular_system.html

All important announcements will be placed at the FASS website: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg. It is, therefore, the responsibility of students to check the Faculty website and their NUS mailboxes regularly for updates. Students are also responsible for ensuring that they are contactable via their NUS mailboxes.

To graduate with a B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree, FASS students must have declared honours track* and accumulated a minimum of 160 Modular Credits (MCs) and achieved a Cumulative Average Point (CAP) of at least 3.2. Students who choose not to or do not complete the honours requirements may graduate with a B.A. degree, after accumulating a minimum of 120 MCs at a CAP of at least 2.00.

The requirements for graduation are:

1. University Level Requirements which include:
   - General Education modules (GEM)
   - Singapore Studies module (SS)
   - Breadth modules (electives outside student's Faculty)

2. Programme Requirements which include:
   - Faculty Requirements
   - Major Requirements

3. Unrestricted Elective Modules (outside student's major)

Details of the relative weightage and MCs required for graduation are presented in the following sections. University Scholars Programme (USP) students should refer to Section 3.2.1.3.

* Note: To declare an honours track, students must have completed at least 110 MCs including 60 MCs of major requirements AND have a minimum CAP of 3.50.

### English for Academic Purposes (EAP)

All candidates offered admission to the Faculty must be exempted from or be required to take the Qualifying English Test (QET). Students who pass the QET will be exempted from taking the EAP course. Students who do not pass the QET will be required to take the EAP course which consists of two consecutive modules, ES1000 Basic English course and ES1102 English for Academic Purposes. These two modules are additional essential modules for students who do not pass the QET. Students with poorer English proficiency will read ES1000 first. On passing ES1000, they will proceed to read ES1102. Students with better English proficiency will proceed directly to read ES1102. A pass in ES1102 is essential for graduation.

A full description of the modules is available at the CELC website: http://www.nus.edu.sg/celc

## 3.2.1.1 B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree

To graduate with a B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree, FASS students must have:

1. Fulfilled the requirements specified in Table 1 and obtained the minimum MCs required for the relevant degree.
2. Obtained a minimum CAP of 3.2 for the award of an honours degree. (Refer to Table 2)
3. Completed the B.A. (Hons.)/B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree within a maximum of ten semesters, unless otherwise approved by the University.

### Table 1: Graduation Requirements for FASS B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree with Single Major

| REQUIREMENTS | MCS | % |
|---|---|---|
| **University** | | |
| (1) GEM, Singapore Studies and Breadth | 20 | 12.5 |
| **Programme** | | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules (at least one from each Division outside the student's major) | 12 | 7.5 |
| (3) Single Major* | 100 | 62.5 |
| **Unrestricted Electives (Outside the Major)** | | |
| (4) Unrestricted elective modules outside student's major | 28 | 17.5 |
| **Total** | **160** | **100** |

* Students must earn the stipulated minimum number of MCs from level-3000 and level-4000 modules of their major. The Faculty requires students to earn a minimum of 20 MCs from level-3000 modules and a minimum of 40 MCs from level-4000 modules or higher in their major. However, for both levels, some majors may stipulate a higher number for their minimum. Students may be allowed, in lieu of their level-4000 modules, a maximum of two level-5000 modules (subject to the department's approval and module pre-requisites, if any,) to fulfil graduation requirements. Students should take note that level-5000 FASS modules offered to undergraduates will be worth 5MC each. The level-5000 module codes for undergraduates will have the suffix 'R' (for example: EC5555R). Some departments as a matter of policy do not allow undergraduates to read their graduate modules. No level-5000 Independent Studies Modules (ISMs) or level-6000 modules (including ISMs) will be open to undergraduates. Please refer to the requirements specified by the Department/Programme for each subject.

### Table 2: Award for Honours

B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree

| CLASSIFICATION | CAP (BASED ON ALL MODULES READ) |
|---|---|
| 1st Class Honours | 4.50 & above, plus at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis / Project* |
| 2nd Class Upper Honours | 4.00 – 4.49 |
| 2nd Class Lower Honours | 3.50 – 3.99 |
| 3rd Class Honours | 3.20 – 3.49 |
| Pass (B.A.) | 2.00 – 3.19 |

* Students with CAP of 4.50 and above but with 'B+' and below in the Honours Thesis/Project or no Honours Thesis/Project will be awarded a Second Class Upper Honours instead.

## 3.2.1.2 B.A. degree

FASS students who do not complete the honours requirements will graduate with a B.A. degree after they have:

1. Fulfilled the requirements specified in Table 3 and obtained the minimum MCs required for the relevant degree.
2. Obtained a minimum CAP of 2.00, which is equivalent to an overall 'C' grade.
3. Completed the B.A. degree within eight semesters, unless otherwise approved by the University. The minimum period for the B.A. degree is four semesters.

### Table 3: Graduation Requirements for FASS B.A. degree with Single Major

| REQUIREMENTS | MCS | % |
|---|---|---|
| **University** | | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (1) GEM, Singapore Studies and Breadth | 20 | 16.7 |
| **Programme** | | |
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules (at least one from each Division outside the student's major) | 12 | 10 |
| (3) Single Major* | 60 | 50 |
| **Unrestricted Electives (Outside the Major)** | | |
| (4) Unrestricted elective modules outside student's major | 28 | 23.3 |
| **Total** | **120** | **100** |

* For the single major (B.A.), the Faculty requires students to earn a minimum of 20 MCs from Level-3000 modules. However, some majors may require students to earn more than this minimum. Please refer to the requirements specified by the relevant Department/ Programme for each subject.

### 3.2.1.3 B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree – USP students

To graduate with a B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree, USP students must have:

1. Fulfilled the requirements specified below and obtained a minimum of 160 MCs.
2. Obtained a minimum CAP of 3.2 for the award of an honours degree. Additionally, USP students are required to attain a minimum CAP of 3.5 to fulfil USP requirements.
3. Completed the B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree within a maximum of ten semesters, unless otherwise approved by the University.

| REQUIREMENTS | MCS | % |
|---|---|---|
| (1) USP Requirements* | 48 | 30 |
| **Programme** | | |
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules in each Division outside major** | 12 | 7.5 |
| (3) Single Major (100 MCs, may include two USP ISMs)*** | 100 | 62.5 |
| **Unrestricted Electives (Outside the Major)** | | |
| (4) Unrestricted elective modules outside student's major | 0 | 0 |
| **Total** | **160** | **100** |

* While it is stated that USP requirements are 48 MCs, depending on exceptions granted and whether students read USP ISMs in the major, students might read less than 48 MC for USP requirements, in which case they need to make up the MCs under Unrestricted Electives (outside the major).

** The Faculty Requirement for exposure modules will be reduced accordingly if the USP student enrolled in the FASS has successfully completed USP First Tier modules that are regarded as equivalents. The MCs thus freed up can then be used for the Unrestricted Electives (outside the major).

*** Students must earn the stipulated minimum number of MCs from level-3000 and level-4000 modules of their major. The Faculty requires students to earn a minimum of 20 MCs from level-3000 modules and a minimum of 40 MCs from level-4000 modules or higher in their major. However, for both levels, some majors may stipulate a higher number for their minimum. Students may be allowed, in lieu of their level-4000 modules, a maximum of two level-5000 modules (subject to the department's approval and module pre-requisites, if any,) to fulfil graduation requirements. Students should take note that level-5000 FASS modules offered to undergraduates will be worth 5MC each. The level-5000 module codes for undergraduates will have the suffix 'R' (for example: EC5555R).

Some departments as a matter of policy do not allow undergraduates to read their graduate modules. No level-5000 Independent Studies Modules (ISMs) or level-6000 modules (including ISMs) will be open to undergraduates. Please refer to the requirements specified by the Department/Programme for each subject.

## 3.2.2 Department Degree Requirements

### 3.2.2.1 Regular Programmes

### A. Chinese Language

The curriculum consists of Chinese linguistics and translation. Students will learn the nature of the Chinese language, sound and grammar system, formation of Chinese 'words', origin of Chinese characters, Chinese rhetoric, pragmatic use of Chinese in conversations, etc. This will provide students with a good understanding of the language. Graduates who major in both Chinese Language and Chinese Studies will find ample employment opportunities in education. Chinese Language graduates with knowledge in other subjects such as History, Japanese Studies, Sociology, etc. will have a further advantage in careers such as banking, finance and the Foreign Service.

#### Entry Requirements

Students must obtain:

1. At least a B4 for (a) Higher Chinese at GCE 'O' Level, or (b) Chinese Language at GCE 'AO' Level (at GCE 'A' Level examination); OR
2. At least a pass for (a) Chinese at GCE 'A' Level, or (b) Higher Chinese at GCE 'A' Level; OR
3. At least C grade for Chinese Language (H1CL) at GCE 'A' Level; OR
4. At least a pass for (a) Chinese Language and Literature (H2CLL) at GCE 'A' Level, or (b) Chinese Language and Literature (H3CLL) at GCE 'A' Level.

Equivalent qualifications may be accepted, such as Chinese Language at Unified Examination Certificate (UEC) and Sijil Tinggi Persekolahan Malaysia (STPM), etc. These requirements also apply to students who intend to read Chinese Language modules as their non-major or breadth electives.

#### Subject Requirements

#### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of CL or CL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CL1101E Introduction to Chinese Language
2. CL2101 The Chinese Script: History and Issues
3. CL2102 Chinese Phonetics
4. CL2103 Chinese Grammar
5. CL2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CH2121 History of Chinese Literature
6. a minimum of 44 MCs of CL modules (including the modules listed above)
7. a minimum of 60 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1), with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs CH modules at level-4000 or higher (See Note 1)
8. a maximum of 2 level-5000 CH modules (See Note 1)
9. a maximum of 16 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH2121 and CH modules at level-4000 or higher (See Note 1))
10. a maximum of 8 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH modules)
11. a maximum of 12 MCs taught in English. (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-5000 CH modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH and CL module codes with 3rd-digit '9' are taught in English.

Note 3:
To declare an Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110

MCs including 60 MCs of CH/CL major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 6:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of CL or CL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CL1101E Introduction to Chinese Language
2. CL2101 The Chinese Script: History and Issues
3. CL2102 Chinese Phonetics
4. CL2103 Chinese Grammar
5. CL2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CH2121 History of Chinese Literature
6. a minimum of 44 MCs of CL modules (including the modules listed above)
7. a minimum of 20 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)
8. a maximum of 16 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH2121)
9. a maximum of 8 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH modules)
10. a maximum of 12 MCs taught in English. (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH and CL module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of CL or CL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CL1101E I ntroduction to Chinese Language
2. CL2101 The Chinese Script: History and Issues
3. CL2102 Chinese Phonetics
4. CL2103 Chinese Grammar
5. CL2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CH2121 History of Chinese Literature
6. a minimum of 36 MCs of CL modules (including the modules listed above)
7. a minimum of 16 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See note 1)
8. a maximum of 12 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH2121)
9. a maximum of 8 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH modules)
10. a maximum of 12 MCs taught in English. (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH and CL module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of CL or CL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CL1101E Introduction to Chinese Language
2. CL2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CH2121 History of Chinese Literature
3. a minimum of 8 MCs of CL modules at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Chinese Studies Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/chs

## B. Chinese Studies

The curriculum consists of three major areas: Chinese literature, Chinese history, and Chinese philosophy. It provides students with comprehensive training in both classical and modern Chinese Studies. Topics covered include Chinese religions and thought in ancient China, business Chinese, classical and modern literature, film and cultural studies. Through these areas, the Department trains students to develop independent and critical thinking. Although Mandarin is the medium of instruction, some modules are taught in English. Graduates of the Department are always well sought after as they are effectively bilingual. Both the public and private sectors provide ample employment opportunities, especially in areas such as education, mass media, commerce, and the arts.

### Entry Requirements

Students must obtain:

1. At least a B4 for (a) Higher Chinese at GCE 'O' Level, or (b) Chinese Language at GCE 'AO' Level (at GCE 'A' Level examination); OR
2. At least a pass for (a) Chinese at GCE 'A' Level, or (b) Higher Chinese at GCE 'A' Level; OR
3. At least C grade for Chinese Language (H1CL) at GCE 'A' Level; OR
4. At least a pass for (a) Chinese Language and Literature (H2CLL) at GCE 'A' Level, or (b) Chinese Language and Literature (H3CLL) at GCE 'A' Level.

Equivalent qualifications may be accepted, such as Chinese Language at Unified Examination Certificate (UEC) and Sijil Tinggi Persekolahan Malaysia (STPM), etc. These requirements also apply to students who intend to read Chinese Language modules as their non-major or breadth electives.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of CH or CH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CH1101E Introduction to Chinese Studies
2. CH2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CL2121 History of Chinese Literature
3. CH2141 General History of China, OR
   CL2241 General History of China
4. CH2161 Traditional Chinese Taxonomy of Learning
5. CH2162 Reading Classical Chinese Texts
6. a minimum of 60 MCs of CH modules at Level-3000 or higher (See note 1), with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher (See note 1)
7. a maximum of two Level-5000 CH modules (See note 1)
8. a maximum of 8 MCs of CH-recognised modules
9. a maximum of 12 MCs of CH and CH-recognised modules that are taught in English (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-5000 CH modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

Note 3:
To declare an Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of CH/CL major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:

Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 6:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of CH or CH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CH1101E Introduction to Chinese Studies
2. CH2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CL2121 History of Chinese Literature
3. CH2141 General History of China, OR
   CL2241 General History of China
4. CH2161 Traditional Chinese Taxonomy of Learning
5. CH2162 Reading Classical Chinese Texts
6. a minimum of 20 MCs of CH modules at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)
7. a maximum of 8 MCs of CH-recognised modules
8. a maximum of 12 MCs of CH and CH-recognised modules that are taught in English (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of CH or CH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CH1101E Introduction to Chinese Studies
2. CH2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CL2121 History of Chinese Literature
3. CH2141 General History of China, OR
   CL2241 General History of China
4. CH2161 Traditional Chinese Taxonomy of Learning
5. CH2162 Reading Classical Chinese Texts
6. a minimum of 16 MCs of CH modules at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)
7. a maximum of 8 MCs of CH-recognised modules
8. a maximum of 12 MCs of CH and CH-recognised modules that are taught in English (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of CH or CH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. at least one of the following modules:
   a. GEK1007 Chinese Heritage: History and Literature (in English)
   b. CH1101E Introduction to Chinese Studies
2. minimum of 8 MCs of CH modules at Level-3000 or higher.

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/chs

## C. Communications and New Media

In the 1990s, any student wishing to become a communications and new media professional studied journalism, public relations or advertising at a school or department of journalism and communications. During that time, the study of the Internet and interactive media design were the domain of computer scientists. The development and fast adoption of digital media brought us “convergence,” or the blending of communication networks, computing and digital content into a common platform. This has resulted in changes in the way content is created, packaged and disseminated for public consumption.

Today’s media companies are seeking communication and media professionals who can not only perform the duties of a journalist or a public relations or advertising practitioner, but who are also comfortable with visual design and content production for digital media—e.g., online publications, blogs, podcasts virtual communities, interactive advertising.

CNM educates future media professionals using an integrated and multidisciplinary approach that reflects today’s converged media environment. Students majoring in CNM can take courses in journalism and public relations (traditionally offered in communication programmes), visual design (traditionally offered in arts programmes), game design and human computer interaction (traditionally offered in computer sciences) within one academic department. Students can also take courses in new media regulation and policy, social psychology, and the culture industries as well as sociology, political science, history, philosophy, computer sciences and business.

In this regard, Communications and New Media (CNM) at the National University of Singapore is the only department in Southeast Asia which offers media studies, interactive media design and communication management with a focus on new media. Our multidisciplinary approach offers students opportunities in experiential learning through international and local competitions, exhibitions, service-based projects collaborating with external clients, internships, student exchanges and interactions with industry practitioners. With faculty members hailing from top communications schools from around the world, bringing with them innovative methods of teaching, students benefit from an understanding of trends coupled with an eye on the evolving industry.

With this multifaceted understanding of new media and communications, CNM graduates will be able to work in a wide spectrum of private corporations, public agencies, non-profit organisations and media-related industries in policy formulation, public relations, corporate communication, media relations, media design, games design, journalism, research and information management positions, among others.

### Entry Requirements

There are no formal pre-requisites or qualifying tests for entry into the department. The programme welcomes students with a keen interest in the subject and who love (or hate) interacting with new media (games, wireless devices, etc) and want to test their emotions and attitudes to technology through academic rigor and interdisciplinary learning. Students interested in learning effective ways to communicate and who want to be visually creative are also welcome.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of NM or NM-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. NM1101E
2. NM2101
3. NM2103
4. NM2104
5. NM4102
6. a minimum of 60 MCs of level-3000 modules or higher NM or NM-recognised modules, of which a minimum of 40 MCs from level-4000 or higher (including NM4102).
7. a maximum of 2 level-5000 NM modules (subject to department’s approval).
8. a maximum of 20 MCs of NM-recognised modules.
9. Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfill the Honours Requirements.

Note 1:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 2:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must pass NM4102

AND complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of NM major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 3:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 4:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have additional prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of NM or NM-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. NM1101E
2. NM2101
3. NM2103
4. NM2104
5. A minimum of 20 MCs from level-3000 modules or higher.
6. A maximum of 2 level-4000 NM modules.
7. A maximum of 16 MCs NM-recognised modules.

Note: Level-5000 or higher NM modules are not allowed.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of NM or NM-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. NM1101E
2. NM2101
3. NM2103
4. NM2104
5. a minimum of 16 MCs from level-3000 modules or higher.
6. a maximum of 2 level-4000 NM modules.
7. a maximum of 8 MCs of NM-recognised modules.

Note 1:
School of Computing students are not allowed to read a second major with Department of Communications & New Media.

Note 2:
Level-5000 or higher NM modules are not allowed.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of NM modules, which include the following:

1. NM1101E
2. NM2101
3. A minimum of 16 MCs, of which a minimum of 8 MCs are at level-3000 or higher, from the following:
    a. NM2103
    b. NM2104
    c. NM2201
    d. NM2216
    e. NM2219
    f. NM3202
    g. NM3204
    h. NM3210
    i. NM3215
    j. NM3227
    k. NM3880X
    l. NM4213
    m. NM4218

Note 1:
Please note that the minor in CNM comprises of the modules listed above. All other modules not listed above are NOT counted towards the minor.

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor. However, the credits for these modules will be counted ONCE. FASS students will still need to fulfill the MCs required for the UE outside major requirements.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/cnm

## D. Economics

The discipline of Economics is the key to an understanding and analysis of economies and their constituent components. In recent decades, this role has been strengthened by the infusion of mathematical, statistical and computational methods in the subject matter of Economics. Rigour of analysis, empirical validation of economic hypotheses, and contributions to business and public policy have been the main pillars on which the discipline's reputation has been built.

### Entry Requirements

The Economics major programme is open to all matriculated students of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences regardless of their pre-university background.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of EC or EC-recognised modules, which must include the following:

1. EC1101E Introduction to Economic Analysis
2. EC2101 Microeconomic Analysis I
3. EC2102 Macroeconomic Analysis I
4. EC2104 Quantitative Methods for Economic Analysis (See Note 1)
5. EC2303 Foundations for Econometrics (See Note 2)
6. EC3101 Microeconomic Analysis II
7. EC3102 Macroeconomic Analysis II
8. EC3303 Econometrics I (See Note 3)
9. EC3304 Econometrics II
10. EC4101 Microeconomics III
11. EC4102 Macroeconomics III
12. a maximum of 12 MCs of EC-recognised modules
13. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-4000 EC modules, including
    a. EC4101 Microeconomics III
    b. EC4102 Macroeconomics III
14. a maximum of 2 level-5000 EC modules (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:
Students who have passed any MA module that is not MA1301 or MA1311 or MA1312 or MA1421 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2104.

Note 2:
Students who have passed any ST module OR DSC1007 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2303.

Note 3:
Students who have passed ST3131 are allowed to read any level-3000 EC elective in lieu of EC3303.

Note 4:
To be on the Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 5:
EC4401 Honours Thesis (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis, students must have passed EC4101 or EC4102 AND completed 110 MCs including 60 MCs of EC major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of

3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis.

Note 6:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis will read level-4000 or higher EC modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 7:
Students may also read a level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major that includes EC4101 or EC4102, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis.

Note 8:
All level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of EC or EC-recognised modules, which must include the following:

1. EC1101E Introduction to Economic Analysis
2. EC2101 Microeconomic Analysis I
3. EC2102 Macroeconomic Analysis I
4. EC2104 Quantitative Methods for Economic Analysis (See Note 1)
5. EC2303 Foundations for Econometrics (See Note 2)
6. EC3101 Microeconomic Analysis II
7. EC3102 Macroeconomic Analysis II
8. EC3303 Econometrics I (See Note 3)
9. a minimum of 20 MCs of EC modules at Level-3000 or higher (including EC3101, EC3102 and EC3303)
10. a maximum of 8 MCs of EC-recognised modules

Note 1:
Students who have passed any MA module that is not MA1301 or MA1311 or MA1312 or MA1421 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2104.

Note 2:
Students who have passed any ST module OR DSC1007 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2303.

Note 3:
Students who have passed ST3131 are allowed to read any level-3000 EC elective in lieu of EC3303.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of EC or EC-recognised modules, which must include the following:

1. EC1101E Introduction to Economic Analysis OR
   EC1301 Principle of Economics
2. EC2101 Microeconomic Analysis I
3. EC2102 Macroeconomic Analysis I
4. EC2104 Quantitative Methods for Economic Analysis (See Note 1)
5. EC2303 Foundations for Econometrics (See Note 2)
6. EC3101 Microeconomic Analysis II
7. EC3102 Macroeconomic Analysis II
8. EC3303 Econometrics I (See Note 3)
9. a minimum of 20 MCs of EC modules at level-3000 or higher (including EC3101, EC3102 and EC3303)
10. a maximum of 8 MCs of EC-recognised modules

Note 1:
Students who have passed any MA module that is not MA1301 or MA1311 or MA1312 or MA1421 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2104.

Note 2:
Students who have passed any ST module OR DSC1007 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2303.

Note 3:

Students who have passed ST3131 are allowed to read any level-3000 EC elective in lieu of EC3303.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of EC or EC-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. EC2101 Microeconomic Analysis I
2. EC2102 Macroeconomic Analysis I
3. ONE of the following:
   a. EC1101E Introduction to Economic Analysis, OR
      EC1301 Principles of Economics
   b. EC-prefixed elective (See Note 1) modules at level-2000 or higher [applicable to Note 1(a) and 1(b)]
   c. FNA2004/FIN2004 (See Note 1) [applicable to Note 1(a) only]

Note 1:
Applicable to students who have

a. passed USSE01 OR USE2301 OR BSP1005/BH1005/BZ1006 OR BSP2001/BH2001/BZ2001
b. granted exemptions for either EC1101E OR EC1301

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

Note 3:
EC-prefixed module exemptions (with 'EXE' grade) cannot be counted towards the EC minor requirements.

Note 4:
EC minor is offered to non-FASS students (all cohorts) and to FASS students (from cohort 2006 onwards.)

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ecs/

## E. English Language

The English Language programme aims to help students to:

- develop the capacity for critical enquiry into various aspects of the study of language; and
- acquire specialised knowledge about the structure, development, and functions of English.

The modules fall into six groups — based on area of investigation — indicated by the last two digits of the module code:

| Series | Area of Investigation |
|---|---|
| -01 – 05 | **Internal organisation of language structure**<br>Exploring the linguistic patterning of sounds, meanings, and syntax, at the level of word, sentence, and text |
| -06 – 09 | **Psychological processes underlying language structure and use**<br>Including exploration of the typical and atypical development of language-related processes in children, and the effects of brain impairment on these processes |
| -11 – 15 | **Historical and typological aspects of language in a multilingual context**<br>Exploring the phenomenon of language contact and the emergence of new varieties of language |
| -16 – 19 | **Computer-based approaches to language analysis**<br>Including the construction and use of lexical databases, corpus-based language analysis, and computer corpora for language teaching and learning |
| -21 – 25 | **Literary aspects of language**<br>Exploring the relevance of the study of language for the study of literature |
| -51 – 59 | **Socio-politico-cultural aspects of language use**<br>Exploring language use in its complex interactions with the situational environment, socio-cultural practices, and ideology |

The linguistic training and experience that students acquire from the study of language are of professional relevance to

careers as varied as education, public relations, media, advertising, publishing, journalism, management, commerce, and industry.

### Entry Requirements

Students who wish to read English Language should have obtained at least one of the following: Exempted from or passed the NUS Qualifying English Test, or exempted from further CELC Remedial English modules.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of EL or EL-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. EL1101E The Nature of Language
2. a minimum of 4 MCs from the following:
    a. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
    b. EL2202 The Sound System of English
    c. EL2211 Historical Variation in English
    d. EL2251 Social Variation in English
3. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
4. a maximum of one Level-5000 EL module (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:
The following EL-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EL Major requirements:

EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3245 Feminism: Text and Theory
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS4213 Stylistics of Drama

Note 2:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 3:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of EL major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 4:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 5:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of EL or EL-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. EL1101E The Nature of Language
2. a minimum of 4 MCs from the following:
    a. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
    b. EL2202 The Sound System of English
    c. EL2211 Historical Variation in English
    d. EL2251 Social Variation in English

3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher.

Note 1:
The following EL-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EL Major requirements:

EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3245 Feminism: Text and Theory
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS4213 Stylistics of Drama

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of EL or EL-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. EL1101E The Nature of Language
2. a minimum of 4 MCs from the following:
   a. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
   b. EL2202 The Sound System of English
   c. EL2211 Historical Variation in English
   d. EL2251 Social Variation in English
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 or higher.

Note 1:
The following EL-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EL Major requirements:

EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3245 Feminism: Text and Theory
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS4213 Stylistics of Drama

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of EL modules, which include the following:

1. EL1101E The Nature of Language
2. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
3. a minimum of 8 MCs of EL modules at Level-3000

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell

## F. English Literature

In your foundation module, you will be trained in basic literary and cultural reading, and in the craft of academic writing. All Level-2000 modules will equip students with interpretive tools that they can use for further analysis of literary texts and other forms of cultural expression. Each module in this Level-2000 category will approach a group of literary or cultural texts by relating them to one or more significant formal, historical, or theoretical frameworks, in order to show students how the approach that one employs affects the process of textual interpretation. Subsequent modules offer a wide range of options.

Majoring students are expected to read a certain number of modules from the “British Literature” group, as these provide knowledge of the development and connectedness of English literary history. In addition, there are modules as diverse as film, writing, Southeast Asian literature, American literature and literature in relation to the other arts; and there are honours modules which deal with specialised topics at a more advanced level – examples include Modern Critical Theory; Research Methodology; Film; and focused Literary Topics. What brings these diverse areas together is the emphasis on the training of skills in the reading and analysis of literary and cultural texts in all their diversity and complexity. There will also be opportunities to undertake advanced research projects in special topics as part of continuous assessment. The

flexibility of the Literature programme within the modular system allows you considerable breadth in the types of courses chosen, while still retaining the rigour of the traditional English Literature degree.

Apart from sensitivity to language and the sophisticated communicative skills developed through prolonged engagement with literary texts and criticism, the programme also imparts the critical ability and theories necessary to engage with a range of cultural texts such as film, various types of written discourse, advertising and media. A literature student is thus well equipped for a number of jobs – typical career areas of recent graduates include journalism, television, public relations in banks and other corporations, teaching and publishing.

### Entry Requirements

Students who wish to read English Literature should have obtained at least one of the following: Exempted from, or passed the NUS Qualifying English Test, or exempted from further CELC Remedial English modules.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of EN or EN-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. EN1101E An Introduction to Literary Studies
2. A minimum of ONE Level-2000 EN module from the following:
   - EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   - EN2202 Critical Reading
   - EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
   - EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
3. a minimum of 16 MCs British Literature modules with at least 8 MCs from British Literature (before 1800) (See Note 1)
4. a minimum of 64 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
5. a maximum of one Level-5000 EN module (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:
The following are British Literature modules:

- EN3221 The English Renaissance (before 1800)
- EN3222 The Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
- EN3223 Nineteenth Century Literature and Culture
- EN3224 The Twentieth Century
- EN3225 Late Medieval Literature and Culture (before 1800)
- EN3226 Shakespeare (before 1800)
- EN3227 Romanticism
- EN3228 Women Novelists: 1750 - 1800 (before 1800)
- EN3229 Shakespeare in His Time and Ours (before 1800)
- EN4221 Topics in the Seventeenth Century (before 1800)
- EN4222 Topics in the Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
- EN4223 Topics in the Nineteenth Century
- EN4224 Topics in the Twentieth Century
- EN4225 Asia and the Victorians
- EN4226 English Women Novelists 1800 1900
- EN4880A Usurpation and Authority, 1558-1674 (before 1800)
- EN4880B Modernism and Empire

Note 2:
The following EN-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EN Major requirements:

- EL3222 Cinematic Discourse and Language
- EL3258 The Sociolinguistics of Humour: Jokes and Comedies
- EL4221 Narrative Structures
- EL4253 Language, Gender and Text
- PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
- TS2239 Major Playwrights of the 20th Century
- TS4220 Shakespeare and Film

Note 3:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of EN major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 6:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

Note 8:
EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for Level-3000 EN modules; all other Level-2000 modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of EN or EN-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. EN1101E An Introduction to Literary Studies
2. A minimum of ONE Level-2000 EN module from the following:
   - EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   - EN2202 Critical Reading
   - EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
   - EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
3. a minimum of 16 MCs British Literature modules with at least 8 MCs from British Literature (before 1800) (See Note 1)
4. a minimum of 24 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:
The following are British Literature modules:

- EN3221 The English Renaissance (before 1800)
- EN3222 The Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
- EN3223 Nineteenth Century Literature and Culture
- EN3224 The Twentieth Century
- EN3225 Late Medieval Literature and Culture (before 1800)
- EN3226 Shakespeare (before 1800)
- EN3227 Romanticism
- EN3228 Women Novelists: 1750 - 1800 (before 1800)
- EN3229 Shakespeare in His Time and Ours (before 1800)
- EN4221 Topics in the Seventeenth Century (before 1800)
- EN4222 Topics in the Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
- EN4223 Topics in the Nineteenth Century
- EN4224 Topics in the Twentieth Century
- EN4225 Asia and the Victorians
- EN4226 English Women Novelists 1800 1900
- EN4880A Usurpation and Authority, 1558-1674 (before 1800)
- EN4880B Modernism and Empire

Note 2:
The following EN-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EN Major requirements:

- EL3222 Cinematic Discourse and Language
- EL3258 The Sociolinguistics of Humour: Jokes and Comedies
- EL4221 Narrative Structures
- EL4253 Language, Gender and Text
- PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
- TS2239 Major Playwrights of the 20th Century
- TS4220 Shakespeare and Film

Note 3:
EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for Level-3000 EN modules; all other Level-2000 modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of EN or EN-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. EN1101E An Introduction to Literary Studies
2. A minimum of ONE Level-2000 EN module from the following:
   EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   EN2202 Critical Reading
   EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
   EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
3. a minimum of 16 MCs British Literature modules with at least 8 MCs from British Literature (before 1800) (See Note 1)
4. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:
The following are British Literature modules:

EN3221 The English Renaissance (before 1800)
EN3222 The Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
EN3223 Nineteenth Century Literature and Culture
EN3224 The Twentieth Century
EN3225 Late Medieval Literature and Culture (before 1800)
EN3226 Shakespeare (before 1800)
EN3227 Romanticism
EN3228 Women Novelists: 1750 - 1800 (before 1800)
EN3229 Shakespeare in His Time and Ours (before 1800)
EN4221 Topics in the Seventeenth Century (before 1800)
EN4222 Topics in the Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
EN4223 Topics in the Nineteenth Century
EN4224 Topics in the Twentieth Century
EN4225 Asia and the Victorians
EN4226 English Women Novelists 1800 1900
EN4880A Usurpation and Authority, 1558-1674 (before 1800)
EN4880B Modernism and Empire

Note 2:
The following EN-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EN Major requirements:

EL3222 Cinematic Discourse and Language
EL3258 The Sociolinguistics of Humour: Jokes and Comedies
EL4221 Narrative Structures
EL4253 Language, Gender and Text
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS2239 Major Playwrights of the 20th Century
TS4220 Shakespeare and Film

Note 3:
EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for Level-3000 EN modules; all other Level-2000 modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of EN modules, which include the following:

1. EN1101E An Introduction to Literary Studies
2. A minimum of ONE Level-2000 EN module from the following:
   EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   EN2202 Critical Reading
   EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
   EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
3. a minimum of ONE British Literature module.
4. at least 8 MCs of EN modules at level-3000

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

Note 2:
EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for Level-3000 EN modules; all other Level-2000 modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

For the latest updates, please visit the department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell

## G. European Studies

The aim of the European Studies Programme is to enhance the student's understanding of Europe by offering two types of modules.

First, there are multidisciplinary non-language modules covering an array of disciplines such as modules which focus on European Economics and Business, Geography, History, Literature, Philosophy and Politics. Second, there are language modules in either French or German that students are required to read and pass.

Career prospects for NUS graduates in European Studies are generally bright as there are currently several thousand European companies operating in Singapore and Europe is among Singapore's largest trading partners. Besides this, both various public sector bodies (such as the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, the Ministry for Information and the Arts, IE Singapore and the Singapore Tourism Board) and companies in the private sector provide good career opportunities for our graduates. The graduate's knowledge of Europe and proficiency in either French or German are assets much appreciated by these institutions and companies.

Many of the Programme's graduates have also proceeded to Europe to pursue postgraduate qualifications, and their knowledge of French and German has allowed them to gain entry into European universities outside the United Kingdom.

### Entry Requirements

Students wishing to read European Studies as a major should have a good grade in the General Paper and good GCE 'A' Level results. There are no prerequisite or qualifying tests. The Programme welcomes students who show a keen interest in the subject.

Previous knowledge of either French or German is not required as these two languages will be taught as part of the curriculum. For students with prior knowledge of French or German, placement tests will be conducted to enable them to pursue language modules* appropriate for their level.

* All language modules are offered by the Centre for Language Studies. Placement tests will also be conducted by the Centre.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of EU and EU-recognised (include French/German language modules), which include the following:

1. EU1101E Making of Modern Europe
2. a minimum of 21 MCs of French OR German language (LAF/LAGXXXX) modules (See Note 5), subject to a maximum of 36 MCs (See Note 1 to 3)
3. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 (including French OR German language modules) or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher (including French OR German language modules)
4. a maximum of two modules at Level-5000 (subject to EU and the host department's approval)

Note 1:
Additional language modules read (over and above the number stated above) cannot be used to fulfil EU major requirements.

Note 2:
Students who have prior knowledge of French or German will be allowed to enrol for higher level language modules. Placement tests will determine the appropriate starting level for such students. Students who sit for the placement tests and qualify for LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 OR LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 will receive exemptions of 4 MCs and 8 MCs respectively.

Note 3:
Students who have qualified to read LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 OR LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203

German Studies 1 and have received credit exemptions are required to read EU non-language module(s).

Note 4:
The maximum language exemptions granted will be subject to the maximum exemptions allowed by FASS. Exemptions will only be granted when the student files for graduation as an EU major.

Note 5:
Students who qualified to start with LAF/LAG420X are required to read Level-4000 non-language EU or EU-recognised module(s) to make up the minimum 21 MCs language requirement.

Note 6:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 7:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of EU major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 8:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours requirements.

Note 9:
EU Honours students are required to comply with the Honours Thesis timetable devised for the programme; in all other respects, they must comply with the Honours Thesis/Project requirements of the supervising department.

Note 10:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 11:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

Note 12:
Internship is available if a student wishes to gain some practical experience and modular credits at the same time. Student must have completed a minimum of 24 MCs in European Studies before reading the internship modules (EU3550 Internship and IEU3550 Extended Internship).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of EU and EU-recognised (include French/German language modules), which include the following:

1. EU1101E Making of Modern Europe
2. a minimum of 16 MCs of French OR German language (LAF/LAGXXXX) modules, subject to a maximum of 28 MCs (See Note 1 to 7)
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (including French OR German language modules)

Note 1:
Additional language modules read (over and above the number stated above) cannot be used to fulfil EU major/minor requirements.

Note 2:
Students who have prior knowledge of French or German will be allowed to enrol for higher level language modules. Placement tests will determine the appropriate starting level for such students. Exemptions of 4 or 8 MCs will be awarded to EU major students who begin the language module at LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 or LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 respectively (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 3:
Students who are granted waivers are required to enrol in EU non-language modules to meet the number of modular credits that were waived.

Note 4:
The maximum language exemptions granted will be subject to the maximum exemptions allowed by FASS. Exemptions will only be granted when the student files for graduation as an EU major (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 5:
Please check with the department website for the basket of EU-recognised modules.

Note 6:
Internship is available if a student wishes to gain some practical experience and modular credits at the same time. The student must have completed a minimum of 24 MCs in European Studies before reading the internship modules (EU3550 Internship and IEU3550 Extended Internship).

Note 7:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of EU and EU-recognised (include French/German language modules), which include the following:

1. EU1101E Making of Modern Europe
2. a minimum of 16 MCs of French OR German language (LAF/LAGXXXX) modules, subject to a maximum of 28MCs (See Note 1 to 7)
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 or higher level EU, EU-recognised modules (including French OR German language modules)

Note 1:
Additional language modules read (over and above the number stated above) cannot be used to fulfil EU major/minor requirements.

Note 2:
Students who have prior knowledge of French or German will be allowed to enrol for higher level language modules. Placement tests will determine the appropriate starting level for such students. Exemptions of 4 or 8 MCs will be awarded to EU major students who begin the language module at LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 or LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 respectively (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 3:
Students who are granted waivers are required to enrol in EU non-language modules to meet the number of modular credits that were waived.

Note 4:
The maximum language exemptions granted will be subject to the maximum exemptions allowed by FASS. Exemptions will only be granted when the student files for graduation as an EU major (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 5:
Please check with the department website for the basket of EU-recognised modules.

Note 6:
Internship is available if a student wishes to gain some practical experience and modular credits at the same time. Student must have completed a minimum of 24 MCs in European Studies before reading the internship modules (EU3550 Internship and IEU3550 Extended Internship).

Note 7:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of EU and EU-recognised (include French/German language modules), which include the following:

1. EU1101E Making of Modern Europe
2. a minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000 (including French OR German language modules)
3. a minimum of 8 MCs of EITHER French OR German language (LAF/LAGXXXX) modules (See Note 3), not both, subject to a maximum of 12 MCs. Additional language modules cannot be used to fulfil EU requirements.

Note 1:
Additional language modules read (over and above the number stated above) cannot be used to fulfil EU major/minor requirements.

Note 2:

Students who have prior knowledge of French or German will be allowed to enrol for higher level language modules. Placement tests will determine the appropriate starting level for such students. Exemptions of 4 or 8 MCs will be awarded to EU major students who begin the language module at LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 or LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 respectively (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 3:
Students who qualified to start with LAF/LAG4203 or LAF/LAG4204 are required to read Level-4000 non-language EU or EU-recognised module(s) to make up the minimum language requirement.

Note 4:
Students who are granted waivers are required to enrol in EU non-language modules to meet the number of modular credits that were waived.

Note 5:
The maximum language exemptions granted will be subject to the maximum exemptions allowed by the FASS. Exemptions will only be granted when the student files for graduation as an EU major (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 6:
Please check with the department website for the basket of EU-recognised modules.

Note 7:
Internship is available if a student wishes to gain some practical experience and modular credits at the same time. The student must have completed a minimum of 24 MCs in European Studies before reading the internship modules (EU3550 Internship and IEU3550 Extended Internship).

Note 8:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop

## H. Geography

At the Department of Geography, students are encouraged to develop a deeper and more critical understanding of both physical and human environments. Students will acquire knowledge, skills and perspectives which will enable them to better evaluate and appreciate the interdependent world we live in. The Department offers four strands of geographical enquiry: (i) physical features and processes of the earth's surface; (ii) the interaction between societies and space; (iii) human-environment relationships; and (iv) regional specialisations. Emphasis will be given to understanding the local situation as well as regional and global influences. Students will also be exposed to various research techniques through seminars, laboratory sessions, hands-on workshops in geographic information systems (GIS) and remote sensing, and fieldwork.

Geography is one of the most diverse fields of academic study offering a wide breadth of careers for our graduates. As geography trains us to think critically and to write analytically, these valuable assets prepare our graduates well for a wide range of jobs in government bodies, statutory boards and private organisations.

### Entry Requirements

There are no formal prerequisites for entry into the Department. While we accept Arts students without GCE 'A' Level Geography as well as students from the Science stream, the Department seeks to attract students who show a high degree of interest in Geography. This interest may be indicated in their selection of Geography modules in the first year. There are also no qualifying tests for entry into the Department. The Department, however, expects its students to have a good command of the English Language.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B. Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of GE or GE-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. GE1101E Geographical Journeys: Exploring World Environments
2. GE2101 Methods & Practices in Geography
3. a minimum of ONE of the following:
    a. GE2215 I ntroduction to GIS and Remote Sensing

b. GE2227 Cartography and Visualization
c. GE3230A Field Studies in Geography: Southeast Asia
d. GE3233 Environmental Research Methods

4. a minimum of any 2 modules at level-2000 or 3000 from each of the following sub-disciplinary areas:
   a. Social/Cultural Group:
      i. GE2204 Cities in Transition
      ii. GE2206 Geographies of Life and Death
      iii. GE2218 Leisure Recreation and Tourism
      iv. GE3206 Gender, Space and Place
      v. GE3219 Globalisation and Asian Cities
      vi. GE3224 Cultural Landscapes
      vii. GE3226 Tourism Development
      viii. GE3234 Historical Landscapes & Heritage
      ix. GE3237 Geographies of Migration
      x. GE3241 Geographies of Social Life
   b. Political / Economic Group:
      i. GE2202 Economy and Space
      ii. GE2221 Nature and Society
      iii. GE2222 Politics and Space
      iv. GE3201 The Service Economy
      v. GE3204 Cities and Regions
      vi. GE3210 Natural Resources
      vii. GE3228 Geography of Business Organisation
      viii. GE3235 Geographies of Development
      ix. GE3236 Transport and Communications
   c. Physical Geography Group:
      i. GE2220 Terrestrial and Coastal Environments
      ii. GE2228 Weather and Climate
      iii. GE2229 Water and Environment
      iv. GE3221 Ecological Systems
      v. GE3223 Environmental Change in the Tropics
      vi. GE3227 Urban Climates
      vii. GE3231 Natural Hazards
      viii. GE3244 Fundamentals of Petroleum Exploration
5. a minimum of 64 MCs at level-3000 or higher with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at level-4000 or higher including:
      i. GE4102 Geography in the Contemporary World
6. a maximum of two level-5000 GE modules (subject to departmental approval)

Note 1:
To read GE4102, students must have declared Honours track.

Note 2:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 or above.

Note 3:
The Honours Thesis (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis, students must pass the GE3240 Geographical Research: Developing Ideas, complete 110 MCs, including 60 MCs of GE major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis.

Note 4:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis will read level 4000 modules to fulfil the Honours requirements.

Note 5:
Students may also read a level 4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The level 4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis.

Note 6:
All level 4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some level 4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of GE or GE-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. GE1101E Geographical Journeys: Exploring World Environments
2. GE2101 Methods & Practices in Geography
3. a minimum of ONE of the following:
    a. GE2215 Introduction to GIS and Remote Sensing
    b. GE2227 Cartography and Visualization
    c. GE3230A Field Studies in Geography: Southeast Asia
    d. GE3233 Environmental Research Methods
4. a minimum of any 2 modules at level-2000 or 3000 from each of the following sub-disciplinary areas:
    a. **Social/Cultural Group:**
        i. GE2204 Cities in Transition
        ii. GE2206 Geographies of Life and Death
        iii. GE2218 Leisure Recreation and Tourism
        iv. GE3206 Gender, Space and Place
        v. GE3219 Globalisation and Asian Cities
        vi. GE3224 Cultural Landscapes
        vii. GE3226 Tourism Development
        viii. GE3234 Historical Landscapes & Heritage
        ix. GE3237 Geographies of Migration
        x. GE3241 Geographies of Social Life
    b. Political / Economic Group:
        i. GE2202 Economy and Space
        ii. GE2221 Nature and Society
        iii. GE2222 Politics and Space
        iv. GE3201 The Service Economy
        v. GE3204 Cities and Regions
        vi. GE3210 Natural Resources
        vii. GE3228 Geography of Business Organisations
        viii. GE3235 Geographies of Development
        ix. GE3236 Transport and Communications
    c. Physical Geography Group:
        i. GE2220 Terrestrial and Coastal Environments
        ii. GE2228 Weather and Climate
        iii. GE2229 Water and Environment
        iv. GE3221 Ecological Systems
        v. GE3223 Environmental Change in the Tropics
        vi. GE3227 Urban Climates
        vii. GE3231 Natural Hazards
        viii. GE3244 Fundamentals of Petroleum Exploration
5. a minimum of 24 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

## Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of GE or GE-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. GE1101E Geographical Journeys: Exploring World Environments
2. GE2101 Methods & Practices in Geography
3. a minimum of ONE of the following:
    a. GE2215 Introduction to GIS and Remote Sensing
    b. GE2227 Cartography and Visualization
    c. GE3230A Field Studies in Geography: Southeast Asia
    d. GE3233 Environmental Research Methods
4. a minimum of any 1 module at level-2000 or 3000 from each of the following sub-disciplinary areas:
    a. Social/Cultural Group:
        i. GE2204 Cities in Transition
        ii. GE2206 Geographies of Life and Death
        iii. GE2218 Leisure Recreation and Tourism
        iv. GE3206 Gender, Space and Place
        v. GE3219 Globalisation and Asian Cities
        vi. GE3224 Cultural Landscapes
        vii. E3226 Tourism Development
        viii. GE3234 Historical Landscapes & Heritage

ix. GE3237 Geographies of Migration
x. GE3241 Geographies of Social Life

b. Political / Economic Group:
i. GE2202 Economy and Space
ii. GE2221 Nature and Society
iii. GE2222 Politics and Space
iv. GE3201 The Service Economy
v. GE3204 Cities and Regions
vi. GE3210 Natural Resources
vii. GE3228 Geography of Business Organisations
viii. GE3235 Geographies of Development
ix. GE3236 Transport and Communications

c. Physical Geography Group:
i. GE2220 Terrestrial and Coastal Environments
ii. GE2228 Weather and Climate
iii. GE2229 Water and Environment
iv. GE3221 Ecological Systems
v. GE3223 Environmental Change in the Tropics
vi. GE3227 Urban Climates
vii. GE3231 Natural Hazards
viii. GE3244 Fundamentals of Petroleum Exploration

5. a minimum of 20 MCs at level-3000 or higher (Note 1)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

For the latest updates, please visit the department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/geog

## I. Global Studies

Globalisation calls for a way of understanding contemporary issues that goes beyond the boundaries of any single discipline. Global Studies is a new, multidisciplinary field of inquiry that examines the processes and effects of globalisation across political, economic, social, and cultural domains around the world. The field builds on social science concepts and area studies expertise and focuses especially on problems of profound public policy significance.

The Global Studies Programme is housed in the Department of Political Science but draws on the broader strengths of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. It provides students with the background required to understand and address the challenging policy issues confronting the world today. Students learn how the local communities and environments in which peoples live their lives are affected by national, regional, international, and transnational cultural flows, environmental processes, political ideologies, and economic relationships. Coupling broad, multidisciplinary education with a focus on policy and governance, the Programme is designed to cultivate the combination of expertise and creative, critical thinking skills that are necessary for the next generation of global leaders and citizens.

### Entry Requirements

A candidate who proposes to read Global Studies should have a good pass in General Paper of the GCE 'A' Level Examination and other related subjects.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of Non Language GL or GL-recognised modules and 16 MCs of Language requirement, which include the following:

1. GL1101E Global Issues
2. GL2101 Origins of the Modern World
3. GL2102 Global Political Economy
4. GL2103 Global Governance
5. GL3101 Inquiry and Method
6. GL4101 Readings in Global Issues
7. GL4102 Task Force
8. a minimum of 16 MCs from ONE of the following themes (See Note 1):
   a. Global Health and Environment

   b. Global Economics and Development
   c. Policy Making
   d. War and Security
   e. Business and Transnational Cultures
   f. International Communications
   g. Technology and Globalisation
   h. Colonialism and Post-Colonialism
   i. Population and Migration
   j. Religion and Ethnicity
9. a minimum of 16 MCs from ONE of the following regions:
   a. East Asia: China
   b. East Asia: Japan and Korea
   c. Southeast Asia
   d. South Asia
   e. Europe
   f. Americas
10. a minimum of 16 MCs in a single language (Classified under Unrestricted Electives) (See Note 2)
11. a minimum of 60 MCs of Level-3000 or higher GL or GL-recognised modules (including GL3101), with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-4000 or higher GL or GL-recognised modules (including GL4101 and GL4102)
12. a maximum of two Level-5000 GL or GL-recognised modules (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:
Students who demonstrate strong interest in a topic that is outside of the ten themes may design their own theme in consultation with an academic advisor.

Note 2:
While this is a major requirement, the 16 MCs of language modules will be classified under the student's Unrestricted Electives which is on top of the 100 MCs required for the major.

Note 3:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs), students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of GL major requirements with a SJAP of 4.0 and minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 6:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project

Note 7:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of Non Language GL or GL-recognised modules and 16 MCs of Language requirement, which include the following:

1. GL1101E Global Issues
2. GL2101 Origins of the Modern World
3. GL2102 Global Political Economy
4. GL2103 Global Governance
5. GL3101 Inquiry and Method
6. a minimum of 16 MCs from ONE of the following themes (See Note 1):
   a. Global Health and Environment
   b. Global Economics and Development
   c. Policy Making

   d. War and Security
   e. Business and Transnational Cultures
   f. International Communications
   g. Technology and Globalisation
   h. Colonialism and Post-Colonialism
   i. Population and Migration
   j. Religion and Ethnicity
7. a minimum of 16 MCs from ONE of the following regions:
   a. East Asia: China
   b. East Asia: Japan and Korea
   c. Southeast Asia
   d. South Asia
   e. Europe
   f. Americas
8. a minimum of 16 MCs in a single language (Classified under Unrestricted Electives) (See Note 2)
9. a minimum of 20 MCs of Level-3000 or higher GL or GL-recognised modules (including GL3101)

Note 1:
Students who demonstrate strong interest in a topic that is outside of the ten themes may design their own theme in consultation with an academic advisor.

Note 2:
While this is a major requirement, the 16 MCs of language modules will be classified under the student's Unrestricted Electives which is on top of the 60 MCs required for the major.

Note 3:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

For the latest updates, please visit the Programme website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/globalstudies

## J. History

History is a wide-ranging and challenging subject to study. It seeks to understand the past to make sense of the present, thus adding an important dimension to the understanding of human society. The study of history equips students with a wide range of practical analytical skills and knowledge that are essential for successful life-long careers. As a student, you will learn how to analyse many kinds of complex evidence from diverse sources, to develop critical powers and learn to write with clarity and coherence. The emphasis of our teaching is on regular discussion sessions during which students discuss historical issues with their tutors. In addition, each module will assign a number of written assignments, mostly in the form of essays or projects, to help students develop skills of analysis and expression. Lectures play a vital role by providing a framework for tutorials and essays. A degree in history will provide you with the knowledge, skills and disciplines that are highly valued by employers. In the public sector, there is an increasing demand for well-trained history graduates. Our graduates have also established successful careers in the corporate world, many in press and media relations as well as advertising and banking.

### Entry Requirements

The History Department welcomes students who have performed well in History at GCE 'O' and/or GCE 'A' Levels, as well as those who have no formal history training but with generally good overall results at GCE 'A' Level (including the General Paper) and have a keen interest in the subject.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of HY or HY-recognized modules, which include the following:

1. HY1101E Asia and the Modern World
2. HY4101 Historiography and Historical Method
3. a minimum of 64 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-4000 or higher (See Note 1) (including HY4101)
4. a maximum of two Level-5000 modules (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:
Students who wish to read more than 40 MCs of Level-4000 modules must seek departmental approval.

Note 2:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 3:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of HY major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 4:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 5:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of HY or HY-recognized modules, which include the following:
1. HY1101E Asia and the Modern World
2. a minimum of 24 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)

Note 1: Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of HY or HY-recognized modules, which include the following module:
1. HY1101E Asia and the Modern World
2. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of HY or HY-recognised modules, which include the following:
1. HY1101E Asia and the Modern World
2. ONE of the following level-2000 modules:
   a. HY2231 Upheaval in Europe 1848-1918
   b. HY2237 The U.S.: From Settlement to Superpower
   c. HY2245 Empires, Colonies and Imperialism
   d. HY2246 Introduction to World History
3. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000
4. a maximum of 4 MCs of HY-recognised modules

Note 1:
HY modules include HY cross-listed modules i.e. modules which are cross-listed with HY modules can be used to satisfy the minor requirement.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/hist

## K. Japanese Studies

Founded in 1981, the Department of Japanese Studies is one of the largest area studies departments devoted to the study of Japan in the Asia-Pacific region. We offer B.A., M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in Japanese Studies taught by specialists with qualifications from leading universities around the world. Every year, more than 1500 undergraduate students enrol in our courses covering a broad range of disciplines including Japanese linguistics, business studies,

sociology, anthropology, history, literature, religion, politics and international relations. All of our faculty members have extensive experience in Japan and are active in publishing and research.

The Department believes in the importance of maintaining close and supportive relationships with our students. Through our mentorship programme, each major student is paired with a faculty member who monitors the individual student's academic progress over the course of his/her time at NUS. Other than that, our students are also given many opportunities to actively interact with the Japanese communities in Singapore and Japan through such programmes as visiting Japanese families and companies, home stays and company internships, and language and cultural immersion activities. Scholarships for students to pursue further training and study in Japanese universities are also available. Graduates of the Department are well prepared for work in the private and public sectors, as well as in local and overseas companies and institutions which require graduates with good knowledge of Japanese language and society, and its operating values and ethos.

### Entry Requirements

There are no prerequisites or qualifying tests. The Department welcomes students who show a keen interest in the subject. Students are not expected to have studied the language and for those who have, placement tests will be conducted to enable them to pursue language modules* appropriate for their level**. Not all elective modules are available in any one year as module offerings depend on staff availability and student interest.

* all the language modules are offered by the Centre for Language Studies.

** students with JLPT levels 1/2/3/4 or GCE 'O', GCE 'AO' or GCE 'A' Levels Japanese Language or pass in placement test will be granted waivers. Placement tests are conducted by the Centre for Language Studies.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of JS or JS-recognised or LAJ modules, which include the following:

1. JS1101E Introduction to Japanese Studies
2. JS2101 Approaches to Japanese Studies I
3. JS3101 Approaches to Japanese Studies II
4. LAJ1201 Japanese 1
5. LAJ2201 Japanese 2
6. LAJ2202 Japanese 3
7. LAJ2203 Japanese 4
8. LAJ3201 Japanese 5 or LAJ3203 Business Japanese 1 or both
9. LAJ3202 Japanese 6 or LAJ3204 Business Japanese 2 or both
10. JS410 1 Research and Writing in Japanese Studies
11. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
    b. a maximum of two Level-5000 JS modules (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 2:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of JS major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 3:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 4:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of JS or JS-recognised or LAJ modules, which include the following:

1. JS1101E Introduction to Japanese Studies
2. JS2101 Approaches to Japanese Studies I
3. JS3101 Approaches to Japanese Studies II
4. LAJ1201 Japanese 1
5. LAJ2201 Japanese 2
6. LAJ2202 Japanese 3
7. LAJ2203 Japanese 4
8. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of JS or JS-recognised or LAJ modules, which include the following:

1. JS1101E Introduction to Japanese Studies
2. JS2101 Approaches to Japanese Studies I
3. JS3101 Approaches to Japanese Studies II
4. LAJ1201 Japanese 1
5. LAJ2201 Japanese 2
6. LAJ2202 Japanese 3
7. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of JS or JS-recognised or LAJ modules, which include the following:

1. JS1101E Introduction to Japanese Studies
2. a minimum of 4 MCs of Japanese language modules (LAJ), subjected to a maximum of 8 MCs (See Note 1)
3. a minimum of 4 MCs of JS modules at Level-3000

Note 1:
If students have JLPT 1 or equivalent language proficiency, all LAJ modules will be waived. Such students are required to read JS or JS-recognised modules to make up for the minimum 4 MCs required.

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/jps

## L. Malay Studies

The Department's undergraduate programme is aimed at providing an in-depth understanding of the contemporary Malay world, leading to an appreciation of the challenges faced by it in adapting and adjusting to the conditions of the modern world. The approach of the programme is multidisciplinary, while emphasising the comparative dimension in relation to other societies and cultures.

### Entry Requirements

There is no Malay language requirement for taking up Malay Studies at Level-1000 or as an elective at any level as the majority of the modules offered in the department are taught in English (please check list of modules for the medium of instruction).

A candidate who proposes to major in Malay Studies must have a pass in Higher Malay at the GCE 'O' Level Examination or a H1 pass in Malay Language or H2/H3 pass in Malay Language and Literature at GCE 'A' Level Examination. Those who have obtained a pass at the GCE 'O' Level Examination (ML2) may, at the discretion of the Head of Department, be allowed to major in Malay Studies on obtaining a pass in Malay from the Centre for Language Studies.

Those who do not have any of the above must obtain a pass in LAM1201 Malay 1 and LAM2201 Malay 2 from the Centre for Language Studies, and obtain approval from the Head of Department.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of MS or MS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. MS1101E The Modernisation of the Malays, OR
   MS1102E Malays – Tradition, Conflict and Change
2. MS4101 Theory and Practice in Malay Studies
3. a maximum of 31 MCs of MS-recognised modules of which
   a. a maximum of 15 MCs at Level-4000
   b. a maximum of ONE from the following
      i. GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography
      ii. HY2241 Why History? The Twentieth-Century, 1914-1989
      iii. PH2110 Logic
      iv. PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science
      v. PS2102 Political Inquiry: An Introduction, OR
         PS3257 Political Inquiry
      vi. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
      vii. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
4. a minimum of 60 MCs of MS modules at Level-2000 or higher, of which
   a. a minmum of 40MCs at Level-3000 or higher, subject to
      i. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-4000 or higher (including MS4101)
5. a maximum of 4 MCs of Level-5000 MS modules (subject to the department's approval)
6. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher

Note 1:
The following are recognised modules from other departments:

Geography
GE4219 Eco-development of Southeast Asia
History
HY4101 Historiography and Historical Method
HY4201 Economy and Society in Southeast Asia
HY4210 Issues and Events in Malaysian History
HY4217 Approaches to the study of Southeast Asian History
Sociology
SC4201 Contemporary Social Theory
SC4202 Reading Ethnographies
SC4209 Interpretive Sociology
Southeast Asian Studies Programme
SE4218 Majorities and Minorities in Southeast Asia
SE4221 Southeast Asian Post-Colonialism
SE4223 Knowledge, Power and Colonialism in Southeast Asia
South Asian Studies Programme
SN4276 Epic Traditions in South- and SE-Asia

Note 2:
Students intending to pursue Honours are encouraged to read ONE of the following MS-recognised methods modules:

GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography
HY2241 Why History? The 20th Century 1914-1989
PH2110 Logic
PH2214 Philosophical Logic
PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science
PS2102 Political Inquiry: An Introduction
PS3257 Political Inquiry
SC2101 Methods of Social Research
SC3101 Social thought and Social Theory

Note 3:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of MS major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours

Requirements.

Note 6:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

## Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of MS or MS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. MS1101E The Modernisation of the Malays OR
   MS1102E Malays – Tradition, Conflict and Change
2. a maximum of 16 MCs of MS-recognised modules, of which
   a. a maximum of ONE from the following
      i. GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography
      ii. HY2241 Why History? The Twentieth-Century, 1914-1989
      iii. PS2102 Political Inquiry: An Introduction OR
      PS3257 Political Inquiry
      iv. PH2110 Logic
      v. PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science
      vi. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
      vii. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
3. a minimum of 40 MCs of MS modules at Level-2000 or higher, of which
   a. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:
The following are recognised modules from other departments:

Geography
GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography
History
HY2241 Why History? The 20th Century 1914-1989
HY3201 Indonesian History, Economy and Society
HY3231 History of the Malay World
HY3246 History of Muslims in Southeast Asia
Philosophy
PH2110 Logic
PH2214 Philosophical Logic
PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science
Political Science
PS2102 Political Inquiry: An introduction
PS3257 Political Inquiry
Southeast Asian Studies Programme
SE2216 Idols, Villains, and Jesters
SE2211 Modern Southeast Asian Social History
SE2213 Arts of Southeast Asia
SE2221 Old and New Music in Southeast Asia
SE3217 Knowing Southeast Asia Lives and Text
SE3211 Religion, Society and Politics in Southeast Asia
South Asian Studies Programme
SN2276 Islam: Society and Culture in South Asia
Sociology
SC2101 Methods of Social Research
SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
SC3203 Race and Ethnic Relations
Theatre Studies
TS3233 Southeast Asian Performance

## Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of MS or MS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. MS1101E The Modernisation of the Malays OR
   MS1102E Malays – Tradition, Conflict and Change

2. a maximum of 12 MCs of MS-recognised modules
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000

Note 1:
Students are not allowed to read Level-4000 modules

Note 2:
The following are recognised modules from other departments:

Southeast Asian Studies Programme
SE2216 Idols, Villains, and Jesters
South Asian Studies Programme
SN2276 Islam: Society and Culture in South Asia
Sociology
SC3203 Race and Ethnic Relations

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of MS modules, which include the following:

1. MS1101E The Modernisation of the Malays OR
   MS1102E Malays – Tradition, Conflict and Change
2. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/malay

## M. Philosophy

Our department is designed to allow students to learn about the philosophical traditions of Asia and the West. The study of Asian philosophies is essential to an understanding of Asian cultures and traditions, and as such is indispensable to anyone who is interested in Asian society, politics, history, literature or doing business in Asian countries. In the Singapore context, the study of Asian philosophies not only provides an opportunity for students to explore their own cultural roots, but also contributes significantly to understanding the complexity and cultural diversity of the modern world. Western Philosophy also develops those analytical and critical skills which will be invaluable in any discipline, profession or in the daily business of life. The Department offers a variety of modules in Asian and Western philosophy, including topics such as Chinese Philosophy, Indian Philosophy, Moral Philosophy, Logic, Political Philosophy, and Art & Philosophy, etc. leading to the degrees of B.A. and B.A. (Hons.). Graduate programmes by research are also available. The critical and analytical skills students develop through their acquaintance with philosophy, as well as their awareness of Asian cultural traditions as a result of their acquaintance with one, or more, Asian philosophical traditions, allow them to do well in many career areas.

Philosophy graduates have been recruited by very diverse organisations – the Straits Times, IBM, Mediacorp Singapore, multinationals (e.g., Shell, Neptune Orient Lines), Singapore International Airlines and various Government Ministries and Statutory Boards. Large organisations and employers value the evidence of independent thought, capacity for research, and flexible, integrative and critical thinking that an education in philosophy provides.

### Entry Requirements

There are no entry requirements to major in Philosophy.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of PH or PH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PH1101E Reason and Persuasion or PH1102E Introduction to Philosophy
2. PH2110 Logic
3. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
4. a maximum of 10 MCs of PH-recognised modules
5. a maximum of two PH modules at Level-5000 (subject to departmental approval).

Note 1:

To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 2:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs), students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of PH major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 3:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 4:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of PH or PH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PH1101E Reason and Persuasion or PH1102E Introduction to Philosophy
2. PH2110 Logic
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher
4. a maximum of 10 MCs of PH-recognised modules

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of PH or PH-recognised modules, which include the following:
1. PH1101E Reason and Persuasion or PH1102E Introduction to Philosophy
2. PH2110 Logic
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000
4. a maximum of 10 MCs of PH-recognised modules

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of PH modules, or PH recognised modules, which include the following:
1. PH1101E Reason and Persuasion or PH1102E Introduction to Philosophy
2. a minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000
3. a maximum of 4 MCs of PH-recognised modules

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/philo

## N. Political Science

Politics is an intensely human activity and the study of it is an exhilarating experience. Political Science covers a wide spectrum of concerns: political thought, political institutions, the policy-making process and politics between states. It ranges across normative, empirical, and policy concerns and does so from a cosmopolitan rather than a parochial perspective. The study of political science prepares the students to appreciate the political world and to explore how the study of politics is informed by knowledge from different disciplines. Students of political science are not left with a cache of facts but are trained to reflect, analyse and interpret. The lectures and, more importantly, the discussion sessions and

the assignments in class are geared towards creating a confident, articulate, attentive and active person. Equipped with these qualities, a political science graduate will be able to seek employment in the civil service, print and broadcast media, teaching, research, and many other fields.

### Entry Requirements

A candidate who proposes to read Political Science should have a good pass in General Paper of the GCE 'A' Level Examination and other related subjects.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of PS or PS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PS1101E Introduction to Politics
2. PS325 7 Political Inquiry
3. a minimum of ONE (See Note 1) from the following (Singapore Politics):
   a. PS2249 Government and Politics of Singapore (CP)
   b. PS2244 Public Administration in Singapore (GPP)
   c. PS3249 Singapore's Foreign Policy (IR)
4. a minimum of ONE from each of the following groups:
   a. Comparative Politics (CP)
   b. International Relations (IR)
   c. Political Theory (PT)
   d. Governance and Public Policy (GPP)
5. a minimum of 60 MCs of Level-3000 PS modules or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-4000 PS modules or higher approved PS modules
6. a maximum of two Level-5000 PS modules (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:
These modules may be used to fulfil requirement (4).

Note 2:
JS2223 Government and Politics of Japan and PH2202 Major Political Philosophers can be used to fulfil a Level-2000 PS module equivalent.

Note 3:
EU3228 The EU and ASEAN in the World can be used to fulfil a Level-3000 PS module equivalent.

Note 4:
PH4202 Political Philosophy can be used to fulfil a Level-4000 PS module equivalent.

Note 5:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 6:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs), students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of PS major requirements with a SJAP of 4.0 and minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 8:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project

Note 9:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of PS or PS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PS1101E Introduction to Politics
2. PS3257 Political Inquiry
3. a minimum of ONE (See Note 1) from the following (Singapore Politics):
   a. PS2249 Government and Politics of Singapore (CP)
   b. PS2244 Public Administration in Singapore (GPP)
   c. PS3249 Singapore's Foreign Policy (IR)
4. a minimum of ONE from each of the following groups:
   a. Comparative Politics (CP)
   b. International Relations (IR)
   c. Political Theory (PT)
   d. Governance and Public Policy (GPP)
5. a minimum of 20 MCs of Level-3000 PS modules or higher (See Notes 3-5)

Note 1:
These modules may be used to fulfil requirement (4).

Note 2:
JS2223 Government and Politics of Japan and PH2202 Major Political Philosophers can be used to fulfil a Level-2000 PS module equivalent.

Note 3:
EU3228 The EU and ASEAN in the World can be used to fulfil a Level-3000 PS module equivalent.

Note 4:
PH4202 Political Philosophy can be used to fulfil a Level-4000 PS module equivalent.

Note 5:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of PS or PS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PS1101E Introduction to Politics
2. PS3257 Political Inquiry
3. a minimum of ONE (See Note 1) from the following (Singapore Politics):
   a. PS2249 Government and Politics of Singapore (CP)
   b. PS2244 Public Administration in Singapore (GPP)
   c. PS3249 Singapore's Foreign Policy (IR)
4. a minimum of ONE from each of the following groups:
   a. Comparative Politics (CP)
   b. International Relations (IR)
   c. Political Theory (PT)
   d. Governance and Public Policy (GPP)
5. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 PS modules or higher (See Notes 3-5)

Note 1:
These modules may be used to fulfil requirement (4).

Note 2:
JS2223 Government and Politics of Japan and PH2202 Major Political Philosophers can be used to fulfil a Level-2000 PS module equivalent.

Note 3:
EU3228 The EU and ASEAN in the World can be used to fulfil a Level-3000 PS module equivalent.

Note 4:
PH4202 Political Philosophy can be used to fulfil a Level-4000 PS module equivalent.

Note 5:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of PS or PS-recognised modules or PS-cross-listed, which include the following:

1. PS1101E/GEK1003 Introduction to Politics
2. a minimum of ONE (See Note 1) from the following (Singapore Politics):
   a. PS2249/GEK2003/SSA2209 Government and Politics of Singapore (CP)
   b. PS2244/SSA2222 Public Administration in Singapore (GPP)
   c. PS3249/GEK3205 Singapore's Foreign Policy (IR)
3. a minimum of ONE from each of the following groups:
   a. Comparative Politics (CP)
   b. International Relations (IR)
   c. Political Theory (PT)
   d. Governance and Public Policy (GPP)
4. a minimum of 8 MCs of PS modules at Level-3000 (including modules listed above)

Note 1:
These modules may be used to fulfil requirement (34).

Note 2:
JS2223 Government and Politics of Japan and PH2202 Major Political Philosophers can be used to fulfil a Level-2000 PS module equivalent.

Note 3:
EU3228 The EU and ASEAN in the World can be used to fulfil a Level-3000 PS module equivalent

Note 4:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/pol

## O. Psychology

The objective of the Psychology major is to provide students with a basic academic grounding in Psychology. Topics include human development, social and cognitive processes, mental health and adjustment of individuals, and the applications of psychology.

The objective of the Honours degree in Psychology is to provide the additional academic breadth and depth of coverage needed as the foundation for further research, applied or professional degrees, or for supervised employment or training in psychology. It also aims to provide training in thinking and analytical skills, and content useful to honours graduates in general, whether or not they intend to pursue psychology-related careers.

### Entry Requirements

The Psychology major and minor programmes are open to all matriculated students of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences who have obtained a minimum grade of 'C6' in GCE 'O' Level Mathematics or equivalent. Prospective students who would like to major in Psychology at NUS must meet the pre-requisites for Psychology and obtain a grade of B- or better for the PL1101E Introduction to Psychology and a grade of B- or better for the PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I modules.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of PL or PL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PL1101E Introduction to Psychology
2. PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I
3. PL2132 Research and Statistical Methods II
4. PL3232 Biological Psychology
5. PL3233 Cognitive Psychology
6. PL3234 Developmental Psychology
7. PL3235 Social Psychology
8. PL3236 Abnormal Psychology
9. PL3231 Independent Research Project OR one of the PL328x lab modules.
10. a minimum of 64 MCs at Level-2000 or higher (excluding the modules above), with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
    b. a maximum of one other PL328x lab module not taken in (9) above

c. a maximum of two PL modules at Level-5000

11. a maximum of 1 PL-recognised module

Note 1:
The following are PL-recognised modules:

PH2201 Introduction to the Philosophy of Science
PH2241 (former module code PH3212) Philosophy of Mind
PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science

Note 2:
Students may use only one out of the above PL-recognised modules to fulfil a level-3000 PL module equivalent.

Note 3:
PH2201, PH2241 or PH3201 can be double-counted to fulfil requirements for students who are majoring in both Psychology and Philosophy, or who are doing a major-minor in Psychology and Philosophy.

Note 4:
To declare an Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 5:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must be on the Honours Track. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 or higher PL modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 7:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Study Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. This ISM and the Honours Thesis/Project preclude one another.

Note 8:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of PL or PL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PL1101E Introduction to Psychology
2. PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I
3. PL2132 Research and Statistical Methods II
4. PL3232 Biological Psychology
5. PL3233 Cognitive Psychology
6. PL3234 Developmental Psychology
7. PL3235 Social Psychology
8. PL3236 Abnormal Psychology
9. PL3231 Independent Research Project OR one of the PL328x lab modules
10. a minimum of 24 MCs at Level-2000 or higher (excluding the modules above), with
    a. a maximum of one other PL328X lab module
11. a maximum of 1 PL-recognised module

Note 1:
Students are not allowed to read Level-5000 PL modules.

Note 2:
The following are PL-recognised modules:

PH2201 Introduction to the Philosophy of Science
PH2241 (former module code PH3212) Philosophy of Mind
PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science

Note 3:
Students may use only one out of the above PL-recognised modules to fulfil a level-3000 PL module equivalent.

Note 4:
PH2201, PH2241 or PH3201 can be double-counted to fulfil requirements for students who are majoring in both Psychology and Philosophy, or who are doing a major-minor in Psychology and Philosophy.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of PL or PL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PL1101E Introduction to Psychology
2. PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I
3. PL2132 Research and Statistical Methods II
4. PL3232 Biological Psychology
5. PL3233 Cognitive Psychology
6. PL3234 Developmental Psychology
7. PL3235 Social Psychology
8. PL3236 Abnormal Psychology
9. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-2000 and level-3000 (excluding modules above), with
    a. a maximum of two PL328X lab modules
10. a maximum of 1 PL-recognised module

Note 1:
Students are not allowed to read Level-4000 modules.

Note 2:
The following are PL-recognised modules:

PH2201 Introduction to the Philosophy of Science
PH2241 (former module code PH3212) Philosophy of Mind
PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science

Note 3:
Students may use only one out of the above PL-recognised modules to fulfil a level-3000 PL module equivalent.

Note 4:
PH2201, PH2241 or PH3201 can be double-counted to fulfil requirements for students who are majoring in both Psychology and Philosophy, or who are doing a major-minor in Psychology and Philosophy.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of PL modules, which include the following:

1. PL1101E Introduction to Psychology
2. PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I
3. a minimum of 16 MCs from the following:
    a. PL3232 Biological Psychology
    b. PL3233 Cognitive Psychology
    c. PL3234 Developmental Psychology
    d. PL3235 Social Psychology
    e. PL3236 Abnormal Psychology

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor. However, the credits for these modules will be counted ONCE. FASS students will still need to fulfil the MCs required for the UE outside major requirements.

Note 2:
GEMs that are within the basket of modules offered by the Minor can now be used to fulfil both the minor and GEM requirements.

Note 3:
Double counting of PL3236 and SW3217 is not allowed.

For the latest updates, please visit the department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/psy

## P. Social Work

The objective of the Social Work programme is to provide basic professional education to equip students for entry into the social work profession at the direct service level. Continued emphasis is therefore placed on the development of knowledge and skills to work with individuals, families, small groups and the community as well as within the agency context. The focus is also on the application of theoretical and professional knowledge in different practice settings. In addition, the programme prepares students for indirect social work intervention in the areas of social policy, planning and evaluative research.

### Entry Requirements

Students who wish to read Social Work as a subject major must have the aptitude and a strong interest in working with people. They should have obtained good results at the GCE 'A' Level examination.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of SW modules, which include the following:

1. SW1101E Social Work: A Heart-Head-Hand Connection
2. SW2101 Working with Individuals and Families
3. SW2104 Human Development over the Lifespan
4. SW2105 Relationship Skills & Social Work
5. SW2106 Social Group Work Practice
6. SW3101 Social Work Research Methods
7. SW3103A Social Work Field Practice (I)
8. SW3104 Social Work Field Practice (II)
9. SW3105 Community Work Practice
10. SW4101 Advanced Family-Centred SWK Practice
11. SW4102 Advanced Social Policy & Planning
12. SW4103 Advanced Research and Evaluation
13. a minimum of 80 MCs at level-¬3000 or higher (including modules listed above), with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at level-4000 or higher
14. a maximum of two level-5000 SW modules (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:
Students intending to pursue Honours and higher degrees are advised to increase their coverage beyond the minimum necessary for the B.A., and to seek the advice of the Department in planning their course in ways that reflect comparability with social work graduates from overseas, and which will meet requirements that may be set for overseas graduate studies.

Note 2:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 3:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of SW major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 4:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 5:
Students may also read a level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
All level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of SW modules, which include the following:

1. SW1101E Social Work: A Heart-Head-Hand Connection
2. SW2101 Working with Individuals and Families

3. SW2104 Human Development over the Lifespan
4. SW2105 Relationship Skills & Social Work
5. SW2106 Social Group Work Practice
6. SW3101 Social Work Research Methods
7. SW3103 A Social Work Field Practice (I)
8. SW3104 Social Work Field Practice (II)
9. SW3105 Community Work Practice
10. a minimum of 40 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (including modules listed above).

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of SW modules, which include the following:

1. SW1101E Social Work: A Heart-Head-Hand Connection
2. SW2101 Working with Individuals and Families
3. SW2104 Human Development over the Lifespan
4. SW2105 Relationship Skills & Social Work
5. SW2106 Social Group Work Practice
6. SW3101 Social Work Research Methods
7. SW3103 A Social Work Field Practice (I)
8. SW3104 Social Work Field Practice (II)
9. SW3105 Community Work Practice
10. a minimum of 28 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (including modules listed above).

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Minor in Human Services

Pass at least 24 MCs of SW modules which include the following:

1. SW1101E Social Work: A Heart-Head-Hand Connection
2. SW2104 Human Development over the Lifespan
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000, excluding the following:
   a. W3103 Social Work Field Practice, OR
      SW3103A Social Work Field Practice (I)
   b. SW3104 Social Work Field Practice (II), OR
4. SW3218 Advanced Practice in Social Work
   a. SW3105 Community Work Practice
   b. SW3209 Counselling Theories & Practice
   c. SW3214 Counselling Process & Skills

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/swk

## Q. Sociology

Sociology is directed towards the systematic study and critical analysis of social structures and institutions, and the social actors who created them in the course of their interactions with one another. The Department aims to help students develop a sociological perspective as well as equip them with the most advanced research tools (qualitative, statistical, and computer applications) necessary for analysing and understanding such diverse substantive areas as class, gender, ethnicity, religion, family, education, work, organisations, politics, popular culture, and the interconnections among them.

### Entry Requirements

Students who propose to read Sociology should have a strong interest in the subject and good results at the GCE 'A' Level Examination, including the General Paper.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of SC or SC recognised modules, which include the following:

1. SC1101E Making Sense of Society
2. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
3. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
4. a minimum of ONE from the following alternate essential modules from the basket of methodology modules:
   a. SC3209 Data Analysis in Social Research
   b. SC3213 Ethnographic Analysis of Visual Media
   c. SC3221 Qualitative Inquiry
5. a minimum of 68 MCs of SC modules at Level-3000 or higher (including modules taken in point (3) & (4) above) with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
6. a maximum of two Level-5000 SC modules (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 2:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of SC major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 3:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 4:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisites of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of SC or SC recognised modules, which include all of the following:

1. SC1101E Making Sense of Society
2. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
3. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
4. a minimum of ONE from the following alternate essential modules from the basket of methodology modules:
   a. SC3209 Data Analysis in Social Research
   b. SC3213 Ethnographic Analysis of Visual Media
   c. SC3221 Qualitative Inquiry
5. a minimum of 28 MCs of SC modules at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (including modules taken in point (3) & (4) above)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to the department's approval.

### Second Major

Pass a minimum of 48 MCs of SC or SC-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. SC1101E Making Sense of Society
2. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
3. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
4. a minimum of 20 MCs of SC modules at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (including SC3101)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to the department's approval.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of SC modules, which include the following:

1. SC1101E Making Sense of Society
2. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/soc

## R. South Asian Studies

The South Asian Studies Programme (SASP) is an innovative programme which is designed to increase students' understanding of the South Asian region from different disciplinary points of view. The region comprises seven nation-states – India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Nepal, Bhutan and the Maldives and, wherever possible, modules deal with the region as a whole. In this multidisciplinary programme, there is an emphasis on contemporary and recent historical studies, the aim of which is to give a basis for appreciation of the developments which have taken place in these nations since the end of the colonial period in the mid-20th century, and the opportunities they have for change in the future. The multidisciplinary base of the programme links economics and development studies, historical and political studies, social and cultural studies, and philosophical, literary and linguistic studies. Considerations of gender also inform these disciplines. Students are encouraged to develop connections among these areas in the light of their interests and goals. SASP offers students with GCE 'A' Level or GCE 'AO' Level passes in Tamil the possibility to pursue studies of Tamil language and culture at an academic level. The SASP is also concerned with the understanding of the South Asian Diaspora in Southeast Asia and world-wide, as well as the historical and contemporary linkages that exist between the nations of Southeast Asia and the South Asian region. SASP is designed to be supportive of graduates who want to be administrators, educationists, analysts, policy-makers, consultants or representatives of Singaporean and international corporations and agencies with interests and operations in the South Asian states.

### Entry Requirements

South Asian Studies Programme welcomes all students with good results at GCE 'A' Levels (including the General Paper) who have an interest in South Asia. No prior knowledge of the region nor knowledge of any South Asian language is required.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of SN or SN-recognised modules (See Note 1) (include Tamil or Hindi language modules), which include the following:

1. SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
2. SN4101 Approaches to the Study of South Asia
3. SN4102 Critical Debates in South Asian Studies
4. a minimum of 44 MCs of SN modules (including SN1101E)
5. a maximum of ONE of the following "methods" modules (See Note 2):
   a. GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography
   b. HY2241 Why History? The Twentieth-Century, 1914-1989
   c. PS2102 Political Inquiry: An Introduction or PS3257 Political Inquiry
6. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (excluding language modules), with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher, including
      i. SN4101 Approaches to the Study of South Asia
      ii. N4102 Critical Debates in South Asian Studies
7. a maximum of two Level-5000 SN modules (subject to the department's approval)
8. a maximum of 8 MCs of either Tamil OR Hindi language (See Note 3) modules, NOT both

Note 1:
The following modules are recognised as contributing towards the SN major requirements:

Southeast Asian Studies Programme
SE4212 Elites in SEA
SE4218 Majorities and Minorities in SEA
SE4221 Postcolonialism in SEA
Department of Malay Studies
MS4204 The Malay Middle Class
Other FASS Departments, Programmes and Centres

LAL1201 Tamil 1
LAL2201 Tamil 2
LAH1201 Hindi 1
LAH2201 Hindi 2
GE4202 Remaking the Global Economy
GE4204 Urban Space: Critical Perspectives
GE4213 Cultural Analysis
HY2258 Passage to India: Contemporary Modern Indian Society
HY4101 Historiography
HY4222 Asian Business History
NM4202 Transnational Information Producers
NM4213 Knowledge Economies
PS4214 Politics, Art, and Popular Culture
EN3265 South Asian Literatures in English

Note 2:
Students intending to pursue Honours are encouraged to read ONE of the recognised "methods" modules.

Note 3:
Language modules are optional.

Note 4:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 5:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of SN major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 7:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 8:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of SN or SN-recognised modules (include Tamil or Hindi language modules), which include the following:

1. SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
2. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-2000 and Level-3000 SN modules
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (excluding language modules)
4. a maximum of 8 MCs of either Tamil OR Hindi language (See Note 1) modules, NOT both

Note 1:
Language modules are optional.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of SN or SN-recognised modules (include Tamil or Hindi language modules), which include the following:

1. SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
2. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 (excluding language modules)
3. a maximum of 8 MCs of either Tamil OR Hindi language (See Note 1) modules, NOT both

Note 1:
Language modules are optional.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of SN or SN-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
2. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000
3. a maximum of 8 MCs of either Tamil OR Hindi language (See Note 2) modules, NOT both

Note 1:
The following modules are recognised as contributing towards the SN minor requirements:

EN3265 South Asian Literatures in English
HY2258 Passage to India: Contemporary Modern Indian Society
LAH1201 Hindi 1
LAH2201 Hindi 2
LAL1201 Tamil 1
LAL2201 Tamil 2
SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
SN2233 Globalizing India: The Politics of Economic Change
SN2251 Information Revolution in India
PH2204/SN2273 Introduction to Indian Thought
SN2275 Tamil Studies I
SN2277 Indian Communities in Southeast Asia
SN2278 Introduction to Sikhism
SN2279 The Making of Modern India, 1856-1947
SN3261 Exile, Indenture, IT: Global South Asians
SN3262/HY3236 The Struggle for India, 1920-64
PH3204/SN3272 Issues in Indian Philosophy
SN3275 Tamil Studies II
SN3276 Introduction to Classical Indian Texts
SN3278 Rivers of India: Divinity & Sacred Space
SN3279 Language, Culture and Identity in India
SN3280 Governing Public Services in India
SN3880A Art of India

Note 2:
Language modules are optional.

Note 3:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Programme's website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/sas

## S. Southeast Asian Studies

The Department, which was introduced in AY1991/92, examines the Southeast Asian region from a multi-disciplinary perspective. Among the features of the region currently examined through a variety of modules are its histories, geographic settings, politics, economies, international relations, societies, arts and cultures.

Students majoring in Southeast Asian Studies have a choice of enrolling in either the Bahasa Indonesia, Malay Language, Vietnamese or Thai language modules which are offered by the Centre for Language Studies. The continuous assessment for the language modules, for which there are daily tutorials, is up to 60%. In addition to those offered by the Department, specified modules on Southeast Asia offered by other Programmes and Departments are also open to our students.

### Entry Requirements

The Department does not run aptitude or qualifying tests. The Department welcomes students with good results at GCE 'A' Levels and a keen interest in the Southeast Asia.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of SE and SE-recognised modules, which include:

1. SE1101E Southeast Asia: A Changing Region
2. SE4101 Southeast Asia Studies: Theory and Practice
3. a minimum of 16 MCs Southeast Asian language modules (i.e., Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese)
4. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (excluding language modules (See Note 1)) with,
   a. a minimum 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher (including SE4101)
   b. a minimum of 25 MCs of Level-4000 SE modules
5. a maximum of 2 Level-5000 SE modules
6. a maximum of 27 MCs of SE-recognised modules (excluding language modules)

Note 1:
A maximum of one more Level-4000 SE language module that has not been included in the 16 MCs of the language modules in point (3) above may be read subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
All the language requirements will normally be in only ONE language track, i.e., Bahasa Indonesia or Malay or Thai or Vietnamese. The language modules will be offered by the Centre for Language Studies. Under certain circumstances, students may be allowed to transfer to another SE language track.

Note 3:
SE major students are not allowed to opt for S/U for the language modules.

Note 4:
Students who have taken language modules, opted for S/U and then subsequently declared SE as a major will have their S/U automatically reverted to the letter grade. The S/U grade once reverted will remain even if there is a change in major subsequently.

Note 5:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 6:
The Honours Thesis (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of SE major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis.

Note 7:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 8:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 110 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis.

Note 9:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of SE and SE-recognised modules, which include:

1. SE1101E Southeast Asia: A Changing Region
2. a minimum of 16 MCs Southeast Asian language modules (i.e., Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese)
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (See Note1) (excluding language modules)
4. a maximum of 12 MCs SE-recognised modules (excluding language modules)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
All language requirements will normally be in only ONE language track, i.e., Bahasa Indonesia or Malay or Thai or Vietnamese. The language modules will be offered by the Centre for Language Studies. Under certain circumstances, students may be allowed to transfer to another SE language track.

Note 3:
SE major students are not allowed to opt for S/U for the language modules.

Note 4:
Students who have taken language modules, opted for S/U and then subsequently declared SE as a major will have their S/U automatically reverted to the letter grade. The S/U grade once reverted will remain even if there is a change in major subsequently.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of SE and SE-recognised modules which include:

1. SE1101E Southeast Asia: A Changing Region
2. a minimum of 8 MCs of Southeast Asian Language modules (i.e., Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese); subject to a maximum of 12 MCs
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (excluding language modules)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
All language requirements will normally be in only ONE language track, i.e., Bahasa Indonesia or Malay or Thai or Vietnamese. The language modules will be offered by the Centre for Language Studies. Under certain circumstances, students may be allowed to transfer to another SE language track.

Note 3:
SE major students are not allowed to opt for S/U for the language modules.

Note 4:
Students who have taken language modules, opted for S/U and then subsequently declared SE as a major will have their S/U automatically reverted to the letter grade. The S/U grade once reverted will remain even if there is a change in major subsequently.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of SE or SE Language modules, which include the following:

1. SE1101E Southeast Asia: A Changing Region
2. a minimum of 8 MCs of SE modules at Level-3000
3. a maximum of 8 MCs of SE language modules (i.e., Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese)

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/sea

## T. Theatre Studies

The Theatre Studies Programme trains students in the critical understanding and practice of theatre, in the context of the conjunctions of Western and Asian theatres in Singapore. After foundational training in the core histories, forms, methods and issues that have shaped contemporary theatre practices, the curriculum develops the scope of theatre studies by addressing performance in other mediums – such as film – and cultural practices that can be studied as performances, such as social rituals and popular television. In your foundational module you will be introduced to tools of dramatic and performance analysis such as semiotics, dramaturgy and contemporary theories of performance. This will be complemented by practical work in stage space, design, technical production, acting and directing. Subsequently, students select modules from four main areas: (1) Survey; (2) Area Studies/Topics in Theatre; (3) Theory and Practice; and (4) Performance and Cultural Studies. Survey modules in Western and Asian theatres train students to make connections across broad historical areas and traditional forms. Topics in Theatre modules focus on specific core theatre topics, such as Singapore English-Language Theatre, and Theatre and Postmodernism. Theory and Practice modules integrate critical study and practical work, for instance in Acting Theory and Practice, the graduation production and Performance Research. Performance and Cultural Studies modules teach cross-disciplinary approaches to performance across different mediums, such as Performance and Popular Culture, and Singapore Film. Graduates in Theatre Studies are well-trained for a variety of arts and media careers, from creative practice and arts management, to event planning and journalism. The transferable skills developed in critical thinking, clear communication and creative problem-solving also mean that graduates are well-placed to enter a wide range of professions extending from teaching and research to entrepreneurship, marketing, and government service.

### Entry Requirements

Students who wish to read Theatre Studies should have obtained at least one of the following: Exempted from or passed the NUS Qualifying English Test, or exempted from further CELC Remedial English modules.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of TS or TS-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. TS1101E Introduction to Theatre and Drama
2. TS3103 Play Production
3. (3) a maximum of 12 MCs of TS-recognised modules
4. a minimum of 8 MCs from each of the following strands:
    a. Survey (including TS1101E)
    b. Area Studies/Topics in Theatre
    c. Theory and Practice (including TS3103)
    d. Performance and Cultural Studies
5. a minimum of 68 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (including TS3103), with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
    b. a minimum of 35 MCs TS modules at Level-4000 or higher
6. a maximum of one Level-5000 TS module (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:
The following TS-recognised modules may be read to fulfil TS Major requirements:

EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3226 Shakespeare
EN3242 History of Film
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
EN3272 Creative Writing
EN4242 Modern Critical Theory
EN4244 Topics in Cultural Studies
EN4245 Narrative, Narration, Auteur
EN4271 Research Workshop
SE2224 Unmasked! An Introduction to Dance in SEA

Students majoring in TS will be exempted from the prerequisites for these TS-recognised modules. To read the TS-recognised Level-4000 modules, students must fulfil the general prerequisites of Level-4000 modules(See Note 6).

Note 2:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 3:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of TS major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 4:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 5:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of TS or TS-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. TS1101E Introduction to Theatre and Drama
2. TS3103 Play Production
3. a maximum of 12 MCs of TS-recognised modules
4. a minimum of 8 MCs from each of the following strands:
    a. Survey (including TS1101E)
    b. Area Studies/Topics in Theatre
    c. Theory and Practice (including TS3103)
    d. Performance and Cultural Studies
5. a minimum of 28 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (including TS3103)

Note 1:
The following TS-recognised modules may be read to fulfil TS Major requirements:

EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3226 Shakespeare
EN3242 History of Film
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
EN3272 Creative Writing
EN4242 Modern Critical Theory
EN4244 Topics in Cultural Studies
EN4245 Narrative, Narration, Auteur
EN4271 Research Workshop
SE2224 Unmasked! An Introduction to Dance in SEA

Students majoring in TS will be exempted from the prerequisites for these TS-recognised modules. To read the TS-recognised Level-4000 modules, students must fulfil the general prerequisites of Level-4000 modules (See Note 2).

Note 2:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of TS or TS-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. TS1101E Introduction to Theatre and Drama
2. TS3103 Play Production
3. a maximum of 8 MCs of TS-recognised modules
4. a minimum of 8 MCs from each of the following strands:
    a. Survey (including TS1101E)
    b. Area Studies/Topics in Theatre
    c. Theory and Practice (including TS3103)
    d. Performance and Cultural Studies
5. A minimum of 24 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (including TS3103)

Note 1:
The following TS-recognised modules may be read to fulfil TS Major requirements:

EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3226 Shakespeare
EN3242 History of Film
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
EN3272 Creative Writing
EN4242 Modern Critical Theory
EN4244 Topics in Cultural Studies
EN4245 Narrative, Narration, Auteur
EN4271 Research Workshop
SE2224 Unmasked! An Introduction to Dance in SEA

Students majoring in TS will be exempted from the prerequisites for these TS-recognised modules. To read the TS-recognised Level-4000 modules, students must fulfil the general prerequisites of Level-4000 modules (See Note 2).

Note 2:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of TS modules (excluding TS3103 and TS3245) (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. TS1101E Introduction to Theatre and Drama
2. a minimum of 4 MCs from each of the following strands:
   a. Area Studies/Topics in Theatre
   b. Theory and Practice
   c. Performance and Cultural Studies
3. a minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000 or higher.

Note 1:
TS3103 Play Production and TS3245 Professional Theatre Internship cannot be read by TS minor students as they can only be read by TS major students.

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell

## 3.2.2.2 American Studies

The American Studies Programme is committed to cross-departmental studies, and has two main aims: (i) to promote the understanding and scholarly study of American thought and American business, economic, political, social and cultural practices; and (ii) to develop the use of cross-disciplinary and multidisciplinary undergraduate studies to further these aims. The programme emphasises interdisciplinary and comparative approaches to the study of American society and culture. Modules examine U.S. geography, politics, law, business, and economics, and various areas of cultural production, such as literature and film. The modules are designed to provide background and analysis for graduates who envision careers in a variety of international fields in which knowledge of the United States is requisite.

### Entry Requirements

Students wishing to read American Studies should have obtained a good pass in the General Paper of the Singapore GCE 'A' Level(s) examination. Modules are open to students from all disciplines. There are no prerequisites but students are encouraged to read modules from the lower levels first before progressing to higher level and more specialised ones.

### Subject Requirements

Currently, American Studies is not offered as a major programme and all modules can be taken as non-major electives.

For more information, please visit the Programme website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop/

## 3.2.2.3 Centre for Language Studies

The Centre for Language Studies teaches twelve languages: Arabic, Bahasa Indonesia, Chinese, French, German, Hindi, Japanese, Korean, Malay, Tamil, Thai and Vietnamese. Currently it offers a number of language modules ranging from elementary to advanced levels.

Students majoring in the following subjects may be required to read the respective languages to fulfil their major requirements*:

| Majors | Language Requirements |
|---|---|
| European Studies | French or German |
| Japanese Studies | Japanese |

| | |
|---|---|
| South Asian Studies | Tamil or Hindi |
| Southeast Asian Studies | Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese |

* Please refer to the respective Departments' Degree Requirements at Section 3.2.2 for more information.

FASS and Cross-Faculty students may choose to read language modules as unrestricted electives outside of their majors or as Breadth modules outside their faculties respectively. FASS graduate students who need to learn a foreign language for the purpose of their studies or research may apply through their departments.

There are no pre-requisites or qualifying test for Level 1000 language modules. But these modules are meant only for students without any prior knowledge. Those who have learned the language through formal and informal means (incl. through external courses, self-study or an extended stay in the target language country) must contact CLS to take a placement test.

## Arabic Language

### Entry Requirements

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enroll in the following elementary Arabic module: LAR1201 Arabic 1. The module is intended for complete beginners. Students who have received any formal or informal education in Arabic previously or have prior knowledge in Arabic cannot enroll in LAR1201 Arabic 1 and are required to take a placement test in order to be placed at an appropriate level.

## Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai, Vietnamese Languages

### Entry Requirements

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enroll in the following elementary modules: LAB1201 Bahasa Indonesia 1, LAM1201 Malay 1, LAT1201 Thai 1 and LAV1201 Vietnamese 1. These modules are intended for complete beginners.

Students who have received any formal or informal education in Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai and Vietnamese previously cannot enroll in a beginner's module and are required to take a placement test in order to be placed at an appropriate level.

Southeast Asian Studies major students should refer to the Southeast Asian Studies Programme Requirements at Section 3.2.2 R for the language requirements for Southeast Asian Studies.

## Chinese Language

### Entry Requirements

There are seven Chinese language modules offered from elementary to advanced levels, namely LAC1201 Chinese 1 to LAC4201 Chinese 5; LAC3203 Chinese for Science & Technology and LAC3204 Chinese for Business & Social Sciences.

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enroll in LAC1201 Chinese 1. However, this module is meant for complete beginners who have not learned Chinese through formal or informal ways. Students who are able to speak the language but are unable to write Chinese may be admitted to LAC2202, Chinese Characters Writing & Composition. Students with previously acquired knowledge of Chinese may be admitted into a module at a higher level, subject to a placement test. Students may contact the Centre for Language Studies for further information on the placement tests.

The prerequisite for LAC3203 Chinese for Science & Technology and LAC3204 Chinese for Business and Social Sciences is at least a pass for (a) Higher Chinese at GCE 'O' Level, or (b) Chinese Language at GCE 'AO' Level (at GCE 'A' Level examination); equivalent qualifications may be accepted, such as Chinese Language at Unified Examination Certificate (UEC) and Sijil Tinggi Persekolahan Malaysia (STPM), etc.

## French and German Languages

The Centre for Language Studies currently offers a number of French and German language modules from elementary to advanced levels.

European Studies major students should refer to the European Studies Department Degree Requirements at Section 3.2.2 G for the language requirements for European Studies.

There are no prerequisites or qualifying tests for students who wish to enroll in LAF1201 French 1 and LAG1201 German 1. These two modules are meant only for complete beginners who have not learned the languages previously. Students with previous knowledge must take placement tests to be placed at the appropriate level.

Students on the SEP French/German language preparation programme run by the Centre for Language Studies for the International Relations Office will read four modules, either LAF1201 French 1, LAF2201 French 2, LAF3201 French 3 and LAF3203 French for Academic Purposes or LAG1201 German 1, LAG2201 German 2, LAG3201 German 3 and LAG3203 German for Academic Purposes.

Only freshmen who have just been accepted into the university may apply to the International Relations Office in June/July for admission into the SEP language preparation programme. All other interested students may wish to direct their enquiries to the International Relations Office.

### Entry Requirements

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enrol in LAF1201 French 1/LAG1201 German 1. These modules are meant for complete beginners who have not learned French/German previously. Students with previously acquired knowledge of French/German may be admitted into a module at a higher level, subject to a placement test. Students may contact the Centre for Language Studies for further information on the placement tests. Exemptions may apply for European Studies major students if they have the appropriate level of proficiency. Enquiries about exemptions may be directed to the Office of Programmes in FASS.

## Japanese Language

### Entry Requirements

The Centre currently offers a number of Japanese language modules from elementary to advanced levels, and welcomes students who show a keen interest in the language.

There are no prerequisites or qualifying tests for students who wish to enroll in LAJ1201 Japanese 1. This module is meant only for complete beginners who have not learned Japanese previously. Students with previous knowledge must take placement tests to be placed at the appropriate level. Students are also to declare any previously attained language qualification such as Japanese Language Proficiency Test (JLPT, a test administered internationally by the Japan Foundation and the Association of International Education of Japan). Students may contact the Centre for Language Studies for further information on the placement tests.

All Japanese language modules count towards Japanese Studies graduation requirements for JS major students. JS major students should refer to the Japanese Studies Department Degree Requirements at Section 3.2.2 J in this handbook for language requirements.

## Korean Language

### Entry Requirements

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enroll in LAK1201 Korean 1. Students with previously acquired knowledge of Korean may be admitted into a module at a higher level, subject to a placement test. Students may contact the Centre for Language Studies for further information on the placement tests.

Students on the SEP Korean language preparation programme run by the Centre for Language Studies for the International Relations Office will read four modules, LAK1201 Korean 1, LAK2201 Korean 2, LAK3201 Korean 3 and LAK3203 Korean for Academic Purposes.

Only freshmen who have just been accepted into the university may apply to the International Relations Office in June/July for admission into the SEP language preparation programme. All other interested students may wish to direct their enquiries to the International Relations Office.

## Hindi and Tamil Languages

### Entry Requirements

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enroll in the following elementary Hindi and Tamil modules: LAH1201

Hindi 1 and LAL1201 Tamil 1. These modules are intended for complete beginners. Students who have received any formal or informal education in Hindi or Tamil previously or have prior knowledge in Hindi or Tamil cannot enrol in LAH1201 Hindi 1 or LAL1201 Tamil 1 and are required to take a placement test in order to be placed at an appropriate level.

Hindi and Tamil may be read to fulfil graduation requirements for the South Asian Studies Programme. South Asian Studies major students should refer to the South Asian Studies Programme Degree Requirements at Section 3.2.2 Q for more information.

For the latest updates on the various languages, please visit the Centre's website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/cls

## 3.3 Multidisciplinary Opportunities

### 3.3.1 Minor Programmes

Students may plan their degree so that it includes a designated minor. A multidisciplinary minor is a programme of study consisting of 24 MCs which may be offered solely by a department, across several departments or several faculties. A student may use, partially or wholly, the MCs under the Unrestricted Electives (outside the major) requirement to satisfy the minor requirements. Minors are offered by FASS as well as other faculties.

Currently, in addition to the subject minors, the multi-disciplinary minors offered by FASS are: China Studies, Cultural Studies, English Studies, Gender Studies, Geographical Information Systems, Geosciences, Health and Social Sciences, Religious Studies, Science, Technology and Society and Urban Studies.

For specific guidelines governing Minor Programmes offered by FASS, please refer to:
http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/undergrad/toknow/academic_requirements/minors.html

#### 3.3.1.1 China Studies

As the most populous nation and one of the oldest civilisations in the world, China has become increasingly important in international politics and the global economy. China is not only a dynamic market but also a strategic partner to Singapore. Today, China is Singapore's fifth largest trading partner, while Singapore constitutes the sixth largest foreign investor in the People's Republic of China. The realisation of a China-ASEAN Free Trade Agreement by 2010 will potentially create a market area of 1.7 billion consumers and involve two-way annual trade worth US$1.2 trillion dollars. China, in short, offers enormous potential for Singapore and great prospects for new graduates. The demand for graduates with knowledge of China will increase significantly as the country and its economy continue to grow.

To engage China, one must understand its history and culture. Often, serious misunderstandings arise due to ignorance of the cultural sensitivities of the Chinese. In addition to history and culture, those intending to work or conduct business in China must understand the ways in which Chinese society, politics, and economy operate.

The study of China, therefore, requires a multidisciplinary approach. The Minor in China Studies offers just that. It aims at providing students with a basic understanding of Chinese culture, history, society, politics, and economy which can complement their major courses of study and prepare them for a career in or relating to China.

**Programme Requirements**

All modules read in fulfilment of the minor requirements should be graded. Modules taken on Satisfactory/ Unsatisfactory basis cannot be counted towards the minor requirements. For students on overseas exchange, credit transfer of up to 8 MCs of relevant modules for the minor may be accepted. For more information, please refer to:
http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/undergrad/toknow/special_programmes/sep.html

The curricular requirements of the Minor in China Studies are as follows:

Pass at least 24 MCs of modules, which include the following:

1. a minimum of 8 MCs from History and Culture group
2. a minimum of 8 MCs from Society and Economy group
3. a minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000
4. One module (4 MCs) for the remaining two module required may be a Chinese language module offered by the Centre for Language Studies (CLS)

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

This Minor is not a specialist programme. The two groups of modules are designed to provide students with basic knowledge of China and the necessary tools to further their understanding and research. The Programme allows one CLS Chinese language module to be read in the Minor. While the Minor in China Studies is not a language programme, students are encouraged to study the Chinese language and to apply for "Study in China" under the University's Student Exchange Programme (SEP).

Students should note the prerequisites and/or preclusions for particular modules in the Minor. New modules taught by faculty members from FASS and other faculties/schools will be added as the Minor in China Studies develops in subsequent years.

| GROUP A HISTORY AND CULTURE | |
|---|---|
| CH2121 | History of Chinese Literature* |
| CH2244 | Chinese Women: History and Literature* |
| CH2291 | Chinese Tradition |
| CH2293 | Introduction to Chinese Art |
| CL2101 | The Chinese Script: History and Issues* (equivalent to CL2201) |
| CL2207 | Chinese Language and Culture* |
| HY2206 | China's Imperial Past: History and Culture |
| PH2301 | Classical Chinese Philosophy I |
| PH 2302 | Chinese Philosophical Traditions I |
| CH3243 | Chinese Cultural History* |
| HY3243 | China and Southeast Asia: Past & Present |
| HY3248 | People's Republic of China, 1949-1989 |
| PH3301 | Classical Chinese Philosophy II |
| PH3302 | Chinese Philosophical Traditions II |
| PH3303 | Modern Chinese Philosophy |
| **GROUP B SOCIETY AND ECONOMY** | |
| CH2271 | Chinese for Business and Industry* |
| CH2274 | Discovering the Chinese Business Environment* |
| CH2292A | Understanding Modern China through Film (equivalent to CH2292) |
| EC2371 | Economy of Modern China (I) (equivalent to EC2222) |
| HY2207 | Struggle for Modern China, 1800-1949 |
| JS2227 | Japan and China: Rivals and Partners |
| EC3374 | Economy of Modern China (II) equivalent to EC3220, EC3222) |
| PS2248 | Chinese Politics |
| SC3222 | Social Transformations in Modern China |
| **CHINESE LANGUAGE MODULES** | |

| | |
|---|---|
| LAC1201 | Chinese 1 ** |
| LAC2201 | Chinese 2 *** |
| LAC3201 | Chinese 3 |
| LAC3203 | Chinese for Science and Technology **** |
| **OPTIONAL MODULES** | |
| CK3550 | China Studies Internship |

* Modules are conducted in Chinese

** Students with no Chinese language background would take"LAC1201 Chinese 1". Students admitted directly from a polytechnic should sit for a placement test before enrolling in a Chinese language module. Please enquire with the Centre for Language Studies for information on the placement test.

*** Students with some knowledge of the Chinese language will be required to sit for a placement test before enrolling in "LAC2201 Chinese 2" or "LAC3201 Chinese 3". Please enquire with the Centre for Language Studies for information on the placement test.

**** Students with GCE 'O' Level Higher Chinese or GCE 'AO' Level Chinese or equivalent may take "LAC3203 Chinese for Science and Technology".

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in China Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop

### 3.3.1.2 Cultural Studies

The import of "culture" for understanding human activity and the history of its many uses provide the initial basis of Cultural Studies, an interdisciplinary field formed over forty years ago, primarily in the US and UK. Since then, interest in the field has grown exponentially. Incorporating a diverse range of new theoretical inputs, methodological innovations and objects of inquiry, Cultural Studies takes up a number of issues related to contemporary culture while being aware of their specific historical formations. The research field broadly includes: analysis of contemporary urban cultural practices, including the consumption and politics of mass media, popular literature, consumerism, lifestyles and urban architecture and spaces, the construction of individual and collective identities and formation of subjectivities and, the politics and interests in knowledge production and reproduction. Students who take up this minor will leave it with knowledge of contemporary debates in cultural studies and with a theoretical tool-kit capable of analysing a range of social processes and cultural forms and practices including media, urbanism, critical theory, cinema, cyberspace, popular fiction, popular music and television. Although central to daily life in contemporary, high-technology-based societies, many of these contemporary cultural phenomena have been placed outside the boundaries of established disciplines such as sociology, history and literary studies, in part because the concepts developed within singular disciplines are unable to capture their complexities.

Through multidisciplinary methodologies, the Minor in Cultural Studies combines and adapts qualitative research strategies to specific analytic interests, including textual analysis, ethnographic observations and different theories of interpretation, including semiotics, psychoanalysis, post-structuralism and postmodernism.

The general aims of the Minor are:

1. To provide coherence to possible combinations of the different modules offered by different departments elected by undergraduates.
2. To provide conceptual and methodological tools for students to gain depth of understanding and skills in analysis of contemporary cultural practices.
3. To provide students with analytic and conceptual skills which are increasingly demanded in a service-oriented and information-based economy.

#### Programme Requirements

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of Minor in Cultural Studies modules, which include the following:

1. One core module – SC3224 Theory and Practice of Cultural Studies
2. Five elective modules
   a. A minimum of 8 MCs at Level-2000
   b. A minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000 (including SC3224 Theory and Practice of Cultural Studies)

Students are limited to taking a maximum of three modules from the same department (outside student's major).

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

Note 2:
Students who have read XD3101 Theory and Practice of Cultural Studies prior to AY2010-11 can use it to fulfil the essential requirement of the minor.

Note 3:
From AY2010-11, students will read SC3224 Theory and Practice of Cultural Studies to fulfil the essential requirement of the minor.

| ESSENTIAL MODULES | |
|---|---|
| SC3224 | Theory and Practice in Cultural Studies |
| **ELECTIVE MODULES** | |
| GEK1046 | Introduction to Cultural Studies |
| GEM1033 | Religion and Film |
| **FILM, MEDIA AND THEATRE** | |
| CH2292A | Understanding Modern China through Film |
| EN3235 | Representation of Asians in the US |
| HY2236 | US Media in the 20th Century and Beyond |
| JS2216 | Postwar Japanese Film and Anime |
| JS3216 | Japanese Film and Literature |
| JS3225 | Japanese Mass Media |
| NM2201 | Intercultural Communication |
| NM2210 | Aesthetics of New Media |
| SC2214 | Mass Media and Culture |
| SN3274 | South Asian Cinema |
| **GENDER** | |
| EN3245 | Feminism: Text & Theory |
| SC2220 | Gender Studies |
| GE3206 | Gender, Space and Place |
| **URBANISATION AND SPACE** | |
| GE2224 | Geographics of Social Life |
| GE3224 | Cultural Landscapes |
| SC2217 | Sociology of Tourism |
| SE2212 | Cities and Urban Life in Southeast Asia |
| SN3261 | Exile, Indenture, IT: Global South Asian |
| **MATERIAL CULTURE** | |

| | |
|---|---|
| HY2227 | Technology and Culture in the Asia Pacific |
| HY2232 | From Samurai to Sony: History of Japan |
| SC2210 | Sociology of Popular Culture |
| SC2215 | The Sociology of Food |
| **THEORY** | |
| EN3262 | Postcolonial/Postmodern Writing |
| PH3220 | Philosophy of Culture |
| **CONTEMPORARY CULTURE** | |
| HY2258 | Passage to India: Modern Indian Society |
| SN2274 | South Asian Cultures: An Introduction |
| SN3279 | Language, Culture and Identity in India |

Major modules read in excess of graduation requirements may be used to fulfil the Minor requirements.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Cultural Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop

### 3.3.1.3 English Studies

In the last fifty years English has become the major world language. Spoken with different levels of competence by nearly 800 million people, it is the pre-eminent means of communication in international business, diplomacy, and academia, the medium of numerous vibrant national literatures, the language of many important films, as well as an almost ubiquitous presence in electronic communications of various kinds. The high level of English in Singapore has long been one of the country's social, cultural, economic and intellectual assets. For these reasons, the Minor in English Studies is likely to be attractive to students from a number of diverse disciplines throughout the university.

The Minor in English Studies offers students a chance to develop a deeper level of knowledge and thinking abilities in the study of Literature and Language. It introduces students to some of the central questions of the two disciplines, and some of the methodologies they have developed for investigating those questions. In particular, students are encouraged to acquire a critical understanding of literary and linguistic analyses, and the capacity to engage meaningfully in analysis, interpretation, and explanation. There is also some room in the Minor for students to choose modules and develop interests of their own. The student who follows the Minor will have an increased understanding of the nature of the English language, and of literature in English, as well as tools for further independent investigation of literary and linguistic phenomena.

The Minor in English Studies is open to all students in NUS, but students majoring in English Language and/or English Literature are not eligible for the Minor in English Studies.

#### Programme Requirements

Pass at least 24 MCs of EL and EN modules, which must include the following:

1. EL1101E/GEK1011 The Nature of Language
2. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
3. EN1101E/GEK1000 An Introduction to Literary Studies
4. A minimum of ONE level-2000 EN module from the following:
   EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   EN2202 Critical Reading
   EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
   EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
5. At least 8 MCs of EL and/or EN modules at level-3000.

Note 1:

Minor in English Studies is NOT offered to EL-major and EN-major students.

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

Note 3:
EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for level-3000 EN modules; all other level-2000 modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

For reasons of staff availability and student enrolment, not all Level-2000 and Level-3000 elective modules will necessarily be offered every academic year. Students are to check the Department website/notice board for the modules offered, and the relevant prerequisites and preclusion(s).

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in English Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell

### 3.3.1.4 Film Studies

As we enter the second decade of the 21st Century, cinema remains a significant medium of mass communication, entertainment, and information-dissemination in our modern, globalized, intensely media-oriented environment. As a cultural form, film continues to reflect, interrogate and help shape the ideas, beliefs and perspectives of audiences world-wide. As a business and industry, filmmaking encompasses the small number of multi-billion dollar, international, multi-media enterprises alongside the contributions made by smaller, independent cultural producers. It remains a powerful form of creative expression and functions as a social and political force for both stability and change.

Our students inhabit a world in which they are inundated by images and by the multiple, sophisticated and complex appeals made by a growing range of increasingly interrelated image-based media. Considering the on-going importance and impact of films and other related forms of popular visual media in contemporary culture, a Minor in Film Studies programme will help prepare students for the challenges associated with negotiating life in this contemporary context. Familiarity with film's history, its aesthetic elements, and its industrial contexts will allow students to develop the fundamental and vital skills to address, critically assess and engage with cinema in its myriad contexts.

The Minor in Film Studies aims to give students a rich understanding of the medium of film. Drawing from the wide range of module offerings on films from the various departments in FASS, students in the programme will benefit from the broad exposure to different disciplines and approaches to examining the cinematic medium.

The programme will introduce students to a range of perspectives on the study of film, hone critical and analytical skills, and enhance a thoughtful and engaged appreciation of film culture in its historical, industrial, political and socio-cultural contexts. The inter-disciplinary nature of the minor offers students the opportunity to interrogate moving images from the varied vantage points of different disciplines, examining film as art, culture, and business, and as text, discourse and product.

More specifically, the Minor in Film Studies encourages and trains students to critically read cinematic representation and analyse film from an informed position. Students will

1. gain insight into the history of film and its key aesthetic practices;
2. interrogate the social meanings, functions and uses of film;
3. develop their media literacy through film analysis skills; and
4. cultivate an informed, critical approach towards the role of images in our society.

#### Programme Requirements

Pass at least 24 MCs of recognised modules, which must include the following:
1. EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies or EN2113 Reading Film and Cultural Texts
2. two modules must be drawn from the list of recognised modules in Band A
3. the remaining three modules must be drawn from the list of recognised modules in Band B.

List of Recognised Modules
Recognised film modules are listed under two bands: Band A and Band B. Band A modules adopt a medium specific focus and offer students a more detailed examination of the key ways in which the cinematic medium has evolved historically, aesthetically, and socio-culturally. These modules provide additional foundation in the key aspects and features of the cinematic medium itself. Band B modules offer the valuable interdisciplinary perspectives that are vital to a varied and sophisticated understanding of the myriad ways in which film functions within our contemporary globalized context.

Band A Modules
EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3242 History of Film
EN3248 Topics in Film: The American Comedy

Band B Modules
GEK1031 American Film
GEK2020 Introduction to Film Art
GEM1033 Religion and Film
TS2238/SSA2218 Singapore Film: Performance and Identity
TS2243/GEM2026 Film Genres: Stars and Styles
TS3232 Performance and Social Space
TS3238 Acting for the Screen
TS3243 Stage and Screen
TS4220 Shakespeare and Film
CH2292A Understanding Modern China through Film (in English)
CH2297/GEK2047 Exploring Chinese Cinema: Shanghai-Hong Kong-Singapore
HY2243 Film and History
JS2216 Postwar Japanese Film and Anime
JS3216 Japanese Film and Literature
MS4207 Malay Film
PH2224 Philosophy and Film
PS2256/GEK2043 Politics on Screen
SN3274 South Asian Cinema

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For reasons of staff availability and student enrolment, not all elective modules will necessarily be offered every academic year. Students are to check the Department website for the modules offered, and the relevant prerequisites and preclusion(s).

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell

## 3.3.1.5 Gender Studies

Gender Studies is now a widely recognised interdisciplinary field of enquiry in the humanities and social sciences. The reason that this field has become prominent over the past thirty to forty years is closely tied to social changes in industrialised countries. The Minor in Gender Studies aims to develop both conceptual knowledge and key abilities as a foundation for systematic inquiry into gender-related matters. Conceptually, these modules help students to build up a nuanced understanding, from different disciplinary perspectives, of the ways in which gender exerts far-reaching impact on everyday encounters and lived realities. Students who have undergone this programme are expected to be able to critically evaluate the merits of alternative interpretations by building arguments for or against particular explanations.

### Programme Requirements

### Requirements for Cohort 2009 and Before:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of Minor in Gender Studies modules, which include the following:

1. SC2220 Gender Studies (Essential Module)
2. XD3102 Gender Studies Across Disciplines (Essential Module)
3. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000 (including XD3102)
4. a minimum of 12 MCs from the CORE Track

### Elective Modules

| ESSENTIAL TRACK | |
|---|---|
| SC2220 | Gender Studies |

| | |
|---|---|
| XD3102 | Gender Studies Across the Disciplines |
| **CORE TRACK MODULES** | |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| JS2228 | Gender and Sexuality in Japan |
| SN2234 | Gender and Society in South Asia |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| AS3213 | American Law: Language and Gender |
| EN3244 | Gender and Literature |
| EN3245 | Feminism: Text & Theory |
| GE3206 | Gender, Space & Place |
| HY3245 | Engendering History/Historicising Gender |
| MS3216 | Gender in Malay Societies |
| PH3217 | Women in Philosophy |
| PS3237 | Women and Politics |
| SC3219 | Sexuality in Comparative Perspective |
| SE3222 | Gender in Southeast Asia |
| SW3206 | Gender Issues in Social Work Practice |
| JS3230 | Men and Women in Modern Japanese Literature |
| **COMPLEMENTARY TRACK MODULES** | |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| GEK2022 | Samurai, Geisha, Yakuza as Self or Other |
| MS2213 | Malay Families and Households |
| SC2205 | Sociology of Family |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| GE3241 | Geographies of Social Life |
| JS3216 | Japanese Film and Literature |
| USP3501 | The Problematic Concept of 'Gender' |
| **LEVEL-4000** | |
| EN4226 | English Women Novelists 1800-1900 |

Note 1:
GE3214 Geographies of Social Life was previously GE2224 Geographies of Social Life

### Requirements for Cohort 2010 and After:

Pass at least 24 MCs of Gender Studies minor modules: which include the following:

1. SC2220 Gender Studies (Essential module)
2. A minimum of two modules (8 MCs) at level-3000.

3. A minimum of three modules (12 MCs) from the CORE track.
4. Students are limited to taking a maximum of three modules from a single department (outside the student's major).

## Elective Modules

| COMPULSORY TRACK | |
|---|---|
| SC2220 | Gender Studies |
| **CORE TRACK MODULES** | |
| **Level-2000** | |
| JS2228 | Gender and Sexuality in Japan |
| SN2234 | Gender and Society in South Asia |
| **Level-3000** | |
| AS3213 | American Law: Language and Gender |
| EN3244 | Gender and Literature |
| EN3245 | Feminism: Text & Theory |
| GE3206 | Gender, Space & Place |
| HY3245 | Engendering History/Historicising Gender |
| MS3216 | Gender in Malay Societies |
| PH3217 | Women in Philosophy |
| PS3237 | Women and Politics |
| SC3219 | Sexuality in Comparative Perspective |
| SE3222 | Gender in Southeast Asia |
| SW3206 | Gender Issues in Social Work Practice |
| XD3102 | Gender Studies Across Disciplines |
| **COMPLEMENTARY TRACK MODULES** | |
| **Level-2000** | |
| GEK2022 | Samurai, Geisha, Yakuza as Self or Other |
| MS2213 | Malay Families and Households |
| SC2205 | Sociology of the Family |
| **Level-3000** | |
| GE3241 | Geographies of Social Life |
| JS3216 | Japanese Film and Literature |
| USP3501 | The Problematic Concept of 'Gender' |
| **Level-4000** | |
| EN4226 | English Women Novelists 1800-1900 |

Note 1:
GE3214 Geographies of Social Life was previously GE2224 Geographies of Social Life

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Gender Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop/

### 3.3.1.6 Geographical Information Systems

**What is GIS?**

GIS—or Geographical Information System—is a multidisciplinary technology for the collection, storage, manipulation, analysis and display of all types of spatial information about locations and relations of different phenomena on the earth's surface. The GIS analytical process is like the work of a detective trying to put all the pieces of evidence together to solve a mystery. GIS provides a means of integrating information in ways that help us understand and solve pressing research, planning, and management problems, such as tropical deforestation, rapid urbanisation, transportation planning, disease dispersal, hazard mitigation, and the impact of climate change. Using GIS to take the pulse of the Earth helps scientists plan, map, and model changes and trends to make better decisions for the future.

Students who choose to minor in GIS will gain experience using GIS software, as well as familiarity with various modern geospatial techniques, including GPS (Global Positioning Systems) and remote sensing. Completion of the minor will provide the student with skills and experience that are in great demand in today's workplace, from government, private industry, to not-for-profit sectors. For example, the WHO has used GIS for emergency preparedness for flooding in SE Asia. In Singapore, the Urban Development Authority has used GIS in town planning and the National Environment Agency has used GIS to analyse patterns of dengue fever cases.

This Minor is open to all students.

**Programme Requirements**

Pass at least 24 MCs of modules, which include the following:

1. GE2215 Introduction to GIS
2. GE2227 Cartography and Visualisation
3. GE3238 GIS Design and Practices
4. a minimum of 4 MCs from Quantitative modules
5. a minimum of 8 MCs from Elective modules

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

| QUANTITATIVE MODULES | |
|---|---|
| DSC3222E/UIS3941R | Research Methods |
| GE2225/GE2101 | Methods and Practices in Geography |
| SC2101 | Methods of Social Research |
| ST1131/ST1131A | Introduction to Statistics |
| ST1232 | Statistics for Life Sciences |
| ST2334 | Probability and Statistics |
| **ELECTIVE MODULES** | |
| **Cluster 1 System Development** | |
| CS1010/CS1010E | Programming Methodology |
| CS1020/CS1020E | Data Structures and Algorithms |

| | |
|---|---|
| CS2102 | Database Systems |
| CS3223 | Database Systems Implementation |
| CSD2301 | Scientific Simulations and Modelling with Java |
| IT1002 | Introduction to Programming |
| IT2002 | Database Technology and Management |
| **Cluster 2 Applications** | |
| CE2409 | Computer Applications in Civil Engineering |
| GE3216 | Application of GIS and Remote Sensing |
| GEK2503 | Remote Sensing of Earth Observation |
| RE2301 | GIS for Real Estate |

For Geography major students also taking the Minor in GIS, up to 8 MCs of the essential modules may be counted towards both the Geography major and the GIS minor. The third essential module will have to be taken in excess of graduation requirements. For all other students, please check with your Faculty with regard to double counting of modules.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Geographical Information Systems website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/geog/programmes/GISminor.html

### 3.3.1.7 Geosciences

**Programme Requirements**

Pass at least 24 MCs of modules, which include the following:

1. GE2220 Terrestrial and Coastal Environments
2. XD3103 Planet Earth
3. one module from the Foundation Science group
4. a maximum of 8 MCs from Physical Environment Cluster
5. a maximum of 8 MCs from Environment and Society Cluster
6. a maximum of 8 MCs from Science/Engineering Cluster

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

| FOUNDATION SCIENCE GROUP | |
|---|---|
| CM1111 | Basic Inorganic Chemistry |
| CM1417 | Fundamentals of Chemistry |
| LSM1103 | Biodiversity |
| LSM1301 | General Biology |
| PC1141 | Physics I |
| PC1142 | Physics II |
| PC1221 | Fundamental of Physics I |
| PC1431 | Physics IE |

| PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT CLUSTER | |
|---|---|
| GE2219 | Climate, Water and Environment |
| GE2228 | Atmospheric Environments |
| GE2229 | Water and Environment |
| GE3221 | Ecological Systems |
| GE3223 | Environmental Change in the Tropics |
| GE3227 | Urban Climates |
| GE3231 | Natural Hazards |
| GE3244 | Fundamentals of Petroleum Geoscience |
| GE3880 | Topics in Geography |
| LSM2251 | Ecology and Environment |
| LSM3254 | Ecology and Acquatic Environments |
| LSM3255 | Ecology of Terrestrial Environments |
| **ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIETY CLUSTER** | |
| EC3383 | Environmental Economics |
| GE2215 | Introduction to GIS and Remote Sensing |
| GE2221 | Nature and Society |
| GE3210 | Natural Resources: Policy and Practice |
| HY2235/GEK2008 | Environmental History |
| **SCIENCE / ENGINEERING CLUSTER** | |
| CE2134 | Hydraulics |
| CE2184 | Infrastructure & The Environment |
| CE3132 | Water Resources Engineering |
| CM3261 | Environmental Chemistry |
| ESE2001 | Environmental Processes |
| GEK2503 | Remote Sensing for Earth Observation |

Please refer to the departmental website for further details

### 3.3.1.8 Health and Social Sciences

Trends in the 21st century such as the prominence of health and illness in everyday life, the increasing rates of illnesses associated with people's lifestyles, occupations, individual choices, governments' decisions and the relevance of ecological factors, all accentuate the importance of analysing health and illness systematically from the perspectives of the social sciences and humanities.

The objective of the Minor in HSS is to introduce students to the rich and varied expertise from the social sciences and humanities on health phenomena. The Minor in HSS focuses on three areas of health knowledge contributed by social sciences, and based on these areas of health knowledge, the Minor in HSS is designed to attain three learning outcomes.

The first two are knowledge outcomes:

1. Students will obtain basic knowledge on the influence of psychological, social, economic, cultural, historical, and environmental factors on health-related behaviour and attitudes as well as on illness and disability patterns in society and their consequences.
2. Students will be acquainted with the application of social science research approaches to the analysis of three areas of health knowledge:
    a. the impact of the psychological dimensions of individual behaviour and attitudes;
    b. the socio-economic, and cultural dimensions of individual and collective health-related behaviour, attitudes, and beliefs including the structure, dynamics and roles of health organisations and social support networks;
    c. the relevance of the economic and physical environment to the population's health.

The third learning outcome is related to ability:

3. Students will be able to search for and identify evidence-based social science research on health-related behaviour and attitudes as well as on illness and disability issues and patterns in society.

### Programme Requirements

### Requirements for Cohort 2008 and 2009:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of Minor in Health and Social Sciences modules, which include the following:

1. XD1101 From Microbes to Nations: The case of HIV/AIDS
2. XD2102 Health and Social Sciences
3. a minimum of 8 MCs from the Social Sciences group (Economics, Psychology, Sociology and Social Work)
4. a minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000
5. a maximum of one GEM from the following:
    a. GEK1507 Complementary Medicine and Health
    b. GEK1527 Genes and Society
    c. GEK1534 Microbes Which Changed Man's History

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

| ESSENTIAL MODULES | |
|---|---|
| XD1101 | From Microbes to Nations: The case of HIV/AIDS |
| XD2102 | Health and Social Sciences |
| **SOCIAL SCIENCES ELECTIVE MODULES** | |
| **Economics Discipline** | |
| EC3353 | Health Economics I |
| EC4353 | Health Economics II |
| **Psychology Discipline** | |
| PL1101E | Introduction to Psychology |
| PL3232 | Biological Psychology |
| PL3236 | Abnormal Psychology |
| PL3242 | Health Psychology |
| **Sociology Discipline** | |
| SC2211 | Medical Sociology |
| SC3214 | Sociology of Life Course and Aging |

| | |
|---|---|
| SC3218 | Inquiry in Health and Society |
| **Social Work Discipline** | |
| SW3207 | Social Work in Medical Settings |
| SW3217 | Mental Health and Illness |
| **GENERAL EDUCATION MODULES (GEMs)** | |
| GEK1507 | Complementary Medicine and Health |
| GEK1527 | Genes and Society |
| GEK1534 | Microbes Which Changed Man's History |

### Requirements for Cohort 2010 and after:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of Minor in Health and Social Sciences modules, which include the following:

1. Essential (8MCs)
    a. GEK1900 Public Health in Action
    b. SC2211 Medical Sociology
2. Elective (16MCs)
    a. At least 8MCs must be at level-3000

| **ESSENTIAL MODULES** | |
|---|---|
| GEK1900 | Public Health in Action |
| SC2211 | Medical Sociology |
| **ELECTIVE MODULES** | |
| **LEVEL-1000** | |
| GEK1507/PR1301 | Complementary Medicines and Health |
| GEK1534 | Microbes that change Man's History |
| GEK1527 | Genes & Society |
| PL1101E | Introduction to Psychology |
| GEK1540 | Modern Technology in Health and Medicine |
| NUR1116 | Psychology for Health Professionals |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| NUR2119/GEM2023 | Primary Health Care |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| EC3353 | Health Economics 1 |
| PL3232 | Biological Psychology |
| PL3242 | Health Psychology |
| PL3236 | Abnormal Psycholgy |
| SC3218 | Inquiry in Health and Society |
| SC3214 | Sociology of Life Course and Aging |

| | |
|---|---|
| SW3207 | Social Work in Medical Settings |
| SW3217 | Mental Health and Illness |
| HY3252 | From Tropical Medicine to Bioscience |
| SC3225 | Social Capital |
| **LEVEL-4000** | |
| EC4353 | Health Economics II |
| NM4220 | Health Communications |
| SC4222 | Body and Society |
| SC4881 | Selected Topics in Health and Society |
| SC4223 | Health and Social Behaviour |

Note 1:
All modules read in fulfillment of the minor requirements should be graded. Modules taken on Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis may not be counted towards the minor requirements.

Note 2:
Students are allowed to use up to 8 MCs to meet the requirements for both the Minor and a Major or another Minor, at the same time; however, the credits for these modules would be counted ONCE. FASS students would still need to fulfill the MCs required for the Unrestricted Electives (outside major) requirement.

Note 3:
For students on overseas exchange, credit transfer of up to 8 MCs of relevant modules for the Minor may be accepted. Please refer to the Maximum Number of Credit Transfer for SEP Students for more information.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Health and Social Sciences website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop/

### 3.3.1.9 Religious Studies

What is the meaning of “religion” in the 21st century? Sigmund Freud sought to bring religion under the microscope of scientific rationality in his 1927 work The Future of an Illusion. Religion, answering back, might quote Mark Twain: “The reports of my death are greatly exaggerated.” Religion has always been a prominent force in human life, and, despite predictions to the contrary, it remains one today. In this region, it is impossible to understand our society or those of our neighbours without understanding the religions that permeate them. Moreover, by virtue of its secular state and pluralistic society, Singapore is well positioned to take a leading role in the study of religion. Religious Studies at NUS will involve the scholarly exploration both of the phenomenon of religion and of different religious traditions. Religious Studies, as a scholarly and intellectual discipline, transcends individual disciplines to consider beliefs, practices, texts, history and social functions of religion from a variety of disciplinary perspectives. This programme will train students to discuss — with respect and grace — some of the most volatile issues of our time.

#### Programme Requirements

#### Requirements for Cohort 2009 and Before:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of Minor in Religious Studies modules, which include the following:

1. GEK1045 Introduction to World Religions (Essential Module)
2. XD2101 Approaches to the Study of Religion (Essential Module)
3. A minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000
4. A maximum of 8 MCs from each of the following groups:
    a. (Group A) Religions in Contemporary Context
    b. (Group B) History of Religion
    c. (Group C) Religious Thought
    d. (Group D) Topics in Religious Studies

| ESSENTIAL MODULES | |
|---|---|
| GEK1045 | Introduction to World Religions |
| XD2101 | Approaches to the Study of Religion |
| **GROUP A RELIGIOUS IN CONTEMPORARY CONTEXT** | |
| JS3211 | Modern Japanese Religion |
| MS2205 | Islam & Contemporary Malay Society |
| MS3218 | The Religious Life of the Malays |
| SE3211 | Religion, Society & Politics in SE Asia |
| SN2271 | Religion and Society in South Asia |
| SN2276 | Islam: Society and Culture in South Asia |
| **GROUP B HISTORY OF RELIGION** | |
| HY2230 | Southeast Asian Islam in Historical Perspective |
| HY2234 | Buddhism in Southeast Asian History |
| HY3241 | Religion in the History of China & Japan |
| XD2201 | The Bible and Christianity |
| HY2253 | Christianity in World History |
| HY2255 | Islam in World History |
| HY3246 | History of Muslim Southeast Asia |
| **GROUP C RELIGIOUS THOUGHT** | |
| PH2204 | Introduction to Indian Thought |
| PH2211 | Philosophy of Religion |
| SN2278 | Introduction to Sikhism |
| PH3304 | Daoist Traditions |
| PH2321/GEK2046 | Philosophies of Zen (Chan) Buddism |
| **GROUP D TOPICS IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES** | |
| GEM1033 | Religion and Film |
| PS3236 | Ethnicity & Religion in Asian Politics |
| SC3208 | Religion in Society & Culture |
| SN3276 | Introduction to Indian Classical Texts |
| SN3278 | Rivers of India: Divinity and Sacred Space |

Note 1:
Students who have taken PH2205 and/or PH3205 prior to AY2009/2010 could still count these modules towards the minor requirements. These modules are from Group C Religious Thought

### Requirements for Cohort 2010 and After:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the list of Religious Studies Minor modules, which include:

1. Essential:
   a. GEK1045 Introduction to World Religions (Essential Module)
2. Electives:
   a. A minimum of two modules (8 MCs) at Level-2000
   b. A minimum of two modules (8 MCs) at Level-3000
   c. Students are limited to taking a maximum of three modules from a single department (outside the student's major).

| ESSENTIAL MODULE | |
|---|---|
| GEK1045 | Introduction to World Religions |
| **ELECTIVE MODULES** | |
| **LEVEL-1000** | |
| GEM1033 | Religion and Film |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| HY2230 | Southeast Asian Islam in Historical Perspective |
| HY2234 | Buddhism in Southeast Asian History |
| HY2253 | Christianity in World History |
| HY2255 | Islam in World History |
| MS2205 | Islam and Contemporary Malay Society |
| PH2204 | Introduction to Indian Thought |
| PH2211 | Philosophy of Religion |
| SN2271 | Religion and Society in South Asia |
| SN2276 | Islam: Society and Culture in South Asia |
| SN2278 | Introduction to Sikhism |
| XD2201 | The Bible and Christianity |
| PH2321/GEK2046 | Philosophies of Zen (Chan) Buddism |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| HY3241 | Religion in the History of China and Japan |
| HY3246 | History of Muslim Southeast Asia |
| JS3211 | Modern Japanese Religion |
| MS3218 | The Religious Life of the Malays |
| PH3304 | Daoist Traditions |
| PS3236 | Ethnicity & Religion in Asian Politics |
| SC3208 | Religion in Society and Culture |
| SE3211 | Religion, Society and Politics in SE Asia |
| SN3276 | Introduction to Indian Classical Texts |

| | |
|---|---|
| SN3278 | Rivers of India: Divinity and Sacred Space |

Note 1:
Students who have taken XD2101 prior to AY2011/2012 could still classify this module to fulfil the elective requirement of the minor.

Students are advised to study more than one religion (i.e., you should not read ALL your electives in courses focusing on just Buddhism or just Islam).

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Religious Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop

### 3.3.1.10 Science, Technology, and Society

Science, Technology, and Society (STS) is for students from any NUS faculty or discipline who want to understand the immense influence of science and technology on modern social, political, religious, and cultural life. The core courses within STS are historical and sociological, but electives are offered across a broad range of departments and faculties. Students need no background in any particular discipline to do well in this Minor.

The Minor in STS is designed to:

1. Serve as a formal scholarly 'meeting ground' for students throughout the university who are curious about the science-technology-society relationship.
2. Present students with a basic yet critical history of modern science, engineering, and medicine, i.e., how, where, and when they arose, and why they came to have such inordinate influence in the modern world.
3. Present students with a basic understanding of how social scientists study the physical sciences, life sciences, technology, and medicine, and how these activities have become embedded in social processes.
4. Allow students to understand how science and technology differ from (and converge with) other realms of human thought and activity. To expose students to critical thinking on the 'scientific method', the manipulation/conservation of nature, and similar concepts.
5. Acquaint students with the idea that science and technology (as human understandings of/mani-pulations of nature) interact with social, political, cultural, religious, and other realms normally considered 'outside' nature. To expose students to the lively scholarly disagreements as to the depth and limits of this interaction

#### Programme Requirements

#### Requirements for Cohort 2009 and Before:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of minor in STS modules, which include the following:

1. HY2251 From the Wheel to the Web (Essential Module)
2. SC3211 Science, Technology & Society (Essential Module)
3. A minimum of 8 MCs from Science/Medicine and Society group
4. A minimum of 8 MCs from Technology and Society group
5. A minimum of 4 MCs must be from outside the student's own Faculty
6. A maximum of 8 MCs read can be from the same department
7. A maximum of two modules (8 MCs) can be a 'GEM' or 'GEK; designation.

| **ESSENTIAL MODULES** | |
|---|---|
| HY2251 | From the Wheel to the Web |
| SC3211 | Science, Technology, and Society |
| **SCIENCE / MEDICINE AND SOCIETY ELECTIVES** | |
| **LEVEL-1000** | |
| GEK1506 | Heavenly Mathematics: Cultural Astronomy |

| | |
|---|---|
| GEK1522 | Global Environmental Issues |
| GEK1527/LSM1302 | Genes and Society |
| GEM1900 | Thinking, Reasoning and Inquiry |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| GEK2506 | Drugs and Society |
| SC2211 | Medical Sociology |
| HY2235/GEK2008 | Environmental History |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| GE3231 | Natural Hazards |
| HY3252 | From Tropical Medicine to Bioscience |
| SC3218 | Inquiry in Health and Society |
| **TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY ELECTIVES** | |
| **LEVEL-1000** | |
| GEK1501 | Information Technology and Us |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| GEM2502 | Modes of Invention |
| NM2101 | Theories of Communications and New Media |
| NM2102 | Communications and New Media Research |
| NM2209 | Social Psychology of New Media |
| SN2251 | The Information Revolution in India |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| HY3223 | Technology and Culture in the Asia-Pacific |
| NM3202 | Governance and New Media |
| NM3210 | Cybercrime and Society |

### Requirements for Cohort 2010 and After:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of minor in STS modules, which include the following:

1. A minimum of two essential modules (8 MCs)
2. From the list of electives, a minimum of two modules (8 MCs) at level-3000
3. A maximum of two elective (8 MCs) can be a 'GEM' or 'GEK'; designation. Cross listed electives that were not taken under the GEM/GEK designation do not count towards this restriction
4. Students are limited to taking a maximum of three modules from a single department (outside the student's major).

| **ESSENTIAL MODULES** | |
|---|---|
| HY2251 | From the Wheel to the Web |
| PH2223/GEK2037 | Introduction to the Philosophy of Technology |
| | |

| | |
|---|---|
| SC3211 | Science, Technology, and Society |
| **ELECTIVE MODULES** | |
| **LEVEL-1000** | |
| GEK1013 | Rethinking Technology, Organisations & People |
| GEK1046 | Introduction to Cultural Studies |
| GEK1501 | Information Technology and Us |
| GEK1502 | Food Security and Safety |
| GEK1506 | Heavenly Mathematics: Cultural Astronomy |
| GEK1513 | Wireless Communications: Past, Present & Future |
| GEK1522 | Global Environmental Issues |
| GEK1527/LSM1302 | Genes and Society |
| GEK1536 | Computation and Machine: Ancient and Modern |
| GEK1539 | A Brief History of Science |
| GEM1536 | Darwin and Evolution |
| GEM1900 | Thinking, Reasoning and Inquiry |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| GEK2506 | Drugs and Society |
| GEM2502 | Modes of Invention |
| HY2235/GEK2008 | Environmental History |
| NM2101 | Theories of Communications and New Media |
| NM2102 | Communications and New Media Research |
| NM2209 | Social Psychology of New Media |
| PH2201/GEM2025 | Introduction to Philosophy of Science |
| PH2216/GEK2031 | Environmental Philosophy |
| PH2217/GEK2032 | Computerisation and Ethics |
| SC2211 | Medical Sociology |
| SC2221 | Environment and Society |
| SN2251 | The Information Revolution in India |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| GE3231 | Natural Hazards |
| HY3223 | Technology and Culture in the Asia-Pacific |
| HY3252 | From Tropical Medicine to Bioscience |
| NM3202 | Governance and New Media |
| NM3210 | Cybercrime and Society |
| PH3213 | Knowledge, Modernity, and Global Change |

| | |
|---|---|
| SC3218 | Inquiry in Health and Society |
| SE3218 | Industrialising Singapore and Southeast Asia |
| **LEVEL-4000** | |
| NM4225 | Critical Interaction Design |

A maximum of 8 MCs can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

Not all modules offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, Faculty of Engineering and Faculty of Science in the list are offered every year, and new modules might be added from time to time.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in STS website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop

## 3.3.1.11 Urban Studies

It is estimated that the world's urban population recently surpassed 50% of the total population. Asia remains less than 50% urbanised but is one of the most rapidly urbanising regions on Earth. International linkages between urban management professionals of various kinds are also increasing and Singapore is seen as a leader in many aspects of urban management, policy and planning. For these and other reasons, opportunities for urban professionals are likely to continue to increase.

Students will be offered the chance to develop expertise and skills in urban studies that would be an asset not only for those already majoring in an urban-related area, but also for the many others from various faculties who have an interest in urban-related careers. Students will get the opportunity to make explicit to employers their special strengths in this area. Students will be provided with a good balance of breadth of knowledge, practical skills, and theoretical depth in a range of urban-related fields. The minor is not conceived as an introduction to any major in urban studies or such like. Instead, it is to be seen purely as a minor which can enhance the degrees and employability of students taking a wide variety of existing majors. This Minor is open to all students.

### Programme Requirements

Pass at least 24 MCs of modules, which include the following:

1. a minimum of 12 MCs from the Core modules, with
   a. a minimum of 4 MCs from RE-prefixed modules
   b. a minimum of 4 MCs from GE-prefixed modules
2. a minimum of 8 MCs of Elective modules
3. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:
A minimum of 16 MCs must be modules taken outside the department(s) of the student's major(s).

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

| CORE MODULES | |
|---|---|
| **RE-prefixed modules** | |
| RE1101 | Fundamentals of Real Estate Finance |
| RE1102 | Urban Land Use and Development |
| RE1103 | Property and Facilities Management |
| **GE-prefixed modules** | |
| GE2204 | Cities in Transition |

| | |
|---|---|
| GE3204 | Cities and Regions: Planning for Change |
| **ELECTIVES MODULES** | |
| AR2223 | Theory of Urban Design and Planning |
| EC3381 | Urban Economics |
| EC3382 | Transport Economics I |
| GE2202 | Economy and Space |
| GE3219 | Globalisation and the Asian Cities |
| GE3236 | Transport and Communications |
| GE3241 | Geographies of Social Life |
| RE2104 | Real Estate Finance |
| RE3103 | Real Estate Development |
| RE4211 | REIT Management |
| RE4301 | Housing Markets and Housing Policies |
| RE4302 | International Real Estate |
| SC3206 | Urban Sociology |

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Urban Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/geog or http://www.rst.nus.edu.sg

### 3.3.2 Double Major Programme

A Double Major consists of two single majors within the same faculty or from two different faculties.

Students intending to read a Double Major have to apply during the stipulated application period when they have completed 40 to 100 MCs, and have attained a minimum CAP of 3.5.

Both majors will be noted on the student's transcript. In exceptional cases, the Faculty may design approved double major programmes in which case the requirements will be specific to the programme.

Students may withdraw from the Double Major Programme by informing the Dean's Office of the home faculty. Students may also be asked to withdraw from the programme if they do not maintain the minimum academic standards required. Students who withdraw from the double major programme will have to re-declare a single major. Modules read to fulfil the requirements of the second major may be used to fulfil some from the Unrestricted Electives (outside of Major) requirements.

Total MCs required for graduation will be dependent on the requirements of each of the two majors and how much double counting is permitted as specified by the respective Faculties/Departments.

Tables 1 to 4 illustrate the minimum MCs required for the relevant degrees. Please refer to 3.2 Degree Requirements for other requirements that must be met for the respective degrees.

**Table 1: Graduation Requirements for FASS B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree with Double Major**

| Requirements | MCs | % |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **University** | | |
| (1) GEM, Singapore Studies and Breadth | 20 | 11.1 |
| **Programme** | | |
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules (at least one from each Division outside the student's major) | 12 | 6.7 |
| (3) Primary Major* | 100 | 55.5 |
| (4) Second Major** | 48 | 26.7 |
| **Total** | **180** | **100** |

### Table 2: Graduation Requirements for FASS B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree with Double Major (Cross Faculty)

| Requirements | MCs | % |
|---|---|---|
| **University** | | |
| (1) GEM and Singapore Studies*** | 12 | 7 |
| **Programme** | | |
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules (at least one from each Division outside the student's major) | 12 | 7 |
| (3) Primary Major* | 100 | 58.1 |
| (4) Second Major** | 48 | 27.9 |
| **Total** | **172** | **100** |

* Students must earn a minimum number of MCs from Level-3000 and Level-4000 modules of their major. The Faculty requires students to earn a minimum of 20 MCs from Level-3000 modules and a minimum of 40 MCs from Level-4000 modules or higher in the major. However, for both levels, some majors may require students to earn more than these minimums. Students may be allowed, in lieu of their level-4000 modules, a maximum of 2 level-5000 modules (subject department's approval and module pre-requisites, if any), to fulfil graduation requirements. Note that some departments may as a matter of policy not allow undergraduates to read their graduate modules. No level-5000 Independent Studies Modules (ISMs) or level-6000 modules (including ISMs) will be open to undergraduates. Please refer to the requirements specified by the Department/Programme for each subject.
** A maximum of 8 MCs, where possible, from the Second Major can be double counted with the Primary Major.
*** Breadth modules are not required for students reading a second major from another Faculty.

### Table 3: Graduation Requirements for FASS B.A. degree with Double Major

| Requirements | MCs | % |
|---|---|---|
| **University** | | |
| (1) GEM, Singapore Studies and Breadth | 20 | 14.3 |
| **Programme** | | |
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules (at least one from each Division outside the student's major) | 12 | 8.5 |
| (3) Primary Major* | 60 | 42.9 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (4) Second Major** | 48 | 34.3 |
| **Total** | **140** | **100** |

### Table 4: Graduation Requirements for FASS B.A. degree with Double Major (Cross Faculty)

| Requirements | MCs | % |
|---|---|---|
| **University** | | |
| (1) GEM and Singapore Studies*** | 12 | 9.1 |
| **Programme** | | |
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules (at least one from each Division outside the student's major) | 12 | 9.1 |
| (3) Primary Major* | 60 | 45.4 |
| (4) Second Major** | 48 | 36.4 |
| **Total** | **132** | **100** |

* For the single major (B.A.), the Faculty requires students to earn a minimum of 20 MCs from Level-3000 modules. However, some majors may require students to earn more than this minimum. Please refer to the requirements specified by the relevant Department/Programme for each subject.
** A maximum of 8 MCs, where possible, from the Second Major can be double counted with the Primary Major.
*** Breadth modules are not required for students reading a second major from another Faculty.

## 3.3.3 Double Degree Programme

A Double Degree consists of a combination of two separate degrees in two discipline areas from two different Faculties. Students can choose to devise their own Double Degree Programmes (DDPs) or enroll, in one of the existing specially customised DDPs.

Students who wish to devise their own DDPs must apply in writing to the Vice-Deans of both Faculties when they have completed between 60 and 80 MCs and attained a CAP of at least 4.0. Students must fulfil at least the honours requirements of their original degree.

Students who wish to enrol in the specially customised DDPs may apply for them at the point of admission or after their first year. Students who apply after their first year must meet the requisite qualifications for the intended DDP.

To ensure that students entering DDPs have the capacity to handle the demands of such programmes, students who do not maintain a CAP of 4.0 in modules contributing to the original degree/home course and a CAP of 3.5 in modules contributing to the second degree for any two consecutive semesters will be required to withdraw from the DDP.

### Degree Requirements

University Level Requirements:

1. Students need to satisfy one set of Singapore Studies (SS) and General Education Module (GEM) requirements only. The prevailing rules relating to satisfying the GEM requirements in the different subject groups shall apply. In accordance with the existing GEM requirements:
   a. Students taking double degree combinations involving degrees from faculties in Group A (Science and Technology) and Group B (Humanities and Social Sciences) must read one GEM each from the Subject Group A and Subject Group B.
   b. (Students taking double degree combinations in which one of the degrees is from the School of Design & Environment (which comes under both Group A and B) must read one GEM each from Group A and Group B.

c. Students taking double degree combinations involving degrees from faculties in Group B (Humanities and Social Sciences) or within the same faculty in Group B must read at least one GEM from Group A (Science and Technology).

2. If students read GEMs which are cross-listed with the second programme, and use them to fulfil the major requirement for the second degree, then they would need to read additional GEMs to fulfil the General Education requirement.
3. Students will not be required to read breadth modules as the degrees are from two different Faculties. The modules read from one Faculty will satisfy the breadth requirements of the other Faculty.

Faculty Requirements
As the two degrees are from two Faculties, both sets of faculty requirements must be fulfilled.

Major Requirements
At least two-thirds of each major must be fulfilled by distinct (i.e., not overlapping) modules. A minimum 60% of major credits of each of the degrees must be letter graded and factored in the CAP of each degree.

Unrestricted Electives
Students are not required to read Unrestricted Elective (UE) Modules under the DDP. However, if UE modules are read, these can be used to count towards the requirement of either degree programme. Modules double counted towards the major requirements of both degrees cannot be used to fulfil the requirements of a minor.

Maximum Period of Candidature
The maximum period of candidature will be six years. The two degree programmes must be undertaken and completed within a single continuous candidature period (save for the usual provisions for leave of absence).

Computation of CAP

1. The CAP for each degree programme will be computed separately, and the two CAPs, one each for the respective degree programme, will be reflected separately on the transcript.
2. Students are required to declare every semester which modules they want to use to fulfil the requirements of each of the two degrees.
3. The grades from modules (Singapore Studies, GEMs, or majors) that may be double counted will be used twice to compute the CAP for each of the two degrees.
4. If UE modules have been read, the grades obtained will be used to compute the CAP for either one of the two degrees.

### Minimum MC Requirements for Double Degrees

The minimum MC requirements for double degrees are as follow:

Double Honours Degrees – 200 MCs
Double Honours and Bachelor Degrees – 180 MCs

The actual total MCs will be dependent on the requirements of each of the two degrees and how much double counting is permitted as specified by the respective Faculties/Departments.

### Award of Degree

Two separate degrees will be awarded and two degree scrolls issued, one for each degree.

For more details on faculty-designed Double Degree Programmes, please refer to Section R, Part II of this bulletin (the Curriculum Book on University-wide Institutes and Programmes, Other Multidisciplinary/Special Programmes).

### Tuition Fee Implication

Please refer to Question 12 of the FAQ on DDP at: http://www.nus.edu.sg/registrar/faqs/ddp-cdp-dm-faq.html#ddp12

## 3.3.4 Degree Programmes With Other Universities

### 3.3.4.1 Joint Honours Degree in Actuarial Studies and Economics from Australian National University (ANU)/National University of Singapore (NUS)

The Joint Degree programme in Actuarial Studies and Economics is offered by the School of Finance and Applied

Statistics, Faculty of Economics and Commerce, ANU and the Department of Economics, Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, NUS, leading to the degree of ANU/NUS Bachelor of Social Sciences with Joint Honours in Actuarial Studies and Economics. (Please refer to: http://studyat.anu.edu.au/programmes/4444HBSOCS;overview.html)

A student in this programme will spend four semesters at NUS (for economics and the foundational courses) and four semesters at ANU (for the actuarial courses).

The programme contains the core of the Economics Honours curriculum as well as the actuarial studies that prepares students for the actuarial career. For more information on the actuarial education and profession, please go to: http://www.actuaries.asn.au/. The programme also includes elements of the NUS broad-based curriculum.

For NUS students, semester 1 of the programme will begin at NUS. Students will spend their first three semesters at NUS, joining ANU in their fourth semester. The eighth and final semester will be spent at NUS.

NUS students will pay NUS tuition fees throughout the course of study. There will be no additional tuition fees for studying at ANU, but students are responsible for their own medical/health insurance, travel, personal and living expenses and other incidental expenses when studying abroad.

Admission into the programme is highly competitive, and is available only to first-year students of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. No more than eight students will be selected for each intake. Selection of NUS students will take place after they have completed two semesters of study at NUS and will be based on academic performance. Students who wish to apply to the Joint Degree Programme must ensure that they complete the modules specified in the joint-degree programme for the first two semesters of study within their first year. Unsuccessful applicants may continue to work towards the Honours degree in Economics or any other major in the Faculty. The Programme's academic coordinator will be able to offer advice to interested students at the start of each semester.

For information on pursuing an actuarial career and joining the Singapore Actuarial Society (SAS) as a member, please visit the following SAS website: http://www.actuaries.org.sg/ .

Further information on the programme is available at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ecs/undergraduate/anu_nus.html

### 3.3.4.2 Joint Degree Bachelor of Philosophy (Hons.) (Australian National University) and Bachelor of Art (Hons.) (NUS)

The ANU/NUS joint degree programme (JDP) is aimed at very high-performing students in the Humanities and Social Sciences. Both the Bachelor of Philosophy (Ph.B.) (ANU) and the University Scholars Programme (USP) (NUS) are research-focused undergraduate degrees. They are designed for high-achieving students who want to study in-depth and at the highest level, a more challenging programme in the Humanities and Social Sciences. This distinctive four-year degree programme leads to a qualification awarded by two of the world's leading universities. This programme is only available to FASS USP students majoring in English Literature, History, Philosophy, Theatre Studies and Political Science.

For more details, please refer to the Other Multidisciplinary/Special Programmes section of the Bulletin.

### 3.3.4.3 Joint Degree Bachelor of Arts with University of North Carolina - Chapel Hill

This is a jointly taught, assessed and awarded undergraduate degree offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences at the National University of Singapore (NUS) and the College of Arts and Sciences at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill (UNC-CH). The degree will combine the strengths of both curricula, integrate international experience fully into a student's course of study, and confer a doubly validated qualification.

FASS students who successfully complete Honours requirements in this programme will be awarded Bachelor of Arts with Honours by NUS. To graduate with Honours from UNC, FASS students must complete the Honours Programme requirements at UNC.

The joint degree will be a common and distinctive programme, different from the degrees in either of the two universities. It will combine the broad, structured General Education component of the UNC-CH degree, with the extended, in-depth study of the major at NUS.

Students will stay at the host institution for a minimum of two and a maximum of four semesters. The period at the host university may occur at any time after (but not including) the first semester of study, and before (but not including) the eighth and last. It is likely, and recommended, that NUS students go relatively early in their course of study (semesters 3-

5), in order to benefit from UNC-CH's general education offerings.

Unlike SEP, students will transfer grades as well as credits. Grades will be converted using an agreed and equitable scale. Modules and grades may be used towards any part of the student's programme of study, including electives, major, minor and general education requirements.

This programme is available to FASS students majoring in Economics, English Literature, Geography, History and Political Science as of AY2007/08.

For programme application and details, please refer to the Faculty website http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/intl/JointDegree/JointBA-NorthCarolina.html.

#### 3.3.4.4 Double Degree Bachelor of Arts (Honours) with Waseda University (School of International Liberal Studies)

NUS and Waseda University have a double degree programme (DDP) which provides opportunities for up to 5 students of NUS' University Scholars Programme and Waseda University's School of International Liberal Studies (SILS) students to study at the partner institution. The participating NUS faculties in the DDP are the Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences and the Faculty of Science.

NUS students who successfully complete the DDP will be issued with a Bachelor of Arts (Honours) from NUS and a Bachelor's degree from Waseda University.

## 3.4 Special Programmes

### 3.4.1 Student Exchange Programme

Students with good grades may apply for the Student Exchange Programme (SEP) in which they spend a period of time (a maximum of two semesters) abroad pursuing courses that complement their work at NUS. The choice of modules is subject to approval by the Head of Department or designate and the length of study is subject to approval by the Dean or designate.

Students in the SEP are granted credit transfer but not grade transfer for modules that are graded with a satisfactory pass and that have been approved as equivalent NUS modules by the Head of Department or designate.

Students intending to participate in SEP should be aware of the following policies and rules:

1. Minimum Residency requirements - a student registered for a Bachelor's degree must do the greater of:
    a. 50% of required MCs for the degree programme;
    OR
    b. 80 MCs at NUS.
2. These MCs must be earned from graded modules with assigned grade points. This means that the credits that students transfer from SEP must not exceed the minimum residency requirements.
3. Credit transfer can be done as long as students pass and receive credits for the courses read. This is applicable to both courses read on a graded basis and/or pass/fail basis.
4. A minimum of 60% of the Programme/Major must be graded and factored into the CAP.
5. A maximum of 8 MCs of Minor modules may be read on SEP to fulfil Minor requirements.
6. If the maximum MC to be excluded from CAP has been exceeded, students will have to make up by reading graded modules required for graduation.
7. Students admitted under the Mother Tongue Bonus Point Scheme (MTBP) may read modules while on SEP to fulfil MTBP requirements, under the following conditions:
    a. The SEP must be recognised by FASS and NUS;
    b. The module(s) read on SEP must be taught in the relevant mother tongue;
    c. Module(s) read on SEP must be on graded basis and not on a pass/fail basis at the partner university. If the module is not offered on a graded basis, credits will not be transferred and cannot be used to fulfil the MTBP requirements; and
    d. A maximum of 16 MCs of modules read on SEP may be used to fulfil the MTBP requirements. However, a maximum of 8 MCs may be used to fulfil the Minor requirements.

Students who have advanced placement credits and exemptions (APC) granted for modules taken and passed prior to

admission to NUS, for modules completed at another tertiary institution recognised by the University, or based on performance in placement tests set by the relevant Faculty/School, are to refer to Section 3.4.1.1 for the calculations of maximum ungraded MCs allowed.

## Maximum Ungraded MCs Allowed Towards Graduation Requirements for Students without APC (For 07 cohort students onwards)

If a student participates in SEP without any APC, the maximum number of MCs of ungraded modules, to count towards graduation requirements is subjected to the rules listed above. Ungraded modules refer to modules whose grades are not factored into CAP; including credits from overseas modules and other NUS modules taken on S/U basis (maximum of 12 MCs).

**Example 1**
A student reading a B.A. (120 MCs) has read 60 MCs of modules graded thus far and has also accumulated 8 MCs of modules graded 'S'. The student will need to read a minimum of 20 MCs of graded NUS modules to fulfil the minimum residency requirements.

| MCS REQUIRED BY DEGREE PROGRAMME | 120 | REMARK |
|---|---|---|
| Less: | | |
| Minimum Residency MCs | (80) | Minimum residency requirement of 80 MCs at NUS **OR** 50% of the required MCs for degree programme. |
| MCs graded 'S' | (8) | |
| Maximum possible ungraded MCs | 32 | Please keep in mind that no more than 40% of the major modules requirements can be from ungraded MCs. |

The student may transfer up a maximum of 32 MCs of modules from SEP. Please note that if the student chooses to exercise S/U option on another NUS module, only a maximum of 28 MCs will be allowed for credit transfer.

**Example 2**
Using the same example of a student reading a B.A. (120 MCs) has read 60 MCs of modules graded thus far and has also accumulated 8 MCs of modules graded 'S'. This student has however been granted 20 MCs of APC.

| MCS REQUIRED BY DEGREE PROGRAMME | 120 | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|
| Less: | | |
| Minimum Residency MCs | (80) | Minimum residency requirement of 80 MCs at NUS OR 50% of the required MCs for degree programme. |
| APC received | (20) | |
| MCs graded 'S' | (8) | |
| Total Maximum possible MCs | 12 | Please keep in mind that no more than 40% of major module requirement can be from ungraded MCs. |

The student may transfer up a maximum of 12 MCs of modules from SEP. Please note that if the student chooses to exercise S/U option on another NUS module, only a maximum of 8 MCs will be allowed for credit transfer.

For more information, please refer to: www.fas.nus.edu.sg

## 3.5 Academic Awards

### Awards

Medals and book prizes are awarded only once in the academic year, after the Semester 2 Examination. In all instances, a prize-winner must be of sufficient merit. He/She must have passed all modules attempted and must be a good overall student. No award will be made unless there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

In general, to be eligible for consideration for an Academic Year Award, a student must have completed a minimum workload of 40 MCs, 80 MCs and 120 MCs for the Year 1, Year 2 and Year 3 awards respectively. In addition, students must have completed at least 36 MCs of graded modules within the academic year of the award.

The eligibility criterion for consideration for Subject Awards requires a student to have completed a minimum workload of 36 MCs within the academic year of which, at least 28 MCs must be graded modules. The exception to this ruling would be students who are involved in internships, accelerated programmes or double degree programmes. For these students, they need to have a minimum of 24 MCs graded modules. In addition, students must have also completed a minimum of 16 MCs in the subject within the academic year.

For a full list of the medals and book prizes for FASS students, please visit the following website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/undergrad/toknow/academic_awards/medals_and_book_prize.html

### Dean's Scholars List

The Dean's Scholars List is an award given to the top 1% of each cohort, with meritorious academic achievement, at the end of each semester (excluding the special term). There is therefore no specific cut-off as only the top 1% of eligible students are selected. Selection should be based on the Semester Average Grade Point (SAP), subject to a CAP that is above the current pass with merit cut-off. Those in their fourth year of study must have a CAP of at least 4.0.

To be eligible for consideration to be placed on the Dean's List, students have to read a minimum workload of 16 MCs in a semester of which, at least 12 MCs must be graded modules. Double degree students must complete a minimum of 12 MCs of graded modules that fulfil FASS requirements.

The selection will be made from the fourth official week of the release of exam results.

### Dean's List

The Dean's List is an award given to the top 5% of each cohort, with meritorious academic achievement, at the end of each semester (excluding the special term). There is therefore no specific cut-off as only the top 5% of eligible students are selected. Selection should be based on the Semester Average Grade Point (SAP), subject to a CAP that is above the current pass with merit cut-off. Those in their fourth year of study must have a CAP of at least 4.0.

To be eligible for consideration to be placed on the Dean's List, students have to read a minimum workload of 16 MCs in a semester of which, at least 12 MCs must be graded modules. Double degree students must complete a minimum of 12 MCs of graded modules that fulfil FASS requirements.

The selection will be made from the fourth official week of the release of exam results.

### Dean's Commendation

As a way to encourage and motivate students, the Faculty commends those who show great improvement in their studies. Students will be selected on a semestral basis (excluding Special Term) using Semester Average Point (SAP). The selection is based on the difference in SAP between the previous and current semester.

The selection will be made from the fourth official week of the release of exam results.

The required improvement on SAP is reflected in the table below, based on the year of study as dictated by the course code.

| Course Code in the Current Semester | SAP Improvement |
|---|---|

| | |
|---|---|
| ARS1 | 1.5 or more |
| ARS2 | |
| ARS3 | |
| ARS4/SOC | 1.0 or more |

To be eligible for selection, a student:

1. Must not be refused readmission in the semester of selection.
2. Must have a CAP of at least 2.00 in the semester of selection.
3. Must have a minimum workload of 16 MCs in the semester, of which at least 12 MCs must be graded modules that count towards FASS workload.

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

# NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14



**Provost's Welcome Message**

**Part I: General**

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

**Part II: Programmes**

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

- Centre for English Language and Communication
- Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

## Degrees Offered



The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences offers programmes on a full-time basis, leading to the degree of:

- Bachelor of Arts [B.A.]
- Bachelor of Arts with Honours [B.A. (Hons.)]
- Bachelor of Social Sciences with Honours [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Home | Site Map | Contact Us |
Last modified on 3 April 2014 by Registrar's Office

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Degree Requirements



3.2 Degree Requirements

3.2.1 Curriculum Structure and Graduation Requirements

3.2.1.1 B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree

3.2.1.2 B.A. degree

3.2.1.3 B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree – USP students

3.2.2 Department Degree Requirements

3.2.2.1 Regular Programmes

A. Chinese Language

MORE

## 3.2 Degree Requirements

### 3.2.1 Curriculum Structure and Graduation Requirements

The graduation requirements presented in this section are extracted from the Modular System for Cohort 2013, which contains other important information for FASS students. Students are strongly advised to print a copy of the Modular System for Cohort 2013 for their reference, available at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/undergrad/toknow/academic_requirements/modular_system.html

All important announcements will be placed at the FASS website: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg. It is, therefore, the responsibility of students to check the Faculty website and their NUS mailboxes regularly for updates. Students are also responsible for ensuring that they are contactable via their NUS mailboxes.

To graduate with a B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree, FASS students must have declared honours track* and accumulated a minimum of 160 Modular Credits (MCs) and achieved a Cumulative Average Point (CAP) of at least 3.2. Students who choose not to or do not complete the honours requirements may graduate with a B.A. degree, after accumulating a minimum of 120 MCs at a CAP of at least 2.00.

The requirements for graduation are:

1. University Level Requirements which include:
   - General Education modules (GEM)
   - Singapore Studies module (SS)
   - Breadth modules (electives outside student's Faculty)
2. Programme Requirements which include:
   - Faculty Requirements
   - Major Requirements
3. Unrestricted Elective Modules (outside student's major)

Details of the relative weightage and MCs required for graduation are presented in the following sections. University Scholars Programme (USP) students should refer to Section 3.2.1.3.

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

* Note: To declare an honours track, students must have completed at least 110 MCs including 60 MCs of major requirements AND have a minimum CAP of 3.50.

### English for Academic Purposes (EAP)

All candidates offered admission to the Faculty must be exempted from or be required to take the Qualifying English Test (QET). Students who pass the QET will be exempted from taking the EAP course. Students who do not pass the QET will be required to take the EAP course which consists of two consecutive modules, ES1000 Basic English course and ES1102 English for Academic Purposes. These two modules are additional essential modules for students who do not pass the QET. Students with poorer English proficiency will read ES1000 first. On passing ES1000, they will proceed to read ES1102. Students with better English proficiency will proceed directly to read ES1102. A pass in ES1102 is essential for graduation.

A full description of the modules is available at the CELC website: http://www.nus.edu.sg/celc

## 3.2.1.1 B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree

To graduate with a B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree, FASS students must have:

1. Fulfilled the requirements specified in Table 1 and obtained the minimum MCs required for the relevant degree.
2. Obtained a minimum CAP of 3.2 for the award of an honours degree. (Refer to Table 2)
3. Completed the B.A. (Hons.)/B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree within a maximum of ten semesters, unless otherwise approved by the University.

### Table 1: Graduation Requirements for FASS B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree with Single Major

| REQUIREMENTS | MCS | % |
|---|---|---|
| **University** | | |
| (1) GEM, Singapore Studies and Breadth | 20 | 12.5 |
| **Programme** | | |
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules (at least one from each Division outside the student's major) | 12 | 7.5 |
| (3) Single Major* | 100 | 62.5 |
| **Unrestricted Electives (Outside the Major)** | | |
| (4) Unrestricted elective modules outside student's major | 28 | 17.5 |
| **Total** | **160** | **100** |

* Students must earn the stipulated minimum number of MCs from level-3000 and level-4000 modules of their major. The Faculty requires students to earn a minimum of 20 MCs from level-3000 modules and a minimum of 40 MCs from level-4000 modules or higher in their major. However, for both levels, some majors may stipulate a higher number for their minimum. Students may be allowed, in lieu of their level-4000 modules, a maximum of two level-5000 modules (subject to the department's approval and module pre-requisites, if any,) to fulfil graduation requirements. Students should take note that level-5000 FASS modules offered to undergraduates will be worth 5MC each. The level-5000 module codes for undergraduates will have the suffix 'R' (for example: EC5555R). Some departments as a matter of policy do not allow undergraduates to read their graduate modules. No level-5000 Independent Studies Modules (ISMs) or level-6000 modules (including ISMs) will be open to undergraduates. Please refer to the requirements specified by the Department/Programme for each subject.

### Table 2: Award for Honours

B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree

| CLASSIFICATION | CAP (BASED ON ALL MODULES READ) |
|---|---|
| 1st Class Honours | 4.50 & above, plus at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis / Project* |
| 2nd Class Upper Honours | 4.00 – 4.49 |
| 2nd Class Lower Honours | 3.50 – 3.99 |
| 3rd Class Honours | 3.20 – 3.49 |
| Pass (B.A.) | 2.00 – 3.19 |

* Students with CAP of 4.50 and above but with 'B+' and below in the Honours Thesis/Project or no Honours Thesis/Project will be awarded a Second Class Upper Honours instead.

### 3.2.1.2 B.A. degree

FASS students who do not complete the honours requirements will graduate with a B.A. degree after they have:

1. Fulfilled the requirements specified in Table 3 and obtained the minimum MCs required for the relevant degree.
2. Obtained a minimum CAP of 2.00, which is equivalent to an overall 'C' grade.
3. Completed the B.A. degree within eight semesters, unless otherwise approved by the University. The minimum period for the B.A. degree is four semesters.

**Table 3: Graduation Requirements for FASS B.A. degree with Single Major**

| REQUIREMENTS | MCS | % |
|---|---|---|
| **University** | | |
| (1) GEM, Singapore Studies and Breadth | 20 | 16.7 |
| **Programme** | | |
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules (at least one from each Division outside the student's major) | 12 | 10 |
| (3) Single Major* | 60 | 50 |
| **Unrestricted Electives (Outside the Major)** | | |
| (4) Unrestricted elective modules outside student's major | 28 | 23.3 |
| **Total** | **120** | **100** |

* For the single major (B.A.), the Faculty requires students to earn a minimum of 20 MCs from Level-3000 modules. However, some majors may require students to earn more than this minimum. Please refer to the requirements specified by the relevant Department/ Programme for each subject.

### 3.2.1.3 B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree – USP students

To graduate with a B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree, USP students must have:

1. Fulfilled the requirements specified below and obtained a minimum of 160 MCs.
2. Obtained a minimum CAP of 3.2 for the award of an honours degree. Additionally, USP students are required to attain a minimum CAP of 3.5 to fulfil USP requirements.

3. Completed the B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree within a maximum of ten semesters, unless otherwise approved by the University.

| REQUIREMENTS | MCS | % |
|---|---|---|
| (1) USP Requirements* | 48 | 30 |
| **Programme** | | |
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules in each Division outside major** | 12 | 7.5 |
| (3) Single Major (100 MCs, may include two USP ISMs)*** | 100 | 62.5 |
| **Unrestricted Electives (Outside the Major)** | | |
| (4) Unrestricted elective modules outside student's major | 0 | 0 |
| **Total** | **160** | **100** |

* While it is stated that USP requirements are 48 MCs, depending on exceptions granted and whether students read USP ISMs in the major, students might read less than 48 MC for USP requirements, in which case they need to make up the MCs under Unrestricted Electives (outside the major).
** The Faculty Requirement for exposure modules will be reduced accordingly if the USP student enrolled in the FASS has successfully completed USP First Tier modules that are regarded as equivalents. The MCs thus freed up can then be used for the Unrestricted Electives (outside the major).
*** Students must earn the stipulated minimum number of MCs from level-3000 and level-4000 modules of their major. The Faculty requires students to earn a minimum of 20 MCs from level-3000 modules and a minimum of 40 MCs from level-4000 modules or higher in their major. However, for both levels, some majors may stipulate a higher number for their minimum. Students may be allowed, in lieu of their level-4000 modules, a maximum of two level-5000 modules (subject to the department's approval and module pre-requisites, if any,) to fulfil graduation requirements. Students should take note that level-5000 FASS modules offered to undergraduates will be worth 5MC each. The level-5000 module codes for undergraduates will have the suffix 'R' (for example: EC5555R). Some departments as a matter of policy do not allow undergraduates to read their graduate modules. No level-5000 Independent Studies Modules (ISMs) or level-6000 modules (including ISMs) will be open to undergraduates. Please refer to the requirements specified by the Department/Programme for each subject.

## 3.2.2 Department Degree Requirements

### 3.2.2.1 Regular Programmes

### A. Chinese Language

The curriculum consists of Chinese linguistics and translation. Students will learn the nature of the Chinese language, sound and grammar system, formation of Chinese 'words', origin of Chinese characters, Chinese rhetoric, pragmatic use of Chinese in conversations, etc. This will provide students with a good understanding of the language. Graduates who major in both Chinese Language and Chinese Studies will find ample employment opportunities in education. Chinese Language graduates with knowledge in other subjects such as History, Japanese Studies, Sociology, etc. will have a further advantage in careers such as banking, finance and the Foreign Service.

#### Entry Requirements

Students must obtain:

1. At least a B4 for (a) Higher Chinese at GCE 'O' Level, or (b) Chinese Language at GCE 'AO' Level (at GCE 'A' Level examination); OR
2. At least a pass for (a) Chinese at GCE 'A' Level, or (b) Higher Chinese at GCE 'A' Level; OR
3. At least C grade for Chinese Language (H1CL) at GCE 'A' Level; OR
4. At least a pass for (a) Chinese Language and Literature (H2CLL) at GCE 'A' Level, or (b) Chinese Language and Literature (H3CLL) at GCE 'A' Level.

Equivalent qualifications may be accepted, such as Chinese Language at Unified Examination Certificate (UEC) and Sijil Tinggi Persekolahan Malaysia (STPM), etc. These requirements also apply to students who intend to read Chinese Language modules as their non-major or breadth electives.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of CL or CL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CL1101E Introduction to Chinese Language
2. CL2101 The Chinese Script: History and Issues
3. CL2102 Chinese Phonetics
4. CL2103 Chinese Grammar
5. CL2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CH2121 History of Chinese Literature
6. a minimum of 44 MCs of CL modules (including the modules listed above)
7. a minimum of 60 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1), with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs CH modules at level-4000 or higher (See Note 1)
8. a maximum of 2 level-5000 CH modules (See Note 1)
9. a maximum of 16 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH2121 and CH modules at level-4000 or higher (See Note 1))
10. a maximum of 8 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH modules)
11. a maximum of 12 MCs taught in English. (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-5000 CH modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH and CL module codes with 3rd-digit '9' are taught in English.

Note 3:
To declare an Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of CH/CL major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 6:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of CL or CL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CL1101E Introduction to Chinese Language
2. CL2101 The Chinese Script: History and Issues
3. CL2102 Chinese Phonetics
4. CL2103 Chinese Grammar
5. CL2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CH2121 History of Chinese Literature
6. a minimum of 44 MCs of CL modules (including the modules listed above)
7. a minimum of 20 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)
8. a maximum of 16 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH2121)
9. a maximum of 8 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH modules) (See Note 2)

10. a maximum of 12 MCs taught in English.

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH and CL module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of CL or CL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CL1101E I ntroduction to Chinese Language
2. CL2101 The Chinese Script: History and Issues
3. CL2102 Chinese Phonetics
4. CL2103 Chinese Grammar
5. CL2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CH2121 History of Chinese Literature
6. a minimum of 36 MCs of CL modules (including the modules listed above)
7. a minimum of 16 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See note 1)
8. a maximum of 12 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH2121)
9. a maximum of 8 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH modules)
10. a maximum of 12 MCs taught in English. (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH and CL module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of CL or CL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CL1101E Introduction to Chinese Language
2. CL2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CH2121 History of Chinese Literature
3. a minimum of 8 MCs of CL modules at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Chinese Studies Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/chs

## B. Chinese Studies

The curriculum consists of three major areas: Chinese literature, Chinese history, and Chinese philosophy. It provides students with comprehensive training in both classical and modern Chinese Studies. Topics covered include Chinese religions and thought in ancient China, business Chinese, classical and modern literature, film and cultural studies. Through these areas, the Department trains students to develop independent and critical thinking. Although Mandarin is the medium of instruction, some modules are taught in English. Graduates of the Department are always well sought after as they are effectively bilingual. Both the public and private sectors provide ample employment opportunities, especially in areas such as education, mass media, commerce, and the arts.

### Entry Requirements

Students must obtain:

1. At least a B4 for (a) Higher Chinese at GCE 'O' Level, or (b) Chinese Language at GCE 'AO' Level (at GCE 'A' Level examination); OR
2. At least a pass for (a) Chinese at GCE 'A' Level, or (b) Higher Chinese at GCE 'A' Level; OR
3. At least C grade for Chinese Language (H1CL) at GCE 'A' Level; OR
4. At least a pass for (a) Chinese Language and Literature (H2CLL) at GCE 'A' Level, or (b) Chinese Language and Literature (H3CLL) at GCE 'A' Level.

Equivalent qualifications may be accepted, such as Chinese Language at Unified Examination Certificate (UEC) and Sijil

Tinggi Persekolahan Malaysia (STPM), etc. These requirements also apply to students who intend to read Chinese Language modules as their non-major or breadth electives.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of CH or CH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CH1101E Introduction to Chinese Studies
2. CH2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CL2121 History of Chinese Literature
3. CH2141 General History of China, OR
   CL2241 General History of China
4. CH2161 Traditional Chinese Taxonomy of Learning
5. CH2162 Reading Classical Chinese Texts
6. a minimum of 60 MCs of CH modules at Level-3000 or higher (See note 1), with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher (See note 1)
7. a maximum of two Level-5000 CH modules (See note 1)
8. a maximum of 8 MCs of CH-recognised modules
9. a maximum of 12 MCs of CH and CH-recognised modules that are taught in English (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-5000 CH modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

Note 3:
To declare an Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of CH/CL major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 6:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of CH or CH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CH1101E Introduction to Chinese Studies
2. CH2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CL2121 History of Chinese Literature
3. CH2141 General History of China, OR
   CL2241 General History of China
4. CH2161 Traditional Chinese Taxonomy of Learning
5. CH2162 Reading Classical Chinese Texts
6. a minimum of 20 MCs of CH modules at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)
7. a maximum of 8 MCs of CH-recognised modules
8. a maximum of 12 MCs of CH and CH-recognised modules that are taught in English (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of CH or CH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CH1101E Introduction to Chinese Studies
2. CH2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CL2121 History of Chinese Literature
3. CH2141 General History of China, OR
   CL2241 General History of China
4. CH2161 Traditional Chinese Taxonomy of Learning
5. CH2162 Reading Classical Chinese Texts
6. a minimum of 16 MCs of CH modules at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)
7. a maximum of 8 MCs of CH-recognised modules
8. a maximum of 12 MCs of CH and CH-recognised modules that are taught in English (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of CH or CH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. at least one of the following modules:
   a. GEK1007 Chinese Heritage: History and Literature (in English)
   b. CH1101E Introduction to Chinese Studies
2. minimum of 8 MCs of CH modules at Level-3000 or higher.

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/chs

## C. Communications and New Media

In the 1990s, any student wishing to become a communications and new media professional studied journalism, public relations or advertising at a school or department of journalism and communications. During that time, the study of the Internet and interactive media design were the domain of computer scientists. The development and fast adoption of digital media brought us "convergence," or the blending of communication networks, computing and digital content into a common platform. This has resulted in changes in the way content is created, packaged and disseminated for public consumption.

Today's media companies are seeking communication and media professionals who can not only perform the duties of a journalist or a public relations or advertising practitioner, but who are also comfortable with visual design and content production for digital media—e.g., online publications, blogs, podcasts virtual communities, interactive advertising.

CNM educates future media professionals using an integrated and multidisciplinary approach that reflects today's converged media environment. Students majoring in CNM can take courses in journalism and public relations (traditionally offered in communication programmes), visual design (traditionally offered in arts programmes), game design and human computer interaction (traditionally offered in computer sciences) within one academic department. Students can also take courses in new media regulation and policy, social psychology, and the culture industries as well as sociology, political science, history, philosophy, computer sciences and business.

In this regard, Communications and New Media (CNM) at the National University of Singapore is the only department in Southeast Asia which offers media studies, interactive media design and communication management with a focus on new media. Our multidisciplinary approach offers students opportunities in experiential learning through international and local competitions, exhibitions, service-based projects collaborating with external clients, internships, student exchanges and interactions with industry practitioners. With faculty members hailing from top communications schools from around the world, bringing with them innovative methods of teaching, students benefit from an understanding of trends coupled with an eye on the evolving industry.

With this multifaceted understanding of new media and communications, CNM graduates will be able to work in a wide spectrum of private corporations, public agencies, non-profit organisations and media-related industries in policy formulation, public relations, corporate communication, media relations, media design, games design, journalism, research and information management positions, among others.

### Entry Requirements

There are no formal pre-requisites or qualifying tests for entry into the department. The programme welcomes students with a keen interest in the subject and who love (or hate) interacting with new media (games, wireless devices, etc) and want to test their emotions and attitudes to technology through academic rigor and interdisciplinary learning. Students interested in learning effective ways to communicate and who want to be visually creative are also welcome.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of NM or NM-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. NM1101E
2. NM2101
3. NM2103
4. NM2104
5. NM4102
6. a minimum of 60 MCs of level-3000 modules or higher NM or NM-recognised modules, of which a minimum of 40 MCs from level-4000 or higher (including NM4102).
7. a maximum of 2 level-5000 NM modules (subject to department's approval).
8. a maximum of 20 MCs of NM-recognised modules.
9. Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfill the Honours Requirements.

Note 1:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 2:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must pass NM4102 AND complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of NM major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 3:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 4:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have additional prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of NM or NM-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. NM1101E
2. NM2101
3. NM2103
4. NM2104
5. A minimum of 20 MCs from level-3000 modules or higher.
6. A maximum of 2 level-4000 NM modules.
7. A maximum of 16 MCs NM-recognised modules.

Note: Level-5000 or higher NM modules are not allowed.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of NM or NM-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. NM1101E
2. NM2101
3. NM2103
4. NM2104
5. a minimum of 16 MCs from level-3000 modules or higher.
6. a maximum of 2 level-4000 NM modules.
7. a maximum of 8 MCs of NM-recognised modules.

Note 1:
School of Computing students are not allowed to read a second major with Department of Communications & New Media.

Note 2:
Level-5000 or higher NM modules are not allowed.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of NM modules, which include the following:

1. NM1101E
2. NM2101
3. A minimum of 16 MCs, of which a minimum of 8 MCs are at level-3000 or higher, from the following:
    a. NM2103
    b. NM2104
    c. NM2201
    d. NM2216
    e. NM2219
    f. NM3202
    g. NM3204
    h. NM3210
    i. NM3215
    j. NM3227
    k. NM3880X
    l. NM4213
    m. NM4218

Note 1:
Please note that the minor in CNM comprises of the modules listed above. All other modules not listed above are NOT counted towards the minor.

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor. However, the credits for these modules will be counted ONCE. FASS students will still need to fulfill the MCs required for the UE outside major requirements.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/cnm

## D. Economics

The discipline of Economics is the key to an understanding and analysis of economies and their constituent components. In recent decades, this role has been strengthened by the infusion of mathematical, statistical and computational methods in the subject matter of Economics. Rigour of analysis, empirical validation of economic hypotheses, and contributions to business and public policy have been the main pillars on which the discipline's reputation has been built.

### Entry Requirements

The Economics major programme is open to all matriculated students of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences regardless of their pre-university background.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of EC or EC-recognised modules, which must include the following:

1. EC1101E Introduction to Economic Analysis
2. EC2101 Microeconomic Analysis I
3. EC2102 Macroeconomic Analysis I
4. EC2104 Quantitative Methods for Economic Analysis (See Note 1)
5. EC2303 Foundations for Econometrics (See Note 2)
6. EC3101 Microeconomic Analysis II
7. EC3102 Macroeconomic Analysis II
8. EC3303 Econometrics I (See Note 3)
9. EC3304 Econometrics II
10. EC4101 Microeconomics III
11. EC4102 Macroeconomics III
12. a maximum of 12 MCs of EC-recognised modules
13. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-4000 EC modules, including
    a. EC4101 Microeconomics III
    b. EC4102 Macroeconomics III
14. a maximum of 2 level-5000 EC modules (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:
Students who have passed any MA module that is not MA1301 or MA1311 or MA1312 or MA1421 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2104.

Note 2:
Students who have passed any ST module OR DSC1007 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2303.

Note 3:
Students who have passed ST3131 are allowed to read any level-3000 EC elective in lieu of EC3303.

Note 4:
To be on the Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 5:
EC4401 Honours Thesis (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis, students must have passed EC4101 or EC4102 AND completed 110 MCs including 60 MCs of EC major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis.

Note 6:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis will read level-4000 or higher EC modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 7:
Students may also read a level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major that includes EC4101 or EC4102, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis.

Note 8:
All level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of EC or EC-recognised modules, which must include the following:

1. EC1101E Introduction to Economic Analysis
2. EC2101 Microeconomic Analysis I
3. EC2102 Macroeconomic Analysis I
4. EC2104 Quantitative Methods for Economic Analysis (See Note 1)
5. EC2303 Foundations for Econometrics (See Note 2)
6. EC3101 Microeconomic Analysis II
7. EC3102 Macroeconomic Analysis II
8. EC3303 Econometrics I (See Note 3)
9. a minimum of 20 MCs of EC modules at Level-3000 or higher (including EC3101, EC3102 and EC3303)

10. a maximum of 8 MCs of EC-recognised modules

Note 1:
Students who have passed any MA module that is not MA1301 or MA1311 or MA1312 or MA1421 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2104.

Note 2:
Students who have passed any ST module OR DSC1007 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2303.

Note 3:
Students who have passed ST3131 are allowed to read any level-3000 EC elective in lieu of EC3303.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of EC or EC-recognised modules, which must include the following:

1. EC1101E Introduction to Economic Analysis OR
   EC1301 Principle of Economics
2. EC2101 Microeconomic Analysis I
3. EC2102 Macroeconomic Analysis I
4. EC2104 Quantitative Methods for Economic Analysis (See Note 1)
5. EC2303 Foundations for Econometrics (See Note 2)
6. EC3101 Microeconomic Analysis II
7. EC3102 Macroeconomic Analysis II
8. EC3303 Econometrics I (See Note 3)
9. a minimum of 20 MCs of EC modules at level-3000 or higher (including EC3101, EC3102 and EC3303)
10. a maximum of 8 MCs of EC-recognised modules

Note 1:
Students who have passed any MA module that is not MA1301 or MA1311 or MA1312 or MA1421 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2104.

Note 2:
Students who have passed any ST module OR DSC1007 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2303.

Note 3:
Students who have passed ST3131 are allowed to read any level-3000 EC elective in lieu of EC3303.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of EC or EC-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. EC2101 Microeconomic Analysis I
2. EC2102 Macroeconomic Analysis I
3. ONE of the following:
   a. EC1101E Introduction to Economic Analysis, OR
      EC1301 Principles of Economics
   b. EC-prefixed elective (See Note 1) modules at level-2000 or higher [applicable to Note 1(a) and 1(b)]
   c. FNA2004/FIN2004 (See Note 1) [applicable to Note 1(a) only]

Note 1:
Applicable to students who have

a. passed USSE01 OR USE2301 OR BSP1005/BH1005/BZ1006 OR BSP2001/BH2001/BZ2001
b. granted exemptions for either EC1101E OR EC1301

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

Note 3:
EC-prefixed module exemptions (with 'EXE' grade) cannot be counted towards the EC minor requirements.

Note 4:
EC minor is offered to non-FASS students (all cohorts) and to FASS students (from cohort 2006 onwards.)

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ecs/

## E. English Language

The English Language programme aims to help students to:

- develop the capacity for critical enquiry into various aspects of the study of language; and
- acquire specialised knowledge about the structure, development, and functions of English.

The modules fall into six groups — based on area of investigation — indicated by the last two digits of the module code:

| Series | Area of Investigation |
|---|---|
| -01 – 05 | **Internal organisation of language structure**<br>Exploring the linguistic patterning of sounds, meanings, and syntax, at the level of word, sentence, and text |
| -06 – 09 | **Psychological processes underlying language structure and use**<br>Including exploration of the typical and atypical development of language-related processes in children, and the effects of brain impairment on these processes |
| -11 – 15 | **Historical and typological aspects of language in a multilingual context**<br>Exploring the phenomenon of language contact and the emergence of new varieties of language |
| -16 – 19 | **Computer-based approaches to language analysis**<br>Including the construction and use of lexical databases, corpus-based language analysis, and computer corpora for language teaching and learning |
| -21 – 25 | **Literary aspects of language**<br>Exploring the relevance of the study of language for the study of literature |
| -51 – 59 | **Socio-politico-cultural aspects of language use**<br>Exploring language use in its complex interactions with the situational environment, socio-cultural practices, and ideology |

The linguistic training and experience that students acquire from the study of language are of professional relevance to careers as varied as education, public relations, media, advertising, publishing, journalism, management, commerce, and industry.

### Entry Requirements

Students who wish to read English Language should have obtained at least one of the following: Exempted from or passed the NUS Qualifying English Test, or exempted from further CELC Remedial English modules.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of EL or EL-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. EL1101E The Nature of Language
2. a minimum of 4 MCs from the following:
   a. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
   b. EL2202 The Sound System of English
   c. EL2211 Historical Variation in English
   d. EL2251 Social Variation in English
3. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
4. a maximum of one Level-5000 EL module (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:
The following EL-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EL Major requirements:

EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting

EN3245 Feminism: Text and Theory
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS4213 Stylistics of Drama

Note 2:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 3:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of EL major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 4:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 5:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of EL or EL-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. EL1101E The Nature of Language
2. a minimum of 4 MCs from the following:
   a. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
   b. EL2202 The Sound System of English
   c. EL2211 Historical Variation in English
   d. EL2251 Social Variation in English
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher.

Note 1:
The following EL-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EL Major requirements:
EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3245 Feminism: Text and Theory
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS4213 Stylistics of Drama

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of EL or EL-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. EL1101E The Nature of Language
2. a minimum of 4 MCs from the following:
   a. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
   b. EL2202 The Sound System of English
   c. EL2211 Historical Variation in English
   d. EL2251 Social Variation in English
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 or higher.

Note 1:
The following EL-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EL Major requirements:
EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing

EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3245 Feminism: Text and Theory
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS4213 Stylistics of Drama

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of EL modules, which include the following:

1. EL1101E The Nature of Language
2. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
3. a minimum of 8 MCs of EL modules at Level-3000

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell

## F. English Literature

In your foundation module, you will be trained in basic literary and cultural reading, and in the craft of academic writing. All Level-2000 modules will equip students with interpretive tools that they can use for further analysis of literary texts and other forms of cultural expression. Each module in this Level-2000 category will approach a group of literary or cultural texts by relating them to one or more significant formal, historical, or theoretical frameworks, in order to show students how the approach that one employs affects the process of textual interpretation. Subsequent modules offer a wide range of options.

Majoring students are expected to read a certain number of modules from the “British Literature” group, as these provide knowledge of the development and connectedness of English literary history. In addition, there are modules as diverse as film, writing, Southeast Asian literature, American literature and literature in relation to the other arts; and there are honours modules which deal with specialised topics at a more advanced level – examples include Modern Critical Theory; Research Methodology; Film; and focused Literary Topics. What brings these diverse areas together is the emphasis on the training of skills in the reading and analysis of literary and cultural texts in all their diversity and complexity. There will also be opportunities to undertake advanced research projects in special topics as part of continuous assessment. The flexibility of the Literature programme within the modular system allows you considerable breadth in the types of courses chosen, while still retaining the rigour of the traditional English Literature degree.

Apart from sensitivity to language and the sophisticated communicative skills developed through prolonged engagement with literary texts and criticism, the programme also imparts the critical ability and theories necessary to engage with a range of cultural texts such as film, various types of written discourse, advertising and media. A literature student is thus well equipped for a number of jobs – typical career areas of recent graduates include journalism, television, public relations in banks and other corporations, teaching and publishing.

### Entry Requirements

Students who wish to read English Literature should have obtained at least one of the following: Exempted from, or passed the NUS Qualifying English Test, or exempted from further CELC Remedial English modules.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of EN or EN-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. EN1101E An Introduction to Literary Studies
2. A minimum of ONE Level-2000 EN module from the following:
   EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   EN2202 Critical Reading
   EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
   EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
3. a minimum of 16 MCs British Literature modules with at least 8 MCs from British Literature (before 1800) (See Note 1)
4. a minimum of 64 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher

5. a maximum of one Level-5000 EN module (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:
The following are British Literature modules:

EN3221 The English Renaissance (before 1800)
EN3222 The Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
EN3223 Nineteenth Century Literature and Culture
EN3224 The Twentieth Century
EN3225 Late Medieval Literature and Culture (before 1800)
EN3226 Shakespeare (before 1800)
EN3227 Romanticism
EN3228 Women Novelists: 1750 - 1800 (before 1800)
EN3229 Shakespeare in His Time and Ours (before 1800)
EN4221 Topics in the Seventeenth Century (before 1800)
EN4222 Topics in the Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
EN4223 Topics in the Nineteenth Century
EN4224 Topics in the Twentieth Century
EN4225 Asia and the Victorians
EN4226 English Women Novelists 1800 1900
EN4880A Usurpation and Authority, 1558-1674 (before 1800)
EN4880B Modernism and Empire

Note 2:
The following EN-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EN Major requirements:

EL3222 Cinematic Discourse and Language
EL3258 The Sociolinguistics of Humour: Jokes and Comedies
EL4221 Narrative Structures
EL4253 Language, Gender and Text
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS2239 Major Playwrights of the 20th Century
TS4220 Shakespeare and Film

Note 3:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of EN major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 6:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

Note 8:
EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for Level-3000 EN modules; all other Level-2000 modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of EN or EN-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. EN1101E An Introduction to Literary Studies
2. A minimum of ONE Level-2000 EN module from the following:
   EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   EN2202 Critical Reading

EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
EN2204 Reading the Horror Film

3. a minimum of 16 MCs British Literature modules with at least 8 MCs from British Literature (before 1800) (See Note 1)
4. a minimum of 24 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:
The following are British Literature modules:

EN3221 The English Renaissance (before 1800)
EN3222 The Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
EN3223 Nineteenth Century Literature and Culture
EN3224 The Twentieth Century
EN3225 Late Medieval Literature and Culture (before 1800)
EN3226 Shakespeare (before 1800)
EN3227 Romanticism
EN3228 Women Novelists: 1750 - 1800 (before 1800)
EN3229 Shakespeare in His Time and Ours (before 1800)
EN4221 Topics in the Seventeenth Century (before 1800)
EN4222 Topics in the Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
EN4223 Topics in the Nineteenth Century
EN4224 Topics in the Twentieth Century
EN4225 Asia and the Victorians
EN4226 English Women Novelists 1800 1900
EN4880A Usurpation and Authority, 1558-1674 (before 1800)
EN4880B Modernism and Empire

Note 2:
The following EN-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EN Major requirements:

EL3222 Cinematic Discourse and Language
EL3258 The Sociolinguistics of Humour: Jokes and Comedies
EL4221 Narrative Structures
EL4253 Language, Gender and Text
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS2239 Major Playwrights of the 20th Century
TS4220 Shakespeare and Film

Note 3:
EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for Level-3000 EN modules; all other Level-2000 modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of EN or EN-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. EN1101E An Introduction to Literary Studies
2. A minimum of ONE Level-2000 EN module from the following:
   EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   EN2202 Critical Reading
   EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
   EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
3. a minimum of 16 MCs British Literature modules with at least 8 MCs from British Literature (before 1800) (See Note 1)
4. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:
The following are British Literature modules:

EN3221 The English Renaissance (before 1800)
EN3222 The Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
EN3223 Nineteenth Century Literature and Culture
EN3224 The Twentieth Century
EN3225 Late Medieval Literature and Culture (before 1800)
EN3226 Shakespeare (before 1800)
EN3227 Romanticism
EN3228 Women Novelists: 1750 - 1800 (before 1800)
EN3229 Shakespeare in His Time and Ours (before 1800)

EN4221 Topics in the Seventeenth Century (before 1800)
EN4222 Topics in the Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
EN4223 Topics in the Nineteenth Century
EN4224 Topics in the Twentieth Century
EN4225 Asia and the Victorians
EN4226 English Women Novelists 1800 1900
EN4880A Usurpation and Authority, 1558-1674 (before 1800)
EN4880B Modernism and Empire

Note 2:
The following EN-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EN Major requirements:

EL3222 Cinematic Discourse and Language
EL3258 The Sociolinguistics of Humour: Jokes and Comedies
EL4221 Narrative Structures
EL4253 Language, Gender and Text
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS2239 Major Playwrights of the 20th Century
TS4220 Shakespeare and Film

Note 3:
EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for Level-3000 EN modules; all other Level-2000 modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of EN modules, which include the following:

1. EN1101E An Introduction to Literary Studies
2. A minimum of ONE Level-2000 EN module from the following:
   EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   EN2202 Critical Reading
   EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
   EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
3. a minimum of ONE British Literature module.
4. at least 8 MCs of EN modules at level-3000

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

Note 2:
EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for Level-3000 EN modules; all other Level-2000 modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

For the latest updates, please visit the department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell

## G. European Studies

The aim of the European Studies Programme is to enhance the student's understanding of Europe by offering two types of modules.

First, there are multidisciplinary non-language modules covering an array of disciplines such as modules which focus on European Economics and Business, Geography, History, Literature, Philosophy and Politics. Second, there are language modules in either French or German that students are required to read and pass.

Career prospects for NUS graduates in European Studies are generally bright as there are currently several thousand European companies operating in Singapore and Europe is among Singapore's largest trading partners. Besides this, both various public sector bodies (such as the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, the Ministry for Information and the Arts, IE Singapore and the Singapore Tourism Board) and companies in the private sector provide good career opportunities for our graduates. The graduate's knowledge of Europe and proficiency in either French or German are assets much appreciated by these institutions and companies.

Many of the Programme's graduates have also proceeded to Europe to pursue postgraduate qualifications, and their knowledge of French and German has allowed them to gain entry into European universities outside the United Kingdom.

## Entry Requirements

Students wishing to read European Studies as a major should have a good grade in the General Paper and good GCE 'A' Level results. There are no prerequisite or qualifying tests. The Programme welcomes students who show a keen interest in the subject.

Previous knowledge of either French or German is not required as these two languages will be taught as part of the curriculum. For students with prior knowledge of French or German, placement tests will be conducted to enable them to pursue language modules* appropriate for their level.

* All language modules are offered by the Centre for Language Studies. Placement tests will also be conducted by the Centre.

## Subject Requirements

## Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of EU and EU-recognised (include French/German language modules), which include the following:

1. EU1101E Making of Modern Europe
2. a minimum of 21 MCs of French OR German language (LAF/LAGXXXX) modules (See Note 5), subject to a maximum of 36 MCs (See Note 1 to 3)
3. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 (including French OR German language modules) or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher (including French OR German language modules)
4. a maximum of two modules at Level-5000 (subject to EU and the host department's approval)

Note 1:
Additional language modules read (over and above the number stated above) cannot be used to fulfil EU major requirements.

Note 2:
Students who have prior knowledge of French or German will be allowed to enrol for higher level language modules. Placement tests will determine the appropriate starting level for such students. Students who sit for the placement tests and qualify for LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 OR LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 will receive exemptions of 4 MCs and 8 MCs respectively.

Note 3:
Students who have qualified to read LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 OR LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 and have received credit exemptions are required to read EU non-language module(s).

Note 4:
The maximum language exemptions granted will be subject to the maximum exemptions allowed by FASS. Exemptions will only be granted when the student files for graduation as an EU major.

Note 5:
Students who qualified to start with LAF/LAG420X are required to read Level-4000 non-language EU or EU-recognised module(s) to make up the minimum 21 MCs language requirement.

Note 6:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 7:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of EU major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 8:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours requirements.

Note 9:
EU Honours students are required to comply with the Honours Thesis timetable devised for the programme; in all other respects, they must comply with the Honours Thesis/Project requirements of the supervising department.

Note 10:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of

100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 11:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

Note 12:
Internship is available if a student wishes to gain some practical experience and modular credits at the same time. Student must have completed a minimum of 24 MCs in European Studies before reading the internship modules (EU3550 Internship and IEU3550 Extended Internship).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of EU and EU-recognised (include French/German language modules), which include the following:

1. EU1101E Making of Modern Europe
2. a minimum of 16 MCs of French OR German language (LAF/LAGXXXX) modules, subject to a maximum of 28 MCs (See Note 1 to 7)
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (including French OR German language modules)

Note 1:
Additional language modules read (over and above the number stated above) cannot be used to fulfil EU major/minor requirements.

Note 2:
Students who have prior knowledge of French or German will be allowed to enrol for higher level language modules. Placement tests will determine the appropriate starting level for such students. Exemptions of 4 or 8 MCs will be awarded to EU major students who begin the language module at LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 or LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 respectively (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 3:
Students who are granted waivers are required to enrol in EU non-language modules to meet the number of modular credits that were waived.

Note 4:
The maximum language exemptions granted will be subject to the maximum exemptions allowed by FASS. Exemptions will only be granted when the student files for graduation as an EU major (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 5:
Please check with the department website for the basket of EU-recognised modules.

Note 6:
Internship is available if a student wishes to gain some practical experience and modular credits at the same time. The student must have completed a minimum of 24 MCs in European Studies before reading the internship modules (EU3550 Internship and IEU3550 Extended Internship).

Note 7:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of EU and EU-recognised (include French/German language modules), which include the following:

1. EU1101E Making of Modern Europe
2. a minimum of 16 MCs of French OR German language (LAF/LAGXXXX) modules, subject to a maximum of 28MCs (See Note 1 to 7)
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 or higher level EU, EU-recognised modules (including French OR German language modules)

Note 1:
Additional language modules read (over and above the number stated above) cannot be used to fulfil EU major/minor requirements.

Note 2:
Students who have prior knowledge of French or German will be allowed to enrol for higher level language modules. Placement tests will determine the appropriate starting level for such students. Exemptions of 4 or 8 MCs will be awarded

to EU major students who begin the language module at LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 or LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 respectively (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 3:
Students who are granted waivers are required to enrol in EU non-language modules to meet the number of modular credits that were waived.

Note 4:
The maximum language exemptions granted will be subject to the maximum exemptions allowed by FASS. Exemptions will only be granted when the student files for graduation as an EU major (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 5:
Please check with the department website for the basket of EU-recognised modules.

Note 6:
Internship is available if a student wishes to gain some practical experience and modular credits at the same time. Student must have completed a minimum of 24 MCs in European Studies before reading the internship modules (EU3550 Internship and IEU3550 Extended Internship).

Note 7:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of EU and EU-recognised (include French/German language modules), which include the following:

1. EU1101E Making of Modern Europe
2. a minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000 (including French OR German language modules)
3. a minimum of 8 MCs of EITHER French OR German language (LAF/LAGXXXX) modules (See Note 3), not both, subject to a maximum of 12 MCs. Additional language modules cannot be used to fulfil EU requirements.

Note 1:
Additional language modules read (over and above the number stated above) cannot be used to fulfil EU major/minor requirements.

Note 2:
Students who have prior knowledge of French or German will be allowed to enrol for higher level language modules. Placement tests will determine the appropriate starting level for such students. Exemptions of 4 or 8 MCs will be awarded to EU major students who begin the language module at LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 or LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 respectively (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 3:
Students who qualified to start with LAF/LAG4203 or LAF/LAG4204 are required to read Level-4000 non-language EU or EU-recognised module(s) to make up the minimum language requirement.

Note 4:
Students who are granted waivers are required to enrol in EU non-language modules to meet the number of modular credits that were waived.

Note 5:
The maximum language exemptions granted will be subject to the maximum exemptions allowed by the FASS. Exemptions will only be granted when the student files for graduation as an EU major (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 6:
Please check with the department website for the basket of EU-recognised modules.

Note 7:
Internship is available if a student wishes to gain some practical experience and modular credits at the same time. The student must have completed a minimum of 24 MCs in European Studies before reading the internship modules (EU3550 Internship and IEU3550 Extended Internship).

Note 8:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop

## H. Geography

At the Department of Geography, students are encouraged to develop a deeper and more critical understanding of both physical and human environments. Students will acquire knowledge, skills and perspectives which will enable them to better evaluate and appreciate the interdependent world we live in. The Department offers four strands of geographical enquiry: (i) physical features and processes of the earth's surface; (ii) the interaction between societies and space; (iii) human-environment relationships; and (iv) regional specialisations. Emphasis will be given to understanding the local situation as well as regional and global influences. Students will also be exposed to various research techniques through seminars, laboratory sessions, hands-on workshops in geographic information systems (GIS) and remote sensing, and fieldwork.

Geography is one of the most diverse fields of academic study offering a wide breadth of careers for our graduates. As geography trains us to think critically and to write analytically, these valuable assets prepare our graduates well for a wide range of jobs in government bodies, statutory boards and private organisations.

### Entry Requirements

There are no formal prerequisites for entry into the Department. While we accept Arts students without GCE 'A' Level Geography as well as students from the Science stream, the Department seeks to attract students who show a high degree of interest in Geography. This interest may be indicated in their selection of Geography modules in the first year. There are also no qualifying tests for entry into the Department. The Department, however, expects its students to have a good command of the English Language.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B. Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of GE or GE-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. GE1101E Geographical Journeys: Exploring World Environments
2. GE2101 Methods & Practices in Geography
3. a minimum of ONE of the following:
    a. GE2215 I ntroduction to GIS and Remote Sensing
    b. GE2227 Cartography and Visualization
    c. GE3230A Field Studies in Geography: Southeast Asia
    d. GE3233 Environmental Research Methods
4. a minimum of any 2 modules at level-2000 or 3000 from each of the following sub-disciplinary areas:
    a. Social/Cultural Group:
        i. GE2204 Cities in Transition
        ii. GE2206 Geographies of Life and Death
        iii. GE2218 Leisure Recreation and Tourism
        iv. GE3206 Gender, Space and Place
        v. GE3219 Globalisation and Asian Cities
        vi. GE3224 Cultural Landscapes
        vii. GE3226 Tourism Development
        viii. GE3234 Historical Landscapes & Heritage
        ix. GE3237 Geographies of Migration
        x. GE3241 Geographies of Social Life
    b. Political / Economic Group:
        i. GE2202 Economy and Space
        ii. GE2221 Nature and Society
        iii. GE2222 Politics and Space
        iv. GE3201 The Service Economy
        v. GE3204 Cities and Regions
        vi. GE3210 Natural Resources
        vii. GE3228 Geography of Business Organisation
        viii. GE3235 Geographies of Development
        ix. GE3236 Transport and Communications
    c. Physical Geography Group:
        i. GE2220 Terrestrial and Coastal Environments
        ii. GE2228 Weather and Climate

iii. GE2229 Water and Environment
iv. GE3221 Ecological Systems
v. GE3223 Environmental Change in the Tropics
vi. GE3227 Urban Climates
vii. GE3231 Natural Hazards
viii. GE3244 Fundamentals of Petroleum Exploration

5. a minimum of 64 MCs at level-3000 or higher with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at level-4000 or higher including:
      i. GE4102 Geography in the Contemporary World
6. a maximum of two level-5000 GE modules (subject to departmental approval)

Note 1:
To read GE4102, students must have declared Honours track.

Note 2:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 or above.

Note 3:
The Honours Thesis (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis, students must pass the GE3240 Geographical Research: Developing Ideas, complete 110 MCs, including 60 MCs of GE major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis.

Note 4:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis will read level 4000 modules to fulfil the Honours requirements.

Note 5:
Students may also read a level 4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The level 4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis.

Note 6:
All level 4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some level 4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of GE or GE-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. GE1101E Geographical Journeys: Exploring World Environments
2. GE2101 Methods & Practices in Geography
3. a minimum of ONE of the following:
   a. GE2215 Introduction to GIS and Remote Sensing
   b. GE2227 Cartography and Visualization
   c. GE3230A Field Studies in Geography: Southeast Asia
   d. GE3233 Environmental Research Methods
4. a minimum of any 2 modules at level-2000 or 3000 from each of the following sub-disciplinary areas:
   a. **Social/Cultural Group:**
      i. GE2204 Cities in Transition
      ii. GE2206 Geographies of Life and Death
      iii. GE2218 Leisure Recreation and Tourism
      iv. GE3206 Gender, Space and Place
      v. GE3219 Globalisation and Asian Cities
      vi. GE3224 Cultural Landscapes
      vii. GE3226 Tourism Development
      viii. GE3234 Historical Landscapes & Heritage
      ix. GE3237 Geographies of Migration
      x. GE3241 Geographies of Social Life
   b. Political / Economic Group:
      i. GE2202 Economy and Space
      ii. GE2221 Nature and Society
      iii. GE2222 Politics and Space
      iv. GE3201 The Service Economy
      v. GE3204 Cities and Regions
      vi. GE3210 Natural Resources
      vii. GE3228 Geography of Business Organisations

viii. GE3235 Geographies of Development
ix. GE3236 Transport and Communications

c. Physical Geography Group:
i. GE2220 Terrestrial and Coastal Environments
ii. GE2228 Weather and Climate
iii. GE2229 Water and Environment
iv. GE3221 Ecological Systems
v. GE3223 Environmental Change in the Tropics
vi. GE3227 Urban Climates
vii. GE3231 Natural Hazards
viii. GE3244 Fundamentals of Petroleum Exploration

5. a minimum of 24 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

## Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of GE or GE-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. GE1101E Geographical Journeys: Exploring World Environments
2. GE2101 Methods & Practices in Geography
3. a minimum of ONE of the following:
   a. GE2215 Introduction to GIS and Remote Sensing
   b. GE2227 Cartography and Visualization
   c. GE3230A Field Studies in Geography: Southeast Asia
   d. GE3233 Environmental Research Methods
4. a minimum of any 1 module at level-2000 or 3000 from each of the following sub-disciplinary areas:
   a. Social/Cultural Group:
      i. GE2204 Cities in Transition
      ii. GE2206 Geographies of Life and Death
      iii. GE2218 Leisure Recreation and Tourism
      iv. GE3206 Gender, Space and Place
      v. GE3219 Globalisation and Asian Cities
      vi. GE3224 Cultural Landscapes
      vii. E3226 Tourism Development
      viii. GE3234 Historical Landscapes & Heritage
      ix. GE3237 Geographies of Migration
      x. GE3241 Geographies of Social Life
   b. Political / Economic Group:
      i. GE2202 Economy and Space
      ii. GE2221 Nature and Society
      iii. GE2222 Politics and Space
      iv. GE3201 The Service Economy
      v. GE3204 Cities and Regions
      vi. GE3210 Natural Resources
      vii. GE3228 Geography of Business Organisations
      viii. GE3235 Geographies of Development
      ix. GE3236 Transport and Communications
   c. Physical Geography Group:
      i. GE2220 Terrestrial and Coastal Environments
      ii. GE2228 Weather and Climate
      iii. GE2229 Water and Environment
      iv. GE3221 Ecological Systems
      v. GE3223 Environmental Change in the Tropics
      vi. GE3227 Urban Climates
      vii. GE3231 Natural Hazards
      viii. GE3244 Fundamentals of Petroleum Exploration
5. a minimum of 20 MCs at level-3000 or higher (Note 1)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

For the latest updates, please visit the department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/geog

## I. Global Studies

Globalisation calls for a way of understanding contemporary issues that goes beyond the boundaries of any single discipline. Global Studies is a new, multidisciplinary field of inquiry that examines the processes and effects of globalisation across political, economic, social, and cultural domains around the world. The field builds on social science concepts and area studies expertise and focuses especially on problems of profound public policy significance.

The Global Studies Programme is housed in the Department of Political Science but draws on the broader strengths of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. It provides students with the background required to understand and address the challenging policy issues confronting the world today. Students learn how the local communities and environments in which peoples live their lives are affected by national, regional, international, and transnational cultural flows, environmental processes, political ideologies, and economic relationships. Coupling broad, multidisciplinary education with a focus on policy and governance, the Programme is designed to cultivate the combination of expertise and creative, critical thinking skills that are necessary for the next generation of global leaders and citizens.

### Entry Requirements

A candidate who proposes to read Global Studies should have a good pass in General Paper of the GCE 'A' Level Examination and other related subjects.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of Non Language GL or GL-recognised modules and 16 MCs of Language requirement, which include the following:

1. GL1101E Global Issues
2. GL2101 Origins of the Modern World
3. GL2102 Global Political Economy
4. GL2103 Global Governance
5. GL3101 Inquiry and Method
6. GL4101 Readings in Global Issues
7. GL4102 Task Force
8. a minimum of 16 MCs from ONE of the following themes (See Note 1):
    a. Global Health and Environment
    b. Global Economics and Development
    c. Policy Making
    d. War and Security
    e. Business and Transnational Cultures
    f. International Communications
    g. Technology and Globalisation
    h. Colonialism and Post-Colonialism
    i. Population and Migration
    j. Religion and Ethnicity
9. a minimum of 16 MCs from ONE of the following regions:
    a. East Asia: China
    b. East Asia: Japan and Korea
    c. Southeast Asia
    d. South Asia
    e. Europe
    f. Americas
10. a minimum of 16 MCs in a single language (Classified under Unrestricted Electives) (See Note 2)
11. a minimum of 60 MCs of Level-3000 or higher GL or GL-recognised modules (including GL3101), with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-4000 or higher GL or GL-recognised modules (including GL4101 and GL4102)
12. a maximum of two Level-5000 GL or GL-recognised modules (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:
Students who demonstrate strong interest in a topic that is outside of the ten themes may design their own theme in consultation with an academic advisor.

Note 2:
While this is a major requirement, the 16 MCs of language modules will be classified under the student's Unrestricted

Electives which is on top of the 100 MCs required for the major.

Note 3:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs), students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of GL major requirements with a SJAP of 4.0 and minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 6:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project

Note 7:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of Non Language GL or GL-recognised modules and 16 MCs of Language requirement, which include the following:

1. GL1101E Global Issues
2. GL2101 Origins of the Modern World
3. GL2102 Global Political Economy
4. GL2103 Global Governance
5. GL3101 Inquiry and Method
6. a minimum of 16 MCs from ONE of the following themes (See Note 1):
    a. Global Health and Environment
    b. Global Economics and Development
    c. Policy Making
    d. War and Security
    e. Business and Transnational Cultures
    f. International Communications
    g. Technology and Globalisation
    h. Colonialism and Post-Colonialism
    i. Population and Migration
    j. Religion and Ethnicity
7. a minimum of 16 MCs from ONE of the following regions:
    a. East Asia: China
    b. East Asia: Japan and Korea
    c. Southeast Asia
    d. South Asia
    e. Europe
    f. Americas
8. a minimum of 16 MCs in a single language (Classified under Unrestricted Electives) (See Note 2)
9. a minimum of 20 MCs of Level-3000 or higher GL or GL-recognised modules (including GL3101)

Note 1:
Students who demonstrate strong interest in a topic that is outside of the ten themes may design their own theme in consultation with an academic advisor.

Note 2:
While this is a major requirement, the 16 MCs of language modules will be classified under the student's Unrestricted Electives which is on top of the 60 MCs required for the major.

Note 3:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

For the latest updates, please visit the Programme website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/globalstudies

## J. History

History is a wide-ranging and challenging subject to study. It seeks to understand the past to make sense of the present, thus adding an important dimension to the understanding of human society. The study of history equips students with a wide range of practical analytical skills and knowledge that are essential for successful life-long careers. As a student, you will learn how to analyse many kinds of complex evidence from diverse sources, to develop critical powers and learn to write with clarity and coherence. The emphasis of our teaching is on regular discussion sessions during which students discuss historical issues with their tutors. In addition, each module will assign a number of written assignments, mostly in the form of essays or projects, to help students develop skills of analysis and expression. Lectures play a vital role by providing a framework for tutorials and essays. A degree in history will provide you with the knowledge, skills and disciplines that are highly valued by employers. In the public sector, there is an increasing demand for well-trained history graduates. Our graduates have also established successful careers in the corporate world, many in press and media relations as well as advertising and banking.

### Entry Requirements

The History Department welcomes students who have performed well in History at GCE 'O' and/or GCE 'A' Levels, as well as those who have no formal history training but with generally good overall results at GCE 'A' Level (including the General Paper) and have a keen interest in the subject.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of HY or HY-recognized modules, which include the following:

1. HY1101E Asia and the Modern World
2. HY4101 Historiography and Historical Method
3. a minimum of 64 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-4000 or higher (See Note 1) (including HY4101)
4. a maximum of two Level-5000 modules (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:
Students who wish to read more than 40 MCs of Level-4000 modules must seek departmental approval.

Note 2:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 3:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of HY major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 4:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 5:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of HY or HY-recognized modules, which include the following:

1. HY1101E Asia and the Modern World
2. a minimum of 24 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)

Note 1: Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of HY or HY-recognized modules, which include the following module:

1. HY1101E Asia and the Modern World
2. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of HY or HY-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. HY1101E Asia and the Modern World
2. ONE of the following level-2000 modules:
   a. HY2231 Upheaval in Europe 1848-1918
   b. HY2237 The U.S.: From Settlement to Superpower
   c. HY2245 Empires, Colonies and Imperialism
   d. HY2246 Introduction to World History
3. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000
4. a maximum of 4 MCs of HY-recognised modules

Note 1:
HY modules include HY cross-listed modules i.e. modules which are cross-listed with HY modules can be used to satisfy the minor requirement.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/hist

## K. Japanese Studies

Founded in 1981, the Department of Japanese Studies is one of the largest area studies departments devoted to the study of Japan in the Asia-Pacific region. We offer B.A., M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in Japanese Studies taught by specialists with qualifications from leading universities around the world. Every year, more than 1500 undergraduate students enrol in our courses covering a broad range of disciplines including Japanese linguistics, business studies, sociology, anthropology, history, literature, religion, politics and international relations. All of our faculty members have extensive experience in Japan and are active in publishing and research.

The Department believes in the importance of maintaining close and supportive relationships with our students. Through our mentorship programme, each major student is paired with a faculty member who monitors the individual student's academic progress over the course of his/her time at NUS. Other than that, our students are also given many opportunities to actively interact with the Japanese communities in Singapore and Japan through such programmes as visiting Japanese families and companies, home stays and company internships, and language and cultural immersion activities. Scholarships for students to pursue further training and study in Japanese universities are also available. Graduates of the Department are well prepared for work in the private and public sectors, as well as in local and overseas companies and institutions which require graduates with good knowledge of Japanese language and society, and its operating values and ethos.

### Entry Requirements

There are no prerequisites or qualifying tests. The Department welcomes students who show a keen interest in the subject. Students are not expected to have studied the language and for those who have, placement tests will be conducted to enable them to pursue language modules* appropriate for their level**. Not all elective modules are available in any one year as module offerings depend on staff availability and student interest.

* all the language modules are offered by the Centre for Language Studies.

** students with JLPT levels 1/2/3/4 or GCE 'O', GCE 'AO' or GCE 'A' Levels Japanese Language or pass in placement test will be granted waivers. Placement tests are conducted by the Centre for Language Studies.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of JS or JS-recognised or LAJ modules, which include the following:

1. JS1101E Introduction to Japanese Studies

2. JS2101 Approaches to Japanese Studies I
3. JS3101 Approaches to Japanese Studies II
4. LAJ1201 Japanese 1
5. LAJ2201 Japanese 2
6. LAJ2202 Japanese 3
7. LAJ2203 Japanese 4
8. LAJ3201 Japanese 5 or LAJ3203 Business Japanese 1 or both
9. LAJ3202 Japanese 6 or LAJ3204 Business Japanese 2 or both
10. JS410 1 Research and Writing in Japanese Studies
11. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
    b. a maximum of two Level-5000 JS modules (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 2:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of JS major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 3:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 4:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of JS or JS-recognised or LAJ modules, which include the following:
1. JS1101E Introduction to Japanese Studies
2. JS2101 Approaches to Japanese Studies I
3. JS3101 Approaches to Japanese Studies II
4. LAJ1201 Japanese 1
5. LAJ2201 Japanese 2
6. LAJ2202 Japanese 3
7. LAJ2203 Japanese 4
8. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of JS or JS-recognised or LAJ modules, which include the following:
1. JS1101E Introduction to Japanese Studies
2. JS2101 Approaches to Japanese Studies I
3. JS3101 Approaches to Japanese Studies II
4. LAJ1201 Japanese 1
5. LAJ2201 Japanese 2
6. LAJ2202 Japanese 3
7. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of JS or JS-recognised or LAJ modules, which include the following:
1. JS1101E Introduction to Japanese Studies
2. a minimum of 4 MCs of Japanese language modules (LAJ), subjected to a maximum of 8 MCs (See Note 1)
3. a minimum of 4 MCs of JS modules at Level-3000

Note 1:

If students have JLPT 1 or equivalent language proficiency, all LAJ modules will be waived. Such students are required to read JS or JS-recognised modules to make up for the minimum 4 MCs required.

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/jps

## L. Malay Studies

The Department's undergraduate programme is aimed at providing an in-depth understanding of the contemporary Malay world, leading to an appreciation of the challenges faced by it in adapting and adjusting to the conditions of the modern world. The approach of the programme is multidisciplinary, while emphasising the comparative dimension in relation to other societies and cultures.

### Entry Requirements

There is no Malay language requirement for taking up Malay Studies at Level-1000 or as an elective at any level as the majority of the modules offered in the department are taught in English (please check list of modules for the medium of instruction).

A candidate who proposes to major in Malay Studies must have a pass in Higher Malay at the GCE 'O' Level Examination or a H1 pass in Malay Language or H2/H3 pass in Malay Language and Literature at GCE 'A' Level Examination. Those who have obtained a pass at the GCE 'O' Level Examination (ML2) may, at the discretion of the Head of Department, be allowed to major in Malay Studies on obtaining a pass in Malay from the Centre for Language Studies.

Those who do not have any of the above must obtain a pass in LAM1201 Malay 1 and LAM2201 Malay 2 from the Centre for Language Studies, and obtain approval from the Head of Department.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of MS or MS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. MS1101E The Modernisation of the Malays, OR
   MS1102E Malays – Tradition, Conflict and Change
2. MS4101 Theory and Practice in Malay Studies
3. a maximum of 31 MCs of MS-recognised modules of which
   a. a maximum of 15 MCs at Level-4000
   b. a maximum of ONE from the following
      i. GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography
      ii. HY2241 Why History? The Twentieth-Century, 1914-1989
      iii. PH2110 Logic
      iv. PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science
      v. PS2102 Political Inquiry: An Introduction, OR
         PS3257 Political Inquiry
      vi. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
      vii. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
4. a minimum of 60 MCs of MS modules at Level-2000 or higher, of which
   a. a minmum of 40MCs at Level-3000 or higher, subject to
      i. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-4000 or higher (including MS4101)
5. a maximum of 4 MCs of Level-5000 MS modules (subject to the department's approval)
6. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher

Note 1:
The following are recognised modules from other departments:

Geography
GE4219 Eco-development of Southeast Asia
History
HY4101 Historiography and Historical Method
HY4201 Economy and Society in Southeast Asia

HY4210 Issues and Events in Malaysian History
HY4217 Approaches to the study of Southeast Asian History
Sociology
SC4201 Contemporary Social Theory
SC4202 Reading Ethnographies
SC4209 Interpretive Sociology
Southeast Asian Studies Programme
SE4218 Majorities and Minorities in Southeast Asia
SE4221 Southeast Asian Post-Colonialism
SE4223 Knowledge, Power and Colonialism in Southeast Asia
South Asian Studies Programme
SN4276 Epic Traditions in South- and SE-Asia

Note 2:
Students intending to pursue Honours are encouraged to read ONE of the following MS-recognised methods modules:

GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography
HY2241 Why History? The 20th Century 1914-1989
PH2110 Logic
PH2214 Philosophical Logic
PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science
PS2102 Political Inquiry: An Introduction
PS3257 Political Inquiry
SC2101 Methods of Social Research
SC3101 Social thought and Social Theory

Note 3:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of MS major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 6:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of MS or MS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. MS1101E The Modernisation of the Malays OR
   MS1102E Malays – Tradition, Conflict and Change
2. a maximum of 16 MCs of MS-recognised modules, of which
   a. a maximum of ONE from the following
      i. GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography
      ii. HY2241 Why History? The Twentieth-Century, 1914-1989
      iii. PS2102 Political Inquiry: An Introduction OR
           PS3257 Political Inquiry
      iv. PH2110 Logic
      v. PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science
      vi. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
      vii. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
3. a minimum of 40 MCs of MS modules at Level-2000 or higher, of which
   a. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:

The following are recognised modules from other departments:

Geography
GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography
History
HY2241 Why History? The 20th Century 1914-1989
HY3201 Indonesian History, Economy and Society
HY3231 History of the Malay World
HY3246 History of Muslims in Southeast Asia
Philosophy
PH2110 Logic
PH2214 Philosophical Logic
PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science
Political Science
PS2102 Political Inquiry: An introduction
PS3257 Political Inquiry
Southeast Asian Studies Programme
SE2216 Idols, Villains, and Jesters
SE2211 Modern Southeast Asian Social History
SE2213 Arts of Southeast Asia
SE2221 Old and New Music in Southeast Asia
SE3217 Knowing Southeast Asia Lives and Text
SE3211 Religion, Society and Politics in Southeast Asia
South Asian Studies Programme
SN2276 Islam: Society and Culture in South Asia
Sociology
SC2101 Methods of Social Research
SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
SC3203 Race and Ethnic Relations
Theatre Studies
TS3233 Southeast Asian Performance

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of MS or MS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. MS1101E The Modernisation of the Malays OR
   MS1102E Malays – Tradition, Conflict and Change
2. a maximum of 12 MCs of MS-recognised modules
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000

Note 1:
Students are not allowed to read Level-4000 modules

Note 2:
The following are recognised modules from other departments:

Southeast Asian Studies Programme
SE2216 Idols, Villains, and Jesters
South Asian Studies Programme
SN2276 Islam: Society and Culture in South Asia
Sociology
SC3203 Race and Ethnic Relations

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of MS modules, which include the following:

1. MS1101E The Modernisation of the Malays OR
   MS1102E Malays – Tradition, Conflict and Change
2. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/malay

## M. Philosophy

Our department is designed to allow students to learn about the philosophical traditions of Asia and the West. The study of Asian philosophies is essential to an understanding of Asian cultures and traditions, and as such is indispensable to anyone who is interested in Asian society, politics, history, literature or doing business in Asian countries. In the Singapore context, the study of Asian philosophies not only provides an opportunity for students to explore their own cultural roots, but also contributes significantly to understanding the complexity and cultural diversity of the modern world. Western Philosophy also develops those analytical and critical skills which will be invaluable in any discipline, profession or in the daily business of life. The Department offers a variety of modules in Asian and Western philosophy, including topics such as Chinese Philosophy, Indian Philosophy, Moral Philosophy, Logic, Political Philosophy, and Art & Philosophy, etc. leading to the degrees of B.A. and B.A. (Hons.). Graduate programmes by research are also available. The critical and analytical skills students develop through their acquaintance with philosophy, as well as their awareness of Asian cultural traditions as a result of their acquaintance with one, or more, Asian philosophical traditions, allow them to do well in many career areas.

Philosophy graduates have been recruited by very diverse organisations – the Straits Times, IBM, Mediacorp Singapore, multinationals (e.g., Shell, Neptune Orient Lines), Singapore International Airlines and various Government Ministries and Statutory Boards. Large organisations and employers value the evidence of independent thought, capacity for research, and flexible, integrative and critical thinking that an education in philosophy provides.

### Entry Requirements

There are no entry requirements to major in Philosophy.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of PH or PH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PH1101E Reason and Persuasion or PH1102E Introduction to Philosophy
2. PH2110 Logic
3. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
4. a maximum of 10 MCs of PH-recognised modules
5. a maximum of two PH modules at Level-5000 (subject to departmental approval).

Note 1:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 2:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs), students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of PH major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 3:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 4:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of PH or PH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PH1101E Reason and Persuasion or PH1102E Introduction to Philosophy
2. PH2110 Logic
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher
4. a maximum of 10 MCs of PH-recognised modules

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of PH or PH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PH1101E Reason and Persuasion or PH1102E Introduction to Philosophy
2. PH2110 Logic
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000
4. a maximum of 10 MCs of PH-recognised modules

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of PH modules, or PH recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PH1101E Reason and Persuasion or PH1102E Introduction to Philosophy
2. a minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000
3. a maximum of 4 MCs of PH-recognised modules

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/philo

## N. Political Science

Politics is an intensely human activity and the study of it is an exhilarating experience. Political Science covers a wide spectrum of concerns: political thought, political institutions, the policy-making process and politics between states. It ranges across normative, empirical, and policy concerns and does so from a cosmopolitan rather than a parochial perspective. The study of political science prepares the students to appreciate the political world and to explore how the study of politics is informed by knowledge from different disciplines. Students of political science are not left with a cache of facts but are trained to reflect, analyse and interpret. The lectures and, more importantly, the discussion sessions and the assignments in class are geared towards creating a confident, articulate, attentive and active person. Equipped with these qualities, a political science graduate will be able to seek employment in the civil service, print and broadcast media, teaching, research, and many other fields.

### Entry Requirements

A candidate who proposes to read Political Science should have a good pass in General Paper of the GCE 'A' Level Examination and other related subjects.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of PS or PS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PS1101E Introduction to Politics
2. PS325 7 Political Inquiry
3. a minimum of ONE (See Note 1) from the following (Singapore Politics):
   a. PS2249 Government and Politics of Singapore (CP)
   b. PS2244 Public Administration in Singapore (GPP)
   c. PS3249 Singapore's Foreign Policy (IR)
4. a minimum of ONE from each of the following groups:
   a. Comparative Politics (CP)
   b. International Relations (IR)
   c. Political Theory (PT)
   d. Governance and Public Policy (GPP)
5. a minimum of 60 MCs of Level-3000 PS modules or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-4000 PS modules or higher approved PS modules
6. a maximum of two Level-5000 PS modules (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:

These modules may be used to fulfil requirement (4).

Note 2:
JS2223 Government and Politics of Japan and PH2202 Major Political Philosophers can be used to fulfil a Level-2000 PS module equivalent.

Note 3:
EU3228 The EU and ASEAN in the World can be used to fulfil a Level-3000 PS module equivalent.

Note 4:
PH4202 Political Philosophy can be used to fulfil a Level-4000 PS module equivalent.

Note 5:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 6:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs), students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of PS major requirements with a SJAP of 4.0 and minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 8:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project

Note 9:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of PS or PS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PS1101E Introduction to Politics
2. PS3257 Political Inquiry
3. a minimum of ONE (See Note 1) from the following (Singapore Politics):
   a. PS2249 Government and Politics of Singapore (CP)
   b. PS2244 Public Administration in Singapore (GPP)
   c. PS3249 Singapore's Foreign Policy (IR)
4. a minimum of ONE from each of the following groups:
   a. Comparative Politics (CP)
   b. International Relations (IR)
   c. Political Theory (PT)
   d. Governance and Public Policy (GPP)
5. a minimum of 20 MCs of Level-3000 PS modules or higher (See Notes 3-5)

Note 1:
These modules may be used to fulfil requirement (4).

Note 2:
JS2223 Government and Politics of Japan and PH2202 Major Political Philosophers can be used to fulfil a Level-2000 PS module equivalent.

Note 3:
EU3228 The EU and ASEAN in the World can be used to fulfil a Level-3000 PS module equivalent.

Note 4:
PH4202 Political Philosophy can be used to fulfil a Level-4000 PS module equivalent.

Note 5:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

## Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of PS or PS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PS1101E Introduction to Politics
2. PS3257 Political Inquiry
3. a minimum of ONE (See Note 1) from the following (Singapore Politics):
   a. PS2249 Government and Politics of Singapore (CP)
   b. PS2244 Public Administration in Singapore (GPP)
   c. PS3249 Singapore's Foreign Policy (IR)
4. a minimum of ONE from each of the following groups:
   a. Comparative Politics (CP)
   b. International Relations (IR)
   c. Political Theory (PT)
   d. Governance and Public Policy (GPP)
5. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 PS modules or higher (See Notes 3-5)

Note 1:
These modules may be used to fulfil requirement (4).

Note 2:
JS2223 Government and Politics of Japan and PH2202 Major Political Philosophers can be used to fulfil a Level-2000 PS module equivalent.

Note 3:
EU3228 The EU and ASEAN in the World can be used to fulfil a Level-3000 PS module equivalent.

Note 4:
PH4202 Political Philosophy can be used to fulfil a Level-4000 PS module equivalent.

Note 5:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

## Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of PS or PS-recognised modules or PS-cross-listed, which include the following:

1. PS1101E/GEK1003 Introduction to Politics
2. a minimum of ONE (See Note 1) from the following (Singapore Politics):
   a. PS2249/GEK2003/SSA2209 Government and Politics of Singapore (CP)
   b. PS2244/SSA2222 Public Administration in Singapore (GPP)
   c. PS3249/GEK3205 Singapore's Foreign Policy (IR)
3. a minimum of ONE from each of the following groups:
   a. Comparative Politics (CP)
   b. International Relations (IR)
   c. Political Theory (PT)
   d. Governance and Public Policy (GPP)
4. a minimum of 8 MCs of PS modules at Level-3000 (including modules listed above)

Note 1:
These modules may be used to fulfil requirement (34).

Note 2:
JS2223 Government and Politics of Japan and PH2202 Major Political Philosophers can be used to fulfil a Level-2000 PS module equivalent.

Note 3:
EU3228 The EU and ASEAN in the World can be used to fulfil a Level-3000 PS module equivalent

Note 4:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/pol

## O. Psychology

The objective of the Psychology major is to provide students with a basic academic grounding in Psychology. Topics include human development, social and cognitive processes, mental health and adjustment of individuals, and the applications of psychology.

The objective of the Honours degree in Psychology is to provide the additional academic breadth and depth of coverage needed as the foundation for further research, applied or professional degrees, or for supervised employment or training in psychology. It also aims to provide training in thinking and analytical skills, and content useful to honours graduates in general, whether or not they intend to pursue psychology-related careers.

### Entry Requirements

The Psychology major and minor programmes are open to all matriculated students of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences who have obtained a minimum grade of 'C6' in GCE 'O' Level Mathematics or equivalent. Prospective students who would like to major in Psychology at NUS must meet the pre-requisites for Psychology and obtain a grade of B- or better for the PL1101E Introduction to Psychology and a grade of B- or better for the PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I modules.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of PL or PL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PL1101E Introduction to Psychology
2. PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I
3. PL2132 Research and Statistical Methods II
4. PL3232 Biological Psychology
5. PL3233 Cognitive Psychology
6. PL3234 Developmental Psychology
7. PL3235 Social Psychology
8. PL3236 Abnormal Psychology
9. PL3231 Independent Research Project OR one of the PL328x lab modules.
10. a minimum of 64 MCs at Level-2000 or higher (excluding the modules above), with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
    b. a maximum of one other PL328x lab module not taken in (9) above
    c. a maximum of two PL modules at Level-5000
11. a maximum of 1 PL-recognised module

Note 1:
The following are PL-recognised modules:

PH2201 Introduction to the Philosophy of Science
PH2241 (former module code PH3212) Philosophy of Mind
PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science

Note 2:
Students may use only one out of the above PL-recognised modules to fulfil a level-3000 PL module equivalent.

Note 3:
PH2201, PH2241 or PH3201 can be double-counted to fulfil requirements for students who are majoring in both Psychology and Philosophy, or who are doing a major-minor in Psychology and Philosophy.

Note 4:
To declare an Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 5:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must be on the Honours Track. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 or higher PL modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 7:

Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Study Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. This ISM and the Honours Thesis/Project preclude one another.

Note 8:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of PL or PL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PL1101E Introduction to Psychology
2. PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I
3. PL2132 Research and Statistical Methods II
4. PL3232 Biological Psychology
5. PL3233 Cognitive Psychology
6. PL3234 Developmental Psychology
7. PL3235 Social Psychology
8. PL3236 Abnormal Psychology
9. PL3231 Independent Research Project OR one of the PL328x lab modules
10. a minimum of 24 MCs at Level-2000 or higher (excluding the modules above), with
    a. a maximum of one other PL328X lab module
11. a maximum of 1 PL-recognised module

Note 1:
Students are not allowed to read Level-5000 PL modules.

Note 2:
The following are PL-recognised modules:

PH2201 Introduction to the Philosophy of Science
PH2241 (former module code PH3212) Philosophy of Mind
PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science

Note 3:
Students may use only one out of the above PL-recognised modules to fulfil a level-3000 PL module equivalent.

Note 4:
PH2201, PH2241 or PH3201 can be double-counted to fulfil requirements for students who are majoring in both Psychology and Philosophy, or who are doing a major-minor in Psychology and Philosophy.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of PL or PL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PL1101E Introduction to Psychology
2. PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I
3. PL2132 Research and Statistical Methods II
4. PL3232 Biological Psychology
5. PL3233 Cognitive Psychology
6. PL3234 Developmental Psychology
7. PL3235 Social Psychology
8. PL3236 Abnormal Psychology
9. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-2000 and level-3000 (excluding modules above), with
    a. a maximum of two PL328X lab modules
10. a maximum of 1 PL-recognised module

Note 1:
Students are not allowed to read Level-4000 modules.

Note 2:
The following are PL-recognised modules:

PH2201 Introduction to the Philosophy of Science
PH2241 (former module code PH3212) Philosophy of Mind
PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science

Note 3:

Students may use only one out of the above PL-recognised modules to fulfil a level-3000 PL module equivalent.

Note 4:
PH2201, PH2241 or PH3201 can be double-counted to fulfil requirements for students who are majoring in both Psychology and Philosophy, or who are doing a major-minor in Psychology and Philosophy.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of PL modules, which include the following:

1. PL1101E Introduction to Psychology
2. PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I
3. a minimum of 16 MCs from the following:
    a. PL3232 Biological Psychology
    b. PL3233 Cognitive Psychology
    c. PL3234 Developmental Psychology
    d. PL3235 Social Psychology
    e. PL3236 Abnormal Psychology

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor. However, the credits for these modules will be counted ONCE. FASS students will still need to fulfil the MCs required for the UE outside major requirements.

Note 2:
GEMs that are within the basket of modules offered by the Minor can now be used to fulfil both the minor and GEM requirements.

Note 3:
Double counting of PL3236 and SW3217 is not allowed.

For the latest updates, please visit the department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/psy

## P. Social Work

The objective of the Social Work programme is to provide basic professional education to equip students for entry into the social work profession at the direct service level. Continued emphasis is therefore placed on the development of knowledge and skills to work with individuals, families, small groups and the community as well as within the agency context. The focus is also on the application of theoretical and professional knowledge in different practice settings. In addition, the programme prepares students for indirect social work intervention in the areas of social policy, planning and evaluative research.

### Entry Requirements

Students who wish to read Social Work as a subject major must have the aptitude and a strong interest in working with people. They should have obtained good results at the GCE 'A' Level examination.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of SW modules, which include the following:

1. SW1101E Social Work: A Heart-Head-Hand Connection
2. SW2101 Working with Individuals and Families
3. SW2104 Human Development over the Lifespan
4. SW2105 Relationship Skills & Social Work
5. SW2106 Social Group Work Practice
6. SW3101 Social Work Research Methods
7. SW3103A Social Work Field Practice (I)
8. SW3104 Social Work Field Practice (II)
9. SW3105 Community Work Practice
10. SW4101 Advanced Family-Centred SWK Practice
11. SW4102 Advanced Social Policy & Planning
12. SW4103 Advanced Research and Evaluation
13. a minimum of 80 MCs at level-¬3000 or higher (including modules listed above), with

a. a minimum of 40 MCs at level-4000 or higher

14. a maximum of two level-5000 SW modules (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:
Students intending to pursue Honours and higher degrees are advised to increase their coverage beyond the minimum necessary for the B.A., and to seek the advice of the Department in planning their course in ways that reflect comparability with social work graduates from overseas, and which will meet requirements that may be set for overseas graduate studies.

Note 2:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 3:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of SW major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 4:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 5:
Students may also read a level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
All level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of SW modules, which include the following:

1. SW1101E Social Work: A Heart-Head-Hand Connection
2. SW2101 Working with Individuals and Families
3. SW2104 Human Development over the Lifespan
4. SW2105 Relationship Skills & Social Work
5. SW2106 Social Group Work Practice
6. SW3101 Social Work Research Methods
7. SW3103 A Social Work Field Practice (I)
8. SW3104 Social Work Field Practice (II)
9. SW3105 Community Work Practice
10. a minimum of 40 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (including modules listed above).

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of SW modules, which include the following:

1. SW1101E Social Work: A Heart-Head-Hand Connection
2. SW2101 Working with Individuals and Families
3. SW2104 Human Development over the Lifespan
4. SW2105 Relationship Skills & Social Work
5. SW2106 Social Group Work Practice
6. SW3101 Social Work Research Methods
7. SW3103 A Social Work Field Practice (I)
8. SW3104 Social Work Field Practice (II)
9. SW3105 Community Work Practice
10. a minimum of 28 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (including modules listed above).

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Minor in Human Services

Pass at least 24 MCs of SW modules which include the following:

1. SW1101E Social Work: A Heart-Head-Hand Connection
2. SW2104 Human Development over the Lifespan
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000, excluding the following:
   a. W3103 Social Work Field Practice, OR
      SW3103A Social Work Field Practice (I)
   b. SW3104 Social Work Field Practice (II), OR
4. SW3218 Advanced Practice in Social Work
   a. SW3105 Community Work Practice
   b. SW3209 Counselling Theories & Practice
   c. SW3214 Counselling Process & Skills

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/swk

## Q. Sociology

Sociology is directed towards the systematic study and critical analysis of social structures and institutions, and the social actors who created them in the course of their interactions with one another. The Department aims to help students develop a sociological perspective as well as equip them with the most advanced research tools (qualitative, statistical, and computer applications) necessary for analysing and understanding such diverse substantive areas as class, gender, ethnicity, religion, family, education, work, organisations, politics, popular culture, and the interconnections among them.

### Entry Requirements

Students who propose to read Sociology should have a strong interest in the subject and good results at the GCE 'A' Level Examination, including the General Paper.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of SC or SC recognised modules, which include the following:

1. SC1101E Making Sense of Society
2. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
3. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
4. a minimum of ONE from the following alternate essential modules from the basket of methodology modules:
   a. SC3209 Data Analysis in Social Research
   b. SC3213 Ethnographic Analysis of Visual Media
   c. SC3221 Qualitative Inquiry
5. a minimum of 68 MCs of SC modules at Level-3000 or higher (including modules taken in point (3) & (4) above) with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
6. a maximum of two Level-5000 SC modules (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 2:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of SC major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 3:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 4:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisites of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours

Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of SC or SC recognised modules, which include all of the following:

1. SC1101E Making Sense of Society
2. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
3. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
4. a minimum of ONE from the following alternate essential modules from the basket of methodology modules:
   a. SC3209 Data Analysis in Social Research
   b. SC3213 Ethnographic Analysis of Visual Media
   c. SC3221 Qualitative Inquiry
5. a minimum of 28 MCs of SC modules at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (including modules taken in point (3) & (4) above)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to the department's approval.

### Second Major

Pass a minimum of 48 MCs of SC or SC-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. SC1101E Making Sense of Society
2. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
3. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
4. a minimum of 20 MCs of SC modules at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (including SC3101)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to the department's approval.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of SC modules, which include the following:

1. SC1101E Making Sense of Society
2. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/soc

## R. South Asian Studies

The South Asian Studies Programme (SASP) is an innovative programme which is designed to increase students' understanding of the South Asian region from different disciplinary points of view. The region comprises seven nation-states – India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Nepal, Bhutan and the Maldives and, wherever possible, modules deal with the region as a whole. In this multidisciplinary programme, there is an emphasis on contemporary and recent historical studies, the aim of which is to give a basis for appreciation of the developments which have taken place in these nations since the end of the colonial period in the mid-20th century, and the opportunities they have for change in the future. The multidisciplinary base of the programme links economics and development studies, historical and political studies, social and cultural studies, and philosophical, literary and linguistic studies. Considerations of gender also inform these disciplines. Students are encouraged to develop connections among these areas in the light of their interests and goals. SASP offers students with GCE 'A' Level or GCE 'AO' Level passes in Tamil the possibility to pursue studies of Tamil language and culture at an academic level. The SASP is also concerned with the understanding of the South Asian Diaspora in Southeast Asia and world-wide, as well as the historical and contemporary linkages that exist between the nations of Southeast Asia and the South Asian region. SASP is designed to be supportive of graduates who want to be administrators, educationists, analysts, policy-makers, consultants or representatives of Singaporean and international corporations and agencies with interests and operations in the South Asian states.

### Entry Requirements

South Asian Studies Programme welcomes all students with good results at GCE 'A' Levels (including the General Paper) who have an interest in South Asia. No prior knowledge of the region nor knowledge of any South Asian language is required.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of SN or SN-recognised modules (See Note 1) (include Tamil or Hindi language modules), which include the following:

1. SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
2. SN4101 Approaches to the Study of South Asia
3. SN4102 Critical Debates in South Asian Studies
4. a minimum of 44 MCs of SN modules (including SN1101E)
5. a maximum of ONE of the following "methods" modules (See Note 2):
   a. GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography
   b. HY2241 Why History? The Twentieth-Century, 1914-1989
   c. PS2102 Political Inquiry: An Introduction or PS3257 Political Inquiry
6. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (excluding language modules), with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher, including
      i. SN4101 Approaches to the Study of South Asia
      ii. N4102 Critical Debates in South Asian Studies
7. a maximum of two Level-5000 SN modules (subject to the department's approval)
8. a maximum of 8 MCs of either Tamil OR Hindi language (See Note 3) modules, NOT both

Note 1:
The following modules are recognised as contributing towards the SN major requirements:

Southeast Asian Studies Programme
SE4212 Elites in SEA
SE4218 Majorities and Minorities in SEA
SE4221 Postcolonialism in SEA
Department of Malay Studies
MS4204 The Malay Middle Class
Other FASS Departments, Programmes and Centres
LAL1201 Tamil 1
LAL2201 Tamil 2
LAH1201 Hindi 1
LAH2201 Hindi 2
GE4202 Remaking the Global Economy
GE4204 Urban Space: Critical Perspectives
GE4213 Cultural Analysis
HY2258 Passage to India: Contemporary Modern Indian Society
HY4101 Historiography
HY4222 Asian Business History
NM4202 Transnational Information Producers
NM4213 Knowledge Economies
PS4214 Politics, Art, and Popular Culture
EN3265 South Asian Literatures in English

Note 2:
Students intending to pursue Honours are encouraged to read ONE of the recognised "methods" modules.

Note 3:
Language modules are optional.

Note 4:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 5:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of SN major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:

Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 7:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 8:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of SN or SN-recognised modules (include Tamil or Hindi language modules), which include the following:

1. SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
2. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-2000 and Level-3000 SN modules
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (excluding language modules)
4. a maximum of 8 MCs of either Tamil OR Hindi language (See Note 1) modules, NOT both

Note 1:
Language modules are optional.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of SN or SN-recognised modules (include Tamil or Hindi language modules), which include the following:

1. SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
2. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 (excluding language modules)
3. a maximum of 8 MCs of either Tamil OR Hindi language (See Note 1) modules, NOT both

Note 1:
Language modules are optional.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of SN or SN-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
2. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000
3. a maximum of 8 MCs of either Tamil OR Hindi language (See Note 2) modules, NOT both

Note 1:
The following modules are recognised as contributing towards the SN minor requirements:

EN3265 South Asian Literatures in English
HY2258 Passage to India: Contemporary Modern Indian Society
LAH1201 Hindi 1
LAH2201 Hindi 2
LAL1201 Tamil 1
LAL2201 Tamil 2
SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
SN2233 Globalizing India: The Politics of Economic Change
SN2251 Information Revolution in India
PH2204/SN2273 Introduction to Indian Thought
SN2275 Tamil Studies I
SN2277 Indian Communities in Southeast Asia
SN2278 Introduction to Sikhism
SN2279 The Making of Modern India, 1856-1947
SN3261 Exile, Indenture, IT: Global South Asians
SN3262/HY3236 The Struggle for India, 1920-64
PH3204/SN3272 Issues in Indian Philosophy
SN3275 Tamil Studies II
SN3276 Introduction to Classical Indian Texts
SN3278 Rivers of India: Divinity & Sacred Space
SN3279 Language, Culture and Identity in India
SN3280 Governing Public Services in India

SN3880A Art of India

Note 2:
Language modules are optional.

Note 3:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Programme's website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/sas

## S. Southeast Asian Studies

The Department, which was introduced in AY1991/92, examines the Southeast Asian region from a multi-disciplinary perspective. Among the features of the region currently examined through a variety of modules are its histories, geographic settings, politics, economies, international relations, societies, arts and cultures.

Students majoring in Southeast Asian Studies have a choice of enrolling in either the Bahasa Indonesia, Malay Language, Vietnamese or Thai language modules which are offered by the Centre for Language Studies. The continuous assessment for the language modules, for which there are daily tutorials, is up to 60%. In addition to those offered by the Department, specified modules on Southeast Asia offered by other Programmes and Departments are also open to our students.

### Entry Requirements

The Department does not run aptitude or qualifying tests. The Department welcomes students with good results at GCE 'A' Levels and a keen interest in the Southeast Asia.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of SE and SE-recognised modules, which include:

1. SE1101E Southeast Asia: A Changing Region
2. SE4101 Southeast Asia Studies: Theory and Practice
3. a minimum of 16 MCs Southeast Asian language modules (i.e., Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese)
4. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (excluding language modules (See Note 1)) with,
   a. a minimum 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher (including SE4101)
   b. a minimum of 25 MCs of Level-4000 SE modules
5. a maximum of 2 Level-5000 SE modules
6. a maximum of 27 MCs of SE-recognised modules (excluding language modules)

Note 1:
A maximum of one more Level-4000 SE language module that has not been included in the 16 MCs of the language modules in point (3) above may be read subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
All the language requirements will normally be in only ONE language track, i.e., Bahasa Indonesia or Malay or Thai or Vietnamese. The language modules will be offered by the Centre for Language Studies. Under certain circumstances, students may be allowed to transfer to another SE language track.

Note 3:
SE major students are not allowed to opt for S/U for the language modules.

Note 4:
Students who have taken language modules, opted for S/U and then subsequently declared SE as a major will have their S/U automatically reverted to the letter grade. The S/U grade once reverted will remain even if there is a change in major subsequently.

Note 5:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 6:
The Honours Thesis (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis, students must complete 110 MCs including

60 MCs of SE major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis.

Note 7:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 8:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 110 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis.

Note 9:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of SE and SE-recognised modules, which include:

1. SE1101E Southeast Asia: A Changing Region
2. a minimum of 16 MCs Southeast Asian language modules (i.e., Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese)
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (See Note1) (excluding language modules)
4. a maximum of 12 MCs SE-recognised modules (excluding language modules)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
All language requirements will normally be in only ONE language track, i.e., Bahasa Indonesia or Malay or Thai or Vietnamese. The language modules will be offered by the Centre for Language Studies. Under certain circumstances, students may be allowed to transfer to another SE language track.

Note 3:
SE major students are not allowed to opt for S/U for the language modules.

Note 4:
Students who have taken language modules, opted for S/U and then subsequently declared SE as a major will have their S/U automatically reverted to the letter grade. The S/U grade once reverted will remain even if there is a change in major subsequently.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of SE and SE-recognised modules which include:

1. SE1101E Southeast Asia: A Changing Region
2. a minimum of 8 MCs of Southeast Asian Language modules (i.e., Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese); subject to a maximum of 12 MCs
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (excluding language modules)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
All language requirements will normally be in only ONE language track, i.e., Bahasa Indonesia or Malay or Thai or Vietnamese. The language modules will be offered by the Centre for Language Studies. Under certain circumstances, students may be allowed to transfer to another SE language track.

Note 3:
SE major students are not allowed to opt for S/U for the language modules.

Note 4:
Students who have taken language modules, opted for S/U and then subsequently declared SE as a major will have their S/U automatically reverted to the letter grade. The S/U grade once reverted will remain even if there is a change in major subsequently.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of SE or SE Language modules, which include the following:

1. SE1101E Southeast Asia: A Changing Region
2. a minimum of 8 MCs of SE modules at Level-3000
3. a maximum of 8 MCs of SE language modules (i.e., Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese)

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/sea

## T. Theatre Studies

The Theatre Studies Programme trains students in the critical understanding and practice of theatre, in the context of the conjunctions of Western and Asian theatres in Singapore. After foundational training in the core histories, forms, methods and issues that have shaped contemporary theatre practices, the curriculum develops the scope of theatre studies by addressing performance in other mediums – such as film – and cultural practices that can be studied as performances, such as social rituals and popular television. In your foundational module you will be introduced to tools of dramatic and performance analysis such as semiotics, dramaturgy and contemporary theories of performance. This will be complemented by practical work in stage space, design, technical production, acting and directing. Subsequently, students select modules from four main areas: (1) Survey; (2) Area Studies/Topics in Theatre; (3) Theory and Practice; and (4) Performance and Cultural Studies. Survey modules in Western and Asian theatres train students to make connections across broad historical areas and traditional forms. Topics in Theatre modules focus on specific core theatre topics, such as Singapore English-Language Theatre, and Theatre and Postmodernism. Theory and Practice modules integrate critical study and practical work, for instance in Acting Theory and Practice, the graduation production and Performance Research. Performance and Cultural Studies modules teach cross-disciplinary approaches to performance across different mediums, such as Performance and Popular Culture, and Singapore Film. Graduates in Theatre Studies are well-trained for a variety of arts and media careers, from creative practice and arts management, to event planning and journalism. The transferable skills developed in critical thinking, clear communication and creative problem-solving also mean that graduates are well-placed to enter a wide range of professions extending from teaching and research to entrepreneurship, marketing, and government service.

### Entry Requirements

Students who wish to read Theatre Studies should have obtained at least one of the following: Exempted from or passed the NUS Qualifying English Test, or exempted from further CELC Remedial English modules.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of TS or TS-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. TS1101E Introduction to Theatre and Drama
2. TS3103 Play Production
3. (3) a maximum of 12 MCs of TS-recognised modules
4. a minimum of 8 MCs from each of the following strands:
   a. Survey (including TS1101E)
   b. Area Studies/Topics in Theatre
   c. Theory and Practice (including TS3103)
   d. Performance and Cultural Studies
5. a minimum of 68 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (including TS3103), with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
   b. a minimum of 35 MCs TS modules at Level-4000 or higher
6. a maximum of one Level-5000 TS module (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:
The following TS-recognised modules may be read to fulfil TS Major requirements:

EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3226 Shakespeare
EN3242 History of Film
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting

EN3272 Creative Writing
EN4242 Modern Critical Theory
EN4244 Topics in Cultural Studies
EN4245 Narrative, Narration, Auteur
EN4271 Research Workshop
SE2224 Unmasked! An Introduction to Dance in SEA

Students majoring in TS will be exempted from the prerequisites for these TS-recognised modules. To read the TS-recognised Level-4000 modules, students must fulfil the general prerequisites of Level-4000 modules(See Note 6).

Note 2:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 3:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of TS major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 4:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 5:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of TS or TS-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. TS1101E Introduction to Theatre and Drama
2. TS3103 Play Production
3. a maximum of 12 MCs of TS-recognised modules
4. a minimum of 8 MCs from each of the following strands:
    a. Survey (including TS1101E)
    b. Area Studies/Topics in Theatre
    c. Theory and Practice (including TS3103)
    d. Performance and Cultural Studies
5. a minimum of 28 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (including TS3103)

Note 1:
The following TS-recognised modules may be read to fulfil TS Major requirements:

EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3226 Shakespeare
EN3242 History of Film
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
EN3272 Creative Writing
EN4242 Modern Critical Theory
EN4244 Topics in Cultural Studies
EN4245 Narrative, Narration, Auteur
EN4271 Research Workshop
SE2224 Unmasked! An Introduction to Dance in SEA

Students majoring in TS will be exempted from the prerequisites for these TS-recognised modules. To read the TS-recognised Level-4000 modules, students must fulfil the general prerequisites of Level-4000 modules (See Note 2).

Note 2:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a

minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of TS or TS-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. TS1101E Introduction to Theatre and Drama
2. TS3103 Play Production
3. a maximum of 8 MCs of TS-recognised modules
4. a minimum of 8 MCs from each of the following strands:
    a. Survey (including TS1101E)
    b. Area Studies/Topics in Theatre
    c. Theory and Practice (including TS3103)
    d. Performance and Cultural Studies
5. A minimum of 24 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (including TS3103)

Note 1:
The following TS-recognised modules may be read to fulfil TS Major requirements:

EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3226 Shakespeare
EN3242 History of Film
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
EN3272 Creative Writing
EN4242 Modern Critical Theory
EN4244 Topics in Cultural Studies
EN4245 Narrative, Narration, Auteur
EN4271 Research Workshop
SE2224 Unmasked! An Introduction to Dance in SEA

Students majoring in TS will be exempted from the prerequisites for these TS-recognised modules. To read the TS-recognised Level-4000 modules, students must fulfil the general prerequisites of Level-4000 modules (See Note 2).

Note 2:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of TS modules (excluding TS3103 and TS3245) (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. TS1101E Introduction to Theatre and Drama
2. a minimum of 4 MCs from each of the following strands:
    a. Area Studies/Topics in Theatre
    b. Theory and Practice
    c. Performance and Cultural Studies
3. a minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000 or higher.

Note 1:
TS3103 Play Production and TS3245 Professional Theatre Internship cannot be read by TS minor students as they can only be read by TS major students.

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell

## 3.2.2.2 American Studies

The American Studies Programme is committed to cross-departmental studies, and has two main aims: (i) to promote the understanding and scholarly study of American thought and American business, economic, political, social and cultural practices; and (ii) to develop the use of cross-disciplinary and multidisciplinary undergraduate studies to further these aims. The programme emphasises interdisciplinary and comparative approaches to the study of American society and

culture. Modules examine U.S. geography, politics, law, business, and economics, and various areas of cultural production, such as literature and film. The modules are designed to provide background and analysis for graduates who envision careers in a variety of international fields in which knowledge of the United States is requisite.

### Entry Requirements

Students wishing to read American Studies should have obtained a good pass in the General Paper of the Singapore GCE 'A' Level(s) examination. Modules are open to students from all disciplines. There are no prerequisites but students are encouraged to read modules from the lower levels first before progressing to higher level and more specialised ones.

### Subject Requirements

Currently, American Studies is not offered as a major programme and all modules can be taken as non-major electives.

For more information, please visit the Programme website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop/

## 3.2.2.3 Centre for Language Studies

The Centre for Language Studies teaches twelve languages: Arabic, Bahasa Indonesia, Chinese, French, German, Hindi, Japanese, Korean, Malay, Tamil, Thai and Vietnamese. Currently it offers a number of language modules ranging from elementary to advanced levels.

Students majoring in the following subjects may be required to read the respective languages to fulfil their major requirements*:

| Majors | Language Requirements |
|---|---|
| European Studies | French or German |
| Japanese Studies | Japanese |
| South Asian Studies | Tamil or Hindi |
| Southeast Asian Studies | Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese |

* Please refer to the respective Departments' Degree Requirements at Section 3.2.2 for more information.

FASS and Cross-Faculty students may choose to read language modules as unrestricted electives outside of their majors or as Breadth modules outside their faculties respectively. FASS graduate students who need to learn a foreign language for the purpose of their studies or research may apply through their departments.

There are no pre-requisites or qualifying test for Level 1000 language modules. But these modules are meant only for students without any prior knowledge. Those who have learned the language through formal and informal means (incl. through external courses, self-study or an extended stay in the target language country) must contact CLS to take a placement test.

### Arabic Language

#### Entry Requirements

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enroll in the following elementary Arabic module: LAR1201 Arabic 1. The module is intended for complete beginners. Students who have received any formal or informal education in Arabic previously or have prior knowledge in Arabic cannot enroll in LAR1201 Arabic 1 and are required to take a placement test in order to be placed at an appropriate level.

### Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai, Vietnamese Languages

#### Entry Requirements

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enroll in the following elementary modules: LAB1201 Bahasa Indonesia 1, LAM1201 Malay 1, LAT1201 Thai 1 and LAV1201 Vietnamese 1. These modules are intended for complete beginners.

Students who have received any formal or informal education in Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai and Vietnamese previously cannot enroll in a beginner's module and are required to take a placement test in order to be placed at an appropriate level.

Southeast Asian Studies major students should refer to the Southeast Asian Studies Programme Requirements at Section 3.2.2 R for the language requirements for Southeast Asian Studies.

## Chinese Language

### Entry Requirements

There are seven Chinese language modules offered from elementary to advanced levels, namely LAC1201 Chinese 1 to LAC4201 Chinese 5; LAC3203 Chinese for Science & Technology and LAC3204 Chinese for Business & Social Sciences.

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enroll in LAC1201 Chinese 1. However, this module is meant for complete beginners who have not learned Chinese through formal or informal ways. Students who are able to speak the language but are unable to write Chinese may be admitted to LAC2202, Chinese Characters Writing & Composition. Students with previously acquired knowledge of Chinese may be admitted into a module at a higher level, subject to a placement test. Students may contact the Centre for Language Studies for further information on the placement tests.

The prerequisite for LAC3203 Chinese for Science & Technology and LAC3204 Chinese for Business and Social Sciences is at least a pass for (a) Higher Chinese at GCE 'O' Level, or (b) Chinese Language at GCE 'AO' Level (at GCE 'A' Level examination); equivalent qualifications may be accepted, such as Chinese Language at Unified Examination Certificate (UEC) and Sijil Tinggi Persekolahan Malaysia (STPM), etc.

## French and German Languages

The Centre for Language Studies currently offers a number of French and German language modules from elementary to advanced levels.

European Studies major students should refer to the European Studies Department Degree Requirements at Section 3.2.2 G for the language requirements for European Studies.

There are no prerequisites or qualifying tests for students who wish to enroll in LAF1201 French 1 and LAG1201 German 1. These two modules are meant only for complete beginners who have not learned the languages previously. Students with previous knowledge must take placement tests to be placed at the appropriate level.

Students on the SEP French/German language preparation programme run by the Centre for Language Studies for the International Relations Office will read four modules, either LAF1201 French 1, LAF2201 French 2, LAF3201 French 3 and LAF3203 French for Academic Purposes or LAG1201 German 1, LAG2201 German 2, LAG3201 German 3 and LAG3203 German for Academic Purposes.

Only freshmen who have just been accepted into the university may apply to the International Relations Office in June/July for admission into the SEP language preparation programme. All other interested students may wish to direct their enquiries to the International Relations Office.

### Entry Requirements

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enrol in LAF1201 French 1/LAG1201 German 1. These modules are meant for complete beginners who have not learned French/German previously. Students with previously acquired knowledge of French/German may be admitted into a module at a higher level, subject to a placement test. Students may contact the Centre for Language Studies for further information on the placement tests. Exemptions may apply for European Studies major students if they have the appropriate level of proficiency. Enquiries about exemptions may be directed to the Office of Programmes in FASS.

## Japanese Language

### Entry Requirements

The Centre currently offers a number of Japanese language modules from elementary to advanced levels, and welcomes

students who show a keen interest in the language.

There are no prerequisites or qualifying tests for students who wish to enroll in LAJ1201 Japanese 1. This module is meant only for complete beginners who have not learned Japanese previously. Students with previous knowledge must take placement tests to be placed at the appropriate level. Students are also to declare any previously attained language qualification such as Japanese Language Proficiency Test (JLPT, a test administered internationally by the Japan Foundation and the Association of International Education of Japan). Students may contact the Centre for Language Studies for further information on the placement tests.

All Japanese language modules count towards Japanese Studies graduation requirements for JS major students. JS major students should refer to the Japanese Studies Department Degree Requirements at Section 3.2.2 J in this handbook for language requirements.

## Korean Language

### Entry Requirements

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enroll in LAK1201 Korean 1. Students with previously acquired knowledge of Korean may be admitted into a module at a higher level, subject to a placement test. Students may contact the Centre for Language Studies for further information on the placement tests.

Students on the SEP Korean language preparation programme run by the Centre for Language Studies for the International Relations Office will read four modules, LAK1201 Korean 1, LAK2201 Korean 2, LAK3201 Korean 3 and LAK3203 Korean for Academic Purposes.

Only freshmen who have just been accepted into the university may apply to the International Relations Office in June/July for admission into the SEP language preparation programme. All other interested students may wish to direct their enquiries to the International Relations Office.

## Hindi and Tamil Languages

### Entry Requirements

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enroll in the following elementary Hindi and Tamil modules: LAH1201 Hindi 1 and LAL1201 Tamil 1. These modules are intended for complete beginners. Students who have received any formal or informal education in Hindi or Tamil previously or have prior knowledge in Hindi or Tamil cannot enrol in LAH1201 Hindi 1 or LAL1201 Tamil 1 and are required to take a placement test in order to be placed at an appropriate level.

Hindi and Tamil may be read to fulfil graduation requirements for the South Asian Studies Programme. South Asian Studies major students should refer to the South Asian Studies Programme Degree Requirements at Section 3.2.2 Q for more information.

For the latest updates on the various languages, please visit the Centre's website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/cls

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Curriculum Structure and Graduation Requirements



3.2.1 Curriculum Structure and Graduation Requirements

3.2.1.1 B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree

3.2.1.2 B.A. degree

3.2.1.3 B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree – USP students

## 3.2.1 Curriculum Structure and Graduation Requirements

The graduation requirements presented in this section are extracted from the Modular System for Cohort 2013, which contains other important information for FASS students. Students are strongly advised to print a copy of the Modular System for Cohort 2013 for their reference, available at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/undergrad/toknow/academic_requirements/modular_system.html

All important announcements will be placed at the FASS website: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg. It is, therefore, the responsibility of students to check the Faculty website and their NUS mailboxes regularly for updates. Students are also responsible for ensuring that they are contactable via their NUS mailboxes.

To graduate with a B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree, FASS students must have declared honours track* and accumulated a minimum of 160 Modular Credits (MCs) and achieved a Cumulative Average Point (CAP) of at least 3.2. Students who choose not to or do not complete the honours requirements may graduate with a B.A. degree, after accumulating a minimum of 120 MCs at a CAP of at least 2.00.

The requirements for graduation are:

1. University Level Requirements which include:
   - General Education modules (GEM)
   - Singapore Studies module (SS)
   - Breadth modules (electives outside student's Faculty)

2. Programme Requirements which include:
   - Faculty Requirements
   - Major Requirements

3. Unrestricted Elective Modules (outside student's major)

Details of the relative weightage and MCs required for graduation are presented in the following sections. University Scholars Programme (USP) students should refer to Section 3.2.1.3.

* Note: To declare an honours track, students must have completed at least 110 MCs including 60 MCs of major requirements AND have a minimum CAP of 3.50.

### English for Academic Purposes (EAP)

All candidates offered admission to the Faculty must be exempted from or be required to take the Qualifying English Test (QET). Students who pass the QET will be exempted from taking the EAP course. Students who do not pass the QET will be required to take the EAP course which consists of two consecutive modules, ES1000 Basic English course and ES1102 English for Academic Purposes. These two modules are additional essential modules for students who do not

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

pass the QET. Students with poorer English proficiency will read ES1000 first. On passing ES1000, they will proceed to read ES1102. Students with better English proficiency will proceed directly to read ES1102. A pass in ES1102 is essential for graduation.

A full description of the modules is available at the CELC website: http://www.nus.edu.sg/celc

### 3.2.1.1 B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree

To graduate with a B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree, FASS students must have:

1. Fulfilled the requirements specified in Table 1 and obtained the minimum MCs required for the relevant degree.
2. Obtained a minimum CAP of 3.2 for the award of an honours degree. (Refer to Table 2)
3. Completed the B.A. (Hons.)/B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree within a maximum of ten semesters, unless otherwise approved by the University.

**Table 1: Graduation Requirements for FASS B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree with Single Major**

| REQUIREMENTS | MCS | % |
|---|---|---|
| **University** | | |
| (1) GEM, Singapore Studies and Breadth | 20 | 12.5 |
| **Programme** | | |
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules (at least one from each Division outside the student's major) | 12 | 7.5 |
| (3) Single Major* | 100 | 62.5 |
| **Unrestricted Electives (Outside the Major)** | | |
| (4) Unrestricted elective modules outside student's major | 28 | 17.5 |
| **Total** | **160** | **100** |

* Students must earn the stipulated minimum number of MCs from level-3000 and level-4000 modules of their major. The Faculty requires students to earn a minimum of 20 MCs from level-3000 modules and a minimum of 40 MCs from level-4000 modules or higher in their major. However, for both levels, some majors may stipulate a higher number for their minimum. Students may be allowed, in lieu of their level-4000 modules, a maximum of two level-5000 modules (subject to the department's approval and module pre-requisites, if any,) to fulfil graduation requirements. Students should take note that level-5000 FASS modules offered to undergraduates will be worth 5MC each. The level-5000 module codes for undergraduates will have the suffix 'R' (for example: EC5555R). Some departments as a matter of policy do not allow undergraduates to read their graduate modules. No level-5000 Independent Studies Modules (ISMs) or level-6000 modules (including ISMs) will be open to undergraduates. Please refer to the requirements specified by the Department/Programme for each subject.

**Table 2: Award for Honours**

B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree

| CLASSIFICATION | CAP (BASED ON ALL MODULES READ) |
|---|---|
| 1st Class Honours | 4.50 & above, plus at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis / Project* |
| 2nd Class Upper Honours | 4.00 – 4.49 |
| 2nd Class Lower Honours | 3.50 – 3.99 |

| | |
|---|---|
| 3rd Class Honours | 3.20 – 3.49 |
| Pass (B.A.) | 2.00 – 3.19 |

* Students with CAP of 4.50 and above but with 'B+' and below in the Honours Thesis/Project or no Honours Thesis/Project will be awarded a Second Class Upper Honours instead.

### 3.2.1.2 B.A. degree

FASS students who do not complete the honours requirements will graduate with a B.A. degree after they have:

1. Fulfilled the requirements specified in Table 3 and obtained the minimum MCs required for the relevant degree.
2. Obtained a minimum CAP of 2.00, which is equivalent to an overall 'C' grade.
3. Completed the B.A. degree within eight semesters, unless otherwise approved by the University. The minimum period for the B.A. degree is four semesters.

**Table 3: Graduation Requirements for FASS B.A. degree with Single Major**

| REQUIREMENTS | MCS | % |
|---|---|---|
| **University** | | |
| (1) GEM, Singapore Studies and Breadth | 20 | 16.7 |
| **Programme** | | |
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules (at least one from each Division outside the student's major) | 12 | 10 |
| (3) Single Major* | 60 | 50 |
| **Unrestricted Electives (Outside the Major)** | | |
| (4) Unrestricted elective modules outside student's major | 28 | 23.3 |
| **Total** | **120** | **100** |

* For the single major (B.A.), the Faculty requires students to earn a minimum of 20 MCs from Level-3000 modules. However, some majors may require students to earn more than this minimum. Please refer to the requirements specified by the relevant Department/ Programme for each subject.

### 3.2.1.3 B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree – USP students

To graduate with a B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree, USP students must have:

1. Fulfilled the requirements specified below and obtained a minimum of 160 MCs.
2. Obtained a minimum CAP of 3.2 for the award of an honours degree. Additionally, USP students are required to attain a minimum CAP of 3.5 to fulfil USP requirements.
3. Completed the B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree within a maximum of ten semesters, unless otherwise approved by the University.

| REQUIREMENTS | MCS | % |
|---|---|---|
| (1) USP Requirements* | 48 | 30 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Programme** | | |
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules in each Division outside major** | 12 | 7.5 |
| (3) Single Major (100 MCs, may include two USP ISMs)*** | 100 | 62.5 |
| **Unrestricted Electives (Outside the Major)** | | |
| (4) Unrestricted elective modules outside student's major | 0 | 0 |
| **Total** | **160** | **100** |

* While it is stated that USP requirements are 48 MCs, depending on exceptions granted and whether students read USP ISMs in the major, students might read less than 48 MC for USP requirements, in which case they need to make up the MCs under Unrestricted Electives (outside the major).
** The Faculty Requirement for exposure modules will be reduced accordingly if the USP student enrolled in the FASS has successfully completed USP First Tier modules that are regarded as equivalents. The MCs thus freed up can then be used for the Unrestricted Electives (outside the major).
*** Students must earn the stipulated minimum number of MCs from level-3000 and level-4000 modules of their major. The Faculty requires students to earn a minimum of 20 MCs from level-3000 modules and a minimum of 40 MCs from level-4000 modules or higher in their major. However, for both levels, some majors may stipulate a higher number for their minimum. Students may be allowed, in lieu of their level-4000 modules, a maximum of two level-5000 modules (subject to the department's approval and module pre-requisites, if any,) to fulfil graduation requirements. Students should take note that level-5000 FASS modules offered to undergraduates will be worth 5MC each. The level-5000 module codes for undergraduates will have the suffix 'R' (for example: EC5555R). Some departments as a matter of policy do not allow undergraduates to read their graduate modules. No level-5000 Independent Studies Modules (ISMs) or level-6000 modules (including ISMs) will be open to undergraduates. Please refer to the requirements specified by the Department/Programme for each subject.

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14

Home › NUS Bulletin AY2013/14 › Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences › B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree

PDF version Printer-friendly version Send by email Save

To graduate with a B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree, FASS students must have:

1. Fulfilled the requirements specified in Table 1 and obtained the minimum MCs required for the relevant degree.
2. Obtained a minimum CAP of 3.2 for the award of an honours degree. (Refer to Table 2)
3. Completed the B.A. (Hons.)/B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree within a maximum of ten semesters, unless otherwise approved by the University.

**Table 1: Graduation Requirements for FASS B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree with Single Major**

| REQUIREMENTS | MCS | % |
|---|---|---|
| **University** | | |
| (1) GEM, Singapore Studies and Breadth | 20 | 12.5 |
| **Programme** | | |
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules (at least one from each Division outside the student's major) | 12 | 7.5 |
| (3) Single Major* | 100 | 62.5 |
| **Unrestricted Electives (Outside the Major)** | | |
| (4) Unrestricted elective modules outside student's major | 28 | 17.5 |
| **Total** | **160** | **100** |

* Students must earn the stipulated minimum number of MCs from level-3000 and level-4000 modules of their major. The Faculty requires students to earn a minimum of 20 MCs from level-3000 modules and a minimum of 40 MCs from level-4000 modules or higher in their major. However, for both levels, some majors may stipulate a higher number for their minimum. Students may be allowed, in lieu of their level-4000 modules, a maximum of two level-5000 modules (subject to the department's approval and module pre-requisites, if any,) to fulfil graduation requirements. Students should take note that level-5000 FASS modules offered to undergraduates will be worth 5MC each. The level-5000 module codes for undergraduates will have the suffix 'R' (for example: EC5555R). Some departments as a matter of policy do not allow undergraduates to read their graduate modules. No level-5000 Independent Studies Modules (ISMs) or level-6000 modules (including ISMs) will be open to undergraduates. Please refer to the requirements specified by the Department/Programme for each subject.

**Table 2: Award for Honours**

B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree

| CLASSIFICATION | CAP (BASED ON ALL MODULES READ) |
|---|---|

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

| | |
|---|---|
| 1st Class Honours | 4.50 & above, plus at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis / Project* |
| 2nd Class Upper Honours | 4.00 – 4.49 |
| 2nd Class Lower Honours | 3.50 – 3.99 |
| 3rd Class Honours | 3.20 – 3.49 |
| Pass (B.A.) | 2.00 – 3.19 |

* Students with CAP of 4.50 and above but with 'B+' and below in the Honours Thesis/Project or no Honours Thesis/Project will be awarded a Second Class Upper Honours instead.

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# B.A. degree



FASS students who do not complete the honours requirements will graduate with a B.A. degree after they have:

1. Fulfilled the requirements specified in Table 3 and obtained the minimum MCs required for the relevant degree.
2. Obtained a minimum CAP of 2.00, which is equivalent to an overall 'C' grade.
3. Completed the B.A. degree within eight semesters, unless otherwise approved by the University. The minimum period for the B.A. degree is four semesters.

**Table 3: Graduation Requirements for FASS B.A. degree with Single Major**

| REQUIREMENTS | MCS | % |
|---|---|---|
| **University** | | |
| (1) GEM, Singapore Studies and Breadth | 20 | 16.7 |
| **Programme** | | |
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules (at least one from each Division outside the student's major) | 12 | 10 |
| (3) Single Major* | 60 | 50 |
| **Unrestricted Electives (Outside the Major)** | | |
| (4) Unrestricted elective modules outside student's major | 28 | 23.3 |
| **Total** | **120** | **100** |

* For the single major (B.A.), the Faculty requires students to earn a minimum of 20 MCs from Level-3000 modules. However, some majors may require students to earn more than this minimum. Please refer to the requirements specified by the relevant Department/ Programme for each subject.

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

**Provost's Welcome Message**

**Part I: General**

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

**Part II: Programmes**

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

- Centre for English Language and Communication
- Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree – USP students



To graduate with a B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree, USP students must have:

1. Fulfilled the requirements specified below and obtained a minimum of 160 MCs.
2. Obtained a minimum CAP of 3.2 for the award of an honours degree. Additionally, USP students are required to attain a minimum CAP of 3.5 to fulfil USP requirements.
3. Completed the B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree within a maximum of ten semesters, unless otherwise approved by the University.

| REQUIREMENTS | MCS | % |
|---|---|---|
| (1) USP Requirements* | 48 | 30 |
| **Programme** | | |
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules in each Division outside major** | 12 | 7.5 |
| (3) Single Major (100 MCs, may include two USP ISMs)*** | 100 | 62.5 |
| **Unrestricted Electives (Outside the Major)** | | |
| (4) Unrestricted elective modules outside student's major | 0 | 0 |
| **Total** | **160** | **100** |

* While it is stated that USP requirements are 48 MCs, depending on exceptions granted and whether students read USP ISMs in the major, students might read less than 48 MC for USP requirements, in which case they need to make up the MCs under Unrestricted Electives (outside the major).

** The Faculty Requirement for exposure modules will be reduced accordingly if the USP student enrolled in the FASS has successfully completed USP First Tier modules that are regarded as equivalents. The MCs thus freed up can then be used for the Unrestricted Electives (outside the major).

*** Students must earn the stipulated minimum number of MCs from level-3000 and level-4000 modules of their major. The Faculty requires students to earn a minimum of 20 MCs from level-3000 modules and a minimum of 40 MCs from level-4000 modules or higher in their major. However, for both levels, some majors may stipulate a higher number for their minimum. Students may be allowed, in lieu of their level-4000 modules, a maximum of two level-5000 modules (subject to the department's approval and module pre-requisites, if any,) to fulfil graduation requirements. Students should take note that level-5000 FASS modules offered to undergraduates will be worth 5MC each. The level-5000 module codes for undergraduates will have the suffix 'R' (for example: EC5555R). Some departments as a matter of policy do not allow undergraduates to read their graduate modules. No level-5000 Independent Studies Modules (ISMs) or level-6000 modules (including ISMs) will be open to undergraduates. Please refer to the requirements specified by the Department/Programme for each subject.

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

myEmail IVLE Library Map Careers Calendar

NUS National University of Singapore

NUS Website

ABOUT US PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS CURRENT STUDENTS GRADUATED STUDENTS

NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14

Bulletin Search

0 items

Home › NUS Bulletin AY2013/14 › Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences › Department Degree Requirements

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Department Degree Requirements

PDF version Printer-friendly version Send by email Save

3.2.2 Department Degree Requirements

3.2.2.1 Regular Programmes

A. Chinese Language

B. Chinese Studies

C. Communications and New Media

D. Economics

E. English Language

F. English Literature

MORE

## 3.2.2 Department Degree Requirements

### 3.2.2.1 Regular Programmes

### A. Chinese Language

The curriculum consists of Chinese linguistics and translation. Students will learn the nature of the Chinese language, sound and grammar system, formation of Chinese 'words', origin of Chinese characters, Chinese rhetoric, pragmatic use of Chinese in conversations, etc. This will provide students with a good understanding of the language. Graduates who major in both Chinese Language and Chinese Studies will find ample employment opportunities in education. Chinese Language graduates with knowledge in other subjects such as History, Japanese Studies, Sociology, etc. will have a further advantage in careers such as banking, finance and the Foreign Service.

#### Entry Requirements

Students must obtain:

1. At least a B4 for (a) Higher Chinese at GCE 'O' Level, or (b) Chinese Language at GCE 'AO' Level (at GCE 'A' Level examination); OR
2. At least a pass for (a) Chinese at GCE 'A' Level, or (b) Higher Chinese at GCE 'A' Level; OR
3. At least C grade for Chinese Language (H1CL) at GCE 'A' Level; OR
4. At least a pass for (a) Chinese Language and Literature (H2CLL) at GCE 'A' Level, or (b) Chinese Language and Literature (H3CLL) at GCE 'A' Level.

Equivalent qualifications may be accepted, such as Chinese Language at Unified Examination Certificate (UEC) and Sijil Tinggi Persekolahan Malaysia (STPM), etc. These requirements also apply to students who intend to read Chinese Language modules as their non-major or breadth electives.

#### Subject Requirements

#### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of CL or CL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CL1101E Introduction to Chinese Language
2. CL2101 The Chinese Script: History and Issues

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

3. CL2102 Chinese Phonetics
4. CL2103 Chinese Grammar
5. CL2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CH2121 History of Chinese Literature
6. a minimum of 44 MCs of CL modules (including the modules listed above)
7. a minimum of 60 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1), with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs CH modules at level-4000 or higher (See Note 1)
8. a maximum of 2 level-5000 CH modules (See Note 1)
9. a maximum of 16 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH2121 and CH modules at level-4000 or higher (See Note 1))
10. a maximum of 8 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH modules)
11. a maximum of 12 MCs taught in English. (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-5000 CH modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH and CL module codes with 3rd-digit '9' are taught in English.

Note 3:
To declare an Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of CH/CL major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 6:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of CL or CL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CL1101E Introduction to Chinese Language
2. CL2101 The Chinese Script: History and Issues
3. CL2102 Chinese Phonetics
4. CL2103 Chinese Grammar
5. CL2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CH2121 History of Chinese Literature
6. a minimum of 44 MCs of CL modules (including the modules listed above)
7. a minimum of 20 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)
8. a maximum of 16 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH2121)
9. a maximum of 8 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH modules)
10. a maximum of 12 MCs taught in English. (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH and CL module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of CL or CL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CL1101E I ntroduction to Chinese Language

2. CL2101 The Chinese Script: History and Issues
3. CL2102 Chinese Phonetics
4. CL2103 Chinese Grammar
5. CL2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CH2121 History of Chinese Literature
6. a minimum of 36 MCs of CL modules (including the modules listed above)
7. a minimum of 16 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See note 1)
8. a maximum of 12 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH2121)
9. a maximum of 8 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH modules)
10. a maximum of 12 MCs taught in English. (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH and CL module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of CL or CL-recognised modules, which include the following:
1. CL1101E Introduction to Chinese Language
2. CL2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CH2121 History of Chinese Literature
3. a minimum of 8 MCs of CL modules at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Chinese Studies Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/chs

## B. Chinese Studies

The curriculum consists of three major areas: Chinese literature, Chinese history, and Chinese philosophy. It provides students with comprehensive training in both classical and modern Chinese Studies. Topics covered include Chinese religions and thought in ancient China, business Chinese, classical and modern literature, film and cultural studies. Through these areas, the Department trains students to develop independent and critical thinking. Although Mandarin is the medium of instruction, some modules are taught in English. Graduates of the Department are always well sought after as they are effectively bilingual. Both the public and private sectors provide ample employment opportunities, especially in areas such as education, mass media, commerce, and the arts.

### Entry Requirements

Students must obtain:
1. At least a B4 for (a) Higher Chinese at GCE 'O' Level, or (b) Chinese Language at GCE 'AO' Level (at GCE 'A' Level examination); OR
2. At least a pass for (a) Chinese at GCE 'A' Level, or (b) Higher Chinese at GCE 'A' Level; OR
3. At least C grade for Chinese Language (H1CL) at GCE 'A' Level; OR
4. At least a pass for (a) Chinese Language and Literature (H2CLL) at GCE 'A' Level, or (b) Chinese Language and Literature (H3CLL) at GCE 'A' Level.

Equivalent qualifications may be accepted, such as Chinese Language at Unified Examination Certificate (UEC) and Sijil Tinggi Persekolahan Malaysia (STPM), etc. These requirements also apply to students who intend to read Chinese Language modules as their non-major or breadth electives.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of CH or CH-recognised modules, which include the following:
1. CH1101E Introduction to Chinese Studies
2. CH2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CL2121 History of Chinese Literature
3. CH2141 General History of China, OR
   CL2241 General History of China

4. CH2161 Traditional Chinese Taxonomy of Learning
5. CH2162 Reading Classical Chinese Texts
6. a minimum of 60 MCs of CH modules at Level-3000 or higher (See note 1), with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher (See note 1)
7. a maximum of two Level-5000 CH modules (See note 1)
8. a maximum of 8 MCs of CH-recognised modules
9. a maximum of 12 MCs of CH and CH-recognised modules that are taught in English (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-5000 CH modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

Note 3:
To declare an Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of CH/CL major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 6:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of CH or CH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CH1101E Introduction to Chinese Studies
2. CH2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CL2121 History of Chinese Literature
3. CH2141 General History of China, OR
   CL2241 General History of China
4. CH2161 Traditional Chinese Taxonomy of Learning
5. CH2162 Reading Classical Chinese Texts
6. a minimum of 20 MCs of CH modules at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)
7. a maximum of 8 MCs of CH-recognised modules
8. a maximum of 12 MCs of CH and CH-recognised modules that are taught in English (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of CH or CH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CH1101E Introduction to Chinese Studies
2. CH2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CL2121 History of Chinese Literature
3. CH2141 General History of China, OR
   CL2241 General History of China
4. CH2161 Traditional Chinese Taxonomy of Learning
5. CH2162 Reading Classical Chinese Texts

6. a minimum of 16 MCs of CH modules at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)
7. a maximum of 8 MCs of CH-recognised modules
8. a maximum of 12 MCs of CH and CH-recognised modules that are taught in English (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of CH or CH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. at least one of the following modules:
   a. GEK1007 Chinese Heritage: History and Literature (in English)
   b. CH1101E Introduction to Chinese Studies
2. minimum of 8 MCs of CH modules at Level-3000 or higher.

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/chs

## C. Communications and New Media

In the 1990s, any student wishing to become a communications and new media professional studied journalism, public relations or advertising at a school or department of journalism and communications. During that time, the study of the Internet and interactive media design were the domain of computer scientists. The development and fast adoption of digital media brought us "convergence," or the blending of communication networks, computing and digital content into a common platform. This has resulted in changes in the way content is created, packaged and disseminated for public consumption.

Today's media companies are seeking communication and media professionals who can not only perform the duties of a journalist or a public relations or advertising practitioner, but who are also comfortable with visual design and content production for digital media—e.g., online publications, blogs, podcasts virtual communities, interactive advertising.

CNM educates future media professionals using an integrated and multidisciplinary approach that reflects today's converged media environment. Students majoring in CNM can take courses in journalism and public relations (traditionally offered in communication programmes), visual design (traditionally offered in arts programmes), game design and human computer interaction (traditionally offered in computer sciences) within one academic department. Students can also take courses in new media regulation and policy, social psychology, and the culture industries as well as sociology, political science, history, philosophy, computer sciences and business.

In this regard, Communications and New Media (CNM) at the National University of Singapore is the only department in Southeast Asia which offers media studies, interactive media design and communication management with a focus on new media. Our multidisciplinary approach offers students opportunities in experiential learning through international and local competitions, exhibitions, service-based projects collaborating with external clients, internships, student exchanges and interactions with industry practitioners. With faculty members hailing from top communications schools from around the world, bringing with them innovative methods of teaching, students benefit from an understanding of trends coupled with an eye on the evolving industry.

With this multifaceted understanding of new media and communications, CNM graduates will be able to work in a wide spectrum of private corporations, public agencies, non-profit organisations and media-related industries in policy formulation, public relations, corporate communication, media relations, media design, games design, journalism, research and information management positions, among others.

### Entry Requirements

There are no formal pre-requisites or qualifying tests for entry into the department. The programme welcomes students with a keen interest in the subject and who love (or hate) interacting with new media (games, wireless devices, etc) and want to test their emotions and attitudes to technology through academic rigor and interdisciplinary learning. Students interested in learning effective ways to communicate and who want to be visually creative are also welcome.

## Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of NM or NM-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. NM1101E
2. NM2101
3. NM2103
4. NM2104
5. NM4102
6. a minimum of 60 MCs of level-3000 modules or higher NM or NM-recognised modules, of which a minimum of 40 MCs from level-4000 or higher (including NM4102).
7. a maximum of 2 level-5000 NM modules (subject to department's approval).
8. a maximum of 20 MCs of NM-recognised modules.
9. Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfill the Honours Requirements.

Note 1:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 2:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must pass NM4102 AND complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of NM major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 3:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 4:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have additional prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of NM or NM-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. NM1101E
2. NM2101
3. NM2103
4. NM2104
5. A minimum of 20 MCs from level-3000 modules or higher.
6. A maximum of 2 level-4000 NM modules.
7. A maximum of 16 MCs NM-recognised modules.

Note: Level-5000 or higher NM modules are not allowed.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of NM or NM-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. NM1101E
2. NM2101
3. NM2103
4. NM2104
5. a minimum of 16 MCs from level-3000 modules or higher.
6. a maximum of 2 level-4000 NM modules.
7. a maximum of 8 MCs of NM-recognised modules.

Note 1:

School of Computing students are not allowed to read a second major with Department of Communications & New Media.

Note 2:
Level-5000 or higher NM modules are not allowed.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of NM modules, which include the following:

1. NM1101E
2. NM2101
3. A minimum of 16 MCs, of which a minimum of 8 MCs are at level-3000 or higher, from the following:
   a. NM2103
   b. NM2104
   c. NM2201
   d. NM2216
   e. NM2219
   f. NM3202
   g. NM3204
   h. NM3210
   i. NM3215
   j. NM3227
   k. NM3880X
   l. NM4213
   m. NM4218

Note 1:
Please note that the minor in CNM comprises of the modules listed above. All other modules not listed above are NOT counted towards the minor.

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor. However, the credits for these modules will be counted ONCE. FASS students will still need to fulfill the MCs required for the UE outside major requirements.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/cnm

## D. Economics

The discipline of Economics is the key to an understanding and analysis of economies and their constituent components. In recent decades, this role has been strengthened by the infusion of mathematical, statistical and computational methods in the subject matter of Economics. Rigour of analysis, empirical validation of economic hypotheses, and contributions to business and public policy have been the main pillars on which the discipline's reputation has been built.

### Entry Requirements

The Economics major programme is open to all matriculated students of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences regardless of their pre-university background.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of EC or EC-recognised modules, which must include the following:

1. EC1101E Introduction to Economic Analysis
2. EC2101 Microeconomic Analysis I
3. EC2102 Macroeconomic Analysis I
4. EC2104 Quantitative Methods for Economic Analysis (See Note 1)
5. EC2303 Foundations for Econometrics (See Note 2)
6. EC3101 Microeconomic Analysis II
7. EC3102 Macroeconomic Analysis II
8. EC3303 Econometrics I (See Note 3)
9. EC3304 Econometrics II
10. EC4101 Microeconomics III

11. EC4102 Macroeconomics III
12. a maximum of 12 MCs of EC-recognised modules
13. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-4000 EC modules, including
    a. EC4101 Microeconomics III
    b. EC4102 Macroeconomics III
14. a maximum of 2 level-5000 EC modules (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:
Students who have passed any MA module that is not MA1301 or MA1311 or MA1312 or MA1421 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2104.

Note 2:
Students who have passed any ST module OR DSC1007 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2303.

Note 3:
Students who have passed ST3131 are allowed to read any level-3000 EC elective in lieu of EC3303.

Note 4:
To be on the Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 5:
EC4401 Honours Thesis (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis, students must have passed EC4101 or EC4102 AND completed 110 MCs including 60 MCs of EC major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis.

Note 6:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis will read level-4000 or higher EC modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 7:
Students may also read a level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major that includes EC4101 or EC4102, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis.

Note 8:
All level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of EC or EC-recognised modules, which must include the following:

1. EC1101E Introduction to Economic Analysis
2. EC2101 Microeconomic Analysis I
3. EC2102 Macroeconomic Analysis I
4. EC2104 Quantitative Methods for Economic Analysis (See Note 1)
5. EC2303 Foundations for Econometrics (See Note 2)
6. EC3101 Microeconomic Analysis II
7. EC3102 Macroeconomic Analysis II
8. EC3303 Econometrics I (See Note 3)
9. a minimum of 20 MCs of EC modules at Level-3000 or higher (including EC3101, EC3102 and EC3303)
10. a maximum of 8 MCs of EC-recognised modules

Note 1:
Students who have passed any MA module that is not MA1301 or MA1311 or MA1312 or MA1421 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2104.

Note 2:
Students who have passed any ST module OR DSC1007 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2303.

Note 3:
Students who have passed ST3131 are allowed to read any level-3000 EC elective in lieu of EC3303.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of EC or EC-recognised modules, which must include the following:

1. EC1101E Introduction to Economic Analysis OR
   EC1301 Principle of Economics
2. EC2101 Microeconomic Analysis I
3. EC2102 Macroeconomic Analysis I
4. EC2104 Quantitative Methods for Economic Analysis (See Note 1)
5. EC2303 Foundations for Econometrics (See Note 2)
6. EC3101 Microeconomic Analysis II
7. EC3102 Macroeconomic Analysis II
8. EC3303 Econometrics I (See Note 3)
9. a minimum of 20 MCs of EC modules at level-3000 or higher (including EC3101, EC3102 and EC3303)
10. a maximum of 8 MCs of EC-recognised modules

Note 1:
Students who have passed any MA module that is not MA1301 or MA1311 or MA1312 or MA1421 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2104.

Note 2:
Students who have passed any ST module OR DSC1007 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2303.

Note 3:
Students who have passed ST3131 are allowed to read any level-3000 EC elective in lieu of EC3303.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of EC or EC-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. EC2101 Microeconomic Analysis I
2. EC2102 Macroeconomic Analysis I
3. ONE of the following:
   a. EC1101E Introduction to Economic Analysis, OR
      EC1301 Principles of Economics
   b. EC-prefixed elective (See Note 1) modules at level-2000 or higher [applicable to Note 1(a) and 1(b)]
   c. FNA2004/FIN2004 (See Note 1) [applicable to Note 1(a) only]

Note 1:
Applicable to students who have
a. passed USSE01 OR USE2301 OR BSP1005/BH1005/BZ1006 OR BSP2001/BH2001/BZ2001
b. granted exemptions for either EC1101E OR EC1301

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

Note 3:
EC-prefixed module exemptions (with 'EXE' grade) cannot be counted towards the EC minor requirements.

Note 4:
EC minor is offered to non-FASS students (all cohorts) and to FASS students (from cohort 2006 onwards.)

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ecs/

## E. English Language

The English Language programme aims to help students to:

- develop the capacity for critical enquiry into various aspects of the study of language; and
- acquire specialised knowledge about the structure, development, and functions of English.

The modules fall into six groups — based on area of investigation — indicated by the last two digits of the module code:

| Series | Area of Investigation |
|---|---|
| -01 – 05 | **Internal organisation of language structure**<br>Exploring the linguistic patterning of sounds, meanings, and syntax, at the level of word, sentence, and text |
| -06 – 09 | **Psychological processes underlying language structure and use**<br>Including exploration of the typical and atypical development of language-related processes in children, and the effects of brain impairment on these processes |
| -11 – 15 | **Historical and typological aspects of language in a multilingual context**<br>Exploring the phenomenon of language contact and the emergence of new varieties of language |
| -16 – 19 | **Computer-based approaches to language analysis**<br>Including the construction and use of lexical databases, corpus-based language analysis, and computer corpora for language teaching and learning |
| -21 – 25 | **Literary aspects of language**<br>Exploring the relevance of the study of language for the study of literature |
| -51 – 59 | **Socio-politico-cultural aspects of language use**<br>Exploring language use in its complex interactions with the situational environment, socio-cultural practices, and ideology |

The linguistic training and experience that students acquire from the study of language are of professional relevance to careers as varied as education, public relations, media, advertising, publishing, journalism, management, commerce, and industry.

## Entry Requirements

Students who wish to read English Language should have obtained at least one of the following: Exempted from or passed the NUS Qualifying English Test, or exempted from further CELC Remedial English modules.

## Subject Requirements

## Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of EL or EL-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. EL1101E The Nature of Language
2. a minimum of 4 MCs from the following:
   a. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
   b. EL2202 The Sound System of English
   c. EL2211 Historical Variation in English
   d. EL2251 Social Variation in English
3. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
4. a maximum of one Level-5000 EL module (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:
The following EL-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EL Major requirements:

EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3245 Feminism: Text and Theory
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS4213 Stylistics of Drama

Note 2:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 3:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of EL major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours,

students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 4:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 5:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of EL or EL-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. EL1101E The Nature of Language
2. a minimum of 4 MCs from the following:
    a. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
    b. EL2202 The Sound System of English
    c. EL2211 Historical Variation in English
    d. EL2251 Social Variation in English
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher.

Note 1:
The following EL-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EL Major requirements:

EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3245 Feminism: Text and Theory
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS4213 Stylistics of Drama

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of EL or EL-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. EL1101E The Nature of Language
2. a minimum of 4 MCs from the following:
    a. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
    b. EL2202 The Sound System of English
    c. EL2211 Historical Variation in English
    d. EL2251 Social Variation in English
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 or higher.

Note 1:
The following EL-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EL Major requirements:

EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3245 Feminism: Text and Theory
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS4213 Stylistics of Drama

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of EL modules, which include the following:

1. EL1101E The Nature of Language
2. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
3. a minimum of 8 MCs of EL modules at Level-3000

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell

## F. English Literature

In your foundation module, you will be trained in basic literary and cultural reading, and in the craft of academic writing. All Level-2000 modules will equip students with interpretive tools that they can use for further analysis of literary texts and other forms of cultural expression. Each module in this Level-2000 category will approach a group of literary or cultural texts by relating them to one or more significant formal, historical, or theoretical frameworks, in order to show students how the approach that one employs affects the process of textual interpretation. Subsequent modules offer a wide range of options.

Majoring students are expected to read a certain number of modules from the "British Literature" group, as these provide knowledge of the development and connectedness of English literary history. In addition, there are modules as diverse as film, writing, Southeast Asian literature, American literature and literature in relation to the other arts; and there are honours modules which deal with specialised topics at a more advanced level – examples include Modern Critical Theory; Research Methodology; Film; and focused Literary Topics. What brings these diverse areas together is the emphasis on the training of skills in the reading and analysis of literary and cultural texts in all their diversity and complexity. There will also be opportunities to undertake advanced research projects in special topics as part of continuous assessment. The flexibility of the Literature programme within the modular system allows you considerable breadth in the types of courses chosen, while still retaining the rigour of the traditional English Literature degree.

Apart from sensitivity to language and the sophisticated communicative skills developed through prolonged engagement with literary texts and criticism, the programme also imparts the critical ability and theories necessary to engage with a range of cultural texts such as film, various types of written discourse, advertising and media. A literature student is thus well equipped for a number of jobs – typical career areas of recent graduates include journalism, television, public relations in banks and other corporations, teaching and publishing.

### Entry Requirements

Students who wish to read English Literature should have obtained at least one of the following: Exempted from, or passed the NUS Qualifying English Test, or exempted from further CELC Remedial English modules.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of EN or EN-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. EN1101E An Introduction to Literary Studies
2. A minimum of ONE Level-2000 EN module from the following:
   - EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   - EN2202 Critical Reading
   - EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
   - EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
3. a minimum of 16 MCs British Literature modules with at least 8 MCs from British Literature (before 1800) (See Note 1)
4. a minimum of 64 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
5. a maximum of one Level-5000 EN module (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:
The following are British Literature modules:

- EN3221 The English Renaissance (before 1800)
- EN3222 The Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
- EN3223 Nineteenth Century Literature and Culture
- EN3224 The Twentieth Century
- EN3225 Late Medieval Literature and Culture (before 1800)
- EN3226 Shakespeare (before 1800)
- EN3227 Romanticism
- EN3228 Women Novelists: 1750 - 1800 (before 1800)
- EN3229 Shakespeare in His Time and Ours (before 1800)

EN4221 Topics in the Seventeenth Century (before 1800)
EN4222 Topics in the Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
EN4223 Topics in the Nineteenth Century
EN4224 Topics in the Twentieth Century
EN4225 Asia and the Victorians
EN4226 English Women Novelists 1800 1900
EN4880A Usurpation and Authority, 1558-1674 (before 1800)
EN4880B Modernism and Empire

Note 2:
The following EN-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EN Major requirements:

EL3222 Cinematic Discourse and Language
EL3258 The Sociolinguistics of Humour: Jokes and Comedies
EL4221 Narrative Structures
EL4253 Language, Gender and Text
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS2239 Major Playwrights of the 20th Century
TS4220 Shakespeare and Film

Note 3:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of EN major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 6:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

Note 8:
EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for Level-3000 EN modules; all other Level-2000 modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of EN or EN-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. EN1101E An Introduction to Literary Studies
2. A minimum of ONE Level-2000 EN module from the following:
   EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   EN2202 Critical Reading
   EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
   EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
3. a minimum of 16 MCs British Literature modules with at least 8 MCs from British Literature (before 1800) (See Note 1)
4. a minimum of 24 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:
The following are British Literature modules:

EN3221 The English Renaissance (before 1800)
EN3222 The Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
EN3223 Nineteenth Century Literature and Culture
EN3224 The Twentieth Century
EN3225 Late Medieval Literature and Culture (before 1800)

EN3226 Shakespeare (before 1800)
EN3227 Romanticism
EN3228 Women Novelists: 1750 - 1800 (before 1800)
EN3229 Shakespeare in His Time and Ours (before 1800)
EN4221 Topics in the Seventeenth Century (before 1800)
EN4222 Topics in the Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
EN4223 Topics in the Nineteenth Century
EN4224 Topics in the Twentieth Century
EN4225 Asia and the Victorians
EN4226 English Women Novelists 1800 1900
EN4880A Usurpation and Authority, 1558-1674 (before 1800)
EN4880B Modernism and Empire

Note 2:
The following EN-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EN Major requirements:
EL3222 Cinematic Discourse and Language
EL3258 The Sociolinguistics of Humour: Jokes and Comedies
EL4221 Narrative Structures
EL4253 Language, Gender and Text
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS2239 Major Playwrights of the 20th Century
TS4220 Shakespeare and Film

Note 3:
EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for Level-3000 EN modules; all other Level-2000 modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of EN or EN-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. EN1101E An Introduction to Literary Studies
2. A minimum of ONE Level-2000 EN module from the following:
   EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   EN2202 Critical Reading
   EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
   EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
3. a minimum of 16 MCs British Literature modules with at least 8 MCs from British Literature (before 1800) (See Note 1)
4. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:
The following are British Literature modules:
EN3221 The English Renaissance (before 1800)
EN3222 The Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
EN3223 Nineteenth Century Literature and Culture
EN3224 The Twentieth Century
EN3225 Late Medieval Literature and Culture (before 1800)
EN3226 Shakespeare (before 1800)
EN3227 Romanticism
EN3228 Women Novelists: 1750 - 1800 (before 1800)
EN3229 Shakespeare in His Time and Ours (before 1800)
EN4221 Topics in the Seventeenth Century (before 1800)
EN4222 Topics in the Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
EN4223 Topics in the Nineteenth Century
EN4224 Topics in the Twentieth Century
EN4225 Asia and the Victorians
EN4226 English Women Novelists 1800 1900
EN4880A Usurpation and Authority, 1558-1674 (before 1800)
EN4880B Modernism and Empire

Note 2:
The following EN-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EN Major requirements:
EL3222 Cinematic Discourse and Language
EL3258 The Sociolinguistics of Humour: Jokes and Comedies

EL4221 Narrative Structures
EL4253 Language, Gender and Text
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS2239 Major Playwrights of the 20th Century
TS4220 Shakespeare and Film

Note 3:
EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for Level-3000 EN modules; all other Level-2000 modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of EN modules, which include the following:

1. EN1101E An Introduction to Literary Studies
2. A minimum of ONE Level-2000 EN module from the following:
   EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   EN2202 Critical Reading
   EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
   EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
3. a minimum of ONE British Literature module.
4. at least 8 MCs of EN modules at level-3000

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

Note 2:
EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for Level-3000 EN modules; all other Level-2000 modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

For the latest updates, please visit the department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell

## G. European Studies

The aim of the European Studies Programme is to enhance the student's understanding of Europe by offering two types of modules.

First, there are multidisciplinary non-language modules covering an array of disciplines such as modules which focus on European Economics and Business, Geography, History, Literature, Philosophy and Politics. Second, there are language modules in either French or German that students are required to read and pass.

Career prospects for NUS graduates in European Studies are generally bright as there are currently several thousand European companies operating in Singapore and Europe is among Singapore's largest trading partners. Besides this, both various public sector bodies (such as the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, the Ministry for Information and the Arts, IE Singapore and the Singapore Tourism Board) and companies in the private sector provide good career opportunities for our graduates. The graduate's knowledge of Europe and proficiency in either French or German are assets much appreciated by these institutions and companies.

Many of the Programme's graduates have also proceeded to Europe to pursue postgraduate qualifications, and their knowledge of French and German has allowed them to gain entry into European universities outside the United Kingdom.

### Entry Requirements

Students wishing to read European Studies as a major should have a good grade in the General Paper and good GCE 'A' Level results. There are no prerequisite or qualifying tests. The Programme welcomes students who show a keen interest in the subject.

Previous knowledge of either French or German is not required as these two languages will be taught as part of the curriculum. For students with prior knowledge of French or German, placement tests will be conducted to enable them to pursue language modules* appropriate for their level.

* All language modules are offered by the Centre for Language Studies. Placement tests will also be conducted by the Centre.

### Subject Requirements

## Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of EU and EU-recognised (include French/German language modules), which include the following:

1. EU1101E Making of Modern Europe
2. a minimum of 21 MCs of French OR German language (LAF/LAGXXXX) modules (See Note 5), subject to a maximum of 36 MCs (See Note 1 to 3)
3. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 (including French OR German language modules) or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher (including French OR German language modules)
4. a maximum of two modules at Level-5000 (subject to EU and the host department's approval)

Note 1:
Additional language modules read (over and above the number stated above) cannot be used to fulfil EU major requirements.

Note 2:
Students who have prior knowledge of French or German will be allowed to enrol for higher level language modules. Placement tests will determine the appropriate starting level for such students. Students who sit for the placement tests and qualify for LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 OR LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 will receive exemptions of 4 MCs and 8 MCs respectively.

Note 3:
Students who have qualified to read LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 OR LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 and have received credit exemptions are required to read EU non-language module(s).

Note 4:
The maximum language exemptions granted will be subject to the maximum exemptions allowed by FASS. Exemptions will only be granted when the student files for graduation as an EU major.

Note 5:
Students who qualified to start with LAF/LAG420X are required to read Level-4000 non-language EU or EU-recognised module(s) to make up the minimum 21 MCs language requirement.

Note 6:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 7:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of EU major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 8:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours requirements.

Note 9:
EU Honours students are required to comply with the Honours Thesis timetable devised for the programme; in all other respects, they must comply with the Honours Thesis/Project requirements of the supervising department.

Note 10:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 11:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

Note 12:
Internship is available if a student wishes to gain some practical experience and modular credits at the same time. Student must have completed a minimum of 24 MCs in European Studies before reading the internship modules (EU3550 Internship and IEU3550 Extended Internship).

## Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of EU and EU-recognised (include French/German language modules), which include the following:

1. EU1101E Making of Modern Europe
2. a minimum of 16 MCs of French OR German language (LAF/LAGXXXX) modules, subject to a maximum of 28 MCs (See Note 1 to 7)
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (including French OR German language modules)

Note 1:
Additional language modules read (over and above the number stated above) cannot be used to fulfil EU major/minor requirements.

Note 2:
Students who have prior knowledge of French or German will be allowed to enrol for higher level language modules. Placement tests will determine the appropriate starting level for such students. Exemptions of 4 or 8 MCs will be awarded to EU major students who begin the language module at LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 or LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 respectively (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 3:
Students who are granted waivers are required to enrol in EU non-language modules to meet the number of modular credits that were waived.

Note 4:
The maximum language exemptions granted will be subject to the maximum exemptions allowed by FASS. Exemptions will only be granted when the student files for graduation as an EU major (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 5:
Please check with the department website for the basket of EU-recognised modules.

Note 6:
Internship is available if a student wishes to gain some practical experience and modular credits at the same time. The student must have completed a minimum of 24 MCs in European Studies before reading the internship modules (EU3550 Internship and IEU3550 Extended Internship).

Note 7:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of EU and EU-recognised (include French/German language modules), which include the following:

1. EU1101E Making of Modern Europe
2. a minimum of 16 MCs of French OR German language (LAF/LAGXXXX) modules, subject to a maximum of 28MCs (See Note 1 to 7)
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 or higher level EU, EU-recognised modules (including French OR German language modules)

Note 1:
Additional language modules read (over and above the number stated above) cannot be used to fulfil EU major/minor requirements.

Note 2:
Students who have prior knowledge of French or German will be allowed to enrol for higher level language modules. Placement tests will determine the appropriate starting level for such students. Exemptions of 4 or 8 MCs will be awarded to EU major students who begin the language module at LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 or LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 respectively (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 3:
Students who are granted waivers are required to enrol in EU non-language modules to meet the number of modular credits that were waived.

Note 4:
The maximum language exemptions granted will be subject to the maximum exemptions allowed by FASS. Exemptions will only be granted when the student files for graduation as an EU major (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 5:
Please check with the department website for the basket of EU-recognised modules.

Note 6:
Internship is available if a student wishes to gain some practical experience and modular credits at the same time. Student must have completed a minimum of 24 MCs in European Studies before reading the internship modules (EU3550 Internship and IEU3550 Extended Internship).

Note 7:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of EU and EU-recognised (include French/German language modules), which include the following:

1. EU1101E Making of Modern Europe
2. a minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000 (including French OR German language modules)
3. a minimum of 8 MCs of EITHER French OR German language (LAF/LAGXXXX) modules (See Note 3), not both, subject to a maximum of 12 MCs. Additional language modules cannot be used to fulfil EU requirements.

Note 1:
Additional language modules read (over and above the number stated above) cannot be used to fulfil EU major/minor requirements.

Note 2:
Students who have prior knowledge of French or German will be allowed to enrol for higher level language modules. Placement tests will determine the appropriate starting level for such students. Exemptions of 4 or 8 MCs will be awarded to EU major students who begin the language module at LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 or LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 respectively (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 3:
Students who qualified to start with LAF/LAG4203 or LAF/LAG4204 are required to read Level-4000 non-language EU or EU-recognised module(s) to make up the minimum language requirement.

Note 4:
Students who are granted waivers are required to enrol in EU non-language modules to meet the number of modular credits that were waived.

Note 5:
The maximum language exemptions granted will be subject to the maximum exemptions allowed by the FASS. Exemptions will only be granted when the student files for graduation as an EU major (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 6:
Please check with the department website for the basket of EU-recognised modules.

Note 7:
Internship is available if a student wishes to gain some practical experience and modular credits at the same time. The student must have completed a minimum of 24 MCs in European Studies before reading the internship modules (EU3550 Internship and IEU3550 Extended Internship).

Note 8:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop

## H. Geography

At the Department of Geography, students are encouraged to develop a deeper and more critical understanding of both physical and human environments. Students will acquire knowledge, skills and perspectives which will enable them to better evaluate and appreciate the interdependent world we live in. The Department offers four strands of geographical enquiry: (i) physical features and processes of the earth's surface; (ii) the interaction between societies and space; (iii) human-environment relationships; and (iv) regional specialisations. Emphasis will be given to understanding the local situation as well as regional and global influences. Students will also be exposed to various research techniques through seminars, laboratory sessions, hands-on workshops in geographic information systems (GIS) and remote sensing, and

fieldwork.

Geography is one of the most diverse fields of academic study offering a wide breadth of careers for our graduates. As geography trains us to think critically and to write analytically, these valuable assets prepare our graduates well for a wide range of jobs in government bodies, statutory boards and private organisations.

## Entry Requirements

There are no formal prerequisites for entry into the Department. While we accept Arts students without GCE 'A' Level Geography as well as students from the Science stream, the Department seeks to attract students who show a high degree of interest in Geography. This interest may be indicated in their selection of Geography modules in the first year. There are also no qualifying tests for entry into the Department. The Department, however, expects its students to have a good command of the English Language.

## Subject Requirements

## Single Major [B. Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of GE or GE-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. GE1101E Geographical Journeys: Exploring World Environments
2. GE2101 Methods & Practices in Geography
3. a minimum of ONE of the following:
    a. GE2215 I ntroduction to GIS and Remote Sensing
    b. GE2227 Cartography and Visualization
    c. GE3230A Field Studies in Geography: Southeast Asia
    d. GE3233 Environmental Research Methods
4. a minimum of any 2 modules at level-2000 or 3000 from each of the following sub-disciplinary areas:
    a. Social/Cultural Group:
        i. GE2204 Cities in Transition
        ii. GE2206 Geographies of Life and Death
        iii. GE2218 Leisure Recreation and Tourism
        iv. GE3206 Gender, Space and Place
        v. GE3219 Globalisation and Asian Cities
        vi. GE3224 Cultural Landscapes
        vii. GE3226 Tourism Development
        viii. GE3234 Historical Landscapes & Heritage
        ix. GE3237 Geographies of Migration
        x. GE3241 Geographies of Social Life
    b. Political / Economic Group:
        i. GE2202 Economy and Space
        ii. GE2221 Nature and Society
        iii. GE2222 Politics and Space
        iv. GE3201 The Service Economy
        v. GE3204 Cities and Regions
        vi. GE3210 Natural Resources
        vii. GE3228 Geography of Business Organisation
        viii. GE3235 Geographies of Development
        ix. GE3236 Transport and Communications
    c. Physical Geography Group:
        i. GE2220 Terrestrial and Coastal Environments
        ii. GE2228 Weather and Climate
        iii. GE2229 Water and Environment
        iv. GE3221 Ecological Systems
        v. GE3223 Environmental Change in the Tropics
        vi. GE3227 Urban Climates
        vii. GE3231 Natural Hazards
        viii. GE3244 Fundamentals of Petroleum Exploration
5. a minimum of 64 MCs at level-3000 or higher with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at level-4000 or higher including:
        i. GE4102 Geography in the Contemporary World
6. a maximum of two level-5000 GE modules (subject to departmental approval)

Note 1:
To read GE4102, students must have declared Honours track.

Note 2:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 or above.

Note 3:
The Honours Thesis (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis, students must pass the GE3240 Geographical Research: Developing Ideas, complete 110 MCs, including 60 MCs of GE major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis.

Note 4:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis will read level 4000 modules to fulfil the Honours requirements.

Note 5:
Students may also read a level 4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The level 4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis.

Note 6:
All level 4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some level 4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of GE or GE-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. GE1101E Geographical Journeys: Exploring World Environments
2. GE2101 Methods & Practices in Geography
3. a minimum of ONE of the following:
    a. GE2215 Introduction to GIS and Remote Sensing
    b. GE2227 Cartography and Visualization
    c. GE3230A Field Studies in Geography: Southeast Asia
    d. GE3233 Environmental Research Methods
4. a minimum of any 2 modules at level-2000 or 3000 from each of the following sub-disciplinary areas:
    a. **Social/Cultural Group:**
        i. GE2204 Cities in Transition
        ii. GE2206 Geographies of Life and Death
        iii. GE2218 Leisure Recreation and Tourism
        iv. GE3206 Gender, Space and Place
        v. GE3219 Globalisation and Asian Cities
        vi. GE3224 Cultural Landscapes
        vii. GE3226 Tourism Development
        viii. GE3234 Historical Landscapes & Heritage
        ix. GE3237 Geographies of Migration
        x. GE3241 Geographies of Social Life
    b. Political / Economic Group:
        i. GE2202 Economy and Space
        ii. GE2221 Nature and Society
        iii. GE2222 Politics and Space
        iv. GE3201 The Service Economy
        v. GE3204 Cities and Regions
        vi. GE3210 Natural Resources
        vii. GE3228 Geography of Business Organisations
        viii. GE3235 Geographies of Development
        ix. GE3236 Transport and Communications
    c. Physical Geography Group:
        i. GE2220 Terrestrial and Coastal Environments
        ii. GE2228 Weather and Climate
        iii. GE2229 Water and Environment
        iv. GE3221 Ecological Systems
        v. GE3223 Environmental Change in the Tropics
        vi. GE3227 Urban Climates
        vii. GE3231 Natural Hazards
        viii. GE3244 Fundamentals of Petroleum Exploration
5. a minimum of 24 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)

Note 1:

Students are allowed to read level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of GE or GE-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. GE1101E Geographical Journeys: Exploring World Environments
2. GE2101 Methods & Practices in Geography
3. a minimum of ONE of the following:
   a. GE2215 Introduction to GIS and Remote Sensing
   b. GE2227 Cartography and Visualization
   c. GE3230A Field Studies in Geography: Southeast Asia
   d. GE3233 Environmental Research Methods
4. a minimum of any 1 module at level-2000 or 3000 from each of the following sub-disciplinary areas:
   a. Social/Cultural Group:
      i. GE2204 Cities in Transition
      ii. GE2206 Geographies of Life and Death
      iii. GE2218 Leisure Recreation and Tourism
      iv. GE3206 Gender, Space and Place
      v. GE3219 Globalisation and Asian Cities
      vi. GE3224 Cultural Landscapes
      vii. E3226 Tourism Development
      viii. GE3234 Historical Landscapes & Heritage
      ix. GE3237 Geographies of Migration
      x. GE3241 Geographies of Social Life
   b. Political / Economic Group:
      i. GE2202 Economy and Space
      ii. GE2221 Nature and Society
      iii. GE2222 Politics and Space
      iv. GE3201 The Service Economy
      v. GE3204 Cities and Regions
      vi. GE3210 Natural Resources
      vii. GE3228 Geography of Business Organisations
      viii. GE3235 Geographies of Development
      ix. GE3236 Transport and Communications
   c. Physical Geography Group:
      i. GE2220 Terrestrial and Coastal Environments
      ii. GE2228 Weather and Climate
      iii. GE2229 Water and Environment
      iv. GE3221 Ecological Systems
      v. GE3223 Environmental Change in the Tropics
      vi. GE3227 Urban Climates
      vii. GE3231 Natural Hazards
      viii. GE3244 Fundamentals of Petroleum Exploration
5. a minimum of 20 MCs at level-3000 or higher (Note 1)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

For the latest updates, please visit the department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/geog

## I. Global Studies

Globalisation calls for a way of understanding contemporary issues that goes beyond the boundaries of any single discipline. Global Studies is a new, multidisciplinary field of inquiry that examines the processes and effects of globalisation across political, economic, social, and cultural domains around the world. The field builds on social science concepts and area studies expertise and focuses especially on problems of profound public policy significance.

The Global Studies Programme is housed in the Department of Political Science but draws on the broader strengths of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. It provides students with the background required to understand and address the challenging policy issues confronting the world today. Students learn how the local communities and environments in which peoples live their lives are affected by national, regional, international, and transnational cultural flows, environmental processes, political ideologies, and economic relationships. Coupling broad, multidisciplinary education with

a focus on policy and governance, the Programme is designed to cultivate the combination of expertise and creative, critical thinking skills that are necessary for the next generation of global leaders and citizens.

### Entry Requirements

A candidate who proposes to read Global Studies should have a good pass in General Paper of the GCE 'A' Level Examination and other related subjects.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of Non Language GL or GL-recognised modules and 16 MCs of Language requirement, which include the following:

1. GL1101E Global Issues
2. GL2101 Origins of the Modern World
3. GL2102 Global Political Economy
4. GL2103 Global Governance
5. GL3101 Inquiry and Method
6. GL4101 Readings in Global Issues
7. GL4102 Task Force
8. a minimum of 16 MCs from ONE of the following themes (See Note 1):
    a. Global Health and Environment
    b. Global Economics and Development
    c. Policy Making
    d. War and Security
    e. Business and Transnational Cultures
    f. International Communications
    g. Technology and Globalisation
    h. Colonialism and Post-Colonialism
    i. Population and Migration
    j. Religion and Ethnicity
9. a minimum of 16 MCs from ONE of the following regions:
    a. East Asia: China
    b. East Asia: Japan and Korea
    c. Southeast Asia
    d. South Asia
    e. Europe
    f. Americas
10. a minimum of 16 MCs in a single language (Classified under Unrestricted Electives) (See Note 2)
11. a minimum of 60 MCs of Level-3000 or higher GL or GL-recognised modules (including GL3101), with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-4000 or higher GL or GL-recognised modules (including GL4101 and GL4102)
12. a maximum of two Level-5000 GL or GL-recognised modules (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:
Students who demonstrate strong interest in a topic that is outside of the ten themes may design their own theme in consultation with an academic advisor.

Note 2:
While this is a major requirement, the 16 MCs of language modules will be classified under the student's Unrestricted Electives which is on top of the 100 MCs required for the major.

Note 3:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs), students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of GL major requirements with a SJAP of 4.0 and minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours

Requirements.

Note 6:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project

Note 7:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of Non Language GL or GL-recognised modules and 16 MCs of Language requirement, which include the following:

1. GL1101E Global Issues
2. GL2101 Origins of the Modern World
3. GL2102 Global Political Economy
4. GL2103 Global Governance
5. GL3101 Inquiry and Method
6. a minimum of 16 MCs from ONE of the following themes (See Note 1):
    a. Global Health and Environment
    b. Global Economics and Development
    c. Policy Making
    d. War and Security
    e. Business and Transnational Cultures
    f. International Communications
    g. Technology and Globalisation
    h. Colonialism and Post-Colonialism
    i. Population and Migration
    j. Religion and Ethnicity
7. a minimum of 16 MCs from ONE of the following regions:
    a. East Asia: China
    b. East Asia: Japan and Korea
    c. Southeast Asia
    d. South Asia
    e. Europe
    f. Americas
8. a minimum of 16 MCs in a single language (Classified under Unrestricted Electives) (See Note 2)
9. a minimum of 20 MCs of Level-3000 or higher GL or GL-recognised modules (including GL3101)

Note 1:
Students who demonstrate strong interest in a topic that is outside of the ten themes may design their own theme in consultation with an academic advisor.

Note 2:
While this is a major requirement, the 16 MCs of language modules will be classified under the student's Unrestricted Electives which is on top of the 60 MCs required for the major.

Note 3:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

For the latest updates, please visit the Programme website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/globalstudies

## J. History

History is a wide-ranging and challenging subject to study. It seeks to understand the past to make sense of the present, thus adding an important dimension to the understanding of human society. The study of history equips students with a wide range of practical analytical skills and knowledge that are essential for successful life-long careers. As a student, you will learn how to analyse many kinds of complex evidence from diverse sources, to develop critical powers and learn to write with clarity and coherence. The emphasis of our teaching is on regular discussion sessions during which students discuss historical issues with their tutors. In addition, each module will assign a number of written assignments, mostly in the form of essays or projects, to help students develop skills of analysis and expression. Lectures play a vital role by providing a framework for tutorials and essays. A degree in history will provide you with the knowledge, skills and

disciplines that are highly valued by employers. In the public sector, there is an increasing demand for well-trained history graduates. Our graduates have also established successful careers in the corporate world, many in press and media relations as well as advertising and banking.

### Entry Requirements

The History Department welcomes students who have performed well in History at GCE 'O' and/or GCE 'A' Levels, as well as those who have no formal history training but with generally good overall results at GCE 'A' Level (including the General Paper) and have a keen interest in the subject.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of HY or HY-recognized modules, which include the following:

1. HY1101E Asia and the Modern World
2. HY4101 Historiography and Historical Method
3. a minimum of 64 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-4000 or higher (See Note 1) (including HY4101)
4. a maximum of two Level-5000 modules (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:
Students who wish to read more than 40 MCs of Level-4000 modules must seek departmental approval.

Note 2:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 3:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of HY major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 4:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 5:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of HY or HY-recognized modules, which include the following:

1. HY1101E Asia and the Modern World
2. a minimum of 24 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)

Note 1: Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of HY or HY-recognized modules, which include the following module:

1. HY1101E Asia and the Modern World
2. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of HY or HY-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. HY1101E Asia and the Modern World
2. ONE of the following level-2000 modules:
   a. HY2231 Upheaval in Europe 1848-1918
   b. HY2237 The U.S.: From Settlement to Superpower
   c. HY2245 Empires, Colonies and Imperialism
   d. HY2246 Introduction to World History
3. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000
4. a maximum of 4 MCs of HY-recognised modules

Note 1:
HY modules include HY cross-listed modules i.e. modules which are cross-listed with HY modules can be used to satisfy the minor requirement.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/hist

## K. Japanese Studies

Founded in 1981, the Department of Japanese Studies is one of the largest area studies departments devoted to the study of Japan in the Asia-Pacific region. We offer B.A., M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in Japanese Studies taught by specialists with qualifications from leading universities around the world. Every year, more than 1500 undergraduate students enrol in our courses covering a broad range of disciplines including Japanese linguistics, business studies, sociology, anthropology, history, literature, religion, politics and international relations. All of our faculty members have extensive experience in Japan and are active in publishing and research.

The Department believes in the importance of maintaining close and supportive relationships with our students. Through our mentorship programme, each major student is paired with a faculty member who monitors the individual student's academic progress over the course of his/her time at NUS. Other than that, our students are also given many opportunities to actively interact with the Japanese communities in Singapore and Japan through such programmes as visiting Japanese families and companies, home stays and company internships, and language and cultural immersion activities. Scholarships for students to pursue further training and study in Japanese universities are also available. Graduates of the Department are well prepared for work in the private and public sectors, as well as in local and overseas companies and institutions which require graduates with good knowledge of Japanese language and society, and its operating values and ethos.

### Entry Requirements

There are no prerequisites or qualifying tests. The Department welcomes students who show a keen interest in the subject. Students are not expected to have studied the language and for those who have, placement tests will be conducted to enable them to pursue language modules* appropriate for their level**. Not all elective modules are available in any one year as module offerings depend on staff availability and student interest.

* all the language modules are offered by the Centre for Language Studies.

** students with JLPT levels 1/2/3/4 or GCE 'O', GCE 'AO' or GCE 'A' Levels Japanese Language or pass in placement test will be granted waivers. Placement tests are conducted by the Centre for Language Studies.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of JS or JS-recognised or LAJ modules, which include the following:

1. JS1101E Introduction to Japanese Studies
2. JS2101 Approaches to Japanese Studies I
3. JS3101 Approaches to Japanese Studies II
4. LAJ1201 Japanese 1
5. LAJ2201 Japanese 2
6. LAJ2202 Japanese 3
7. LAJ2203 Japanese 4
8. LAJ3201 Japanese 5 or LAJ3203 Business Japanese 1 or both
9. LAJ3202 Japanese 6 or LAJ3204 Business Japanese 2 or both
10. JS410 1 Research and Writing in Japanese Studies
11. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
    b. a maximum of two Level-5000 JS modules (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 2:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of JS major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 3:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 4:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of JS or JS-recognised or LAJ modules, which include the following:

1. JS1101E Introduction to Japanese Studies
2. JS2101 Approaches to Japanese Studies I
3. JS3101 Approaches to Japanese Studies II
4. LAJ1201 Japanese 1
5. LAJ2201 Japanese 2
6. LAJ2202 Japanese 3
7. LAJ2203 Japanese 4
8. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of JS or JS-recognised or LAJ modules, which include the following:

1. JS1101E Introduction to Japanese Studies
2. JS2101 Approaches to Japanese Studies I
3. JS3101 Approaches to Japanese Studies II
4. LAJ1201 Japanese 1
5. LAJ2201 Japanese 2
6. LAJ2202 Japanese 3
7. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of JS or JS-recognised or LAJ modules, which include the following:

1. JS1101E Introduction to Japanese Studies
2. a minimum of 4 MCs of Japanese language modules (LAJ), subjected to a maximum of 8 MCs (See Note 1)
3. a minimum of 4 MCs of JS modules at Level-3000

Note 1:
If students have JLPT 1 or equivalent language proficiency, all LAJ modules will be waived. Such students are required to read JS or JS-recognised modules to make up for the minimum 4 MCs required.

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/jps

## L. Malay Studies

The Department's undergraduate programme is aimed at providing an in-depth understanding of the contemporary Malay

world, leading to an appreciation of the challenges faced by it in adapting and adjusting to the conditions of the modern world. The approach of the programme is multidisciplinary, while emphasising the comparative dimension in relation to other societies and cultures.

## Entry Requirements

There is no Malay language requirement for taking up Malay Studies at Level-1000 or as an elective at any level as the majority of the modules offered in the department are taught in English (please check list of modules for the medium of instruction).

A candidate who proposes to major in Malay Studies must have a pass in Higher Malay at the GCE 'O' Level Examination or a H1 pass in Malay Language or H2/H3 pass in Malay Language and Literature at GCE 'A' Level Examination. Those who have obtained a pass at the GCE 'O' Level Examination (ML2) may, at the discretion of the Head of Department, be allowed to major in Malay Studies on obtaining a pass in Malay from the Centre for Language Studies.

Those who do not have any of the above must obtain a pass in LAM1201 Malay 1 and LAM2201 Malay 2 from the Centre for Language Studies, and obtain approval from the Head of Department.

## Subject Requirements

## Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of MS or MS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. MS1101E The Modernisation of the Malays, OR
   MS1102E Malays – Tradition, Conflict and Change
2. MS4101 Theory and Practice in Malay Studies
3. a maximum of 31 MCs of MS-recognised modules of which
   a. a maximum of 15 MCs at Level-4000
   b. a maximum of ONE from the following
      i. GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography
      ii. HY2241 Why History? The Twentieth-Century, 1914-1989
      iii. PH2110 Logic
      iv. PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science
      v. PS2102 Political Inquiry: An Introduction, OR
         PS3257 Political Inquiry
      vi. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
      vii. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
4. a minimum of 60 MCs of MS modules at Level-2000 or higher, of which
   a. a minmum of 40MCs at Level-3000 or higher, subject to
      i. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-4000 or higher (including MS4101)
5. a maximum of 4 MCs of Level-5000 MS modules (subject to the department's approval)
6. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher

Note 1:
The following are recognised modules from other departments:

Geography
GE4219 Eco-development of Southeast Asia
History
HY4101 Historiography and Historical Method
HY4201 Economy and Society in Southeast Asia
HY4210 Issues and Events in Malaysian History
HY4217 Approaches to the study of Southeast Asian History
Sociology
SC4201 Contemporary Social Theory
SC4202 Reading Ethnographies
SC4209 Interpretive Sociology
Southeast Asian Studies Programme
SE4218 Majorities and Minorities in Southeast Asia
SE4221 Southeast Asian Post-Colonialism
SE4223 Knowledge, Power and Colonialism in Southeast Asia
South Asian Studies Programme
SN4276 Epic Traditions in South- and SE-Asia

Note 2:
Students intending to pursue Honours are encouraged to read ONE of the following MS-recognised methods modules:

GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography
HY2241 Why History? The 20th Century 1914-1989
PH2110 Logic
PH2214 Philosophical Logic
PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science
PS2102 Political Inquiry: An Introduction
PS3257 Political Inquiry
SC2101 Methods of Social Research
SC3101 Social thought and Social Theory

Note 3:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of MS major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 6:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of MS or MS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. MS1101E The Modernisation of the Malays OR
   MS1102E Malays – Tradition, Conflict and Change
2. a maximum of 16 MCs of MS-recognised modules, of which
   a. a maximum of ONE from the following
      i. GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography
      ii. HY2241 Why History? The Twentieth-Century, 1914-1989
      iii. PS2102 Political Inquiry: An Introduction OR
           PS3257 Political Inquiry
      iv. PH2110 Logic
      v. PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science
      vi. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
      vii. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
3. a minimum of 40 MCs of MS modules at Level-2000 or higher, of which
   a. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:
The following are recognised modules from other departments:

Geography
GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography
History
HY2241 Why History? The 20th Century 1914-1989
HY3201 Indonesian History, Economy and Society
HY3231 History of the Malay World
HY3246 History of Muslims in Southeast Asia
Philosophy
PH2110 Logic
PH2214 Philosophical Logic
PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science
Political Science

PS2102 Political Inquiry: An introduction
PS3257 Political Inquiry
Southeast Asian Studies Programme
SE2216 Idols, Villains, and Jesters
SE2211 Modern Southeast Asian Social History
SE2213 Arts of Southeast Asia
SE2221 Old and New Music in Southeast Asia
SE3217 Knowing Southeast Asia Lives and Text
SE3211 Religion, Society and Politics in Southeast Asia
South Asian Studies Programme
SN2276 Islam: Society and Culture in South Asia
Sociology
SC2101 Methods of Social Research
SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
SC3203 Race and Ethnic Relations
Theatre Studies
TS3233 Southeast Asian Performance

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of MS or MS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. MS1101E The Modernisation of the Malays OR
   MS1102E Malays – Tradition, Conflict and Change
2. a maximum of 12 MCs of MS-recognised modules
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000

Note 1:
Students are not allowed to read Level-4000 modules

Note 2:
The following are recognised modules from other departments:

Southeast Asian Studies Programme
SE2216 Idols, Villains, and Jesters
South Asian Studies Programme
SN2276 Islam: Society and Culture in South Asia
Sociology
SC3203 Race and Ethnic Relations

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of MS modules, which include the following:

1. MS1101E The Modernisation of the Malays OR
   MS1102E Malays – Tradition, Conflict and Change
2. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/malay

## M. Philosophy

Our department is designed to allow students to learn about the philosophical traditions of Asia and the West. The study of Asian philosophies is essential to an understanding of Asian cultures and traditions, and as such is indispensable to anyone who is interested in Asian society, politics, history, literature or doing business in Asian countries. In the Singapore context, the study of Asian philosophies not only provides an opportunity for students to explore their own cultural roots, but also contributes significantly to understanding the complexity and cultural diversity of the modern world. Western Philosophy also develops those analytical and critical skills which will be invaluable in any discipline, profession or in the daily business of life. The Department offers a variety of modules in Asian and Western philosophy, including topics such as Chinese Philosophy, Indian Philosophy, Moral Philosophy, Logic, Political Philosophy, and Art & Philosophy, etc. leading to the degrees of B.A. and B.A. (Hons.). Graduate programmes by research are also available. The critical and analytical skills students develop through their acquaintance with philosophy, as well as their awareness of Asian cultural traditions as a result of their acquaintance with one, or more, Asian philosophical traditions, allow them to

do well in many career areas.

Philosophy graduates have been recruited by very diverse organisations – the Straits Times, IBM, Mediacorp Singapore, multinationals (e.g., Shell, Neptune Orient Lines), Singapore International Airlines and various Government Ministries and Statutory Boards. Large organisations and employers value the evidence of independent thought, capacity for research, and flexible, integrative and critical thinking that an education in philosophy provides.

### Entry Requirements

There are no entry requirements to major in Philosophy.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of PH or PH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PH1101E Reason and Persuasion or PH1102E Introduction to Philosophy
2. PH2110 Logic
3. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
4. a maximum of 10 MCs of PH-recognised modules
5. a maximum of two PH modules at Level-5000 (subject to departmental approval).

Note 1:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 2:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs), students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of PH major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 3:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 4:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of PH or PH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PH1101E Reason and Persuasion or PH1102E Introduction to Philosophy
2. PH2110 Logic
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher
4. a maximum of 10 MCs of PH-recognised modules

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of PH or PH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PH1101E Reason and Persuasion or PH1102E Introduction to Philosophy
2. PH2110 Logic
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000
4. a maximum of 10 MCs of PH-recognised modules

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of PH modules, or PH recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PH1101E Reason and Persuasion or PH1102E Introduction to Philosophy
2. a minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000
3. a maximum of 4 MCs of PH-recognised modules

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/philo

## N. Political Science

Politics is an intensely human activity and the study of it is an exhilarating experience. Political Science covers a wide spectrum of concerns: political thought, political institutions, the policy-making process and politics between states. It ranges across normative, empirical, and policy concerns and does so from a cosmopolitan rather than a parochial perspective. The study of political science prepares the students to appreciate the political world and to explore how the study of politics is informed by knowledge from different disciplines. Students of political science are not left with a cache of facts but are trained to reflect, analyse and interpret. The lectures and, more importantly, the discussion sessions and the assignments in class are geared towards creating a confident, articulate, attentive and active person. Equipped with these qualities, a political science graduate will be able to seek employment in the civil service, print and broadcast media, teaching, research, and many other fields.

### Entry Requirements

A candidate who proposes to read Political Science should have a good pass in General Paper of the GCE 'A' Level Examination and other related subjects.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of PS or PS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PS1101E Introduction to Politics
2. PS325 7 Political Inquiry
3. a minimum of ONE (See Note 1) from the following (Singapore Politics):
   a. PS2249 Government and Politics of Singapore (CP)
   b. PS2244 Public Administration in Singapore (GPP)
   c. PS3249 Singapore's Foreign Policy (IR)
4. a minimum of ONE from each of the following groups:
   a. Comparative Politics (CP)
   b. International Relations (IR)
   c. Political Theory (PT)
   d. Governance and Public Policy (GPP)
5. a minimum of 60 MCs of Level-3000 PS modules or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-4000 PS modules or higher approved PS modules
6. a maximum of two Level-5000 PS modules (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:
These modules may be used to fulfil requirement (4).

Note 2:
JS2223 Government and Politics of Japan and PH2202 Major Political Philosophers can be used to fulfil a Level-2000 PS module equivalent.

Note 3:
EU3228 The EU and ASEAN in the World can be used to fulfil a Level-3000 PS module equivalent.

Note 4:
PH4202 Political Philosophy can be used to fulfil a Level-4000 PS module equivalent.

Note 5:

To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 6:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs), students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of PS major requirements with a SJAP of 4.0 and minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 8:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project

Note 9:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of PS or PS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PS1101E Introduction to Politics
2. PS3257 Political Inquiry
3. a minimum of ONE (See Note 1) from the following (Singapore Politics):
    a. PS2249 Government and Politics of Singapore (CP)
    b. PS2244 Public Administration in Singapore (GPP)
    c. PS3249 Singapore's Foreign Policy (IR)
4. a minimum of ONE from each of the following groups:
    a. Comparative Politics (CP)
    b. International Relations (IR)
    c. Political Theory (PT)
    d. Governance and Public Policy (GPP)
5. a minimum of 20 MCs of Level-3000 PS modules or higher (See Notes 3-5)

Note 1:
These modules may be used to fulfil requirement (4).

Note 2:
JS2223 Government and Politics of Japan and PH2202 Major Political Philosophers can be used to fulfil a Level-2000 PS module equivalent.

Note 3:
EU3228 The EU and ASEAN in the World can be used to fulfil a Level-3000 PS module equivalent.

Note 4:
PH4202 Political Philosophy can be used to fulfil a Level-4000 PS module equivalent.

Note 5:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of PS or PS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PS1101E Introduction to Politics
2. PS3257 Political Inquiry
3. a minimum of ONE (See Note 1) from the following (Singapore Politics):
    a. PS2249 Government and Politics of Singapore (CP)
    b. PS2244 Public Administration in Singapore (GPP)
    c. PS3249 Singapore's Foreign Policy (IR)
4. a minimum of ONE from each of the following groups:
    a. Comparative Politics (CP)
    b. International Relations (IR)

c. Political Theory (PT)
d. Governance and Public Policy (GPP)

5. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 PS modules or higher (See Notes 3-5)

Note 1:
These modules may be used to fulfil requirement (4).

Note 2:
JS2223 Government and Politics of Japan and PH2202 Major Political Philosophers can be used to fulfil a Level-2000 PS module equivalent.

Note 3:
EU3228 The EU and ASEAN in the World can be used to fulfil a Level-3000 PS module equivalent.

Note 4:
PH4202 Political Philosophy can be used to fulfil a Level-4000 PS module equivalent.

Note 5:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of PS or PS-recognised modules or PS-cross-listed, which include the following:

1. PS1101E/GEK1003 Introduction to Politics
2. a minimum of ONE (See Note 1) from the following (Singapore Politics):
   a. PS2249/GEK2003/SSA2209 Government and Politics of Singapore (CP)
   b. PS2244/SSA2222 Public Administration in Singapore (GPP)
   c. PS3249/GEK3205 Singapore's Foreign Policy (IR)
3. a minimum of ONE from each of the following groups:
   a. Comparative Politics (CP)
   b. International Relations (IR)
   c. Political Theory (PT)
   d. Governance and Public Policy (GPP)
4. a minimum of 8 MCs of PS modules at Level-3000 (including modules listed above)

Note 1:
These modules may be used to fulfil requirement (34).

Note 2:
JS2223 Government and Politics of Japan and PH2202 Major Political Philosophers can be used to fulfil a Level-2000 PS module equivalent.

Note 3:
EU3228 The EU and ASEAN in the World can be used to fulfil a Level-3000 PS module equivalent

Note 4:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/pol

## O. Psychology

The objective of the Psychology major is to provide students with a basic academic grounding in Psychology. Topics include human development, social and cognitive processes, mental health and adjustment of individuals, and the applications of psychology.

The objective of the Honours degree in Psychology is to provide the additional academic breadth and depth of coverage needed as the foundation for further research, applied or professional degrees, or for supervised employment or training in psychology. It also aims to provide training in thinking and analytical skills, and content useful to honours graduates in general, whether or not they intend to pursue psychology-related careers.

### Entry Requirements

The Psychology major and minor programmes are open to all matriculated students of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences who have obtained a minimum grade of 'C6' in GCE 'O' Level Mathematics or equivalent. Prospective students who would like to major in Psychology at NUS must meet the pre-requisites for Psychology and obtain a grade of B- or better for the PL1101E Introduction to Psychology and a grade of B- or better for the PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I modules.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of PL or PL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PL1101E Introduction to Psychology
2. PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I
3. PL2132 Research and Statistical Methods II
4. PL3232 Biological Psychology
5. PL3233 Cognitive Psychology
6. PL3234 Developmental Psychology
7. PL3235 Social Psychology
8. PL3236 Abnormal Psychology
9. PL3231 Independent Research Project OR one of the PL328x lab modules.
10. a minimum of 64 MCs at Level-2000 or higher (excluding the modules above), with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
    b. a maximum of one other PL328x lab module not taken in (9) above
    c. a maximum of two PL modules at Level-5000
11. a maximum of 1 PL-recognised module

Note 1:
The following are PL-recognised modules:

PH2201 Introduction to the Philosophy of Science
PH2241 (former module code PH3212) Philosophy of Mind
PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science

Note 2:
Students may use only one out of the above PL-recognised modules to fulfil a level-3000 PL module equivalent.

Note 3:
PH2201, PH2241 or PH3201 can be double-counted to fulfil requirements for students who are majoring in both Psychology and Philosophy, or who are doing a major-minor in Psychology and Philosophy.

Note 4:
To declare an Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 5:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must be on the Honours Track. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 or higher PL modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 7:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Study Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. This ISM and the Honours Thesis/Project preclude one another.

Note 8:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of PL or PL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PL1101E Introduction to Psychology

2. PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I
3. PL2132 Research and Statistical Methods II
4. PL3232 Biological Psychology
5. PL3233 Cognitive Psychology
6. PL3234 Developmental Psychology
7. PL3235 Social Psychology
8. PL3236 Abnormal Psychology
9. PL3231 Independent Research Project OR one of the PL328x lab modules
10. a minimum of 24 MCs at Level-2000 or higher (excluding the modules above), with
    a. a maximum of one other PL328X lab module
11. a maximum of 1 PL-recognised module

Note 1:
Students are not allowed to read Level-5000 PL modules.

Note 2:
The following are PL-recognised modules:
PH2201 Introduction to the Philosophy of Science
PH2241 (former module code PH3212) Philosophy of Mind
PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science

Note 3:
Students may use only one out of the above PL-recognised modules to fulfil a level-3000 PL module equivalent.

Note 4:
PH2201, PH2241 or PH3201 can be double-counted to fulfil requirements for students who are majoring in both Psychology and Philosophy, or who are doing a major-minor in Psychology and Philosophy.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of PL or PL-recognised modules, which include the following:
1. PL1101E Introduction to Psychology
2. PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I
3. PL2132 Research and Statistical Methods II
4. PL3232 Biological Psychology
5. PL3233 Cognitive Psychology
6. PL3234 Developmental Psychology
7. PL3235 Social Psychology
8. PL3236 Abnormal Psychology
9. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-2000 and level-3000 (excluding modules above), with
    a. a maximum of two PL328X lab modules
10. a maximum of 1 PL-recognised module

Note 1:
Students are not allowed to read Level-4000 modules.

Note 2:
The following are PL-recognised modules:
PH2201 Introduction to the Philosophy of Science
PH2241 (former module code PH3212) Philosophy of Mind
PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science

Note 3:
Students may use only one out of the above PL-recognised modules to fulfil a level-3000 PL module equivalent.

Note 4:
PH2201, PH2241 or PH3201 can be double-counted to fulfil requirements for students who are majoring in both Psychology and Philosophy, or who are doing a major-minor in Psychology and Philosophy.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of PL modules, which include the following:
1. PL1101E Introduction to Psychology
2. PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I
3. a minimum of 16 MCs from the following:

a. PL3232 Biological Psychology
b. PL3233 Cognitive Psychology
c. PL3234 Developmental Psychology
d. PL3235 Social Psychology
e. PL3236 Abnormal Psychology

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor. However, the credits for these modules will be counted ONCE. FASS students will still need to fulfil the MCs required for the UE outside major requirements.

Note 2:
GEMs that are within the basket of modules offered by the Minor can now be used to fulfil both the minor and GEM requirements.

Note 3:
Double counting of PL3236 and SW3217 is not allowed.

For the latest updates, please visit the department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/psy

## P. Social Work

The objective of the Social Work programme is to provide basic professional education to equip students for entry into the social work profession at the direct service level. Continued emphasis is therefore placed on the development of knowledge and skills to work with individuals, families, small groups and the community as well as within the agency context. The focus is also on the application of theoretical and professional knowledge in different practice settings. In addition, the programme prepares students for indirect social work intervention in the areas of social policy, planning and evaluative research.

### Entry Requirements

Students who wish to read Social Work as a subject major must have the aptitude and a strong interest in working with people. They should have obtained good results at the GCE 'A' Level examination.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of SW modules, which include the following:
1. SW1101E Social Work: A Heart-Head-Hand Connection
2. SW2101 Working with Individuals and Families
3. SW2104 Human Development over the Lifespan
4. SW2105 Relationship Skills & Social Work
5. SW2106 Social Group Work Practice
6. SW3101 Social Work Research Methods
7. SW3103A Social Work Field Practice (I)
8. SW3104 Social Work Field Practice (II)
9. SW3105 Community Work Practice
10. SW4101 Advanced Family-Centred SWK Practice
11. SW4102 Advanced Social Policy & Planning
12. SW4103 Advanced Research and Evaluation
13. a minimum of 80 MCs at level-¬3000 or higher (including modules listed above), with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at level-4000 or higher
14. a maximum of two level-5000 SW modules (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:
Students intending to pursue Honours and higher degrees are advised to increase their coverage beyond the minimum necessary for the B.A., and to seek the advice of the Department in planning their course in ways that reflect comparability with social work graduates from overseas, and which will meet requirements that may be set for overseas graduate studies.

Note 2:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and

above.

Note 3:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of SW major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 4:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 5:
Students may also read a level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
All level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of SW modules, which include the following:

1. SW1101E Social Work: A Heart-Head-Hand Connection
2. SW2101 Working with Individuals and Families
3. SW2104 Human Development over the Lifespan
4. SW2105 Relationship Skills & Social Work
5. SW2106 Social Group Work Practice
6. SW3101 Social Work Research Methods
7. SW3103 A Social Work Field Practice (I)
8. SW3104 Social Work Field Practice (II)
9. SW3105 Community Work Practice
10. a minimum of 40 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (including modules listed above).

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of SW modules, which include the following:

1. SW1101E Social Work: A Heart-Head-Hand Connection
2. SW2101 Working with Individuals and Families
3. SW2104 Human Development over the Lifespan
4. SW2105 Relationship Skills & Social Work
5. SW2106 Social Group Work Practice
6. SW3101 Social Work Research Methods
7. SW3103 A Social Work Field Practice (I)
8. SW3104 Social Work Field Practice (II)
9. SW3105 Community Work Practice
10. a minimum of 28 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (including modules listed above).

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Minor in Human Services

Pass at least 24 MCs of SW modules which include the following:

1. SW1101E Social Work: A Heart-Head-Hand Connection
2. SW2104 Human Development over the Lifespan
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000, excluding the following:
   a. W3103 Social Work Field Practice, OR
      SW3103A Social Work Field Practice (I)
   b. SW3104 Social Work Field Practice (II), OR
4. SW3218 Advanced Practice in Social Work
   a. SW3105 Community Work Practice
   b. SW3209 Counselling Theories & Practice
   c. SW3214 Counselling Process & Skills

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/swk

## Q. Sociology

Sociology is directed towards the systematic study and critical analysis of social structures and institutions, and the social actors who created them in the course of their interactions with one another. The Department aims to help students develop a sociological perspective as well as equip them with the most advanced research tools (qualitative, statistical, and computer applications) necessary for analysing and understanding such diverse substantive areas as class, gender, ethnicity, religion, family, education, work, organisations, politics, popular culture, and the interconnections among them.

### Entry Requirements

Students who propose to read Sociology should have a strong interest in the subject and good results at the GCE 'A' Level Examination, including the General Paper.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of SC or SC recognised modules, which include the following:

1. SC1101E Making Sense of Society
2. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
3. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
4. a minimum of ONE from the following alternate essential modules from the basket of methodology modules:
   a. SC3209 Data Analysis in Social Research
   b. SC3213 Ethnographic Analysis of Visual Media
   c. SC3221 Qualitative Inquiry
5. a minimum of 68 MCs of SC modules at Level-3000 or higher (including modules taken in point (3) & (4) above) with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
6. a maximum of two Level-5000 SC modules (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 2:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of SC major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 3:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 4:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisites of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of SC or SC recognised modules, which include all of the following:

1. SC1101E Making Sense of Society
2. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
3. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory

4. a minimum of ONE from the following alternate essential modules from the basket of methodology modules:
   a. SC3209 Data Analysis in Social Research
   b. SC3213 Ethnographic Analysis of Visual Media
   c. SC3221 Qualitative Inquiry
5. a minimum of 28 MCs of SC modules at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (including modules taken in point (3) & (4) above)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to the department's approval.

### Second Major

Pass a minimum of 48 MCs of SC or SC-recognised modules, which include the following:
1. SC1101E Making Sense of Society
2. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
3. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
4. a minimum of 20 MCs of SC modules at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (including SC3101)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to the department's approval.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of SC modules, which include the following:
1. SC1101E Making Sense of Society
2. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/soc

## R. South Asian Studies

The South Asian Studies Programme (SASP) is an innovative programme which is designed to increase students' understanding of the South Asian region from different disciplinary points of view. The region comprises seven nation-states – India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Nepal, Bhutan and the Maldives and, wherever possible, modules deal with the region as a whole. In this multidisciplinary programme, there is an emphasis on contemporary and recent historical studies, the aim of which is to give a basis for appreciation of the developments which have taken place in these nations since the end of the colonial period in the mid-20th century, and the opportunities they have for change in the future. The multidisciplinary base of the programme links economics and development studies, historical and political studies, social and cultural studies, and philosophical, literary and linguistic studies. Considerations of gender also inform these disciplines. Students are encouraged to develop connections among these areas in the light of their interests and goals. SASP offers students with GCE 'A' Level or GCE 'AO' Level passes in Tamil the possibility to pursue studies of Tamil language and culture at an academic level. The SASP is also concerned with the understanding of the South Asian Diaspora in Southeast Asia and world-wide, as well as the historical and contemporary linkages that exist between the nations of Southeast Asia and the South Asian region. SASP is designed to be supportive of graduates who want to be administrators, educationists, analysts, policy-makers, consultants or representatives of Singaporean and international corporations and agencies with interests and operations in the South Asian states.

### Entry Requirements

South Asian Studies Programme welcomes all students with good results at GCE 'A' Levels (including the General Paper) who have an interest in South Asia. No prior knowledge of the region nor knowledge of any South Asian language is required.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of SN or SN-recognised modules (See Note 1) (include Tamil or Hindi language modules), which include the following:
1. SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
2. SN4101 Approaches to the Study of South Asia

3. SN4102 Critical Debates in South Asian Studies
4. a minimum of 44 MCs of SN modules (including SN1101E)
5. a maximum of ONE of the following "methods" modules (See Note 2):
   a. GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography
   b. HY2241 Why History? The Twentieth-Century, 1914-1989
   c. PS2102 Political Inquiry: An Introduction or PS3257 Political Inquiry
6. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (excluding language modules), with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher, including
      i. SN4101 Approaches to the Study of South Asia
      ii. N4102 Critical Debates in South Asian Studies
7. a maximum of two Level-5000 SN modules (subject to the department's approval)
8. a maximum of 8 MCs of either Tamil OR Hindi language (See Note 3) modules, NOT both

Note 1:
The following modules are recognised as contributing towards the SN major requirements:

Southeast Asian Studies Programme
SE4212 Elites in SEA
SE4218 Majorities and Minorities in SEA
SE4221 Postcolonialism in SEA
Department of Malay Studies
MS4204 The Malay Middle Class
Other FASS Departments, Programmes and Centres
LAL1201 Tamil 1
LAL2201 Tamil 2
LAH1201 Hindi 1
LAH2201 Hindi 2
GE4202 Remaking the Global Economy
GE4204 Urban Space: Critical Perspectives
GE4213 Cultural Analysis
HY2258 Passage to India: Contemporary Modern Indian Society
HY4101 Historiography
HY4222 Asian Business History
NM4202 Transnational Information Producers
NM4213 Knowledge Economies
PS4214 Politics, Art, and Popular Culture
EN3265 South Asian Literatures in English

Note 2:
Students intending to pursue Honours are encouraged to read ONE of the recognised "methods" modules.

Note 3:
Language modules are optional.

Note 4:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 5:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of SN major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 7:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 8:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of SN or SN-recognised modules (include Tamil or Hindi language modules), which include the following:

1. SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
2. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-2000 and Level-3000 SN modules
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (excluding language modules)
4. a maximum of 8 MCs of either Tamil OR Hindi language (See Note 1) modules, NOT both

Note 1:
Language modules are optional.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of SN or SN-recognised modules (include Tamil or Hindi language modules), which include the following:

1. SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
2. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 (excluding language modules)
3. a maximum of 8 MCs of either Tamil OR Hindi language (See Note 1) modules, NOT both

Note 1:
Language modules are optional.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of SN or SN-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
2. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000
3. a maximum of 8 MCs of either Tamil OR Hindi language (See Note 2) modules, NOT both

Note 1:
The following modules are recognised as contributing towards the SN minor requirements:

EN3265 South Asian Literatures in English
HY2258 Passage to India: Contemporary Modern Indian Society
LAH1201 Hindi 1
LAH2201 Hindi 2
LAL1201 Tamil 1
LAL2201 Tamil 2
SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
SN2233 Globalizing India: The Politics of Economic Change
SN2251 Information Revolution in India
PH2204/SN2273 Introduction to Indian Thought
SN2275 Tamil Studies I
SN2277 Indian Communities in Southeast Asia
SN2278 Introduction to Sikhism
SN2279 The Making of Modern India, 1856-1947
SN3261 Exile, Indenture, IT: Global South Asians
SN3262/HY3236 The Struggle for India, 1920-64
PH3204/SN3272 Issues in Indian Philosophy
SN3275 Tamil Studies II
SN3276 Introduction to Classical Indian Texts
SN3278 Rivers of India: Divinity & Sacred Space
SN3279 Language, Culture and Identity in India
SN3280 Governing Public Services in India
SN3880A Art of India

Note 2:
Language modules are optional.

Note 3:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Programme's website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/sas

## S. Southeast Asian Studies

The Department, which was introduced in AY1991/92, examines the Southeast Asian region from a multi-disciplinary perspective. Among the features of the region currently examined through a variety of modules are its histories, geographic settings, politics, economies, international relations, societies, arts and cultures.

Students majoring in Southeast Asian Studies have a choice of enrolling in either the Bahasa Indonesia, Malay Language, Vietnamese or Thai language modules which are offered by the Centre for Language Studies. The continuous assessment for the language modules, for which there are daily tutorials, is up to 60%. In addition to those offered by the Department, specified modules on Southeast Asia offered by other Programmes and Departments are also open to our students.

### Entry Requirements

The Department does not run aptitude or qualifying tests. The Department welcomes students with good results at GCE 'A' Levels and a keen interest in the Southeast Asia.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of SE and SE-recognised modules, which include:

1. SE1101E Southeast Asia: A Changing Region
2. SE4101 Southeast Asia Studies: Theory and Practice
3. a minimum of 16 MCs Southeast Asian language modules (i.e., Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese)
4. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (excluding language modules (See Note 1)) with,
    a. a minimum 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher (including SE4101)
    b. a minimum of 25 MCs of Level-4000 SE modules
5. a maximum of 2 Level-5000 SE modules
6. a maximum of 27 MCs of SE-recognised modules (excluding language modules)

Note 1:
A maximum of one more Level-4000 SE language module that has not been included in the 16 MCs of the language modules in point (3) above may be read subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
All the language requirements will normally be in only ONE language track, i.e., Bahasa Indonesia or Malay or Thai or Vietnamese. The language modules will be offered by the Centre for Language Studies. Under certain circumstances, students may be allowed to transfer to another SE language track.

Note 3:
SE major students are not allowed to opt for S/U for the language modules.

Note 4:
Students who have taken language modules, opted for S/U and then subsequently declared SE as a major will have their S/U automatically reverted to the letter grade. The S/U grade once reverted will remain even if there is a change in major subsequently.

Note 5:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 6:
The Honours Thesis (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of SE major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis.

Note 7:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 8:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 110 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis.

Note 9:

All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of SE and SE-recognised modules, which include:

1. SE1101E Southeast Asia: A Changing Region
2. a minimum of 16 MCs Southeast Asian language modules (i.e., Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese)
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (See Note1) (excluding language modules)
4. a maximum of 12 MCs SE-recognised modules (excluding language modules)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
All language requirements will normally be in only ONE language track, i.e., Bahasa Indonesia or Malay or Thai or Vietnamese. The language modules will be offered by the Centre for Language Studies. Under certain circumstances, students may be allowed to transfer to another SE language track.

Note 3:
SE major students are not allowed to opt for S/U for the language modules.

Note 4:
Students who have taken language modules, opted for S/U and then subsequently declared SE as a major will have their S/U automatically reverted to the letter grade. The S/U grade once reverted will remain even if there is a change in major subsequently.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of SE and SE-recognised modules which include:

1. SE1101E Southeast Asia: A Changing Region
2. a minimum of 8 MCs of Southeast Asian Language modules (i.e., Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese); subject to a maximum of 12 MCs
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (excluding language modules)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
All language requirements will normally be in only ONE language track, i.e., Bahasa Indonesia or Malay or Thai or Vietnamese. The language modules will be offered by the Centre for Language Studies. Under certain circumstances, students may be allowed to transfer to another SE language track.

Note 3:
SE major students are not allowed to opt for S/U for the language modules.

Note 4:
Students who have taken language modules, opted for S/U and then subsequently declared SE as a major will have their S/U automatically reverted to the letter grade. The S/U grade once reverted will remain even if there is a change in major subsequently.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of SE or SE Language modules, which include the following:

1. SE1101E Southeast Asia: A Changing Region
2. a minimum of 8 MCs of SE modules at Level-3000
3. a maximum of 8 MCs of SE language modules (i.e., Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese)

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/sea

## T. Theatre Studies

The Theatre Studies Programme trains students in the critical understanding and practice of theatre, in the context of the conjunctions of Western and Asian theatres in Singapore. After foundational training in the core histories, forms, methods and issues that have shaped contemporary theatre practices, the curriculum develops the scope of theatre studies by addressing performance in other mediums – such as film – and cultural practices that can be studied as performances, such as social rituals and popular television. In your foundational module you will be introduced to tools of dramatic and performance analysis such as semiotics, dramaturgy and contemporary theories of performance. This will be complemented by practical work in stage space, design, technical production, acting and directing. Subsequently, students select modules from four main areas: (1) Survey; (2) Area Studies/Topics in Theatre; (3) Theory and Practice; and (4) Performance and Cultural Studies. Survey modules in Western and Asian theatres train students to make connections across broad historical areas and traditional forms. Topics in Theatre modules focus on specific core theatre topics, such as Singapore English-Language Theatre, and Theatre and Postmodernism. Theory and Practice modules integrate critical study and practical work, for instance in Acting Theory and Practice, the graduation production and Performance Research. Performance and Cultural Studies modules teach cross-disciplinary approaches to performance across different mediums, such as Performance and Popular Culture, and Singapore Film. Graduates in Theatre Studies are well-trained for a variety of arts and media careers, from creative practice and arts management, to event planning and journalism. The transferable skills developed in critical thinking, clear communication and creative problem-solving also mean that graduates are well-placed to enter a wide range of professions extending from teaching and research to entrepreneurship, marketing, and government service.

### Entry Requirements

Students who wish to read Theatre Studies should have obtained at least one of the following: Exempted from or passed the NUS Qualifying English Test, or exempted from further CELC Remedial English modules.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of TS or TS-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. TS1101E Introduction to Theatre and Drama
2. TS3103 Play Production
3. (3) a maximum of 12 MCs of TS-recognised modules
4. a minimum of 8 MCs from each of the following strands:
    a. Survey (including TS1101E)
    b. Area Studies/Topics in Theatre
    c. Theory and Practice (including TS3103)
    d. Performance and Cultural Studies
5. a minimum of 68 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (including TS3103), with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
    b. a minimum of 35 MCs TS modules at Level-4000 or higher
6. a maximum of one Level-5000 TS module (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:
The following TS-recognised modules may be read to fulfil TS Major requirements:

EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3226 Shakespeare
EN3242 History of Film
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
EN3272 Creative Writing
EN4242 Modern Critical Theory
EN4244 Topics in Cultural Studies
EN4245 Narrative, Narration, Auteur
EN4271 Research Workshop
SE2224 Unmasked! An Introduction to Dance in SEA

Students majoring in TS will be exempted from the prerequisites for these TS-recognised modules. To read the TS-recognised Level-4000 modules, students must fulfil the general prerequisites of Level-4000 modules(See Note 6).

Note 2:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and

above.

Note 3:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of TS major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 4:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 5:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of TS or TS-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. TS1101E Introduction to Theatre and Drama
2. TS3103 Play Production
3. a maximum of 12 MCs of TS-recognised modules
4. a minimum of 8 MCs from each of the following strands:
    a. Survey (including TS1101E)
    b. Area Studies/Topics in Theatre
    c. Theory and Practice (including TS3103)
    d. Performance and Cultural Studies
5. a minimum of 28 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (including TS3103)

Note 1:
The following TS-recognised modules may be read to fulfil TS Major requirements:

EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3226 Shakespeare
EN3242 History of Film
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
EN3272 Creative Writing
EN4242 Modern Critical Theory
EN4244 Topics in Cultural Studies
EN4245 Narrative, Narration, Auteur
EN4271 Research Workshop
SE2224 Unmasked! An Introduction to Dance in SEA

Students majoring in TS will be exempted from the prerequisites for these TS-recognised modules. To read the TS-recognised Level-4000 modules, students must fulfil the general prerequisites of Level-4000 modules (See Note 2).

Note 2:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of TS or TS-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. TS1101E Introduction to Theatre and Drama
2. TS3103 Play Production
3. a maximum of 8 MCs of TS-recognised modules
4. a minimum of 8 MCs from each of the following strands:
    a. Survey (including TS1101E)
    b. Area Studies/Topics in Theatre

c. Theory and Practice (including TS3103)
d. Performance and Cultural Studies

5. A minimum of 24 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (including TS3103)

Note 1:
The following TS-recognised modules may be read to fulfil TS Major requirements:

EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3226 Shakespeare
EN3242 History of Film
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
EN3272 Creative Writing
EN4242 Modern Critical Theory
EN4244 Topics in Cultural Studies
EN4245 Narrative, Narration, Auteur
EN4271 Research Workshop
SE2224 Unmasked! An Introduction to Dance in SEA

Students majoring in TS will be exempted from the prerequisites for these TS-recognised modules. To read the TS-recognised Level-4000 modules, students must fulfil the general prerequisites of Level-4000 modules (See Note 2).

Note 2:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of TS modules (excluding TS3103 and TS3245) (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. TS1101E Introduction to Theatre and Drama
2. a minimum of 4 MCs from each of the following strands:
   a. Area Studies/Topics in Theatre
   b. Theory and Practice
   c. Performance and Cultural Studies
3. a minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000 or higher.

Note 1:
TS3103 Play Production and TS3245 Professional Theatre Internship cannot be read by TS minor students as they can only be read by TS major students.

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell

## 3.2.2.2 American Studies

The American Studies Programme is committed to cross-departmental studies, and has two main aims: (i) to promote the understanding and scholarly study of American thought and American business, economic, political, social and cultural practices; and (ii) to develop the use of cross-disciplinary and multidisciplinary undergraduate studies to further these aims. The programme emphasises interdisciplinary and comparative approaches to the study of American society and culture. Modules examine U.S. geography, politics, law, business, and economics, and various areas of cultural production, such as literature and film. The modules are designed to provide background and analysis for graduates who envision careers in a variety of international fields in which knowledge of the United States is requisite.

### Entry Requirements

Students wishing to read American Studies should have obtained a good pass in the General Paper of the Singapore GCE 'A' Level(s) examination. Modules are open to students from all disciplines. There are no prerequisites but students are encouraged to read modules from the lower levels first before progressing to higher level and more specialised ones.

### Subject Requirements

Currently, American Studies is not offered as a major programme and all modules can be taken as non-major electives.

For more information, please visit the Programme website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop/

### 3.2.2.3 Centre for Language Studies

The Centre for Language Studies teaches twelve languages: Arabic, Bahasa Indonesia, Chinese, French, German, Hindi, Japanese, Korean, Malay, Tamil, Thai and Vietnamese. Currently it offers a number of language modules ranging from elementary to advanced levels.

Students majoring in the following subjects may be required to read the respective languages to fulfil their major requirements*:

| Majors | Language Requirements |
|---|---|
| European Studies | French or German |
| Japanese Studies | Japanese |
| South Asian Studies | Tamil or Hindi |
| Southeast Asian Studies | Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese |

* Please refer to the respective Departments' Degree Requirements at Section 3.2.2 for more information.

FASS and Cross-Faculty students may choose to read language modules as unrestricted electives outside of their majors or as Breadth modules outside their faculties respectively. FASS graduate students who need to learn a foreign language for the purpose of their studies or research may apply through their departments.

There are no pre-requisites or qualifying test for Level 1000 language modules. But these modules are meant only for students without any prior knowledge. Those who have learned the language through formal and informal means (incl. through external courses, self-study or an extended stay in the target language country) must contact CLS to take a placement test.

#### Arabic Language

**Entry Requirements**

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enroll in the following elementary Arabic module: LAR1201 Arabic 1. The module is intended for complete beginners. Students who have received any formal or informal education in Arabic previously or have prior knowledge in Arabic cannot enroll in LAR1201 Arabic 1 and are required to take a placement test in order to be placed at an appropriate level.

#### Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai, Vietnamese Languages

**Entry Requirements**

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enroll in the following elementary modules: LAB1201 Bahasa Indonesia 1, LAM1201 Malay 1, LAT1201 Thai 1 and LAV1201 Vietnamese 1. These modules are intended for complete beginners.

Students who have received any formal or informal education in Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai and Vietnamese previously cannot enroll in a beginner's module and are required to take a placement test in order to be placed at an appropriate level.

Southeast Asian Studies major students should refer to the Southeast Asian Studies Programme Requirements at Section 3.2.2 R for the language requirements for Southeast Asian Studies.

## Chinese Language

### Entry Requirements

There are seven Chinese language modules offered from elementary to advanced levels, namely LAC1201 Chinese 1 to LAC4201 Chinese 5; LAC3203 Chinese for Science & Technology and LAC3204 Chinese for Business & Social Sciences.

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enroll in LAC1201 Chinese 1. However, this module is meant for complete beginners who have not learned Chinese through formal or informal ways. Students who are able to speak the language but are unable to write Chinese may be admitted to LAC2202, Chinese Characters Writing & Composition. Students with previously acquired knowledge of Chinese may be admitted into a module at a higher level, subject to a placement test. Students may contact the Centre for Language Studies for further information on the placement tests.

The prerequisite for LAC3203 Chinese for Science & Technology and LAC3204 Chinese for Business and Social Sciences is at least a pass for (a) Higher Chinese at GCE 'O' Level, or (b) Chinese Language at GCE 'AO' Level (at GCE 'A' Level examination); equivalent qualifications may be accepted, such as Chinese Language at Unified Examination Certificate (UEC) and Sijil Tinggi Persekolahan Malaysia (STPM), etc.

## French and German Languages

The Centre for Language Studies currently offers a number of French and German language modules from elementary to advanced levels.

European Studies major students should refer to the European Studies Department Degree Requirements at Section 3.2.2 G for the language requirements for European Studies.

There are no prerequisites or qualifying tests for students who wish to enroll in LAF1201 French 1 and LAG1201 German 1. These two modules are meant only for complete beginners who have not learned the languages previously. Students with previous knowledge must take placement tests to be placed at the appropriate level.

Students on the SEP French/German language preparation programme run by the Centre for Language Studies for the International Relations Office will read four modules, either LAF1201 French 1, LAF2201 French 2, LAF3201 French 3 and LAF3203 French for Academic Purposes or LAG1201 German 1, LAG2201 German 2, LAG3201 German 3 and LAG3203 German for Academic Purposes.

Only freshmen who have just been accepted into the university may apply to the International Relations Office in June/July for admission into the SEP language preparation programme. All other interested students may wish to direct their enquiries to the International Relations Office.

### Entry Requirements

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enrol in LAF1201 French 1/LAG1201 German 1. These modules are meant for complete beginners who have not learned French/German previously. Students with previously acquired knowledge of French/German may be admitted into a module at a higher level, subject to a placement test. Students may contact the Centre for Language Studies for further information on the placement tests. Exemptions may apply for European Studies major students if they have the appropriate level of proficiency. Enquiries about exemptions may be directed to the Office of Programmes in FASS.

## Japanese Language

### Entry Requirements

The Centre currently offers a number of Japanese language modules from elementary to advanced levels, and welcomes students who show a keen interest in the language.

There are no prerequisites or qualifying tests for students who wish to enroll in LAJ1201 Japanese 1. This module is meant only for complete beginners who have not learned Japanese previously. Students with previous knowledge must take placement tests to be placed at the appropriate level. Students are also to declare any previously attained language qualification such as Japanese Language Proficiency Test (JLPT, a test administered internationally by the Japan Foundation and the Association of International Education of Japan). Students may contact the Centre for Language Studies for further information on the placement tests.

All Japanese language modules count towards Japanese Studies graduation requirements for JS major students. JS major students should refer to the Japanese Studies Department Degree Requirements at Section 3.2.2 J in this

handbook for language requirements.

## Korean Language

### Entry Requirements

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enroll in LAK1201 Korean 1. Students with previously acquired knowledge of Korean may be admitted into a module at a higher level, subject to a placement test. Students may contact the Centre for Language Studies for further information on the placement tests.

Students on the SEP Korean language preparation programme run by the Centre for Language Studies for the International Relations Office will read four modules, LAK1201 Korean 1, LAK2201 Korean 2, LAK3201 Korean 3 and LAK3203 Korean for Academic Purposes.

Only freshmen who have just been accepted into the university may apply to the International Relations Office in June/July for admission into the SEP language preparation programme. All other interested students may wish to direct their enquiries to the International Relations Office.

## Hindi and Tamil Languages

### Entry Requirements

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enroll in the following elementary Hindi and Tamil modules: LAH1201 Hindi 1 and LAL1201 Tamil 1. These modules are intended for complete beginners. Students who have received any formal or informal education in Hindi or Tamil previously or have prior knowledge in Hindi or Tamil cannot enrol in LAH1201 Hindi 1 or LAL1201 Tamil 1 and are required to take a placement test in order to be placed at an appropriate level.

Hindi and Tamil may be read to fulfil graduation requirements for the South Asian Studies Programme. South Asian Studies major students should refer to the South Asian Studies Programme Degree Requirements at Section 3.2.2 Q for more information.

For the latest updates on the various languages, please visit the Centre's website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/cls

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

myEmail IVLE Library Map Careers Calendar

NUS National University of Singapore

NUS Website

ABOUT US PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS CURRENT STUDENTS GRADUATED STUDENTS

Bulletin Search

0 items



Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Regular Programmes

PDF version Printer-friendly version Send by email Save

3.2.2.1 Regular Programmes

A. Chinese Language

B. Chinese Studies

C. Communications and New Media

D. Economics

E. English Language

F. English Literature

G. European Studies

MORE

## 3.2.2.1 Regular Programmes

## A. Chinese Language

The curriculum consists of Chinese linguistics and translation. Students will learn the nature of the Chinese language, sound and grammar system, formation of Chinese 'words', origin of Chinese characters, Chinese rhetoric, pragmatic use of Chinese in conversations, etc. This will provide students with a good understanding of the language. Graduates who major in both Chinese Language and Chinese Studies will find ample employment opportunities in education. Chinese Language graduates with knowledge in other subjects such as History, Japanese Studies, Sociology, etc. will have a further advantage in careers such as banking, finance and the Foreign Service.

### Entry Requirements

Students must obtain:

1. At least a B4 for (a) Higher Chinese at GCE 'O' Level, or (b) Chinese Language at GCE 'AO' Level (at GCE 'A' Level examination); OR
2. At least a pass for (a) Chinese at GCE 'A' Level, or (b) Higher Chinese at GCE 'A' Level; OR
3. At least C grade for Chinese Language (H1CL) at GCE 'A' Level; OR
4. At least a pass for (a) Chinese Language and Literature (H2CLL) at GCE 'A' Level, or (b) Chinese Language and Literature (H3CLL) at GCE 'A' Level.

Equivalent qualifications may be accepted, such as Chinese Language at Unified Examination Certificate (UEC) and Sijil Tinggi Persekolahan Malaysia (STPM), etc. These requirements also apply to students who intend to read Chinese Language modules as their non-major or breadth electives.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of CL or CL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CL1101E Introduction to Chinese Language
2. CL2101 The Chinese Script: History and Issues
3. CL2102 Chinese Phonetics
4. CL2103 Chinese Grammar

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

5. CL2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CH2121 History of Chinese Literature
6. a minimum of 44 MCs of CL modules (including the modules listed above)
7. a minimum of 60 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1), with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs CH modules at level-4000 or higher (See Note 1)
8. a maximum of 2 level-5000 CH modules (See Note 1)
9. a maximum of 16 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH2121 and CH modules at level-4000 or higher (See Note 1))
10. a maximum of 8 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH modules)
11. a maximum of 12 MCs taught in English. (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-5000 CH modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH and CL module codes with 3rd-digit '9' are taught in English.

Note 3:
To declare an Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of CH/CL major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 6:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

## Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of CL or CL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CL1101E Introduction to Chinese Language
2. CL2101 The Chinese Script: History and Issues
3. CL2102 Chinese Phonetics
4. CL2103 Chinese Grammar
5. CL2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CH2121 History of Chinese Literature
6. a minimum of 44 MCs of CL modules (including the modules listed above)
7. a minimum of 20 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)
8. a maximum of 16 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH2121)
9. a maximum of 8 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH modules)
10. a maximum of 12 MCs taught in English. (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH and CL module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

## Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of CL or CL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CL1101E I ntroduction to Chinese Language
2. CL2101 The Chinese Script: History and Issues
3. CL2102 Chinese Phonetics

4. CL2103 Chinese Grammar
5. CL2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CH2121 History of Chinese Literature
6. a minimum of 36 MCs of CL modules (including the modules listed above)
7. a minimum of 16 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See note 1)
8. a maximum of 12 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH2121)
9. a maximum of 8 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH modules)
10. a maximum of 12 MCs taught in English. (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH and CL module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of CL or CL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CL1101E Introduction to Chinese Language
2. CL2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CH2121 History of Chinese Literature
3. a minimum of 8 MCs of CL modules at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Chinese Studies Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/chs

## B. Chinese Studies

The curriculum consists of three major areas: Chinese literature, Chinese history, and Chinese philosophy. It provides students with comprehensive training in both classical and modern Chinese Studies. Topics covered include Chinese religions and thought in ancient China, business Chinese, classical and modern literature, film and cultural studies. Through these areas, the Department trains students to develop independent and critical thinking. Although Mandarin is the medium of instruction, some modules are taught in English. Graduates of the Department are always well sought after as they are effectively bilingual. Both the public and private sectors provide ample employment opportunities, especially in areas such as education, mass media, commerce, and the arts.

### Entry Requirements

Students must obtain:

1. At least a B4 for (a) Higher Chinese at GCE 'O' Level, or (b) Chinese Language at GCE 'AO' Level (at GCE 'A' Level examination); OR
2. At least a pass for (a) Chinese at GCE 'A' Level, or (b) Higher Chinese at GCE 'A' Level; OR
3. At least C grade for Chinese Language (H1CL) at GCE 'A' Level; OR
4. At least a pass for (a) Chinese Language and Literature (H2CLL) at GCE 'A' Level, or (b) Chinese Language and Literature (H3CLL) at GCE 'A' Level.

Equivalent qualifications may be accepted, such as Chinese Language at Unified Examination Certificate (UEC) and Sijil Tinggi Persekolahan Malaysia (STPM), etc. These requirements also apply to students who intend to read Chinese Language modules as their non-major or breadth electives.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of CH or CH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CH1101E Introduction to Chinese Studies
2. CH2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CL2121 History of Chinese Literature
3. CH2141 General History of China, OR
   CL2241 General History of China
4. CH2161 Traditional Chinese Taxonomy of Learning
5. CH2162 Reading Classical Chinese Texts

6. a minimum of 60 MCs of CH modules at Level-3000 or higher (See note 1), with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher (See note 1)
7. a maximum of two Level-5000 CH modules (See note 1)
8. a maximum of 8 MCs of CH-recognised modules
9. a maximum of 12 MCs of CH and CH-recognised modules that are taught in English (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-5000 CH modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

Note 3:
To declare an Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of CH/CL major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 6:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of CH or CH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CH1101E Introduction to Chinese Studies
2. CH2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CL2121 History of Chinese Literature
3. CH2141 General History of China, OR
   CL2241 General History of China
4. CH2161 Traditional Chinese Taxonomy of Learning
5. CH2162 Reading Classical Chinese Texts
6. a minimum of 20 MCs of CH modules at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)
7. a maximum of 8 MCs of CH-recognised modules
8. a maximum of 12 MCs of CH and CH-recognised modules that are taught in English (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of CH or CH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CH1101E Introduction to Chinese Studies
2. CH2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CL2121 History of Chinese Literature
3. CH2141 General History of China, OR
   CL2241 General History of China
4. CH2161 Traditional Chinese Taxonomy of Learning
5. CH2162 Reading Classical Chinese Texts
6. a minimum of 16 MCs of CH modules at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)
7. a maximum of 8 MCs of CH-recognised modules

8. a maximum of 12 MCs of CH and CH-recognised modules that are taught in English (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of CH or CH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. at least one of the following modules:
   a. GEK1007 Chinese Heritage: History and Literature (in English)
   b. CH1101E Introduction to Chinese Studies
2. minimum of 8 MCs of CH modules at Level-3000 or higher.

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/chs

## C. Communications and New Media

In the 1990s, any student wishing to become a communications and new media professional studied journalism, public relations or advertising at a school or department of journalism and communications. During that time, the study of the Internet and interactive media design were the domain of computer scientists. The development and fast adoption of digital media brought us "convergence," or the blending of communication networks, computing and digital content into a common platform. This has resulted in changes in the way content is created, packaged and disseminated for public consumption.

Today's media companies are seeking communication and media professionals who can not only perform the duties of a journalist or a public relations or advertising practitioner, but who are also comfortable with visual design and content production for digital media—e.g., online publications, blogs, podcasts virtual communities, interactive advertising.

CNM educates future media professionals using an integrated and multidisciplinary approach that reflects today's converged media environment. Students majoring in CNM can take courses in journalism and public relations (traditionally offered in communication programmes), visual design (traditionally offered in arts programmes), game design and human computer interaction (traditionally offered in computer sciences) within one academic department. Students can also take courses in new media regulation and policy, social psychology, and the culture industries as well as sociology, political science, history, philosophy, computer sciences and business.

In this regard, Communications and New Media (CNM) at the National University of Singapore is the only department in Southeast Asia which offers media studies, interactive media design and communication management with a focus on new media. Our multidisciplinary approach offers students opportunities in experiential learning through international and local competitions, exhibitions, service-based projects collaborating with external clients, internships, student exchanges and interactions with industry practitioners. With faculty members hailing from top communications schools from around the world, bringing with them innovative methods of teaching, students benefit from an understanding of trends coupled with an eye on the evolving industry.

With this multifaceted understanding of new media and communications, CNM graduates will be able to work in a wide spectrum of private corporations, public agencies, non-profit organisations and media-related industries in policy formulation, public relations, corporate communication, media relations, media design, games design, journalism, research and information management positions, among others.

### Entry Requirements

There are no formal pre-requisites or qualifying tests for entry into the department. The programme welcomes students with a keen interest in the subject and who love (or hate) interacting with new media (games, wireless devices, etc) and want to test their emotions and attitudes to technology through academic rigor and interdisciplinary learning. Students interested in learning effective ways to communicate and who want to be visually creative are also welcome.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of NM or NM-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. NM1101E
2. NM2101
3. NM2103
4. NM2104
5. NM4102
6. a minimum of 60 MCs of level-3000 modules or higher NM or NM-recognised modules, of which a minimum of 40 MCs from level-4000 or higher (including NM4102).
7. a maximum of 2 level-5000 NM modules (subject to department's approval).
8. a maximum of 20 MCs of NM-recognised modules.
9. Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfill the Honours Requirements.

Note 1:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 2:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must pass NM4102 AND complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of NM major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 3:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 4:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have additional prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of NM or NM-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. NM1101E
2. NM2101
3. NM2103
4. NM2104
5. A minimum of 20 MCs from level-3000 modules or higher.
6. A maximum of 2 level-4000 NM modules.
7. A maximum of 16 MCs NM-recognised modules.

Note: Level-5000 or higher NM modules are not allowed.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of NM or NM-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. NM1101E
2. NM2101
3. NM2103
4. NM2104
5. a minimum of 16 MCs from level-3000 modules or higher.
6. a maximum of 2 level-4000 NM modules.
7. a maximum of 8 MCs of NM-recognised modules.

Note 1:
School of Computing students are not allowed to read a second major with Department of Communications & New Media.

Note 2:
Level-5000 or higher NM modules are not allowed.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of NM modules, which include the following:

1. NM1101E
2. NM2101
3. A minimum of 16 MCs, of which a minimum of 8 MCs are at level-3000 or higher, from the following:
   a. NM2103
   b. NM2104
   c. NM2201
   d. NM2216
   e. NM2219
   f. NM3202
   g. NM3204
   h. NM3210
   i. NM3215
   j. NM3227
   k. NM3880X
   l. NM4213
   m. NM4218

Note 1:
Please note that the minor in CNM comprises of the modules listed above. All other modules not listed above are NOT counted towards the minor.

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor. However, the credits for these modules will be counted ONCE. FASS students will still need to fulfill the MCs required for the UE outside major requirements.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/cnm

## D. Economics

The discipline of Economics is the key to an understanding and analysis of economies and their constituent components. In recent decades, this role has been strengthened by the infusion of mathematical, statistical and computational methods in the subject matter of Economics. Rigour of analysis, empirical validation of economic hypotheses, and contributions to business and public policy have been the main pillars on which the discipline's reputation has been built.

### Entry Requirements

The Economics major programme is open to all matriculated students of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences regardless of their pre-university background.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of EC or EC-recognised modules, which must include the following:

1. EC1101E Introduction to Economic Analysis
2. EC2101 Microeconomic Analysis I
3. EC2102 Macroeconomic Analysis I
4. EC2104 Quantitative Methods for Economic Analysis (See Note 1)
5. EC2303 Foundations for Econometrics (See Note 2)
6. EC3101 Microeconomic Analysis II
7. EC3102 Macroeconomic Analysis II
8. EC3303 Econometrics I (See Note 3)
9. EC3304 Econometrics II
10. EC4101 Microeconomics III
11. EC4102 Macroeconomics III
12. a maximum of 12 MCs of EC-recognised modules

13. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-4000 EC modules, including
    a. EC4101 Microeconomics III
    b. EC4102 Macroeconomics III
14. a maximum of 2 level-5000 EC modules (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:
Students who have passed any MA module that is not MA1301 or MA1311 or MA1312 or MA1421 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2104.

Note 2:
Students who have passed any ST module OR DSC1007 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2303.

Note 3:
Students who have passed ST3131 are allowed to read any level-3000 EC elective in lieu of EC3303.

Note 4:
To be on the Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 5:
EC4401 Honours Thesis (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis, students must have passed EC4101 or EC4102 AND completed 110 MCs including 60 MCs of EC major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis.

Note 6:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis will read level-4000 or higher EC modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 7:
Students may also read a level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major that includes EC4101 or EC4102, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis.

Note 8:
All level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of EC or EC-recognised modules, which must include the following:

1. EC1101E Introduction to Economic Analysis
2. EC2101 Microeconomic Analysis I
3. EC2102 Macroeconomic Analysis I
4. EC2104 Quantitative Methods for Economic Analysis (See Note 1)
5. EC2303 Foundations for Econometrics (See Note 2)
6. EC3101 Microeconomic Analysis II
7. EC3102 Macroeconomic Analysis II
8. EC3303 Econometrics I (See Note 3)
9. a minimum of 20 MCs of EC modules at Level-3000 or higher (including EC3101, EC3102 and EC3303)
10. a maximum of 8 MCs of EC-recognised modules

Note 1:
Students who have passed any MA module that is not MA1301 or MA1311 or MA1312 or MA1421 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2104.

Note 2:
Students who have passed any ST module OR DSC1007 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2303.

Note 3:
Students who have passed ST3131 are allowed to read any level-3000 EC elective in lieu of EC3303.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of EC or EC-recognised modules, which must include the following:

1. EC1101E Introduction to Economic Analysis OR
   EC1301 Principle of Economics
2. EC2101 Microeconomic Analysis I
3. EC2102 Macroeconomic Analysis I
4. EC2104 Quantitative Methods for Economic Analysis (See Note 1)
5. EC2303 Foundations for Econometrics (See Note 2)
6. EC3101 Microeconomic Analysis II
7. EC3102 Macroeconomic Analysis II
8. EC3303 Econometrics I (See Note 3)
9. a minimum of 20 MCs of EC modules at level-3000 or higher (including EC3101, EC3102 and EC3303)
10. a maximum of 8 MCs of EC-recognised modules

Note 1:
Students who have passed any MA module that is not MA1301 or MA1311 or MA1312 or MA1421 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2104.

Note 2:
Students who have passed any ST module OR DSC1007 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2303.

Note 3:
Students who have passed ST3131 are allowed to read any level-3000 EC elective in lieu of EC3303.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of EC or EC-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. EC2101 Microeconomic Analysis I
2. EC2102 Macroeconomic Analysis I
3. ONE of the following:
   a. EC1101E Introduction to Economic Analysis, OR
      EC1301 Principles of Economics
   b. EC-prefixed elective (See Note 1) modules at level-2000 or higher [applicable to Note 1(a) and 1(b)]
   c. FNA2004/FIN2004 (See Note 1) [applicable to Note 1(a) only]

Note 1:
Applicable to students who have

a. passed USSE01 OR USE2301 OR BSP1005/BH1005/BZ1006 OR BSP2001/BH2001/BZ2001
b. granted exemptions for either EC1101E OR EC1301

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

Note 3:
EC-prefixed module exemptions (with 'EXE' grade) cannot be counted towards the EC minor requirements.

Note 4:
EC minor is offered to non-FASS students (all cohorts) and to FASS students (from cohort 2006 onwards.)

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ecs/

## E. English Language

The English Language programme aims to help students to:

- develop the capacity for critical enquiry into various aspects of the study of language; and
- acquire specialised knowledge about the structure, development, and functions of English.

The modules fall into six groups — based on area of investigation — indicated by the last two digits of the module code:

| Series | Area of Investigation |
|---|---|

| | |
|---|---|
| -01 – 05 | **Internal organisation of language structure**<br>Exploring the linguistic patterning of sounds, meanings, and syntax, at the level of word, sentence, and text |
| -06 – 09 | **Psychological processes underlying language structure and use**<br>Including exploration of the typical and atypical development of language-related processes in children, and the effects of brain impairment on these processes |
| -11 – 15 | **Historical and typological aspects of language in a multilingual context**<br>Exploring the phenomenon of language contact and the emergence of new varieties of language |
| -16 – 19 | **Computer-based approaches to language analysis**<br>Including the construction and use of lexical databases, corpus-based language analysis, and computer corpora for language teaching and learning |
| -21 – 25 | **Literary aspects of language**<br>Exploring the relevance of the study of language for the study of literature |
| -51 – 59 | **Socio-politico-cultural aspects of language use**<br>Exploring language use in its complex interactions with the situational environment, socio-cultural practices, and ideology |

The linguistic training and experience that students acquire from the study of language are of professional relevance to careers as varied as education, public relations, media, advertising, publishing, journalism, management, commerce, and industry.

### Entry Requirements

Students who wish to read English Language should have obtained at least one of the following: Exempted from or passed the NUS Qualifying English Test, or exempted from further CELC Remedial English modules.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of EL or EL-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. EL1101E The Nature of Language
2. a minimum of 4 MCs from the following:
   a. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
   b. EL2202 The Sound System of English
   c. EL2211 Historical Variation in English
   d. EL2251 Social Variation in English
3. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
4. a maximum of one Level-5000 EL module (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:
The following EL-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EL Major requirements:

EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3245 Feminism: Text and Theory
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS4213 Stylistics of Drama

Note 2:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 3:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of EL major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 4:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 5:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of EL or EL-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. EL1101E The Nature of Language
2. a minimum of 4 MCs from the following:
    a. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
    b. EL2202 The Sound System of English
    c. EL2211 Historical Variation in English
    d. EL2251 Social Variation in English
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher.

Note 1:
The following EL-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EL Major requirements:

EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3245 Feminism: Text and Theory
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS4213 Stylistics of Drama

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of EL or EL-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. EL1101E The Nature of Language
2. a minimum of 4 MCs from the following:
    a. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
    b. EL2202 The Sound System of English
    c. EL2211 Historical Variation in English
    d. EL2251 Social Variation in English
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 or higher.

Note 1:
The following EL-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EL Major requirements:

EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3245 Feminism: Text and Theory
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS4213 Stylistics of Drama

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of EL modules, which include the following:

1. EL1101E The Nature of Language
2. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
3. a minimum of 8 MCs of EL modules at Level-3000

Note 1:

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell

## F. English Literature

In your foundation module, you will be trained in basic literary and cultural reading, and in the craft of academic writing. All Level-2000 modules will equip students with interpretive tools that they can use for further analysis of literary texts and other forms of cultural expression. Each module in this Level-2000 category will approach a group of literary or cultural texts by relating them to one or more significant formal, historical, or theoretical frameworks, in order to show students how the approach that one employs affects the process of textual interpretation. Subsequent modules offer a wide range of options.

Majoring students are expected to read a certain number of modules from the "British Literature" group, as these provide knowledge of the development and connectedness of English literary history. In addition, there are modules as diverse as film, writing, Southeast Asian literature, American literature and literature in relation to the other arts; and there are honours modules which deal with specialised topics at a more advanced level – examples include Modern Critical Theory; Research Methodology; Film; and focused Literary Topics. What brings these diverse areas together is the emphasis on the training of skills in the reading and analysis of literary and cultural texts in all their diversity and complexity. There will also be opportunities to undertake advanced research projects in special topics as part of continuous assessment. The flexibility of the Literature programme within the modular system allows you considerable breadth in the types of courses chosen, while still retaining the rigour of the traditional English Literature degree.

Apart from sensitivity to language and the sophisticated communicative skills developed through prolonged engagement with literary texts and criticism, the programme also imparts the critical ability and theories necessary to engage with a range of cultural texts such as film, various types of written discourse, advertising and media. A literature student is thus well equipped for a number of jobs – typical career areas of recent graduates include journalism, television, public relations in banks and other corporations, teaching and publishing.

### Entry Requirements

Students who wish to read English Literature should have obtained at least one of the following: Exempted from, or passed the NUS Qualifying English Test, or exempted from further CELC Remedial English modules.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of EN or EN-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. EN1101E An Introduction to Literary Studies
2. A minimum of ONE Level-2000 EN module from the following:
   EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   EN2202 Critical Reading
   EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
   EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
3. a minimum of 16 MCs British Literature modules with at least 8 MCs from British Literature (before 1800) (See Note 1)
4. a minimum of 64 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
5. a maximum of one Level-5000 EN module (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:
The following are British Literature modules:

EN3221 The English Renaissance (before 1800)
EN3222 The Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
EN3223 Nineteenth Century Literature and Culture
EN3224 The Twentieth Century
EN3225 Late Medieval Literature and Culture (before 1800)
EN3226 Shakespeare (before 1800)
EN3227 Romanticism
EN3228 Women Novelists: 1750 - 1800 (before 1800)
EN3229 Shakespeare in His Time and Ours (before 1800)
EN4221 Topics in the Seventeenth Century (before 1800)

EN4222 Topics in the Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
EN4223 Topics in the Nineteenth Century
EN4224 Topics in the Twentieth Century
EN4225 Asia and the Victorians
EN4226 English Women Novelists 1800 1900
EN4880A Usurpation and Authority, 1558-1674 (before 1800)
EN4880B Modernism and Empire

Note 2:
The following EN-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EN Major requirements:

EL3222 Cinematic Discourse and Language
EL3258 The Sociolinguistics of Humour: Jokes and Comedies
EL4221 Narrative Structures
EL4253 Language, Gender and Text
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS2239 Major Playwrights of the 20th Century
TS4220 Shakespeare and Film

Note 3:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of EN major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 6:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

Note 8:
EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for Level-3000 EN modules; all other Level-2000 modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of EN or EN-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. EN1101E An Introduction to Literary Studies
2. A minimum of ONE Level-2000 EN module from the following:
   EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   EN2202 Critical Reading
   EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
   EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
3. a minimum of 16 MCs British Literature modules with at least 8 MCs from British Literature (before 1800) (See Note 1)
4. a minimum of 24 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:
The following are British Literature modules:

EN3221 The English Renaissance (before 1800)
EN3222 The Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
EN3223 Nineteenth Century Literature and Culture
EN3224 The Twentieth Century
EN3225 Late Medieval Literature and Culture (before 1800)
EN3226 Shakespeare (before 1800)

EN3227 Romanticism
EN3228 Women Novelists: 1750 - 1800 (before 1800)
EN3229 Shakespeare in His Time and Ours (before 1800)
EN4221 Topics in the Seventeenth Century (before 1800)
EN4222 Topics in the Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
EN4223 Topics in the Nineteenth Century
EN4224 Topics in the Twentieth Century
EN4225 Asia and the Victorians
EN4226 English Women Novelists 1800 1900
EN4880A Usurpation and Authority, 1558-1674 (before 1800)
EN4880B Modernism and Empire

Note 2:
The following EN-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EN Major requirements:
EL3222 Cinematic Discourse and Language
EL3258 The Sociolinguistics of Humour: Jokes and Comedies
EL4221 Narrative Structures
EL4253 Language, Gender and Text
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS2239 Major Playwrights of the 20th Century
TS4220 Shakespeare and Film

Note 3:
EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for Level-3000 EN modules; all other Level-2000 modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of EN or EN-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. EN1101E An Introduction to Literary Studies
2. A minimum of ONE Level-2000 EN module from the following:
   EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   EN2202 Critical Reading
   EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
   EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
3. a minimum of 16 MCs British Literature modules with at least 8 MCs from British Literature (before 1800) (See Note 1)
4. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:
The following are British Literature modules:
EN3221 The English Renaissance (before 1800)
EN3222 The Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
EN3223 Nineteenth Century Literature and Culture
EN3224 The Twentieth Century
EN3225 Late Medieval Literature and Culture (before 1800)
EN3226 Shakespeare (before 1800)
EN3227 Romanticism
EN3228 Women Novelists: 1750 - 1800 (before 1800)
EN3229 Shakespeare in His Time and Ours (before 1800)
EN4221 Topics in the Seventeenth Century (before 1800)
EN4222 Topics in the Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
EN4223 Topics in the Nineteenth Century
EN4224 Topics in the Twentieth Century
EN4225 Asia and the Victorians
EN4226 English Women Novelists 1800 1900
EN4880A Usurpation and Authority, 1558-1674 (before 1800)
EN4880B Modernism and Empire

Note 2:
The following EN-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EN Major requirements:
EL3222 Cinematic Discourse and Language
EL3258 The Sociolinguistics of Humour: Jokes and Comedies
EL4221 Narrative Structures

EL4253 Language, Gender and Text
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS2239 Major Playwrights of the 20th Century
TS4220 Shakespeare and Film

Note 3:
EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for Level-3000 EN modules; all other Level-2000 modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of EN modules, which include the following:

1. EN1101E An Introduction to Literary Studies
2. A minimum of ONE Level-2000 EN module from the following:
   EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   EN2202 Critical Reading
   EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
   EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
3. a minimum of ONE British Literature module.
4. at least 8 MCs of EN modules at level-3000

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

Note 2:
EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for Level-3000 EN modules; all other Level-2000 modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

For the latest updates, please visit the department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell

## G. European Studies

The aim of the European Studies Programme is to enhance the student's understanding of Europe by offering two types of modules.

First, there are multidisciplinary non-language modules covering an array of disciplines such as modules which focus on European Economics and Business, Geography, History, Literature, Philosophy and Politics. Second, there are language modules in either French or German that students are required to read and pass.

Career prospects for NUS graduates in European Studies are generally bright as there are currently several thousand European companies operating in Singapore and Europe is among Singapore's largest trading partners. Besides this, both various public sector bodies (such as the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, the Ministry for Information and the Arts, IE Singapore and the Singapore Tourism Board) and companies in the private sector provide good career opportunities for our graduates. The graduate's knowledge of Europe and proficiency in either French or German are assets much appreciated by these institutions and companies.

Many of the Programme's graduates have also proceeded to Europe to pursue postgraduate qualifications, and their knowledge of French and German has allowed them to gain entry into European universities outside the United Kingdom.

### Entry Requirements

Students wishing to read European Studies as a major should have a good grade in the General Paper and good GCE 'A' Level results. There are no prerequisite or qualifying tests. The Programme welcomes students who show a keen interest in the subject.

Previous knowledge of either French or German is not required as these two languages will be taught as part of the curriculum. For students with prior knowledge of French or German, placement tests will be conducted to enable them to pursue language modules* appropriate for their level.

* All language modules are offered by the Centre for Language Studies. Placement tests will also be conducted by the Centre.

### Subject Requirements

## Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of EU and EU-recognised (include French/German language modules), which include the following:

1. EU1101E Making of Modern Europe
2. a minimum of 21 MCs of French OR German language (LAF/LAGXXXX) modules (See Note 5), subject to a maximum of 36 MCs (See Note 1 to 3)
3. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 (including French OR German language modules) or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher (including French OR German language modules)
4. a maximum of two modules at Level-5000 (subject to EU and the host department's approval)

Note 1:
Additional language modules read (over and above the number stated above) cannot be used to fulfil EU major requirements.

Note 2:
Students who have prior knowledge of French or German will be allowed to enrol for higher level language modules. Placement tests will determine the appropriate starting level for such students. Students who sit for the placement tests and qualify for LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 OR LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 will receive exemptions of 4 MCs and 8 MCs respectively.

Note 3:
Students who have qualified to read LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 OR LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 and have received credit exemptions are required to read EU non-language module(s).

Note 4:
The maximum language exemptions granted will be subject to the maximum exemptions allowed by FASS. Exemptions will only be granted when the student files for graduation as an EU major.

Note 5:
Students who qualified to start with LAF/LAG420X are required to read Level-4000 non-language EU or EU-recognised module(s) to make up the minimum 21 MCs language requirement.

Note 6:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 7:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of EU major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 8:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours requirements.

Note 9:
EU Honours students are required to comply with the Honours Thesis timetable devised for the programme; in all other respects, they must comply with the Honours Thesis/Project requirements of the supervising department.

Note 10:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 11:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

Note 12:
Internship is available if a student wishes to gain some practical experience and modular credits at the same time. Student must have completed a minimum of 24 MCs in European Studies before reading the internship modules (EU3550 Internship and IEU3550 Extended Internship).

## Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of EU and EU-recognised (include French/German language modules), which include the following:

1. EU1101E Making of Modern Europe
2. a minimum of 16 MCs of French OR German language (LAF/LAGXXXX) modules, subject to a maximum of 28 MCs (See Note 1 to 7)
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (including French OR German language modules)

Note 1:
Additional language modules read (over and above the number stated above) cannot be used to fulfil EU major/minor requirements.

Note 2:
Students who have prior knowledge of French or German will be allowed to enrol for higher level language modules. Placement tests will determine the appropriate starting level for such students. Exemptions of 4 or 8 MCs will be awarded to EU major students who begin the language module at LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 or LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 respectively (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 3:
Students who are granted waivers are required to enrol in EU non-language modules to meet the number of modular credits that were waived.

Note 4:
The maximum language exemptions granted will be subject to the maximum exemptions allowed by FASS. Exemptions will only be granted when the student files for graduation as an EU major (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 5:
Please check with the department website for the basket of EU-recognised modules.

Note 6:
Internship is available if a student wishes to gain some practical experience and modular credits at the same time. The student must have completed a minimum of 24 MCs in European Studies before reading the internship modules (EU3550 Internship and IEU3550 Extended Internship).

Note 7:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of EU and EU-recognised (include French/German language modules), which include the following:

1. EU1101E Making of Modern Europe
2. a minimum of 16 MCs of French OR German language (LAF/LAGXXXX) modules, subject to a maximum of 28MCs (See Note 1 to 7)
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 or higher level EU, EU-recognised modules (including French OR German language modules)

Note 1:
Additional language modules read (over and above the number stated above) cannot be used to fulfil EU major/minor requirements.

Note 2:
Students who have prior knowledge of French or German will be allowed to enrol for higher level language modules. Placement tests will determine the appropriate starting level for such students. Exemptions of 4 or 8 MCs will be awarded to EU major students who begin the language module at LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 or LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 respectively (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 3:
Students who are granted waivers are required to enrol in EU non-language modules to meet the number of modular credits that were waived.

Note 4:
The maximum language exemptions granted will be subject to the maximum exemptions allowed by FASS. Exemptions will only be granted when the student files for graduation as an EU major (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 5:
Please check with the department website for the basket of EU-recognised modules.

Note 6:
Internship is available if a student wishes to gain some practical experience and modular credits at the same time. Student must have completed a minimum of 24 MCs in European Studies before reading the internship modules (EU3550 Internship and IEU3550 Extended Internship).

Note 7:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of EU and EU-recognised (include French/German language modules), which include the following:

1. EU1101E Making of Modern Europe
2. a minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000 (including French OR German language modules)
3. a minimum of 8 MCs of EITHER French OR German language (LAF/LAGXXXX) modules (See Note 3), not both, subject to a maximum of 12 MCs. Additional language modules cannot be used to fulfil EU requirements.

Note 1:
Additional language modules read (over and above the number stated above) cannot be used to fulfil EU major/minor requirements.

Note 2:
Students who have prior knowledge of French or German will be allowed to enrol for higher level language modules. Placement tests will determine the appropriate starting level for such students. Exemptions of 4 or 8 MCs will be awarded to EU major students who begin the language module at LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 or LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 respectively (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 3:
Students who qualified to start with LAF/LAG4203 or LAF/LAG4204 are required to read Level-4000 non-language EU or EU-recognised module(s) to make up the minimum language requirement.

Note 4:
Students who are granted waivers are required to enrol in EU non-language modules to meet the number of modular credits that were waived.

Note 5:
The maximum language exemptions granted will be subject to the maximum exemptions allowed by the FASS. Exemptions will only be granted when the student files for graduation as an EU major (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 6:
Please check with the department website for the basket of EU-recognised modules.

Note 7:
Internship is available if a student wishes to gain some practical experience and modular credits at the same time. The student must have completed a minimum of 24 MCs in European Studies before reading the internship modules (EU3550 Internship and IEU3550 Extended Internship).

Note 8:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop

## H. Geography

At the Department of Geography, students are encouraged to develop a deeper and more critical understanding of both physical and human environments. Students will acquire knowledge, skills and perspectives which will enable them to better evaluate and appreciate the interdependent world we live in. The Department offers four strands of geographical enquiry: (i) physical features and processes of the earth's surface; (ii) the interaction between societies and space; (iii) human-environment relationships; and (iv) regional specialisations. Emphasis will be given to understanding the local situation as well as regional and global influences. Students will also be exposed to various research techniques through seminars, laboratory sessions, hands-on workshops in geographic information systems (GIS) and remote sensing, and

fieldwork.

Geography is one of the most diverse fields of academic study offering a wide breadth of careers for our graduates. As geography trains us to think critically and to write analytically, these valuable assets prepare our graduates well for a wide range of jobs in government bodies, statutory boards and private organisations.

## Entry Requirements

There are no formal prerequisites for entry into the Department. While we accept Arts students without GCE 'A' Level Geography as well as students from the Science stream, the Department seeks to attract students who show a high degree of interest in Geography. This interest may be indicated in their selection of Geography modules in the first year. There are also no qualifying tests for entry into the Department. The Department, however, expects its students to have a good command of the English Language.

## Subject Requirements

## Single Major [B. Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of GE or GE-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. GE1101E Geographical Journeys: Exploring World Environments
2. GE2101 Methods & Practices in Geography
3. a minimum of ONE of the following:
    a. GE2215 I ntroduction to GIS and Remote Sensing
    b. GE2227 Cartography and Visualization
    c. GE3230A Field Studies in Geography: Southeast Asia
    d. GE3233 Environmental Research Methods
4. a minimum of any 2 modules at level-2000 or 3000 from each of the following sub-disciplinary areas:
    a. Social/Cultural Group:
        i. GE2204 Cities in Transition
        ii. GE2206 Geographies of Life and Death
        iii. GE2218 Leisure Recreation and Tourism
        iv. GE3206 Gender, Space and Place
        v. GE3219 Globalisation and Asian Cities
        vi. GE3224 Cultural Landscapes
        vii. GE3226 Tourism Development
        viii. GE3234 Historical Landscapes & Heritage
        ix. GE3237 Geographies of Migration
        x. GE3241 Geographies of Social Life
    b. Political / Economic Group:
        i. GE2202 Economy and Space
        ii. GE2221 Nature and Society
        iii. GE2222 Politics and Space
        iv. GE3201 The Service Economy
        v. GE3204 Cities and Regions
        vi. GE3210 Natural Resources
        vii. GE3228 Geography of Business Organisation
        viii. GE3235 Geographies of Development
        ix. GE3236 Transport and Communications
    c. Physical Geography Group:
        i. GE2220 Terrestrial and Coastal Environments
        ii. GE2228 Weather and Climate
        iii. GE2229 Water and Environment
        iv. GE3221 Ecological Systems
        v. GE3223 Environmental Change in the Tropics
        vi. GE3227 Urban Climates
        vii. GE3231 Natural Hazards
        viii. GE3244 Fundamentals of Petroleum Exploration
5. a minimum of 64 MCs at level-3000 or higher with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at level-4000 or higher including:
        i. GE4102 Geography in the Contemporary World
6. a maximum of two level-5000 GE modules (subject to departmental approval)

Note 1:
To read GE4102, students must have declared Honours track.

Note 2:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 or above.

Note 3:
The Honours Thesis (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis, students must pass the GE3240 Geographical Research: Developing Ideas, complete 110 MCs, including 60 MCs of GE major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis.

Note 4:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis will read level 4000 modules to fulfil the Honours requirements.

Note 5:
Students may also read a level 4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The level 4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis.

Note 6:
All level 4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some level 4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of GE or GE-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. GE1101E Geographical Journeys: Exploring World Environments
2. GE2101 Methods & Practices in Geography
3. a minimum of ONE of the following:
    a. GE2215 Introduction to GIS and Remote Sensing
    b. GE2227 Cartography and Visualization
    c. GE3230A Field Studies in Geography: Southeast Asia
    d. GE3233 Environmental Research Methods
4. a minimum of any 2 modules at level-2000 or 3000 from each of the following sub-disciplinary areas:
    a. **Social/Cultural Group:**
        i. GE2204 Cities in Transition
        ii. GE2206 Geographies of Life and Death
        iii. GE2218 Leisure Recreation and Tourism
        iv. GE3206 Gender, Space and Place
        v. GE3219 Globalisation and Asian Cities
        vi. GE3224 Cultural Landscapes
        vii. GE3226 Tourism Development
        viii. GE3234 Historical Landscapes & Heritage
        ix. GE3237 Geographies of Migration
        x. GE3241 Geographies of Social Life
    b. Political / Economic Group:
        i. GE2202 Economy and Space
        ii. GE2221 Nature and Society
        iii. GE2222 Politics and Space
        iv. GE3201 The Service Economy
        v. GE3204 Cities and Regions
        vi. GE3210 Natural Resources
        vii. GE3228 Geography of Business Organisations
        viii. GE3235 Geographies of Development
        ix. GE3236 Transport and Communications
    c. Physical Geography Group:
        i. GE2220 Terrestrial and Coastal Environments
        ii. GE2228 Weather and Climate
        iii. GE2229 Water and Environment
        iv. GE3221 Ecological Systems
        v. GE3223 Environmental Change in the Tropics
        vi. GE3227 Urban Climates
        vii. GE3231 Natural Hazards
        viii. GE3244 Fundamentals of Petroleum Exploration
5. a minimum of 24 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)

Note 1:

Students are allowed to read level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of GE or GE-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. GE1101E Geographical Journeys: Exploring World Environments
2. GE2101 Methods & Practices in Geography
3. a minimum of ONE of the following:
   a. GE2215 Introduction to GIS and Remote Sensing
   b. GE2227 Cartography and Visualization
   c. GE3230A Field Studies in Geography: Southeast Asia
   d. GE3233 Environmental Research Methods
4. a minimum of any 1 module at level-2000 or 3000 from each of the following sub-disciplinary areas:
   a. Social/Cultural Group:
      i. GE2204 Cities in Transition
      ii. GE2206 Geographies of Life and Death
      iii. GE2218 Leisure Recreation and Tourism
      iv. GE3206 Gender, Space and Place
      v. GE3219 Globalisation and Asian Cities
      vi. GE3224 Cultural Landscapes
      vii. E3226 Tourism Development
      viii. GE3234 Historical Landscapes & Heritage
      ix. GE3237 Geographies of Migration
      x. GE3241 Geographies of Social Life
   b. Political / Economic Group:
      i. GE2202 Economy and Space
      ii. GE2221 Nature and Society
      iii. GE2222 Politics and Space
      iv. GE3201 The Service Economy
      v. GE3204 Cities and Regions
      vi. GE3210 Natural Resources
      vii. GE3228 Geography of Business Organisations
      viii. GE3235 Geographies of Development
      ix. GE3236 Transport and Communications
   c. Physical Geography Group:
      i. GE2220 Terrestrial and Coastal Environments
      ii. GE2228 Weather and Climate
      iii. GE2229 Water and Environment
      iv. GE3221 Ecological Systems
      v. GE3223 Environmental Change in the Tropics
      vi. GE3227 Urban Climates
      vii. GE3231 Natural Hazards
      viii. GE3244 Fundamentals of Petroleum Exploration
5. a minimum of 20 MCs at level-3000 or higher (Note 1)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

For the latest updates, please visit the department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/geog

## I. Global Studies

Globalisation calls for a way of understanding contemporary issues that goes beyond the boundaries of any single discipline. Global Studies is a new, multidisciplinary field of inquiry that examines the processes and effects of globalisation across political, economic, social, and cultural domains around the world. The field builds on social science concepts and area studies expertise and focuses especially on problems of profound public policy significance.

The Global Studies Programme is housed in the Department of Political Science but draws on the broader strengths of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. It provides students with the background required to understand and address the challenging policy issues confronting the world today. Students learn how the local communities and environments in which peoples live their lives are affected by national, regional, international, and transnational cultural flows, environmental processes, political ideologies, and economic relationships. Coupling broad, multidisciplinary education with

a focus on policy and governance, the Programme is designed to cultivate the combination of expertise and creative, critical thinking skills that are necessary for the next generation of global leaders and citizens.

### Entry Requirements

A candidate who proposes to read Global Studies should have a good pass in General Paper of the GCE 'A' Level Examination and other related subjects.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of Non Language GL or GL-recognised modules and 16 MCs of Language requirement, which include the following:

1. GL1101E Global Issues
2. GL2101 Origins of the Modern World
3. GL2102 Global Political Economy
4. GL2103 Global Governance
5. GL3101 Inquiry and Method
6. GL4101 Readings in Global Issues
7. GL4102 Task Force
8. a minimum of 16 MCs from ONE of the following themes (See Note 1):
    a. Global Health and Environment
    b. Global Economics and Development
    c. Policy Making
    d. War and Security
    e. Business and Transnational Cultures
    f. International Communications
    g. Technology and Globalisation
    h. Colonialism and Post-Colonialism
    i. Population and Migration
    j. Religion and Ethnicity
9. a minimum of 16 MCs from ONE of the following regions:
    a. East Asia: China
    b. East Asia: Japan and Korea
    c. Southeast Asia
    d. South Asia
    e. Europe
    f. Americas
10. a minimum of 16 MCs in a single language (Classified under Unrestricted Electives) (See Note 2)
11. a minimum of 60 MCs of Level-3000 or higher GL or GL-recognised modules (including GL3101), with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-4000 or higher GL or GL-recognised modules (including GL4101 and GL4102)
12. a maximum of two Level-5000 GL or GL-recognised modules (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:
Students who demonstrate strong interest in a topic that is outside of the ten themes may design their own theme in consultation with an academic advisor.

Note 2:
While this is a major requirement, the 16 MCs of language modules will be classified under the student's Unrestricted Electives which is on top of the 100 MCs required for the major.

Note 3:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs), students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of GL major requirements with a SJAP of 4.0 and minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours

Requirements.

Note 6:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project

Note 7:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of Non Language GL or GL-recognised modules and 16 MCs of Language requirement, which include the following:

1. GL1101E Global Issues
2. GL2101 Origins of the Modern World
3. GL2102 Global Political Economy
4. GL2103 Global Governance
5. GL3101 Inquiry and Method
6. a minimum of 16 MCs from ONE of the following themes (See Note 1):
    a. Global Health and Environment
    b. Global Economics and Development
    c. Policy Making
    d. War and Security
    e. Business and Transnational Cultures
    f. International Communications
    g. Technology and Globalisation
    h. Colonialism and Post-Colonialism
    i. Population and Migration
    j. Religion and Ethnicity
7. a minimum of 16 MCs from ONE of the following regions:
    a. East Asia: China
    b. East Asia: Japan and Korea
    c. Southeast Asia
    d. South Asia
    e. Europe
    f. Americas
8. a minimum of 16 MCs in a single language (Classified under Unrestricted Electives) (See Note 2)
9. a minimum of 20 MCs of Level-3000 or higher GL or GL-recognised modules (including GL3101)

Note 1:
Students who demonstrate strong interest in a topic that is outside of the ten themes may design their own theme in consultation with an academic advisor.

Note 2:
While this is a major requirement, the 16 MCs of language modules will be classified under the student's Unrestricted Electives which is on top of the 60 MCs required for the major.

Note 3:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

For the latest updates, please visit the Programme website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/globalstudies

## J. History

History is a wide-ranging and challenging subject to study. It seeks to understand the past to make sense of the present, thus adding an important dimension to the understanding of human society. The study of history equips students with a wide range of practical analytical skills and knowledge that are essential for successful life-long careers. As a student, you will learn how to analyse many kinds of complex evidence from diverse sources, to develop critical powers and learn to write with clarity and coherence. The emphasis of our teaching is on regular discussion sessions during which students discuss historical issues with their tutors. In addition, each module will assign a number of written assignments, mostly in the form of essays or projects, to help students develop skills of analysis and expression. Lectures play a vital role by providing a framework for tutorials and essays. A degree in history will provide you with the knowledge, skills and

disciplines that are highly valued by employers. In the public sector, there is an increasing demand for well-trained history graduates. Our graduates have also established successful careers in the corporate world, many in press and media relations as well as advertising and banking.

### Entry Requirements

The History Department welcomes students who have performed well in History at GCE 'O' and/or GCE 'A' Levels, as well as those who have no formal history training but with generally good overall results at GCE 'A' Level (including the General Paper) and have a keen interest in the subject.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of HY or HY-recognized modules, which include the following:

1. HY1101E Asia and the Modern World
2. HY4101 Historiography and Historical Method
3. a minimum of 64 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-4000 or higher (See Note 1) (including HY4101)
4. a maximum of two Level-5000 modules (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:
Students who wish to read more than 40 MCs of Level-4000 modules must seek departmental approval.

Note 2:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 3:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of HY major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 4:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 5:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of HY or HY-recognized modules, which include the following:

1. HY1101E Asia and the Modern World
2. a minimum of 24 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)

Note 1: Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of HY or HY-recognized modules, which include the following module:

1. HY1101E Asia and the Modern World
2. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of HY or HY-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. HY1101E Asia and the Modern World
2. ONE of the following level-2000 modules:
   a. HY2231 Upheaval in Europe 1848-1918
   b. HY2237 The U.S.: From Settlement to Superpower
   c. HY2245 Empires, Colonies and Imperialism
   d. HY2246 Introduction to World History
3. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000
4. a maximum of 4 MCs of HY-recognised modules

Note 1:
HY modules include HY cross-listed modules i.e. modules which are cross-listed with HY modules can be used to satisfy the minor requirement.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/hist

## K. Japanese Studies

Founded in 1981, the Department of Japanese Studies is one of the largest area studies departments devoted to the study of Japan in the Asia-Pacific region. We offer B.A., M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in Japanese Studies taught by specialists with qualifications from leading universities around the world. Every year, more than 1500 undergraduate students enrol in our courses covering a broad range of disciplines including Japanese linguistics, business studies, sociology, anthropology, history, literature, religion, politics and international relations. All of our faculty members have extensive experience in Japan and are active in publishing and research.

The Department believes in the importance of maintaining close and supportive relationships with our students. Through our mentorship programme, each major student is paired with a faculty member who monitors the individual student's academic progress over the course of his/her time at NUS. Other than that, our students are also given many opportunities to actively interact with the Japanese communities in Singapore and Japan through such programmes as visiting Japanese families and companies, home stays and company internships, and language and cultural immersion activities. Scholarships for students to pursue further training and study in Japanese universities are also available. Graduates of the Department are well prepared for work in the private and public sectors, as well as in local and overseas companies and institutions which require graduates with good knowledge of Japanese language and society, and its operating values and ethos.

### Entry Requirements

There are no prerequisites or qualifying tests. The Department welcomes students who show a keen interest in the subject. Students are not expected to have studied the language and for those who have, placement tests will be conducted to enable them to pursue language modules* appropriate for their level**. Not all elective modules are available in any one year as module offerings depend on staff availability and student interest.

* all the language modules are offered by the Centre for Language Studies.

** students with JLPT levels 1/2/3/4 or GCE 'O', GCE 'AO' or GCE 'A' Levels Japanese Language or pass in placement test will be granted waivers. Placement tests are conducted by the Centre for Language Studies.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of JS or JS-recognised or LAJ modules, which include the following:

1. JS1101E Introduction to Japanese Studies
2. JS2101 Approaches to Japanese Studies I
3. JS3101 Approaches to Japanese Studies II
4. LAJ1201 Japanese 1
5. LAJ2201 Japanese 2
6. LAJ2202 Japanese 3
7. LAJ2203 Japanese 4
8. LAJ3201 Japanese 5 or LAJ3203 Business Japanese 1 or both
9. LAJ3202 Japanese 6 or LAJ3204 Business Japanese 2 or both
10. JS410 1 Research and Writing in Japanese Studies
11. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
    b. a maximum of two Level-5000 JS modules (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 2:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of JS major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 3:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 4:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of JS or JS-recognised or LAJ modules, which include the following:

1. JS1101E Introduction to Japanese Studies
2. JS2101 Approaches to Japanese Studies I
3. JS3101 Approaches to Japanese Studies II
4. LAJ1201 Japanese 1
5. LAJ2201 Japanese 2
6. LAJ2202 Japanese 3
7. LAJ2203 Japanese 4
8. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of JS or JS-recognised or LAJ modules, which include the following:

1. JS1101E Introduction to Japanese Studies
2. JS2101 Approaches to Japanese Studies I
3. JS3101 Approaches to Japanese Studies II
4. LAJ1201 Japanese 1
5. LAJ2201 Japanese 2
6. LAJ2202 Japanese 3
7. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of JS or JS-recognised or LAJ modules, which include the following:

1. JS1101E Introduction to Japanese Studies
2. a minimum of 4 MCs of Japanese language modules (LAJ), subjected to a maximum of 8 MCs (See Note 1)
3. a minimum of 4 MCs of JS modules at Level-3000

Note 1:
If students have JLPT 1 or equivalent language proficiency, all LAJ modules will be waived. Such students are required to read JS or JS-recognised modules to make up for the minimum 4 MCs required.

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/jps

## L. Malay Studies

The Department's undergraduate programme is aimed at providing an in-depth understanding of the contemporary Malay

world, leading to an appreciation of the challenges faced by it in adapting and adjusting to the conditions of the modern world. The approach of the programme is multidisciplinary, while emphasising the comparative dimension in relation to other societies and cultures.

## Entry Requirements

There is no Malay language requirement for taking up Malay Studies at Level-1000 or as an elective at any level as the majority of the modules offered in the department are taught in English (please check list of modules for the medium of instruction).

A candidate who proposes to major in Malay Studies must have a pass in Higher Malay at the GCE 'O' Level Examination or a H1 pass in Malay Language or H2/H3 pass in Malay Language and Literature at GCE 'A' Level Examination. Those who have obtained a pass at the GCE 'O' Level Examination (ML2) may, at the discretion of the Head of Department, be allowed to major in Malay Studies on obtaining a pass in Malay from the Centre for Language Studies.

Those who do not have any of the above must obtain a pass in LAM1201 Malay 1 and LAM2201 Malay 2 from the Centre for Language Studies, and obtain approval from the Head of Department.

## Subject Requirements

## Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of MS or MS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. MS1101E The Modernisation of the Malays, OR
   MS1102E Malays – Tradition, Conflict and Change
2. MS4101 Theory and Practice in Malay Studies
3. a maximum of 31 MCs of MS-recognised modules of which
   a. a maximum of 15 MCs at Level-4000
   b. a maximum of ONE from the following
      i. GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography
      ii. HY2241 Why History? The Twentieth-Century, 1914-1989
      iii. PH2110 Logic
      iv. PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science
      v. PS2102 Political Inquiry: An Introduction, OR
         PS3257 Political Inquiry
      vi. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
      vii. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
4. a minimum of 60 MCs of MS modules at Level-2000 or higher, of which
   a. a minmum of 40MCs at Level-3000 or higher, subject to
      i. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-4000 or higher (including MS4101)
5. a maximum of 4 MCs of Level-5000 MS modules (subject to the department's approval)
6. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher

Note 1:
The following are recognised modules from other departments:

Geography
GE4219 Eco-development of Southeast Asia
History
HY4101 Historiography and Historical Method
HY4201 Economy and Society in Southeast Asia
HY4210 Issues and Events in Malaysian History
HY4217 Approaches to the study of Southeast Asian History
Sociology
SC4201 Contemporary Social Theory
SC4202 Reading Ethnographies
SC4209 Interpretive Sociology
Southeast Asian Studies Programme
SE4218 Majorities and Minorities in Southeast Asia
SE4221 Southeast Asian Post-Colonialism
SE4223 Knowledge, Power and Colonialism in Southeast Asia
South Asian Studies Programme
SN4276 Epic Traditions in South- and SE-Asia

Note 2:
Students intending to pursue Honours are encouraged to read ONE of the following MS-recognised methods modules:

GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography
HY2241 Why History? The 20th Century 1914-1989
PH2110 Logic
PH2214 Philosophical Logic
PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science
PS2102 Political Inquiry: An Introduction
PS3257 Political Inquiry
SC2101 Methods of Social Research
SC3101 Social thought and Social Theory

Note 3:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of MS major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 6:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of MS or MS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. MS1101E The Modernisation of the Malays OR
   MS1102E Malays – Tradition, Conflict and Change
2. a maximum of 16 MCs of MS-recognised modules, of which
   a. a maximum of ONE from the following
      i. GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography
      ii. HY2241 Why History? The Twentieth-Century, 1914-1989
      iii. PS2102 Political Inquiry: An Introduction OR
           PS3257 Political Inquiry
      iv. PH2110 Logic
      v. PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science
      vi. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
      vii. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
3. a minimum of 40 MCs of MS modules at Level-2000 or higher, of which
   a. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:
The following are recognised modules from other departments:

Geography
GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography
History
HY2241 Why History? The 20th Century 1914-1989
HY3201 Indonesian History, Economy and Society
HY3231 History of the Malay World
HY3246 History of Muslims in Southeast Asia
Philosophy
PH2110 Logic
PH2214 Philosophical Logic
PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science
Political Science

PS2102 Political Inquiry: An introduction
PS3257 Political Inquiry
Southeast Asian Studies Programme
SE2216 Idols, Villains, and Jesters
SE2211 Modern Southeast Asian Social History
SE2213 Arts of Southeast Asia
SE2221 Old and New Music in Southeast Asia
SE3217 Knowing Southeast Asia Lives and Text
SE3211 Religion, Society and Politics in Southeast Asia
South Asian Studies Programme
SN2276 Islam: Society and Culture in South Asia
Sociology
SC2101 Methods of Social Research
SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
SC3203 Race and Ethnic Relations
Theatre Studies
TS3233 Southeast Asian Performance

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of MS or MS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. MS1101E The Modernisation of the Malays OR
   MS1102E Malays – Tradition, Conflict and Change
2. a maximum of 12 MCs of MS-recognised modules
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000

Note 1:
Students are not allowed to read Level-4000 modules

Note 2:
The following are recognised modules from other departments:

Southeast Asian Studies Programme
SE2216 Idols, Villains, and Jesters
South Asian Studies Programme
SN2276 Islam: Society and Culture in South Asia
Sociology
SC3203 Race and Ethnic Relations

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of MS modules, which include the following:

1. MS1101E The Modernisation of the Malays OR
   MS1102E Malays – Tradition, Conflict and Change
2. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/malay

## M. Philosophy

Our department is designed to allow students to learn about the philosophical traditions of Asia and the West. The study of Asian philosophies is essential to an understanding of Asian cultures and traditions, and as such is indispensable to anyone who is interested in Asian society, politics, history, literature or doing business in Asian countries. In the Singapore context, the study of Asian philosophies not only provides an opportunity for students to explore their own cultural roots, but also contributes significantly to understanding the complexity and cultural diversity of the modern world. Western Philosophy also develops those analytical and critical skills which will be invaluable in any discipline, profession or in the daily business of life. The Department offers a variety of modules in Asian and Western philosophy, including topics such as Chinese Philosophy, Indian Philosophy, Moral Philosophy, Logic, Political Philosophy, and Art & Philosophy, etc. leading to the degrees of B.A. and B.A. (Hons.). Graduate programmes by research are also available. The critical and analytical skills students develop through their acquaintance with philosophy, as well as their awareness of Asian cultural traditions as a result of their acquaintance with one, or more, Asian philosophical traditions, allow them to

do well in many career areas.

Philosophy graduates have been recruited by very diverse organisations – the Straits Times, IBM, Mediacorp Singapore, multinationals (e.g., Shell, Neptune Orient Lines), Singapore International Airlines and various Government Ministries and Statutory Boards. Large organisations and employers value the evidence of independent thought, capacity for research, and flexible, integrative and critical thinking that an education in philosophy provides.

### Entry Requirements

There are no entry requirements to major in Philosophy.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of PH or PH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PH1101E Reason and Persuasion or PH1102E Introduction to Philosophy
2. PH2110 Logic
3. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
4. a maximum of 10 MCs of PH-recognised modules
5. a maximum of two PH modules at Level-5000 (subject to departmental approval).

Note 1:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 2:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs), students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of PH major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 3:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 4:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of PH or PH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PH1101E Reason and Persuasion or PH1102E Introduction to Philosophy
2. PH2110 Logic
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher
4. a maximum of 10 MCs of PH-recognised modules

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of PH or PH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PH1101E Reason and Persuasion or PH1102E Introduction to Philosophy
2. PH2110 Logic
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000
4. a maximum of 10 MCs of PH-recognised modules

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of PH modules, or PH recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PH1101E Reason and Persuasion or PH1102E Introduction to Philosophy
2. a minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000
3. a maximum of 4 MCs of PH-recognised modules

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/philo

## N. Political Science

Politics is an intensely human activity and the study of it is an exhilarating experience. Political Science covers a wide spectrum of concerns: political thought, political institutions, the policy-making process and politics between states. It ranges across normative, empirical, and policy concerns and does so from a cosmopolitan rather than a parochial perspective. The study of political science prepares the students to appreciate the political world and to explore how the study of politics is informed by knowledge from different disciplines. Students of political science are not left with a cache of facts but are trained to reflect, analyse and interpret. The lectures and, more importantly, the discussion sessions and the assignments in class are geared towards creating a confident, articulate, attentive and active person. Equipped with these qualities, a political science graduate will be able to seek employment in the civil service, print and broadcast media, teaching, research, and many other fields.

### Entry Requirements

A candidate who proposes to read Political Science should have a good pass in General Paper of the GCE 'A' Level Examination and other related subjects.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of PS or PS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PS1101E Introduction to Politics
2. PS325 7 Political Inquiry
3. a minimum of ONE (See Note 1) from the following (Singapore Politics):
   a. PS2249 Government and Politics of Singapore (CP)
   b. PS2244 Public Administration in Singapore (GPP)
   c. PS3249 Singapore's Foreign Policy (IR)
4. a minimum of ONE from each of the following groups:
   a. Comparative Politics (CP)
   b. International Relations (IR)
   c. Political Theory (PT)
   d. Governance and Public Policy (GPP)
5. a minimum of 60 MCs of Level-3000 PS modules or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-4000 PS modules or higher approved PS modules
6. a maximum of two Level-5000 PS modules (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:
These modules may be used to fulfil requirement (4).

Note 2:
JS2223 Government and Politics of Japan and PH2202 Major Political Philosophers can be used to fulfil a Level-2000 PS module equivalent.

Note 3:
EU3228 The EU and ASEAN in the World can be used to fulfil a Level-3000 PS module equivalent.

Note 4:
PH4202 Political Philosophy can be used to fulfil a Level-4000 PS module equivalent.

Note 5:

To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 6:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs), students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of PS major requirements with a SJAP of 4.0 and minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 8:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project

Note 9:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of PS or PS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PS1101E Introduction to Politics
2. PS3257 Political Inquiry
3. a minimum of ONE (See Note 1) from the following (Singapore Politics):
    a. PS2249 Government and Politics of Singapore (CP)
    b. PS2244 Public Administration in Singapore (GPP)
    c. PS3249 Singapore's Foreign Policy (IR)
4. a minimum of ONE from each of the following groups:
    a. Comparative Politics (CP)
    b. International Relations (IR)
    c. Political Theory (PT)
    d. Governance and Public Policy (GPP)
5. a minimum of 20 MCs of Level-3000 PS modules or higher (See Notes 3-5)

Note 1:
These modules may be used to fulfil requirement (4).

Note 2:
JS2223 Government and Politics of Japan and PH2202 Major Political Philosophers can be used to fulfil a Level-2000 PS module equivalent.

Note 3:
EU3228 The EU and ASEAN in the World can be used to fulfil a Level-3000 PS module equivalent.

Note 4:
PH4202 Political Philosophy can be used to fulfil a Level-4000 PS module equivalent.

Note 5:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of PS or PS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PS1101E Introduction to Politics
2. PS3257 Political Inquiry
3. a minimum of ONE (See Note 1) from the following (Singapore Politics):
    a. PS2249 Government and Politics of Singapore (CP)
    b. PS2244 Public Administration in Singapore (GPP)
    c. PS3249 Singapore's Foreign Policy (IR)
4. a minimum of ONE from each of the following groups:
    a. Comparative Politics (CP)
    b. International Relations (IR)

c. Political Theory (PT)
d. Governance and Public Policy (GPP)

5. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 PS modules or higher (See Notes 3-5)

Note 1:
These modules may be used to fulfil requirement (4).

Note 2:
JS2223 Government and Politics of Japan and PH2202 Major Political Philosophers can be used to fulfil a Level-2000 PS module equivalent.

Note 3:
EU3228 The EU and ASEAN in the World can be used to fulfil a Level-3000 PS module equivalent.

Note 4:
PH4202 Political Philosophy can be used to fulfil a Level-4000 PS module equivalent.

Note 5:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of PS or PS-recognised modules or PS-cross-listed, which include the following:

1. PS1101E/GEK1003 Introduction to Politics
2. a minimum of ONE (See Note 1) from the following (Singapore Politics):
   a. PS2249/GEK2003/SSA2209 Government and Politics of Singapore (CP)
   b. PS2244/SSA2222 Public Administration in Singapore (GPP)
   c. PS3249/GEK3205 Singapore's Foreign Policy (IR)
3. a minimum of ONE from each of the following groups:
   a. Comparative Politics (CP)
   b. International Relations (IR)
   c. Political Theory (PT)
   d. Governance and Public Policy (GPP)
4. a minimum of 8 MCs of PS modules at Level-3000 (including modules listed above)

Note 1:
These modules may be used to fulfil requirement (34).

Note 2:
JS2223 Government and Politics of Japan and PH2202 Major Political Philosophers can be used to fulfil a Level-2000 PS module equivalent.

Note 3:
EU3228 The EU and ASEAN in the World can be used to fulfil a Level-3000 PS module equivalent

Note 4:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/pol

## O. Psychology

The objective of the Psychology major is to provide students with a basic academic grounding in Psychology. Topics include human development, social and cognitive processes, mental health and adjustment of individuals, and the applications of psychology.

The objective of the Honours degree in Psychology is to provide the additional academic breadth and depth of coverage needed as the foundation for further research, applied or professional degrees, or for supervised employment or training in psychology. It also aims to provide training in thinking and analytical skills, and content useful to honours graduates in general, whether or not they intend to pursue psychology-related careers.

### Entry Requirements

The Psychology major and minor programmes are open to all matriculated students of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences who have obtained a minimum grade of 'C6' in GCE 'O' Level Mathematics or equivalent. Prospective students who would like to major in Psychology at NUS must meet the pre-requisites for Psychology and obtain a grade of B- or better for the PL1101E Introduction to Psychology and a grade of B- or better for the PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I modules.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of PL or PL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PL1101E Introduction to Psychology
2. PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I
3. PL2132 Research and Statistical Methods II
4. PL3232 Biological Psychology
5. PL3233 Cognitive Psychology
6. PL3234 Developmental Psychology
7. PL3235 Social Psychology
8. PL3236 Abnormal Psychology
9. PL3231 Independent Research Project OR one of the PL328x lab modules.
10. a minimum of 64 MCs at Level-2000 or higher (excluding the modules above), with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
    b. a maximum of one other PL328x lab module not taken in (9) above
    c. a maximum of two PL modules at Level-5000
11. a maximum of 1 PL-recognised module

Note 1:
The following are PL-recognised modules:

PH2201 Introduction to the Philosophy of Science
PH2241 (former module code PH3212) Philosophy of Mind
PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science

Note 2:
Students may use only one out of the above PL-recognised modules to fulfil a level-3000 PL module equivalent.

Note 3:
PH2201, PH2241 or PH3201 can be double-counted to fulfil requirements for students who are majoring in both Psychology and Philosophy, or who are doing a major-minor in Psychology and Philosophy.

Note 4:
To declare an Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 5:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must be on the Honours Track. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 or higher PL modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 7:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Study Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. This ISM and the Honours Thesis/Project preclude one another.

Note 8:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of PL or PL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PL1101E Introduction to Psychology

2. PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I
3. PL2132 Research and Statistical Methods II
4. PL3232 Biological Psychology
5. PL3233 Cognitive Psychology
6. PL3234 Developmental Psychology
7. PL3235 Social Psychology
8. PL3236 Abnormal Psychology
9. PL3231 Independent Research Project OR one of the PL328x lab modules
10. a minimum of 24 MCs at Level-2000 or higher (excluding the modules above), with
    a. a maximum of one other PL328X lab module
11. a maximum of 1 PL-recognised module

Note 1:
Students are not allowed to read Level-5000 PL modules.

Note 2:
The following are PL-recognised modules:

PH2201 Introduction to the Philosophy of Science
PH2241 (former module code PH3212) Philosophy of Mind
PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science

Note 3:
Students may use only one out of the above PL-recognised modules to fulfil a level-3000 PL module equivalent.

Note 4:
PH2201, PH2241 or PH3201 can be double-counted to fulfil requirements for students who are majoring in both Psychology and Philosophy, or who are doing a major-minor in Psychology and Philosophy.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of PL or PL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PL1101E Introduction to Psychology
2. PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I
3. PL2132 Research and Statistical Methods II
4. PL3232 Biological Psychology
5. PL3233 Cognitive Psychology
6. PL3234 Developmental Psychology
7. PL3235 Social Psychology
8. PL3236 Abnormal Psychology
9. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-2000 and level-3000 (excluding modules above), with
    a. a maximum of two PL328X lab modules
10. a maximum of 1 PL-recognised module

Note 1:
Students are not allowed to read Level-4000 modules.

Note 2:
The following are PL-recognised modules:

PH2201 Introduction to the Philosophy of Science
PH2241 (former module code PH3212) Philosophy of Mind
PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science

Note 3:
Students may use only one out of the above PL-recognised modules to fulfil a level-3000 PL module equivalent.

Note 4:
PH2201, PH2241 or PH3201 can be double-counted to fulfil requirements for students who are majoring in both Psychology and Philosophy, or who are doing a major-minor in Psychology and Philosophy.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of PL modules, which include the following:

1. PL1101E Introduction to Psychology
2. PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I
3. a minimum of 16 MCs from the following:

a. PL3232 Biological Psychology
b. PL3233 Cognitive Psychology
c. PL3234 Developmental Psychology
d. PL3235 Social Psychology
e. PL3236 Abnormal Psychology

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor. However, the credits for these modules will be counted ONCE. FASS students will still need to fulfil the MCs required for the UE outside major requirements.

Note 2:
GEMs that are within the basket of modules offered by the Minor can now be used to fulfil both the minor and GEM requirements.

Note 3:
Double counting of PL3236 and SW3217 is not allowed.

For the latest updates, please visit the department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/psy

## P. Social Work

The objective of the Social Work programme is to provide basic professional education to equip students for entry into the social work profession at the direct service level. Continued emphasis is therefore placed on the development of knowledge and skills to work with individuals, families, small groups and the community as well as within the agency context. The focus is also on the application of theoretical and professional knowledge in different practice settings. In addition, the programme prepares students for indirect social work intervention in the areas of social policy, planning and evaluative research.

### Entry Requirements

Students who wish to read Social Work as a subject major must have the aptitude and a strong interest in working with people. They should have obtained good results at the GCE 'A' Level examination.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of SW modules, which include the following:
1. SW1101E Social Work: A Heart-Head-Hand Connection
2. SW2101 Working with Individuals and Families
3. SW2104 Human Development over the Lifespan
4. SW2105 Relationship Skills & Social Work
5. SW2106 Social Group Work Practice
6. SW3101 Social Work Research Methods
7. SW3103A Social Work Field Practice (I)
8. SW3104 Social Work Field Practice (II)
9. SW3105 Community Work Practice
10. SW4101 Advanced Family-Centred SWK Practice
11. SW4102 Advanced Social Policy & Planning
12. SW4103 Advanced Research and Evaluation
13. a minimum of 80 MCs at level-¬3000 or higher (including modules listed above), with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at level-4000 or higher
14. a maximum of two level-5000 SW modules (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:
Students intending to pursue Honours and higher degrees are advised to increase their coverage beyond the minimum necessary for the B.A., and to seek the advice of the Department in planning their course in ways that reflect comparability with social work graduates from overseas, and which will meet requirements that may be set for overseas graduate studies.

Note 2:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and

above.

Note 3:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of SW major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 4:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 5:
Students may also read a level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
All level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of SW modules, which include the following:

1. SW1101E Social Work: A Heart-Head-Hand Connection
2. SW2101 Working with Individuals and Families
3. SW2104 Human Development over the Lifespan
4. SW2105 Relationship Skills & Social Work
5. SW2106 Social Group Work Practice
6. SW3101 Social Work Research Methods
7. SW3103 A Social Work Field Practice (I)
8. SW3104 Social Work Field Practice (II)
9. SW3105 Community Work Practice
10. a minimum of 40 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (including modules listed above).

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of SW modules, which include the following:

1. SW1101E Social Work: A Heart-Head-Hand Connection
2. SW2101 Working with Individuals and Families
3. SW2104 Human Development over the Lifespan
4. SW2105 Relationship Skills & Social Work
5. SW2106 Social Group Work Practice
6. SW3101 Social Work Research Methods
7. SW3103 A Social Work Field Practice (I)
8. SW3104 Social Work Field Practice (II)
9. SW3105 Community Work Practice
10. a minimum of 28 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (including modules listed above).

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Minor in Human Services

Pass at least 24 MCs of SW modules which include the following:

1. SW1101E Social Work: A Heart-Head-Hand Connection
2. SW2104 Human Development over the Lifespan
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000, excluding the following:
   a. W3103 Social Work Field Practice, OR
      SW3103A Social Work Field Practice (I)
   b. SW3104 Social Work Field Practice (II), OR
4. SW3218 Advanced Practice in Social Work
   a. SW3105 Community Work Practice
   b. SW3209 Counselling Theories & Practice
   c. SW3214 Counselling Process & Skills

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/swk

## Q. Sociology

Sociology is directed towards the systematic study and critical analysis of social structures and institutions, and the social actors who created them in the course of their interactions with one another. The Department aims to help students develop a sociological perspective as well as equip them with the most advanced research tools (qualitative, statistical, and computer applications) necessary for analysing and understanding such diverse substantive areas as class, gender, ethnicity, religion, family, education, work, organisations, politics, popular culture, and the interconnections among them.

### Entry Requirements

Students who propose to read Sociology should have a strong interest in the subject and good results at the GCE 'A' Level Examination, including the General Paper.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of SC or SC recognised modules, which include the following:

1. SC1101E Making Sense of Society
2. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
3. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
4. a minimum of ONE from the following alternate essential modules from the basket of methodology modules:
   a. SC3209 Data Analysis in Social Research
   b. SC3213 Ethnographic Analysis of Visual Media
   c. SC3221 Qualitative Inquiry
5. a minimum of 68 MCs of SC modules at Level-3000 or higher (including modules taken in point (3) & (4) above) with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
6. a maximum of two Level-5000 SC modules (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 2:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of SC major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 3:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 4:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisites of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of SC or SC recognised modules, which include all of the following:

1. SC1101E Making Sense of Society
2. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
3. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory

4. a minimum of ONE from the following alternate essential modules from the basket of methodology modules:
   a. SC3209 Data Analysis in Social Research
   b. SC3213 Ethnographic Analysis of Visual Media
   c. SC3221 Qualitative Inquiry
5. a minimum of 28 MCs of SC modules at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (including modules taken in point (3) & (4) above)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to the department's approval.

### Second Major

Pass a minimum of 48 MCs of SC or SC-recognised modules, which include the following:
1. SC1101E Making Sense of Society
2. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
3. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
4. a minimum of 20 MCs of SC modules at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (including SC3101)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to the department's approval.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of SC modules, which include the following:
1. SC1101E Making Sense of Society
2. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/soc

## R. South Asian Studies

The South Asian Studies Programme (SASP) is an innovative programme which is designed to increase students' understanding of the South Asian region from different disciplinary points of view. The region comprises seven nation-states – India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Nepal, Bhutan and the Maldives and, wherever possible, modules deal with the region as a whole. In this multidisciplinary programme, there is an emphasis on contemporary and recent historical studies, the aim of which is to give a basis for appreciation of the developments which have taken place in these nations since the end of the colonial period in the mid-20th century, and the opportunities they have for change in the future. The multidisciplinary base of the programme links economics and development studies, historical and political studies, social and cultural studies, and philosophical, literary and linguistic studies. Considerations of gender also inform these disciplines. Students are encouraged to develop connections among these areas in the light of their interests and goals. SASP offers students with GCE 'A' Level or GCE 'AO' Level passes in Tamil the possibility to pursue studies of Tamil language and culture at an academic level. The SASP is also concerned with the understanding of the South Asian Diaspora in Southeast Asia and world-wide, as well as the historical and contemporary linkages that exist between the nations of Southeast Asia and the South Asian region. SASP is designed to be supportive of graduates who want to be administrators, educationists, analysts, policy-makers, consultants or representatives of Singaporean and international corporations and agencies with interests and operations in the South Asian states.

### Entry Requirements

South Asian Studies Programme welcomes all students with good results at GCE 'A' Levels (including the General Paper) who have an interest in South Asia. No prior knowledge of the region nor knowledge of any South Asian language is required.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of SN or SN-recognised modules (See Note 1) (include Tamil or Hindi language modules), which include the following:
1. SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
2. SN4101 Approaches to the Study of South Asia

3. SN4102 Critical Debates in South Asian Studies
4. a minimum of 44 MCs of SN modules (including SN1101E)
5. a maximum of ONE of the following "methods" modules (See Note 2):
   a. GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography
   b. HY2241 Why History? The Twentieth-Century, 1914-1989
   c. PS2102 Political Inquiry: An Introduction or PS3257 Political Inquiry
6. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (excluding language modules), with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher, including
      i. SN4101 Approaches to the Study of South Asia
      ii. N4102 Critical Debates in South Asian Studies
7. a maximum of two Level-5000 SN modules (subject to the department's approval)
8. a maximum of 8 MCs of either Tamil OR Hindi language (See Note 3) modules, NOT both

Note 1:
The following modules are recognised as contributing towards the SN major requirements:

Southeast Asian Studies Programme
SE4212 Elites in SEA
SE4218 Majorities and Minorities in SEA
SE4221 Postcolonialism in SEA
Department of Malay Studies
MS4204 The Malay Middle Class
Other FASS Departments, Programmes and Centres
LAL1201 Tamil 1
LAL2201 Tamil 2
LAH1201 Hindi 1
LAH2201 Hindi 2
GE4202 Remaking the Global Economy
GE4204 Urban Space: Critical Perspectives
GE4213 Cultural Analysis
HY2258 Passage to India: Contemporary Modern Indian Society
HY4101 Historiography
HY4222 Asian Business History
NM4202 Transnational Information Producers
NM4213 Knowledge Economies
PS4214 Politics, Art, and Popular Culture
EN3265 South Asian Literatures in English

Note 2:
Students intending to pursue Honours are encouraged to read ONE of the recognised "methods" modules.

Note 3:
Language modules are optional.

Note 4:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 5:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of SN major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 7:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 8:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of SN or SN-recognised modules (include Tamil or Hindi language modules), which include the following:

1. SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
2. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-2000 and Level-3000 SN modules
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (excluding language modules)
4. a maximum of 8 MCs of either Tamil OR Hindi language (See Note 1) modules, NOT both

Note 1:
Language modules are optional.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of SN or SN-recognised modules (include Tamil or Hindi language modules), which include the following:

1. SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
2. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 (excluding language modules)
3. a maximum of 8 MCs of either Tamil OR Hindi language (See Note 1) modules, NOT both

Note 1:
Language modules are optional.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of SN or SN-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
2. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000
3. a maximum of 8 MCs of either Tamil OR Hindi language (See Note 2) modules, NOT both

Note 1:
The following modules are recognised as contributing towards the SN minor requirements:

EN3265 South Asian Literatures in English
HY2258 Passage to India: Contemporary Modern Indian Society
LAH1201 Hindi 1
LAH2201 Hindi 2
LAL1201 Tamil 1
LAL2201 Tamil 2
SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
SN2233 Globalizing India: The Politics of Economic Change
SN2251 Information Revolution in India
PH2204/SN2273 Introduction to Indian Thought
SN2275 Tamil Studies I
SN2277 Indian Communities in Southeast Asia
SN2278 Introduction to Sikhism
SN2279 The Making of Modern India, 1856-1947
SN3261 Exile, Indenture, IT: Global South Asians
SN3262/HY3236 The Struggle for India, 1920-64
PH3204/SN3272 Issues in Indian Philosophy
SN3275 Tamil Studies II
SN3276 Introduction to Classical Indian Texts
SN3278 Rivers of India: Divinity & Sacred Space
SN3279 Language, Culture and Identity in India
SN3280 Governing Public Services in India
SN3880A Art of India

Note 2:
Language modules are optional.

Note 3:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Programme's website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/sas

## S. Southeast Asian Studies

The Department, which was introduced in AY1991/92, examines the Southeast Asian region from a multi-disciplinary perspective. Among the features of the region currently examined through a variety of modules are its histories, geographic settings, politics, economies, international relations, societies, arts and cultures.

Students majoring in Southeast Asian Studies have a choice of enrolling in either the Bahasa Indonesia, Malay Language, Vietnamese or Thai language modules which are offered by the Centre for Language Studies. The continuous assessment for the language modules, for which there are daily tutorials, is up to 60%. In addition to those offered by the Department, specified modules on Southeast Asia offered by other Programmes and Departments are also open to our students.

### Entry Requirements

The Department does not run aptitude or qualifying tests. The Department welcomes students with good results at GCE 'A' Levels and a keen interest in the Southeast Asia.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of SE and SE-recognised modules, which include:

1. SE1101E Southeast Asia: A Changing Region
2. SE4101 Southeast Asia Studies: Theory and Practice
3. a minimum of 16 MCs Southeast Asian language modules (i.e., Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese)
4. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (excluding language modules (See Note 1)) with,
   a. a minimum 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher (including SE4101)
   b. a minimum of 25 MCs of Level-4000 SE modules
5. a maximum of 2 Level-5000 SE modules
6. a maximum of 27 MCs of SE-recognised modules (excluding language modules)

Note 1:
A maximum of one more Level-4000 SE language module that has not been included in the 16 MCs of the language modules in point (3) above may be read subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
All the language requirements will normally be in only ONE language track, i.e., Bahasa Indonesia or Malay or Thai or Vietnamese. The language modules will be offered by the Centre for Language Studies. Under certain circumstances, students may be allowed to transfer to another SE language track.

Note 3:
SE major students are not allowed to opt for S/U for the language modules.

Note 4:
Students who have taken language modules, opted for S/U and then subsequently declared SE as a major will have their S/U automatically reverted to the letter grade. The S/U grade once reverted will remain even if there is a change in major subsequently.

Note 5:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 6:
The Honours Thesis (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of SE major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis.

Note 7:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 8:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 110 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis.

Note 9:

All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of SE and SE-recognised modules, which include:

1. SE1101E Southeast Asia: A Changing Region
2. a minimum of 16 MCs Southeast Asian language modules (i.e., Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese)
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (See Note1) (excluding language modules)
4. a maximum of 12 MCs SE-recognised modules (excluding language modules)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
All language requirements will normally be in only ONE language track, i.e., Bahasa Indonesia or Malay or Thai or Vietnamese. The language modules will be offered by the Centre for Language Studies. Under certain circumstances, students may be allowed to transfer to another SE language track.

Note 3:
SE major students are not allowed to opt for S/U for the language modules.

Note 4:
Students who have taken language modules, opted for S/U and then subsequently declared SE as a major will have their S/U automatically reverted to the letter grade. The S/U grade once reverted will remain even if there is a change in major subsequently.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of SE and SE-recognised modules which include:

1. SE1101E Southeast Asia: A Changing Region
2. a minimum of 8 MCs of Southeast Asian Language modules (i.e., Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese); subject to a maximum of 12 MCs
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (excluding language modules)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
All language requirements will normally be in only ONE language track, i.e., Bahasa Indonesia or Malay or Thai or Vietnamese. The language modules will be offered by the Centre for Language Studies. Under certain circumstances, students may be allowed to transfer to another SE language track.

Note 3:
SE major students are not allowed to opt for S/U for the language modules.

Note 4:
Students who have taken language modules, opted for S/U and then subsequently declared SE as a major will have their S/U automatically reverted to the letter grade. The S/U grade once reverted will remain even if there is a change in major subsequently.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of SE or SE Language modules, which include the following:

1. SE1101E Southeast Asia: A Changing Region
2. a minimum of 8 MCs of SE modules at Level-3000
3. a maximum of 8 MCs of SE language modules (i.e., Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese)

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/sea

## T. Theatre Studies

The Theatre Studies Programme trains students in the critical understanding and practice of theatre, in the context of the conjunctions of Western and Asian theatres in Singapore. After foundational training in the core histories, forms, methods and issues that have shaped contemporary theatre practices, the curriculum develops the scope of theatre studies by addressing performance in other mediums – such as film – and cultural practices that can be studied as performances, such as social rituals and popular television. In your foundational module you will be introduced to tools of dramatic and performance analysis such as semiotics, dramaturgy and contemporary theories of performance. This will be complemented by practical work in stage space, design, technical production, acting and directing. Subsequently, students select modules from four main areas: (1) Survey; (2) Area Studies/Topics in Theatre; (3) Theory and Practice; and (4) Performance and Cultural Studies. Survey modules in Western and Asian theatres train students to make connections across broad historical areas and traditional forms. Topics in Theatre modules focus on specific core theatre topics, such as Singapore English-Language Theatre, and Theatre and Postmodernism. Theory and Practice modules integrate critical study and practical work, for instance in Acting Theory and Practice, the graduation production and Performance Research. Performance and Cultural Studies modules teach cross-disciplinary approaches to performance across different mediums, such as Performance and Popular Culture, and Singapore Film. Graduates in Theatre Studies are well-trained for a variety of arts and media careers, from creative practice and arts management, to event planning and journalism. The transferable skills developed in critical thinking, clear communication and creative problem-solving also mean that graduates are well-placed to enter a wide range of professions extending from teaching and research to entrepreneurship, marketing, and government service.

### Entry Requirements

Students who wish to read Theatre Studies should have obtained at least one of the following: Exempted from or passed the NUS Qualifying English Test, or exempted from further CELC Remedial English modules.

### Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of TS or TS-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. TS1101E Introduction to Theatre and Drama
2. TS3103 Play Production
3. (3) a maximum of 12 MCs of TS-recognised modules
4. a minimum of 8 MCs from each of the following strands:
    a. Survey (including TS1101E)
    b. Area Studies/Topics in Theatre
    c. Theory and Practice (including TS3103)
    d. Performance and Cultural Studies
5. a minimum of 68 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (including TS3103), with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
    b. a minimum of 35 MCs TS modules at Level-4000 or higher
6. a maximum of one Level-5000 TS module (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:
The following TS-recognised modules may be read to fulfil TS Major requirements:

EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3226 Shakespeare
EN3242 History of Film
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
EN3272 Creative Writing
EN4242 Modern Critical Theory
EN4244 Topics in Cultural Studies
EN4245 Narrative, Narration, Auteur
EN4271 Research Workshop
SE2224 Unmasked! An Introduction to Dance in SEA

Students majoring in TS will be exempted from the prerequisites for these TS-recognised modules. To read the TS-recognised Level-4000 modules, students must fulfil the general prerequisites of Level-4000 modules(See Note 6).

Note 2:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and

above.

Note 3:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of TS major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 4:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 5:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of TS or TS-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. TS1101E Introduction to Theatre and Drama
2. TS3103 Play Production
3. a maximum of 12 MCs of TS-recognised modules
4. a minimum of 8 MCs from each of the following strands:
    a. Survey (including TS1101E)
    b. Area Studies/Topics in Theatre
    c. Theory and Practice (including TS3103)
    d. Performance and Cultural Studies
5. a minimum of 28 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (including TS3103)

Note 1:
The following TS-recognised modules may be read to fulfil TS Major requirements:

EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3226 Shakespeare
EN3242 History of Film
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
EN3272 Creative Writing
EN4242 Modern Critical Theory
EN4244 Topics in Cultural Studies
EN4245 Narrative, Narration, Auteur
EN4271 Research Workshop
SE2224 Unmasked! An Introduction to Dance in SEA

Students majoring in TS will be exempted from the prerequisites for these TS-recognised modules. To read the TS-recognised Level-4000 modules, students must fulfil the general prerequisites of Level-4000 modules (See Note 2).

Note 2:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of TS or TS-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. TS1101E Introduction to Theatre and Drama
2. TS3103 Play Production
3. a maximum of 8 MCs of TS-recognised modules
4. a minimum of 8 MCs from each of the following strands:
    a. Survey (including TS1101E)
    b. Area Studies/Topics in Theatre

c. Theory and Practice (including TS3103)
d. Performance and Cultural Studies

5. A minimum of 24 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (including TS3103)

Note 1:
The following TS-recognised modules may be read to fulfil TS Major requirements:

EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3226 Shakespeare
EN3242 History of Film
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
EN3272 Creative Writing
EN4242 Modern Critical Theory
EN4244 Topics in Cultural Studies
EN4245 Narrative, Narration, Auteur
EN4271 Research Workshop
SE2224 Unmasked! An Introduction to Dance in SEA

Students majoring in TS will be exempted from the prerequisites for these TS-recognised modules. To read the TS-recognised Level-4000 modules, students must fulfil the general prerequisites of Level-4000 modules (See Note 2).

Note 2:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

## Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of TS modules (excluding TS3103 and TS3245) (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. TS1101E Introduction to Theatre and Drama
2. a minimum of 4 MCs from each of the following strands:
   a. Area Studies/Topics in Theatre
   b. Theory and Practice
   c. Performance and Cultural Studies
3. a minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000 or higher.

Note 1:
TS3103 Play Production and TS3245 Professional Theatre Internship cannot be read by TS minor students as they can only be read by TS major students.

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Chinese Language



The curriculum consists of Chinese linguistics and translation. Students will learn the nature of the Chinese language, sound and grammar system, formation of Chinese 'words', origin of Chinese characters, Chinese rhetoric, pragmatic use of Chinese in conversations, etc. This will provide students with a good understanding of the language. Graduates who major in both Chinese Language and Chinese Studies will find ample employment opportunities in education. Chinese Language graduates with knowledge in other subjects such as History, Japanese Studies, Sociology, etc. will have a further advantage in careers such as banking, finance and the Foreign Service.

## Entry Requirements

Students must obtain:

1. At least a B4 for (a) Higher Chinese at GCE 'O' Level, or (b) Chinese Language at GCE 'AO' Level (at GCE 'A' Level examination); OR
2. At least a pass for (a) Chinese at GCE 'A' Level, or (b) Higher Chinese at GCE 'A' Level; OR
3. At least C grade for Chinese Language (H1CL) at GCE 'A' Level; OR
4. At least a pass for (a) Chinese Language and Literature (H2CLL) at GCE 'A' Level, or (b) Chinese Language and Literature (H3CLL) at GCE 'A' Level.

Equivalent qualifications may be accepted, such as Chinese Language at Unified Examination Certificate (UEC) and Sijil Tinggi Persekolahan Malaysia (STPM), etc. These requirements also apply to students who intend to read Chinese Language modules as their non-major or breadth electives.

## Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of CL or CL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CL1101E Introduction to Chinese Language
2. CL2101 The Chinese Script: History and Issues
3. CL2102 Chinese Phonetics
4. CL2103 Chinese Grammar
5. CL2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CH2121 History of Chinese Literature
6. a minimum of 44 MCs of CL modules (including the modules listed above)
7. a minimum of 60 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1), with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs CH modules at level-4000 or higher (See Note 1)
8. a maximum of 2 level-5000 CH modules (See Note 1)
9. a maximum of 16 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH2121 and CH modules at level-4000 or higher (See Note 1))
10. a maximum of 8 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH modules)
11. a maximum of 12 MCs taught in English. (See Note 2)

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-5000 CH modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH and CL module codes with 3rd-digit '9' are taught in English.

Note 3:
To declare an Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of CH/CL major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 6:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

**Single Major (B.A.)**

Pass at least 60 MCs of CL or CL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CL1101E Introduction to Chinese Language
2. CL2101 The Chinese Script: History and Issues
3. CL2102 Chinese Phonetics
4. CL2103 Chinese Grammar
5. CL2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CH2121 History of Chinese Literature
6. a minimum of 44 MCs of CL modules (including the modules listed above)
7. a minimum of 20 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)
8. a maximum of 16 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH2121)
9. a maximum of 8 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH modules)
10. a maximum of 12 MCs taught in English. (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH and CL module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

**Second Major**

Pass at least 48 MCs of CL or CL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CL1101E I ntroduction to Chinese Language
2. CL2101 The Chinese Script: History and Issues
3. CL2102 Chinese Phonetics
4. CL2103 Chinese Grammar
5. CL2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CH2121 History of Chinese Literature

6. a minimum of 36 MCs of CL modules (including the modules listed above)
7. a minimum of 16 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See note 1)
8. a maximum of 12 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH2121)
9. a maximum of 8 MCs of CL-recognised modules (excluding CH modules)
10. a maximum of 12 MCs taught in English. (See Note 2)

Note 1:

Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:

CH and CL module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

**Minor**

Pass at least 24 MCs of CL or CL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CL1101E Introduction to Chinese Language
2. CL2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CH2121 History of Chinese Literature
3. a minimum of 8 MCs of CL modules at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Chinese Studies Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/chs

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Chinese Studies



The curriculum consists of three major areas: Chinese literature, Chinese history, and Chinese philosophy. It provides students with comprehensive training in both classical and modern Chinese Studies. Topics covered include Chinese religions and thought in ancient China, business Chinese, classical and modern literature, film and cultural studies. Through these areas, the Department trains students to develop independent and critical thinking. Although Mandarin is the medium of instruction, some modules are taught in English. Graduates of the Department are always well sought after as they are effectively bilingual. Both the public and private sectors provide ample employment opportunities, especially in areas such as education, mass media, commerce, and the arts.

## Entry Requirements

Students must obtain:

1. At least a B4 for (a) Higher Chinese at GCE 'O' Level, or (b) Chinese Language at GCE 'AO' Level (at GCE 'A' Level examination); OR
2. At least a pass for (a) Chinese at GCE 'A' Level, or (b) Higher Chinese at GCE 'A' Level; OR
3. At least C grade for Chinese Language (H1CL) at GCE 'A' Level; OR
4. At least a pass for (a) Chinese Language and Literature (H2CLL) at GCE 'A' Level, or (b) Chinese Language and Literature (H3CLL) at GCE 'A' Level.

Equivalent qualifications may be accepted, such as Chinese Language at Unified Examination Certificate (UEC) and Sijil Tinggi Persekolahan Malaysia (STPM), etc. These requirements also apply to students who intend to read Chinese Language modules as their non-major or breadth electives.

## Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of CH or CH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CH1101E Introduction to Chinese Studies
2. CH2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CL2121 History of Chinese Literature
3. CH2141 General History of China, OR
   CL2241 General History of China
4. CH2161 Traditional Chinese Taxonomy of Learning
5. CH2162 Reading Classical Chinese Texts
6. a minimum of 60 MCs of CH modules at Level-3000 or higher (See note 1), with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher (See note 1)
7. a maximum of two Level-5000 CH modules (See note 1)
8. a maximum of 8 MCs of CH-recognised modules
9. a maximum of 12 MCs of CH and CH-recognised modules that are taught in English (See Note 2)

Note 1:

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

Students are allowed to read Level-5000 CH modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

Note 3:
To declare an Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of CH/CL major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 6:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of CH or CH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CH1101E Introduction to Chinese Studies
2. CH2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CL2121 History of Chinese Literature
3. CH2141 General History of China, OR
   CL2241 General History of China
4. CH2161 Traditional Chinese Taxonomy of Learning
5. CH2162 Reading Classical Chinese Texts
6. a minimum of 20 MCs of CH modules at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)
7. a maximum of 8 MCs of CH-recognised modules
8. a maximum of 12 MCs of CH and CH-recognised modules that are taught in English (See Note 2)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
CH module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of CH or CH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. CH1101E Introduction to Chinese Studies
2. CH2121 History of Chinese Literature, OR
   CL2121 History of Chinese Literature
3. CH2141 General History of China, OR
   CL2241 General History of China
4. CH2161 Traditional Chinese Taxonomy of Learning
5. CH2162 Reading Classical Chinese Texts
6. a minimum of 16 MCs of CH modules at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)

7. a maximum of 8 MCs of CH-recognised modules
8. a maximum of 12 MCs of CH and CH-recognised modules that are taught in English (See Note 2)

Note 1:

Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:

CH module codes with 3rd-digit '9' taught in English.

**Minor**

Pass at least 24 MCs of CH or CH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. at least one of the following modules:
   a. GEK1007 Chinese Heritage: History and Literature (in English)
   b. CH1101E Introduction to Chinese Studies
2. minimum of 8 MCs of CH modules at Level-3000 or higher.

Note 1:

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/chs

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Communications and New Media



In the 1990s, any student wishing to become a communications and new media professional studied journalism, public relations or advertising at a school or department of journalism and communications. During that time, the study of the Internet and interactive media design were the domain of computer scientists. The development and fast adoption of digital media brought us “convergence,” or the blending of communication networks, computing and digital content into a common platform. This has resulted in changes in the way content is created, packaged and disseminated for public consumption.

Today's media companies are seeking communication and media professionals who can not only perform the duties of a journalist or a public relations or advertising practitioner, but who are also comfortable with visual design and content production for digital media—e.g., online publications, blogs, podcasts virtual communities, interactive advertising.

CNM educates future media professionals using an integrated and multidisciplinary approach that reflects today's converged media environment. Students majoring in CNM can take courses in journalism and public relations (traditionally offered in communication programmes), visual design (traditionally offered in arts programmes), game design and human computer interaction (traditionally offered in computer sciences) within one academic department. Students can also take courses in new media regulation and policy, social psychology, and the culture industries as well as sociology, political science, history, philosophy, computer sciences and business.

In this regard, Communications and New Media (CNM) at the National University of Singapore is the only department in Southeast Asia which offers media studies, interactive media design and communication management with a focus on new media. Our multidisciplinary approach offers students opportunities in experiential learning through international and local competitions, exhibitions, service-based projects collaborating with external clients, internships, student exchanges and interactions with industry practitioners. With faculty members hailing from top communications schools from around the world, bringing with them innovative methods of teaching, students benefit from an understanding of trends coupled with an eye on the evolving industry.

With this multifaceted understanding of new media and communications, CNM graduates will be able to work in a wide spectrum of private corporations, public agencies, non-profit organisations and media-related industries in policy formulation, public relations, corporate communication, media relations, media design, games design, journalism, research and information management positions, among others.

## Entry Requirements

There are no formal pre-requisites or qualifying tests for entry into the department.  The programme welcomes students with a keen interest in the subject and who love (or hate) interacting with new media (games, wireless devices, etc) and want to test their emotions and attitudes to technology through academic rigor and interdisciplinary learning. Students interested in learning effective ways to communicate and who want to be visually creative are also welcome.

## Subject Requirements

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of NM or NM-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. NM1101E
2. NM2101
3. NM2103
4. NM2104
5. NM4102
6. a minimum of 60 MCs of level-3000 modules or higher NM or NM-recognised modules, of which a minimum of 40 MCs from level-4000 or higher (including NM4102).
7. a maximum of 2 level-5000 NM modules (subject to department's approval).
8. a maximum of 20 MCs of NM-recognised modules.
9. Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfill the Honours Requirements.

Note 1:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 2:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must pass NM4102 AND complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of NM major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 3:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 4:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have additional prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of NM or NM-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. NM1101E
2. NM2101
3. NM2103
4. NM2104
5. A minimum of 20 MCs from level-3000 modules or higher.
6. A maximum of 2 level-4000 NM modules.
7. A maximum of 16 MCs NM-recognised modules.

Note: Level-5000 or higher NM modules are not allowed.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of NM or NM-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. NM1101E
2. NM2101
3. NM2103
4. NM2104

5. a minimum of 16 MCs from level-3000 modules or higher.
6. a maximum of 2 level-4000 NM modules.
7. a maximum of 8 MCs of NM-recognised modules.

Note 1:
School of Computing students are not allowed to read a second major with Department of Communications & New Media.

Note 2:
Level-5000 or higher NM modules are not allowed.

**Minor**

Pass at least 24 MCs of NM modules, which include the following:

1. NM1101E
2. NM2101
3. A minimum of 16 MCs, of which a minimum of 8 MCs are at level-3000 or higher, from the following:
   a. NM2103
   b. NM2104
   c. NM2201
   d. NM2216
   e. NM2219
   f. NM3202
   g. NM3204
   h. NM3210
   i. NM3215
   j. NM3227
   k. NM3880X
   l. NM4213
   m. NM4218

Note 1:
Please note that the minor in CNM comprises of the modules listed above. All other modules not listed above are NOT counted towards the minor.

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor. However, the credits for these modules will be counted ONCE. FASS students will still need to fulfill the MCs required for the UE outside major requirements.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/cnm

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Economics



The discipline of Economics is the key to an understanding and analysis of economies and their constituent components. In recent decades, this role has been strengthened by the infusion of mathematical, statistical and computational methods in the subject matter of Economics. Rigour of analysis, empirical validation of economic hypotheses, and contributions to business and public policy have been the main pillars on which the discipline's reputation has been built.

## Entry Requirements

The Economics major programme is open to all matriculated students of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences regardless of their pre-university background.

## Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of EC or EC-recognised modules, which must include the following:

1. EC1101E Introduction to Economic Analysis
2. EC2101 Microeconomic Analysis I
3. EC2102 Macroeconomic Analysis I
4. EC2104 Quantitative Methods for Economic Analysis (See Note 1)
5. EC2303 Foundations for Econometrics (See Note 2)
6. EC3101 Microeconomic Analysis II
7. EC3102 Macroeconomic Analysis II
8. EC3303 Econometrics I (See Note 3)
9. EC3304 Econometrics II
10. EC4101 Microeconomics III
11. EC4102 Macroeconomics III
12. a maximum of 12 MCs of EC-recognised modules
13. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-4000 EC modules, including
    a. EC4101 Microeconomics III
    b. EC4102 Macroeconomics III
14. a maximum of 2 level-5000 EC modules (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:

Students who have passed any MA module that is not MA1301 or MA1311 or MA1312 or MA1421 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2104.

Note 2:

Students who have passed any ST module OR DSC1007 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2303.

Note 3:

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

Students who have passed ST3131 are allowed to read any level-3000 EC elective in lieu of EC3303.

Note 4:
To be on the Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 5:
EC4401 Honours Thesis (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis, students must have passed EC4101 or EC4102 AND completed 110 MCs including 60 MCs of EC major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis.

Note 6:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis will read level-4000 or higher EC modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 7:
Students may also read a level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major that includes EC4101 or EC4102, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis.

Note 8:
All level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

**Single Major (B.A.)**

Pass at least 60 MCs of EC or EC-recognised modules, which must include the following:

1. EC1101E Introduction to Economic Analysis
2. EC2101 Microeconomic Analysis I
3. EC2102 Macroeconomic Analysis I
4. EC2104 Quantitative Methods for Economic Analysis (See Note 1)
5. EC2303 Foundations for Econometrics (See Note 2)
6. EC3101 Microeconomic Analysis II
7. EC3102 Macroeconomic Analysis II
8. EC3303 Econometrics I (See Note 3)
9. a minimum of 20 MCs of EC modules at Level-3000 or higher (including EC3101, EC3102 and EC3303)
10. a maximum of 8 MCs of EC-recognised modules

Note 1:
Students who have passed any MA module that is not MA1301 or MA1311 or MA1312 or MA1421 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2104.

Note 2:
Students who have passed any ST module OR DSC1007 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2303.

Note 3:
Students who have passed ST3131 are allowed to read any level-3000 EC elective in lieu of EC3303.

**Second Major**

Pass at least 48 MCs of EC or EC-recognised modules, which must include the following:

1. EC1101E Introduction to Economic Analysis OR
   EC1301 Principle of Economics
2. EC2101 Microeconomic Analysis I
3. EC2102 Macroeconomic Analysis I

4. EC2104 Quantitative Methods for Economic Analysis (See Note 1)
5. EC2303 Foundations for Econometrics (See Note 2)
6. EC3101 Microeconomic Analysis II
7. EC3102 Macroeconomic Analysis II
8. EC3303 Econometrics I (See Note 3)
9. a minimum of 20 MCs of EC modules at level-3000 or higher (including EC3101, EC3102 and EC3303)
10. a maximum of 8 MCs of EC-recognised modules

Note 1:
Students who have passed any MA module that is not MA1301 or MA1311 or MA1312 or MA1421 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2104.

Note 2:
Students who have passed any ST module OR DSC1007 are allowed to read any level-2000 or level-3000 EC elective or EC-recognised module in lieu of EC2303.

Note 3:
Students who have passed ST3131 are allowed to read any level-3000 EC elective in lieu of EC3303.

**Minor**

Pass at least 24 MCs of EC or EC-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. EC2101 Microeconomic Analysis I
2. EC2102 Macroeconomic Analysis I
3. ONE of the following:
   a. EC1101E Introduction to Economic Analysis, OR
      EC1301 Principles of Economics
   b. EC-prefixed elective (See Note 1) modules at level-2000 or higher [applicable to Note 1(a) and 1(b)]
   c. FNA2004/FIN2004 (See Note 1) [applicable to Note 1(a) only]

Note 1:
Applicable to students who have
a. passed USSE01 OR USE2301 OR BSP1005/BH1005/BZ1006 OR BSP2001/BH2001/BZ2001
b. granted exemptions for either EC1101E OR EC1301

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

Note 3:
EC-prefixed module exemptions (with 'EXE' grade) cannot be counted towards the EC minor requirements.

Note 4:
EC minor is offered to non-FASS students (all cohorts) and to FASS students (from cohort 2006 onwards.)

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ecs/

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14

Home › NUS Bulletin AY2013/14 › Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences › English Language

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# English Language

PDF version Printer-friendly version Send by email Save

The English Language programme aims to help students to:

- develop the capacity for critical enquiry into various aspects of the study of language; and
- acquire specialised knowledge about the structure, development, and functions of English.

The modules fall into six groups — based on area of investigation — indicated by the last two digits of the module code:

| Series | Area of Investigation |
|---|---|
| -01 – 05 | **Internal organisation of language structure**<br>Exploring the linguistic patterning of sounds, meanings, and syntax, at the level of word, sentence, and text |
| -06 – 09 | **Psychological processes underlying language structure and use**<br>Including exploration of the typical and atypical development of language-related processes in children, and the effects of brain impairment on these processes |
| -11 – 15 | **Historical and typological aspects of language in a multilingual context**<br>Exploring the phenomenon of language contact and the emergence of new varieties of language |
| -16 – 19 | **Computer-based approaches to language analysis**<br>Including the construction and use of lexical databases, corpus-based language analysis, and computer corpora for language teaching and learning |
| -21 – 25 | **Literary aspects of language**<br>Exploring the relevance of the study of language for the study of literature |
| -51 – 59 | **Socio-politico-cultural aspects of language use**<br>Exploring language use in its complex interactions with the situational environment, socio-cultural practices, and ideology |

The linguistic training and experience that students acquire from the study of language are of professional relevance to careers as varied as education, public relations, media, advertising, publishing, journalism, management, commerce, and industry.

## Entry Requirements

Students who wish to read English Language should have obtained at least one of the following: Exempted from or passed the NUS Qualifying English Test, or exempted from further CELC Remedial English modules.

## Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of EL or EL-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. EL1101E The Nature of Language

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

2. a minimum of 4 MCs from the following:
    a. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
    b. EL2202 The Sound System of English
    c. EL2211 Historical Variation in English
    d. EL2251 Social Variation in English
3. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
4. a maximum of one Level-5000 EL module (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:
The following EL-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EL Major requirements:

EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3245 Feminism: Text and Theory
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS4213 Stylistics of Drama

Note 2:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 3:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of EL major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 4:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 5:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

**Single Major (B.A.)**

Pass at least 60 MCs of EL or EL-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. EL1101E The Nature of Language
2. a minimum of 4 MCs from the following:
    a. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
    b. EL2202 The Sound System of English
    c. EL2211 Historical Variation in English
    d. EL2251 Social Variation in English
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher.

Note 1:
The following EL-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EL Major requirements:

EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3245 Feminism: Text and Theory
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS4213 Stylistics of Drama

**Second Major**

Pass at least 48 MCs of EL or EL-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. EL1101E The Nature of Language
2. a minimum of 4 MCs from the following:
   a. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
   b. EL2202 The Sound System of English
   c. EL2211 Historical Variation in English
   d. EL2251 Social Variation in English
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 or higher.

Note 1:

The following EL-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EL Major requirements:

EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3245 Feminism: Text and Theory
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS4213 Stylistics of Drama

**Minor**

Pass at least 24 MCs of EL modules, which include the following:

1. EL1101E The Nature of Language
2. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
3. a minimum of 8 MCs of EL modules at Level-3000

Note 1:

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# English Literature



In your foundation module, you will be trained in basic literary and cultural reading, and in the craft of academic writing. All Level-2000 modules will equip students with interpretive tools that they can use for further analysis of literary texts and other forms of cultural expression. Each module in this Level-2000 category will approach a group of literary or cultural texts by relating them to one or more significant formal, historical, or theoretical frameworks, in order to show students how the approach that one employs affects the process of textual interpretation. Subsequent modules offer a wide range of options.

Majoring students are expected to read a certain number of modules from the “British Literature” group, as these provide knowledge of the development and connectedness of English literary history. In addition, there are modules as diverse as film, writing, Southeast Asian literature, American literature and literature in relation to the other arts; and there are honours modules which deal with specialised topics at a more advanced level – examples include Modern Critical Theory; Research Methodology; Film; and focused Literary Topics. What brings these diverse areas together is the emphasis on the training of skills in the reading and analysis of literary and cultural texts in all their diversity and complexity. There will also be opportunities to undertake advanced research projects in special topics as part of continuous assessment. The flexibility of the Literature programme within the modular system allows you considerable breadth in the types of courses chosen, while still retaining the rigour of the traditional English Literature degree.

Apart from sensitivity to language and the sophisticated communicative skills developed through prolonged engagement with literary texts and criticism, the programme also imparts the critical ability and theories necessary to engage with a range of cultural texts such as film, various types of written discourse, advertising and media. A literature student is thus well equipped for a number of jobs – typical career areas of recent graduates include journalism, television, public relations in banks and other corporations, teaching and publishing.

## Entry Requirements

Students who wish to read English Literature should have obtained at least one of the following: Exempted from, or passed the NUS Qualifying English Test, or exempted from further CELC Remedial English modules.

## Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of EN or EN-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. EN1101E An Introduction to Literary Studies
2. A minimum of ONE Level-2000 EN module from the following:
   EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   EN2202 Critical Reading
   EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
   EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
3. a minimum of 16 MCs British Literature modules with at least 8 MCs from British Literature (before 1800) (See Note 1)

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

4. a minimum of 64 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
5. a maximum of one Level-5000 EN module (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:

The following are British Literature modules:

EN3221 The English Renaissance (before 1800)
EN3222 The Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
EN3223 Nineteenth Century Literature and Culture
EN3224 The Twentieth Century
EN3225 Late Medieval Literature and Culture (before 1800)
EN3226 Shakespeare (before 1800)
EN3227 Romanticism
EN3228 Women Novelists: 1750 - 1800 (before 1800)
EN3229 Shakespeare in His Time and Ours (before 1800)
EN4221 Topics in the Seventeenth Century (before 1800)
EN4222 Topics in the Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
EN4223 Topics in the Nineteenth Century
EN4224 Topics in the Twentieth Century
EN4225 Asia and the Victorians
EN4226 English Women Novelists 1800 1900
EN4880A Usurpation and Authority, 1558-1674 (before 1800)
EN4880B Modernism and Empire

Note 2:

The following EN-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EN Major requirements:

EL3222 Cinematic Discourse and Language
EL3258 The Sociolinguistics of Humour: Jokes and Comedies
EL4221 Narrative Structures
EL4253 Language, Gender and Text
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS2239 Major Playwrights of the 20th Century
TS4220 Shakespeare and Film

Note 3:

To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:

The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of EN major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:

Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 6:

Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:

All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a

minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

Note 8:

EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for Level-3000 EN modules; all other Level-2000 modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

**Single Major (B.A.)**

Pass at least 60 MCs of EN or EN-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. EN1101E An Introduction to Literary Studies
2. A minimum of ONE Level-2000 EN module from the following:
   - EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   - EN2202 Critical Reading
   - EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
   - EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
3. a minimum of 16 MCs British Literature modules with at least 8 MCs from British Literature (before 1800) (See Note 1)
4. a minimum of 24 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:

The following are British Literature modules:

- EN3221 The English Renaissance (before 1800)
- EN3222 The Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
- EN3223 Nineteenth Century Literature and Culture
- EN3224 The Twentieth Century
- EN3225 Late Medieval Literature and Culture (before 1800)
- EN3226 Shakespeare (before 1800)
- EN3227 Romanticism
- EN3228 Women Novelists: 1750 - 1800 (before 1800)
- EN3229 Shakespeare in His Time and Ours (before 1800)
- EN4221 Topics in the Seventeenth Century (before 1800)
- EN4222 Topics in the Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
- EN4223 Topics in the Nineteenth Century
- EN4224 Topics in the Twentieth Century
- EN4225 Asia and the Victorians
- EN4226 English Women Novelists 1800 1900
- EN4880A Usurpation and Authority, 1558-1674 (before 1800)
- EN4880B Modernism and Empire

Note 2:

The following EN-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EN Major requirements:

- EL3222 Cinematic Discourse and Language
- EL3258 The Sociolinguistics of Humour: Jokes and Comedies
- EL4221 Narrative Structures
- EL4253 Language, Gender and Text
- PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
- TS2239 Major Playwrights of the 20th Century
- TS4220 Shakespeare and Film

Note 3:

EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for Level-3000 EN modules; all other Level-2000 modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

**Second Major**

Pass at least 48 MCs of EN or EN-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. EN1101E An Introduction to Literary Studies
2. A minimum of ONE Level-2000 EN module from the following:
   EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   EN2202 Critical Reading
   EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
   EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
3. a minimum of 16 MCs British Literature modules with at least 8 MCs from British Literature (before 1800) (See Note 1)
4. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:

The following are British Literature modules:

EN3221 The English Renaissance (before 1800)
EN3222 The Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
EN3223 Nineteenth Century Literature and Culture
EN3224 The Twentieth Century
EN3225 Late Medieval Literature and Culture (before 1800)
EN3226 Shakespeare (before 1800)
EN3227 Romanticism
EN3228 Women Novelists: 1750 - 1800 (before 1800)
EN3229 Shakespeare in His Time and Ours (before 1800)
EN4221 Topics in the Seventeenth Century (before 1800)
EN4222 Topics in the Eighteenth Century (before 1800)
EN4223 Topics in the Nineteenth Century
EN4224 Topics in the Twentieth Century
EN4225 Asia and the Victorians
EN4226 English Women Novelists 1800 1900
EN4880A Usurpation and Authority, 1558-1674 (before 1800)
EN4880B Modernism and Empire

Note 2:

The following EN-recognised modules may be read to fulfil EN Major requirements:

EL3222 Cinematic Discourse and Language
EL3258 The Sociolinguistics of Humour: Jokes and Comedies
EL4221 Narrative Structures
EL4253 Language, Gender and Text
PS4220 Rhetoric and Politics
TS2239 Major Playwrights of the 20th Century
TS4220 Shakespeare and Film

Note 3:

EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for Level-3000 EN modules; all other Level-2000 modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

**Minor**

Pass at least 24 MCs of EN modules, which include the following:

1. EN1101E An Introduction to Literary Studies
2. A minimum of ONE Level-2000 EN module from the following:
   EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   EN2202 Critical Reading
   EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
   EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
3. a minimum of ONE British Literature module.
4. at least 8 MCs of EN modules at level-3000

Note 1:

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

Note 2:

EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for Level-3000 EN modules; all other Level-2000 modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

For the latest updates, please visit the department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14

Home › NUS Bulletin AY2013/14 › Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences › European Studies

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# European Studies

PDF version Printer-friendly version Send by email Save

The aim of the European Studies Programme is to enhance the student's understanding of Europe by offering two types of modules.

First, there are multidisciplinary non-language modules covering an array of disciplines such as modules which focus on European Economics and Business, Geography, History, Literature, Philosophy and Politics. Second, there are language modules in either French or German that students are required to read and pass.

Career prospects for NUS graduates in European Studies are generally bright as there are currently several thousand European companies operating in Singapore and Europe is among Singapore's largest trading partners. Besides this, both various public sector bodies (such as the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, the Ministry for Information and the Arts, IE Singapore and the Singapore Tourism Board) and companies in the private sector provide good career opportunities for our graduates. The graduate's knowledge of Europe and proficiency in either French or German are assets much appreciated by these institutions and companies.

Many of the Programme's graduates have also proceeded to Europe to pursue postgraduate qualifications, and their knowledge of French and German has allowed them to gain entry into European universities outside the United Kingdom.

## Entry Requirements

Students wishing to read European Studies as a major should have a good grade in the General Paper and good GCE 'A' Level results. There are no prerequisite or qualifying tests. The Programme welcomes students who show a keen interest in the subject.

Previous knowledge of either French or German is not required as these two languages will be taught as part of the curriculum. For students with prior knowledge of French or German, placement tests will be conducted to enable them to pursue language modules* appropriate for their level.

* All language modules are offered by the Centre for Language Studies. Placement tests will also be conducted by the Centre.

## Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of EU and EU-recognised (include French/German language modules), which include the following:

1. EU1101E Making of Modern Europe
2. a minimum of 21 MCs of French OR German language (LAF/LAGXXXX) modules (See Note 5), subject to a maximum of 36 MCs (See Note 1 to 3)
3. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 (including French OR German language modules) or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher (including French OR German language modules)
4. a maximum of two modules at Level-5000 (subject to EU and the host department's approval)

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

Note 1:
Additional language modules read (over and above the number stated above) cannot be used to fulfil EU major requirements.

Note 2:
Students who have prior knowledge of French or German will be allowed to enrol for higher level language modules. Placement tests will determine the appropriate starting level for such students. Students who sit for the placement tests and qualify for LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 OR LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 will receive exemptions of 4 MCs and 8 MCs respectively.

Note 3:
Students who have qualified to read LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 OR LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 and have received credit exemptions are required to read EU non-language module(s).

Note 4:
The maximum language exemptions granted will be subject to the maximum exemptions allowed by FASS. Exemptions will only be granted when the student files for graduation as an EU major.

Note 5:
Students who qualified to start with LAF/LAG420X are required to read Level-4000 non-language EU or EU-recognised module(s) to make up the minimum 21 MCs language requirement.

Note 6:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 7:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of EU major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 8:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours requirements.

Note 9:
EU Honours students are required to comply with the Honours Thesis timetable devised for the programme; in all other respects, they must comply with the Honours Thesis/Project requirements of the supervising department.

Note 10:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 11:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

Note 12:
Internship is available if a student wishes to gain some practical experience and modular credits at the same time. Student must have completed a minimum of 24 MCs in European Studies before reading the internship modules (EU3550 Internship and IEU3550 Extended Internship).

**Single Major (B.A.)**

Pass at least 60 MCs of EU and EU-recognised (include French/German language modules), which include the following:

1. EU1101E Making of Modern Europe
2. a minimum of 16 MCs of French OR German language (LAF/LAGXXXX) modules, subject to a maximum of 28

MCs (See Note 1 to 7)

3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (including French OR German language modules)

Note 1:
Additional language modules read (over and above the number stated above) cannot be used to fulfil EU major/minor requirements.

Note 2:
Students who have prior knowledge of French or German will be allowed to enrol for higher level language modules. Placement tests will determine the appropriate starting level for such students. Exemptions of 4 or 8 MCs will be awarded to EU major students who begin the language module at LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 or LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 respectively (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 3:
Students who are granted waivers are required to enrol in EU non-language modules to meet the number of modular credits that were waived.

Note 4:
The maximum language exemptions granted will be subject to the maximum exemptions allowed by FASS. Exemptions will only be granted when the student files for graduation as an EU major (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 5:
Please check with the department website for the basket of EU-recognised modules.

Note 6:
Internship is available if a student wishes to gain some practical experience and modular credits at the same time. The student must have completed a minimum of 24 MCs in European Studies before reading the internship modules (EU3550 Internship and IEU3550 Extended Internship).

Note 7:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

**Second Major**

Pass at least 48 MCs of EU and EU-recognised (include French/German language modules), which include the following:

1. EU1101E Making of Modern Europe
2. a minimum of 16 MCs of French OR German language (LAF/LAGXXXX) modules, subject to a maximum of 28MCs (See Note 1 to 7)
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 or higher level EU, EU-recognised modules (including French OR German language modules)

Note 1:
Additional language modules read (over and above the number stated above) cannot be used to fulfil EU major/minor requirements.

Note 2:
Students who have prior knowledge of French or German will be allowed to enrol for higher level language modules. Placement tests will determine the appropriate starting level for such students. Exemptions of 4 or 8 MCs will be awarded to EU major students who begin the language module at LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 or LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 respectively (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 3:
Students who are granted waivers are required to enrol in EU non-language modules to meet the number of modular credits that were waived.

Note 4:
The maximum language exemptions granted will be subject to the maximum exemptions allowed by FASS. Exemptions will only be granted when the student files for graduation as an EU major (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 5:
Please check with the department website for the basket of EU-recognised modules.

Note 6:
Internship is available if a student wishes to gain some practical experience and modular credits at the same time. Student must have completed a minimum of 24 MCs in European Studies before reading the internship modules (EU3550 Internship and IEU3550 Extended Internship).

Note 7:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

**Minor**

Pass at least 24 MCs of EU and EU-recognised (include French/German language modules), which include the following:

1. EU1101E Making of Modern Europe
2. a minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000 (including French OR German language modules)
3. a minimum of 8 MCs of EITHER French OR German language (LAF/LAGXXXX) modules (See Note 3), not both, subject to a maximum of 12 MCs. Additional language modules cannot be used to fulfil EU requirements.

Note 1:
Additional language modules read (over and above the number stated above) cannot be used to fulfil EU major/minor requirements.

Note 2:
Students who have prior knowledge of French or German will be allowed to enrol for higher level language modules. Placement tests will determine the appropriate starting level for such students. Exemptions of 4 or 8 MCs will be awarded to EU major students who begin the language module at LAF4202 French 6/LAG4202 German 6 or LAF4203 French Studies 1/LAG4203 German Studies 1 respectively (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 3:
Students who qualified to start with LAF/LAG4203 or LAF/LAG4204 are required to read Level-4000 non-language EU or EU-recognised module(s) to make up the minimum language requirement.

Note 4:
Students who are granted waivers are required to enrol in EU non-language modules to meet the number of modular credits that were waived.

Note 5:
The maximum language exemptions granted will be subject to the maximum exemptions allowed by the FASS. Exemptions will only be granted when the student files for graduation as an EU major (not applicable for students who read the Minor in European Studies).

Note 6:
Please check with the department website for the basket of EU-recognised modules.

Note 7:
Internship is available if a student wishes to gain some practical experience and modular credits at the same time. The student must have completed a minimum of 24 MCs in European Studies before reading the internship modules (EU3550 Internship and IEU3550 Extended Internship).

Note 8:

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Geography



At the Department of Geography, students are encouraged to develop a deeper and more critical understanding of both physical and human environments. Students will acquire knowledge, skills and perspectives which will enable them to better evaluate and appreciate the interdependent world we live in. The Department offers four strands of geographical enquiry: (i) physical features and processes of the earth's surface; (ii) the interaction between societies and space; (iii) human-environment relationships; and (iv) regional specialisations. Emphasis will be given to understanding the local situation as well as regional and global influences. Students will also be exposed to various research techniques through seminars, laboratory sessions, hands-on workshops in geographic information systems (GIS) and remote sensing, and fieldwork.

Geography is one of the most diverse fields of academic study offering a wide breadth of careers for our graduates. As geography trains us to think critically and to write analytically, these valuable assets prepare our graduates well for a wide range of jobs in government bodies, statutory boards and private organisations.

## Entry Requirements

There are no formal prerequisites for entry into the Department. While we accept Arts students without GCE 'A' Level Geography as well as students from the Science stream, the Department seeks to attract students who show a high degree of interest in Geography. This interest may be indicated in their selection of Geography modules in the first year. There are also no qualifying tests for entry into the Department. The Department, however, expects its students to have a good command of the English Language.

## Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B. Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of GE or GE-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. GE1101E Geographical Journeys: Exploring World Environments
2. GE2101 Methods & Practices in Geography
3. a minimum of ONE of the following:
   a. GE2215 I ntroduction to GIS and Remote Sensing
   b. GE2227 Cartography and Visualization
   c. GE3230A Field Studies in Geography: Southeast Asia
   d. GE3233 Environmental Research Methods
4. a minimum of any 2 modules at level-2000 or 3000 from each of the following sub-disciplinary areas:
   a. Social/Cultural Group:
      i. GE2204 Cities in Transition
      ii. GE2206 Geographies of Life and Death
      iii. GE2218 Leisure Recreation and Tourism
      iv. GE3206 Gender, Space and Place
      v. GE3219 Globalisation and Asian Cities

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

vi. GE3224 Cultural Landscapes
vii. GE3226 Tourism Development
viii. GE3234 Historical Landscapes & Heritage
ix. GE3237 Geographies of Migration
x. GE3241 Geographies of Social Life

b. Political / Economic Group:
i. GE2202 Economy and Space
ii. GE2221 Nature and Society
iii. GE2222 Politics and Space
iv. GE3201 The Service Economy
v. GE3204 Cities and Regions
vi. GE3210 Natural Resources
vii. GE3228 Geography of Business Organisation
viii. GE3235 Geographies of Development
ix. GE3236 Transport and Communications

c. Physical Geography Group:
i. GE2220 Terrestrial and Coastal Environments
ii. GE2228 Weather and Climate
iii. GE2229 Water and Environment
iv. GE3221 Ecological Systems
v. GE3223 Environmental Change in the Tropics
vi. GE3227 Urban Climates
vii. GE3231 Natural Hazards
viii. GE3244 Fundamentals of Petroleum Exploration

5. a minimum of 64 MCs at level-3000 or higher with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at level-4000 or higher including:
      i. GE4102 Geography in the Contemporary World
6. a maximum of two level-5000 GE modules (subject to departmental approval)

Note 1:
To read GE4102, students must have declared Honours track.

Note 2:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 or above.

Note 3:
The Honours Thesis (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis, students must pass the GE3240 Geographical Research: Developing Ideas, complete 110 MCs, including 60 MCs of GE major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis.

Note 4:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis will read level 4000 modules to fulfil the Honours requirements.

Note 5:
Students may also read a level 4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The level 4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis.

Note 6:
All level 4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some level 4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

**Single Major (B.A.)**

Pass at least 60 MCs of GE or GE-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. GE1101E Geographical Journeys: Exploring World Environments
2. GE2101 Methods & Practices in Geography
3. a minimum of ONE of the following:
    a. GE2215 Introduction to GIS and Remote Sensing
    b. GE2227 Cartography and Visualization
    c. GE3230A Field Studies in Geography: Southeast Asia
    d. GE3233 Environmental Research Methods
4. a minimum of any 2 modules at level-2000 or 3000 from each of the following sub-disciplinary areas:
    a. **Social/Cultural Group:**
        i. GE2204 Cities in Transition
        ii. GE2206 Geographies of Life and Death
        iii. GE2218 Leisure Recreation and Tourism
        iv. GE3206 Gender, Space and Place
        v. GE3219 Globalisation and Asian Cities
        vi. GE3224 Cultural Landscapes
        vii. GE3226 Tourism Development
        viii. GE3234 Historical Landscapes & Heritage
        ix. GE3237 Geographies of Migration
        x. GE3241 Geographies of Social Life
    b. Political / Economic Group:
        i. GE2202 Economy and Space
        ii. GE2221 Nature and Society
        iii. GE2222 Politics and Space
        iv. GE3201 The Service Economy
        v. GE3204 Cities and Regions
        vi. GE3210 Natural Resources
        vii. GE3228 Geography of Business Organisations
        viii. GE3235 Geographies of Development
        ix. GE3236 Transport and Communications
    c. Physical Geography Group:
        i. GE2220 Terrestrial and Coastal Environments
        ii. GE2228 Weather and Climate
        iii. GE2229 Water and Environment
        iv. GE3221 Ecological Systems
        v. GE3223 Environmental Change in the Tropics
        vi. GE3227 Urban Climates
        vii. GE3231 Natural Hazards
        viii. GE3244 Fundamentals of Petroleum Exploration
5. a minimum of 24 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)

Note 1:

Students are allowed to read level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of GE or GE-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. GE1101E Geographical Journeys: Exploring World Environments
2. GE2101 Methods & Practices in Geography
3. a minimum of ONE of the following:
    a. GE2215 Introduction to GIS and Remote Sensing
    b. GE2227 Cartography and Visualization
    c. GE3230A Field Studies in Geography: Southeast Asia
    d. GE3233 Environmental Research Methods

4. a minimum of any 1 module at level-2000 or 3000 from each of the following sub-disciplinary areas:
   a. Social/Cultural Group:
      i. GE2204 Cities in Transition
      ii. GE2206 Geographies of Life and Death
      iii. GE2218 Leisure Recreation and Tourism
      iv. GE3206 Gender, Space and Place
      v. GE3219 Globalisation and Asian Cities
      vi. GE3224 Cultural Landscapes
      vii. E3226 Tourism Development
      viii. GE3234 Historical Landscapes & Heritage
      ix. GE3237 Geographies of Migration
      x. GE3241 Geographies of Social Life
   b. Political / Economic Group:
      i. GE2202 Economy and Space
      ii. GE2221 Nature and Society
      iii. GE2222 Politics and Space
      iv. GE3201 The Service Economy
      v. GE3204 Cities and Regions
      vi. GE3210 Natural Resources
      vii. GE3228 Geography of Business Organisations
      viii. GE3235 Geographies of Development
      ix. GE3236 Transport and Communications
   c. Physical Geography Group:
      i. GE2220 Terrestrial and Coastal Environments
      ii. GE2228 Weather and Climate
      iii. GE2229 Water and Environment
      iv. GE3221 Ecological Systems
      v. GE3223 Environmental Change in the Tropics
      vi. GE3227 Urban Climates
      vii. GE3231 Natural Hazards
      viii. GE3244 Fundamentals of Petroleum Exploration
5. a minimum of 20 MCs at level-3000 or higher (Note 1)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

For the latest updates, please visit the department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/geog

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Global Studies



Globalisation calls for a way of understanding contemporary issues that goes beyond the boundaries of any single discipline. Global Studies is a new, multidisciplinary field of inquiry that examines the processes and effects of globalisation across political, economic, social, and cultural domains around the world. The field builds on social science concepts and area studies expertise and focuses especially on problems of profound public policy significance.

The Global Studies Programme is housed in the Department of Political Science but draws on the broader strengths of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. It provides students with the background required to understand and address the challenging policy issues confronting the world today. Students learn how the local communities and environments in which peoples live their lives are affected by national, regional, international, and transnational cultural flows, environmental processes, political ideologies, and economic relationships. Coupling broad, multidisciplinary education with a focus on policy and governance, the Programme is designed to cultivate the combination of expertise and creative, critical thinking skills that are necessary for the next generation of global leaders and citizens.

## Entry Requirements

A candidate who proposes to read Global Studies should have a good pass in General Paper of the GCE 'A' Level Examination and other related subjects.

## Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of Non Language GL or GL-recognised modules and 16 MCs of Language requirement, which include the following:

1. GL1101E Global Issues
2. GL2101 Origins of the Modern World
3. GL2102 Global Political Economy
4. GL2103 Global Governance
5. GL3101 Inquiry and Method
6. GL4101 Readings in Global Issues
7. GL4102 Task Force
8. a minimum of 16 MCs from ONE of the following themes (See Note 1):
    a. Global Health and Environment
    b. Global Economics and Development
    c. Policy Making
    d. War and Security
    e. Business and Transnational Cultures
    f. International Communications
    g. Technology and Globalisation
    h. Colonialism and Post-Colonialism

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

i. Population and Migration
j. Religion and Ethnicity

9. a minimum of 16 MCs from ONE of the following regions:
   a. East Asia: China
   b. East Asia: Japan and Korea
   c. Southeast Asia
   d. South Asia
   e. Europe
   f. Americas
10. a minimum of 16 MCs in a single language (Classified under Unrestricted Electives) (See Note 2)
11. a minimum of 60 MCs of Level-3000 or higher GL or GL-recognised modules (including GL3101), with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-4000 or higher GL or GL-recognised modules (including GL4101 and GL4102)
12. a maximum of two Level-5000 GL or GL-recognised modules (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:
Students who demonstrate strong interest in a topic that is outside of the ten themes may design their own theme in consultation with an academic advisor.

Note 2:
While this is a major requirement, the 16 MCs of language modules will be classified under the student's Unrestricted Electives which is on top of the 100 MCs required for the major.

Note 3:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs), students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of GL major requirements with a SJAP of 4.0 and minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 6:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project

Note 7:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

**Single Major (B.A.)**

Pass at least 60 MCs of Non Language GL or GL-recognised modules and 16 MCs of Language requirement, which include the following:

1. GL1101E Global Issues
2. GL2101 Origins of the Modern World
3. GL2102 Global Political Economy
4. GL2103 Global Governance
5. GL3101 Inquiry and Method
6. a minimum of 16 MCs from ONE of the following themes (See Note 1):
   a. Global Health and Environment

   b. Global Economics and Development
   c. Policy Making
   d. War and Security
   e. Business and Transnational Cultures
   f. International Communications
   g. Technology and Globalisation
   h. Colonialism and Post-Colonialism
   i. Population and Migration
   j. Religion and Ethnicity
7. a minimum of 16 MCs from ONE of the following regions:
   a. East Asia: China
   b. East Asia: Japan and Korea
   c. Southeast Asia
   d. South Asia
   e. Europe
   f. Americas
8. a minimum of 16 MCs in a single language (Classified under Unrestricted Electives) (See Note 2)
9. a minimum of 20 MCs of Level-3000 or higher GL or GL-recognised modules (including GL3101)

Note 1:
Students who demonstrate strong interest in a topic that is outside of the ten themes may design their own theme in consultation with an academic advisor.

Note 2:
While this is a major requirement, the 16 MCs of language modules will be classified under the student's Unrestricted Electives which is on top of the 60 MCs required for the major.

Note 3:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

For the latest updates, please visit the Programme website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/globalstudies

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# History



History is a wide-ranging and challenging subject to study. It seeks to understand the past to make sense of the present, thus adding an important dimension to the understanding of human society. The study of history equips students with a wide range of practical analytical skills and knowledge that are essential for successful life-long careers. As a student, you will learn how to analyse many kinds of complex evidence from diverse sources, to develop critical powers and learn to write with clarity and coherence. The emphasis of our teaching is on regular discussion sessions during which students discuss historical issues with their tutors. In addition, each module will assign a number of written assignments, mostly in the form of essays or projects, to help students develop skills of analysis and expression. Lectures play a vital role by providing a framework for tutorials and essays. A degree in history will provide you with the knowledge, skills and disciplines that are highly valued by employers. In the public sector, there is an increasing demand for well-trained history graduates. Our graduates have also established successful careers in the corporate world, many in press and media relations as well as advertising and banking.

## Entry Requirements

The History Department welcomes students who have performed well in History at GCE 'O' and/or GCE 'A' Levels, as well as those who have no formal history training but with generally good overall results at GCE 'A' Level (including the General Paper) and have a keen interest in the subject.

## Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of HY or HY-recognized modules, which include the following:

1. HY1101E Asia and the Modern World
2. HY4101 Historiography and Historical Method
3. a minimum of 64 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-4000 or higher (See Note 1) (including HY4101)
4. a maximum of two Level-5000 modules (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:
Students who wish to read more than 40 MCs of Level-4000 modules must seek departmental approval.

Note 2:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 3:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of HY major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

Note 4:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 5:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

**Single Major (B.A.)**

Pass at least 60 MCs of HY or HY-recognized modules, which include the following:

1. HY1101E Asia and the Modern World
2. a minimum of 24 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)

Note 1: Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

**Second Major**

Pass at least 48 MCs of HY or HY-recognized modules, which include the following module:

1. HY1101E Asia and the Modern World
2. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

**Minor**

Pass at least 24 MCs of HY or HY-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. HY1101E Asia and the Modern World
2. ONE of the following level-2000 modules:
    a. HY2231 Upheaval in Europe 1848-1918
    b. HY2237 The U.S.: From Settlement to Superpower
    c. HY2245 Empires, Colonies and Imperialism
    d. HY2246 Introduction to World History
3. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000
4. a maximum of 4 MCs of HY-recognised modules

Note 1:
HY modules include HY cross-listed modules i.e. modules which are cross-listed with HY modules can be used to satisfy the minor requirement.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/hist

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Japanese Studies



Founded in 1981, the Department of Japanese Studies is one of the largest area studies departments devoted to the study of Japan in the Asia-Pacific region. We offer B.A., M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in Japanese Studies taught by specialists with qualifications from leading universities around the world. Every year, more than 1500 undergraduate students enrol in our courses covering a broad range of disciplines including Japanese linguistics, business studies, sociology, anthropology, history, literature, religion, politics and international relations. All of our faculty members have extensive experience in Japan and are active in publishing and research.

The Department believes in the importance of maintaining close and supportive relationships with our students. Through our mentorship programme, each major student is paired with a faculty member who monitors the individual student's academic progress over the course of his/her time at NUS. Other than that, our students are also given many opportunities to actively interact with the Japanese communities in Singapore and Japan through such programmes as visiting Japanese families and companies, home stays and company internships, and language and cultural immersion activities. Scholarships for students to pursue further training and study in Japanese universities are also available. Graduates of the Department are well prepared for work in the private and public sectors, as well as in local and overseas companies and institutions which require graduates with good knowledge of Japanese language and society, and its operating values and ethos.

## Entry Requirements

There are no prerequisites or qualifying tests. The Department welcomes students who show a keen interest in the subject. Students are not expected to have studied the language and for those who have, placement tests will be conducted to enable them to pursue language modules* appropriate for their level**. Not all elective modules are available in any one year as module offerings depend on staff availability and student interest.

* all the language modules are offered by the Centre for Language Studies.

** students with JLPT levels 1/2/3/4 or GCE 'O', GCE 'AO' or GCE 'A' Levels Japanese Language or pass in placement test will be granted waivers. Placement tests are conducted by the Centre for Language Studies.

## Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of JS or JS-recognised or LAJ modules, which include the following:

1. JS1101E Introduction to Japanese Studies
2. JS2101 Approaches to Japanese Studies I
3. JS3101 Approaches to Japanese Studies II
4. LAJ1201 Japanese 1
5. LAJ2201 Japanese 2
6. LAJ2202 Japanese 3
7. LAJ2203 Japanese 4
8. LAJ3201 Japanese 5 or LAJ3203 Business Japanese 1 or both

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

9. LAJ3202 Japanese 6 or LAJ3204 Business Japanese 2 or both
10. JS410 1 Research and Writing in Japanese Studies
11. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
    b. a maximum of two Level-5000 JS modules (subject to department's approval)

Note 1:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 2:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of JS major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 3:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 4:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

**Single Major (B.A.)**

Pass at least 60 MCs of JS or JS-recognised or LAJ modules, which include the following:

1. JS1101E Introduction to Japanese Studies
2. JS2101 Approaches to Japanese Studies I
3. JS3101 Approaches to Japanese Studies II
4. LAJ1201 Japanese 1
5. LAJ2201 Japanese 2
6. LAJ2202 Japanese 3
7. LAJ2203 Japanese 4
8. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

**Second Major**

Pass at least 48 MCs of JS or JS-recognised or LAJ modules, which include the following:

1. JS1101E Introduction to Japanese Studies
2. JS2101 Approaches to Japanese Studies I
3. JS3101 Approaches to Japanese Studies II
4. LAJ1201 Japanese 1
5. LAJ2201 Japanese 2
6. LAJ2202 Japanese 3
7. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

**Minor**

Pass at least 24 MCs of JS or JS-recognised or LAJ modules, which include the following:

1. JS1101E Introduction to Japanese Studies
2. a minimum of 4 MCs of Japanese language modules (LAJ), subjected to a maximum of 8 MCs (See Note 1)
3. a minimum of 4 MCs of JS modules at Level-3000

Note 1:

If students have JLPT 1 or equivalent language proficiency, all LAJ modules will be waived. Such students are required to read JS or JS-recognised modules to make up for the minimum 4 MCs required.

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/jps

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14

Home › NUS Bulletin AY2013/14 › Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences › Malay Studies

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Malay Studies

PDF version Printer-friendly version Send by email Save

The Department's undergraduate programme is aimed at providing an in-depth understanding of the contemporary Malay world, leading to an appreciation of the challenges faced by it in adapting and adjusting to the conditions of the modern world. The approach of the programme is multidisciplinary, while emphasising the comparative dimension in relation to other societies and cultures.

## Entry Requirements

There is no Malay language requirement for taking up Malay Studies at Level-1000 or as an elective at any level as the majority of the modules offered in the department are taught in English (please check list of modules for the medium of instruction).

A candidate who proposes to major in Malay Studies must have a pass in Higher Malay at the GCE 'O' Level Examination or a H1 pass in Malay Language or H2/H3 pass in Malay Language and Literature at GCE 'A' Level Examination. Those who have obtained a pass at the GCE 'O' Level Examination (ML2) may, at the discretion of the Head of Department, be allowed to major in Malay Studies on obtaining a pass in Malay from the Centre for Language Studies.

Those who do not have any of the above must obtain a pass in LAM1201 Malay 1 and LAM2201 Malay 2 from the Centre for Language Studies, and obtain approval from the Head of Department.

## Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of MS or MS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. MS1101E The Modernisation of the Malays, OR
   MS1102E Malays – Tradition, Conflict and Change
2. MS4101 Theory and Practice in Malay Studies
3. a maximum of 31 MCs of MS-recognised modules of which
   a. a maximum of 15 MCs at Level-4000
   b. a maximum of ONE from the following
      i. GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography
      ii. HY2241 Why History? The Twentieth-Century, 1914-1989
      iii. PH2110 Logic
      iv. PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science
      v. PS2102 Political Inquiry: An Introduction, OR
         PS3257 Political Inquiry
      vi. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
      vii. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
4. a minimum of 60 MCs of MS modules at Level-2000 or higher, of which
   a. a minmum of 40MCs at Level-3000 or higher, subject to

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

i. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-4000 or higher (including MS4101)

5. a maximum of 4 MCs of Level-5000 MS modules (subject to the department's approval)
6. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher

Note 1:

The following are recognised modules from other departments:

Geography

GE4219 Eco-development of Southeast Asia

History

HY4101 Historiography and Historical Method

HY4201 Economy and Society in Southeast Asia

HY4210 Issues and Events in Malaysian History

HY4217 Approaches to the study of Southeast Asian History

Sociology

SC4201 Contemporary Social Theory

SC4202 Reading Ethnographies

SC4209 Interpretive Sociology

Southeast Asian Studies Programme

SE4218 Majorities and Minorities in Southeast Asia

SE4221 Southeast Asian Post-Colonialism

SE4223 Knowledge, Power and Colonialism in Southeast Asia

South Asian Studies Programme

SN4276 Epic Traditions in South- and SE-Asia

Note 2:

Students intending to pursue Honours are encouraged to read ONE of the following MS-recognised methods modules:

GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography

HY2241 Why History? The 20th Century 1914-1989

PH2110 Logic

PH2214 Philosophical Logic

PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science

PS2102 Political Inquiry: An Introduction

PS3257 Political Inquiry

SC2101 Methods of Social Research

SC3101 Social thought and Social Theory

Note 3:

To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 4:

The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of MS major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:

Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 6:

Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:

All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

**Single Major (B.A.)**

Pass at least 60 MCs of MS or MS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. MS1101E The Modernisation of the Malays OR
   MS1102E Malays – Tradition, Conflict and Change
2. a maximum of 16 MCs of MS-recognised modules, of which
   a. a maximum of ONE from the following
      i. GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography
      ii. HY2241 Why History? The Twentieth-Century, 1914-1989
      iii. PS2102 Political Inquiry: An Introduction OR
      PS3257 Political Inquiry
      iv. PH2110 Logic
      v. PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science
      vi. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
      vii. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
3. a minimum of 40 MCs of MS modules at Level-2000 or higher, of which
   a. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:

The following are recognised modules from other departments:

Geography

GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography

History

HY2241 Why History? The 20th Century 1914-1989

HY3201 Indonesian History, Economy and Society

HY3231 History of the Malay World

HY3246 History of Muslims in Southeast Asia

Philosophy

PH2110 Logic

PH2214 Philosophical Logic

PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science

Political Science

PS2102 Political Inquiry: An introduction

PS3257 Political Inquiry

Southeast Asian Studies Programme

SE2216 Idols, Villains, and Jesters

SE2211 Modern Southeast Asian Social History

SE2213 Arts of Southeast Asia

SE2221 Old and New Music in Southeast Asia

SE3217 Knowing Southeast Asia Lives and Text

SE3211 Religion, Society and Politics in Southeast Asia

South Asian Studies Programme

SN2276 Islam: Society and Culture in South Asia

Sociology

SC2101 Methods of Social Research

SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory

SC3203 Race and Ethnic Relations

Theatre Studies

TS3233 Southeast Asian Performance

**Second Major**

Pass at least 48 MCs of MS or MS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. MS1101E The Modernisation of the Malays OR
   MS1102E Malays – Tradition, Conflict and Change
2. a maximum of 12 MCs of MS-recognised modules
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000

Note 1:

Students are not allowed to read Level-4000 modules

Note 2:

The following are recognised modules from other departments:

Southeast Asian Studies Programme

SE2216 Idols, Villains, and Jesters

South Asian Studies Programme

SN2276 Islam: Society and Culture in South Asia

Sociology

SC3203 Race and Ethnic Relations

**Minor**

Pass at least 24 MCs of MS modules, which include the following:

1. MS1101E The Modernisation of the Malays OR
   MS1102E Malays – Tradition, Conflict and Change
2. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000

Note 1:

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/malay

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Philosophy



Our department is designed to allow students to learn about the philosophical traditions of Asia and the West. The study of Asian philosophies is essential to an understanding of Asian cultures and traditions, and as such is indispensable to anyone who is interested in Asian society, politics, history, literature or doing business in Asian countries. In the Singapore context, the study of Asian philosophies not only provides an opportunity for students to explore their own cultural roots, but also contributes significantly to understanding the complexity and cultural diversity of the modern world. Western Philosophy also develops those analytical and critical skills which will be invaluable in any discipline, profession or in the daily business of life. The Department offers a variety of modules in Asian and Western philosophy, including topics such as Chinese Philosophy, Indian Philosophy, Moral Philosophy, Logic, Political Philosophy, and Art & Philosophy, etc. leading to the degrees of B.A. and B.A. (Hons.). Graduate programmes by research are also available. The critical and analytical skills students develop through their acquaintance with philosophy, as well as their awareness of Asian cultural traditions as a result of their acquaintance with one, or more, Asian philosophical traditions, allow them to do well in many career areas.

Philosophy graduates have been recruited by very diverse organisations – the Straits Times, IBM, Mediacorp Singapore, multinationals (e.g., Shell, Neptune Orient Lines), Singapore International Airlines and various Government Ministries and Statutory Boards. Large organisations and employers value the evidence of independent thought, capacity for research, and flexible, integrative and critical thinking that an education in philosophy provides.

## Entry Requirements

There are no entry requirements to major in Philosophy.

## Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of PH or PH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PH1101E Reason and Persuasion or PH1102E Introduction to Philosophy
2. PH2110 Logic
3. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
4. a maximum of 10 MCs of PH-recognised modules
5. a maximum of two PH modules at Level-5000 (subject to departmental approval).

Note 1:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 2:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs), students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of PH major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 3:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 4:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

**Single Major (B.A.)**

Pass at least 60 MCs of PH or PH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PH1101E Reason and Persuasion or PH1102E Introduction to Philosophy
2. PH2110 Logic
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher
4. a maximum of 10 MCs of PH-recognised modules

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

**Second Major**

Pass at least 48 MCs of PH or PH-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PH1101E Reason and Persuasion or PH1102E Introduction to Philosophy
2. PH2110 Logic
3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000
4. a maximum of 10 MCs of PH-recognised modules

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

**Minor**

Pass at least 24 MCs of PH modules, or PH recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PH1101E Reason and Persuasion or PH1102E Introduction to Philosophy
2. a minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000
3. a maximum of 4 MCs of PH-recognised modules

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/philo

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Political Science



Politics is an intensely human activity and the study of it is an exhilarating experience. Political Science covers a wide spectrum of concerns: political thought, political institutions, the policy-making process and politics between states. It ranges across normative, empirical, and policy concerns and does so from a cosmopolitan rather than a parochial perspective. The study of political science prepares the students to appreciate the political world and to explore how the study of politics is informed by knowledge from different disciplines. Students of political science are not left with a cache of facts but are trained to reflect, analyse and interpret. The lectures and, more importantly, the discussion sessions and the assignments in class are geared towards creating a confident, articulate, attentive and active person. Equipped with these qualities, a political science graduate will be able to seek employment in the civil service, print and broadcast media, teaching, research, and many other fields.

## Entry Requirements

A candidate who proposes to read Political Science should have a good pass in General Paper of the GCE 'A' Level Examination and other related subjects.

## Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of PS or PS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PS1101E Introduction to Politics
2. PS325 7 Political Inquiry
3. a minimum of ONE (See Note 1) from the following (Singapore Politics):
   a. PS2249 Government and Politics of Singapore (CP)
   b. PS2244 Public Administration in Singapore (GPP)
   c. PS3249 Singapore's Foreign Policy (IR)
4. a minimum of ONE from each of the following groups:
   a. Comparative Politics (CP)
   b. International Relations (IR)
   c. Political Theory (PT)
   d. Governance and Public Policy (GPP)
5. a minimum of 60 MCs of Level-3000 PS modules or higher, with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-4000 PS modules or higher approved PS modules
6. a maximum of two Level-5000 PS modules (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:
These modules may be used to fulfil requirement (4).

Note 2:
JS2223 Government and Politics of Japan and PH2202 Major Political Philosophers can be used to fulfil a Level-2000 PS module equivalent.

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

Note 3:
EU3228 The EU and ASEAN in the World can be used to fulfil a Level-3000 PS module equivalent.

Note 4:
PH4202 Political Philosophy can be used to fulfil a Level-4000 PS module equivalent.

Note 5:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 6:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs), students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of PS major requirements with a SJAP of 4.0 and minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 7:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 8:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project

Note 9:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

**Single Major (B.A.)**

Pass at least 60 MCs of PS or PS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PS1101E Introduction to Politics
2. PS3257 Political Inquiry
3. a minimum of ONE (See Note 1) from the following (Singapore Politics):
   a. PS2249 Government and Politics of Singapore (CP)
   b. PS2244 Public Administration in Singapore (GPP)
   c. PS3249 Singapore's Foreign Policy (IR)
4. a minimum of ONE from each of the following groups:
   a. Comparative Politics (CP)
   b. International Relations (IR)
   c. Political Theory (PT)
   d. Governance and Public Policy (GPP)
5. a minimum of 20 MCs of Level-3000 PS modules or higher (See Notes 3-5)

Note 1:
These modules may be used to fulfil requirement (4).

Note 2:
JS2223 Government and Politics of Japan and PH2202 Major Political Philosophers can be used to fulfil a Level-2000 PS module equivalent.

Note 3:
EU3228 The EU and ASEAN in the World can be used to fulfil a Level-3000 PS module equivalent.

Note 4:

PH4202 Political Philosophy can be used to fulfil a Level-4000 PS module equivalent.

Note 5:

Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

**Second Major**

Pass at least 48 MCs of PS or PS-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PS1101E Introduction to Politics
2. PS3257 Political Inquiry
3. a minimum of ONE (See Note 1) from the following (Singapore Politics):
    a. PS2249 Government and Politics of Singapore (CP)
    b. PS2244 Public Administration in Singapore (GPP)
    c. PS3249 Singapore's Foreign Policy (IR)
4. a minimum of ONE from each of the following groups:
    a. Comparative Politics (CP)
    b. International Relations (IR)
    c. Political Theory (PT)
    d. Governance and Public Policy (GPP)
5. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 PS modules or higher (See Notes 3-5)

Note 1:

These modules may be used to fulfil requirement (4).

Note 2:

JS2223 Government and Politics of Japan and PH2202 Major Political Philosophers can be used to fulfil a Level-2000 PS module equivalent.

Note 3:

EU3228 The EU and ASEAN in the World can be used to fulfil a Level-3000 PS module equivalent.

Note 4:

PH4202 Political Philosophy can be used to fulfil a Level-4000 PS module equivalent.

Note 5:

Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

**Minor**

Pass at least 24 MCs of PS or PS-recognised modules or PS-cross-listed, which include the following:

1. PS1101E/GEK1003 Introduction to Politics
2. a minimum of ONE (See Note 1) from the following (Singapore Politics):
    a. PS2249/GEK2003/SSA2209 Government and Politics of Singapore (CP)
    b. PS2244/SSA2222 Public Administration in Singapore (GPP)
    c. PS3249/GEK3205 Singapore's Foreign Policy (IR)
3. a minimum of ONE from each of the following groups:
    a. Comparative Politics (CP)
    b. International Relations (IR)
    c. Political Theory (PT)
    d. Governance and Public Policy (GPP)
4. a minimum of 8 MCs of PS modules at Level-3000 (including modules listed above)

Note 1:

These modules may be used to fulfil requirement (34).

Note 2:

JS2223 Government and Politics of Japan and PH2202 Major Political Philosophers can be used to fulfil a Level-2000

PS module equivalent.

Note 3:

EU3228 The EU and ASEAN in the World can be used to fulfil a Level-3000 PS module equivalent

Note 4:

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/pol

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14

Home › NUS Bulletin AY2013/14 › Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences › Psychology

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Psychology

PDF version Printer-friendly version Send by email Save

The objective of the Psychology major is to provide students with a basic academic grounding in Psychology. Topics include human development, social and cognitive processes, mental health and adjustment of individuals, and the applications of psychology.

The objective of the Honours degree in Psychology is to provide the additional academic breadth and depth of coverage needed as the foundation for further research, applied or professional degrees, or for supervised employment or training in psychology. It also aims to provide training in thinking and analytical skills, and content useful to honours graduates in general, whether or not they intend to pursue psychology-related careers.

## Entry Requirements

The Psychology major and minor programmes are open to all matriculated students of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences who have obtained a minimum grade of 'C6' in GCE 'O' Level Mathematics or equivalent. Prospective students who would like to major in Psychology at NUS must meet the pre-requisites for Psychology and obtain a grade of B- or better for the PL1101E Introduction to Psychology and a grade of B- or better for the PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I modules.

## Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of PL or PL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PL1101E Introduction to Psychology
2. PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I
3. PL2132 Research and Statistical Methods II
4. PL3232 Biological Psychology
5. PL3233 Cognitive Psychology
6. PL3234 Developmental Psychology
7. PL3235 Social Psychology
8. PL3236 Abnormal Psychology
9. PL3231 Independent Research Project OR one of the PL328x lab modules.
10. a minimum of 64 MCs at Level-2000 or higher (excluding the modules above), with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
    b. a maximum of one other PL328x lab module not taken in (9) above
    c. a maximum of two PL modules at Level-5000
11. a maximum of 1 PL-recognised module

Note 1:

The following are PL-recognised modules:

PH2201 Introduction to the Philosophy of Science

PH2241 (former module code PH3212) Philosophy of Mind

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science

Note 2:
Students may use only one out of the above PL-recognised modules to fulfil a level-3000 PL module equivalent.

Note 3:
PH2201, PH2241 or PH3201 can be double-counted to fulfil requirements for students who are majoring in both Psychology and Philosophy, or who are doing a major-minor in Psychology and Philosophy.

Note 4:
To declare an Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 5:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must be on the Honours Track. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 or higher PL modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 7:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Study Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. This ISM and the Honours Thesis/Project preclude one another.

Note 8:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

**Single Major (B.A.)**

Pass at least 60 MCs of PL or PL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PL1101E Introduction to Psychology
2. PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I
3. PL2132 Research and Statistical Methods II
4. PL3232 Biological Psychology
5. PL3233 Cognitive Psychology
6. PL3234 Developmental Psychology
7. PL3235 Social Psychology
8. PL3236 Abnormal Psychology
9. PL3231 Independent Research Project OR one of the PL328x lab modules
10. a minimum of 24 MCs at Level-2000 or higher (excluding the modules above), with
    a. a maximum of one other PL328X lab module
11. a maximum of 1 PL-recognised module

Note 1:
Students are not allowed to read Level-5000 PL modules.

Note 2:
The following are PL-recognised modules:

PH2201 Introduction to the Philosophy of Science
PH2241 (former module code PH3212) Philosophy of Mind
PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science

Note 3:

Students may use only one out of the above PL-recognised modules to fulfil a level-3000 PL module equivalent.

Note 4:

PH2201, PH2241 or PH3201 can be double-counted to fulfil requirements for students who are majoring in both Psychology and Philosophy, or who are doing a major-minor in Psychology and Philosophy.

**Second Major**

Pass at least 48 MCs of PL or PL-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. PL1101E Introduction to Psychology
2. PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I
3. PL2132 Research and Statistical Methods II
4. PL3232 Biological Psychology
5. PL3233 Cognitive Psychology
6. PL3234 Developmental Psychology
7. PL3235 Social Psychology
8. PL3236 Abnormal Psychology
9. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-2000 and level-3000 (excluding modules above), with
    a. a maximum of two PL328X lab modules
10. a maximum of 1 PL-recognised module

Note 1:

Students are not allowed to read Level-4000 modules.

Note 2:

The following are PL-recognised modules:

PH2201 Introduction to the Philosophy of Science
PH2241 (former module code PH3212) Philosophy of Mind
PH3201 Philosophy of Social Science

Note 3:

Students may use only one out of the above PL-recognised modules to fulfil a level-3000 PL module equivalent.

Note 4:

PH2201, PH2241 or PH3201 can be double-counted to fulfil requirements for students who are majoring in both Psychology and Philosophy, or who are doing a major-minor in Psychology and Philosophy.

**Minor**

Pass at least 24 MCs of PL modules, which include the following:

1. PL1101E Introduction to Psychology
2. PL2131 Research and Statistical Methods I
3. a minimum of 16 MCs from the following:
    a. PL3232 Biological Psychology
    b. PL3233 Cognitive Psychology
    c. PL3234 Developmental Psychology
    d. PL3235 Social Psychology
    e. PL3236 Abnormal Psychology

Note 1:

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor. However, the credits for these modules will be counted ONCE. FASS students will still need to fulfil the MCs required for the UE outside major requirements.

Note 2:

GEMs that are within the basket of modules offered by the Minor can now be used to fulfil both the minor and GEM

requirements.

Note 3:

Double counting of PL3236 and SW3217 is not allowed.

For the latest updates, please visit the department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/psy

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14

Home › NUS Bulletin AY2013/14 › Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences › Social Work

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Social Work

PDF version Printer-friendly version Send by email Save

The objective of the Social Work programme is to provide basic professional education to equip students for entry into the social work profession at the direct service level. Continued emphasis is therefore placed on the development of knowledge and skills to work with individuals, families, small groups and the community as well as within the agency context. The focus is also on the application of theoretical and professional knowledge in different practice settings. In addition, the programme prepares students for indirect social work intervention in the areas of social policy, planning and evaluative research.

## Entry Requirements

Students who wish to read Social Work as a subject major must have the aptitude and a strong interest in working with people. They should have obtained good results at the GCE 'A' Level examination.

## Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of SW modules, which include the following:

1. SW1101E Social Work: A Heart-Head-Hand Connection
2. SW2101 Working with Individuals and Families
3. SW2104 Human Development over the Lifespan
4. SW2105 Relationship Skills & Social Work
5. SW2106 Social Group Work Practice
6. SW3101 Social Work Research Methods
7. SW3103A Social Work Field Practice (I)
8. SW3104 Social Work Field Practice (II)
9. SW3105 Community Work Practice
10. SW4101 Advanced Family-Centred SWK Practice
11. SW4102 Advanced Social Policy & Planning
12. SW4103 Advanced Research and Evaluation
13. a minimum of 80 MCs at level-¬3000 or higher (including modules listed above), with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at level-4000 or higher
14. a maximum of two level-5000 SW modules (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:

Students intending to pursue Honours and higher degrees are advised to increase their coverage beyond the minimum necessary for the B.A., and to seek the advice of the Department in planning their course in ways that reflect comparability with social work graduates from overseas, and which will meet requirements that may be set for overseas graduate studies.

Note 2:

To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

above.

Note 3:

The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of SW major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 4:

Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 5:

Students may also read a level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:

All level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

**Single Major (B.A.)**

Pass at least 60 MCs of SW modules, which include the following:

1. SW1101E Social Work: A Heart-Head-Hand Connection
2. SW2101 Working with Individuals and Families
3. SW2104 Human Development over the Lifespan
4. SW2105 Relationship Skills & Social Work
5. SW2106 Social Group Work Practice
6. SW3101 Social Work Research Methods
7. SW3103 A Social Work Field Practice (I)
8. SW3104 Social Work Field Practice (II)
9. SW3105 Community Work Practice
10. a minimum of 40 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (including modules listed above).

Note 1:

Students are allowed to read level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

**Second Major**

Pass at least 48 MCs of SW modules, which include the following:

1. SW1101E Social Work: A Heart-Head-Hand Connection
2. SW2101 Working with Individuals and Families
3. SW2104 Human Development over the Lifespan
4. SW2105 Relationship Skills & Social Work
5. SW2106 Social Group Work Practice
6. SW3101 Social Work Research Methods
7. SW3103 A Social Work Field Practice (I)
8. SW3104 Social Work Field Practice (II)
9. SW3105 Community Work Practice
10. a minimum of 28 MCs at level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (including modules listed above).

Note 1:

Students are allowed to read level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

**Minor in Human Services**

Pass at least 24 MCs of SW modules which include the following:

1. SW1101E Social Work: A Heart-Head-Hand Connection
2. SW2104 Human Development over the Lifespan

3. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000, excluding the following:
   a. W3103 Social Work Field Practice, OR
      SW3103A Social Work Field Practice (I)
   b. SW3104 Social Work Field Practice (II), OR
4. SW3218 Advanced Practice in Social Work
   a. SW3105 Community Work Practice
   b. SW3209 Counselling Theories & Practice
   c. SW3214 Counselling Process & Skills

Note 1:

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/swk

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Sociology



Sociology is directed towards the systematic study and critical analysis of social structures and institutions, and the social actors who created them in the course of their interactions with one another. The Department aims to help students develop a sociological perspective as well as equip them with the most advanced research tools (qualitative, statistical, and computer applications) necessary for analysing and understanding such diverse substantive areas as class, gender, ethnicity, religion, family, education, work, organisations, politics, popular culture, and the interconnections among them.

## Entry Requirements

Students who propose to read Sociology should have a strong interest in the subject and good results at the GCE 'A' Level Examination, including the General Paper.

## Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of SC or SC recognised modules, which include the following:

1. SC1101E Making Sense of Society
2. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
3. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
4. a minimum of ONE from the following alternate essential modules from the basket of methodology modules:
   a. SC3209 Data Analysis in Social Research
   b. SC3213 Ethnographic Analysis of Visual Media
   c. SC3221 Qualitative Inquiry
5. a minimum of 68 MCs of SC modules at Level-3000 or higher (including modules taken in point (3) & (4) above) with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
6. a maximum of two Level-5000 SC modules (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 2:
The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of SC major requirements with a minimum SJAP of 4.0 and CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 3:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

Note 4:

Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisites of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 5:

All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of SC or SC recognised modules, which include all of the following:

1. SC1101E Making Sense of Society
2. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
3. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
4. a minimum of ONE from the following alternate essential modules from the basket of methodology modules:
   a. SC3209 Data Analysis in Social Research
   b. SC3213 Ethnographic Analysis of Visual Media
   c. SC3221 Qualitative Inquiry
5. a minimum of 28 MCs of SC modules at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (including modules taken in point (3) & (4) above)

Note 1:

Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to the department's approval.

### Second Major

Pass a minimum of 48 MCs of SC or SC-recognised modules, which include the following:

1. SC1101E Making Sense of Society
2. SC2101 Methods of Social Research
3. SC3101 Social Thought and Social Theory
4. a minimum of 20 MCs of SC modules at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (including SC3101)

Note 1:

Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to the department's approval.

### Minor

Pass at least 24 MCs of SC modules, which include the following:

1. SC1101E Making Sense of Society
2. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000

Note 1:

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/soc

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14

Home › NUS Bulletin AY2013/14 › Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences › South Asian Studies

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# South Asian Studies

PDF version Printer-friendly version Send by email Save

The South Asian Studies Programme (SASP) is an innovative programme which is designed to increase students' understanding of the South Asian region from different disciplinary points of view. The region comprises seven nation-states – India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Nepal, Bhutan and the Maldives and, wherever possible, modules deal with the region as a whole. In this multidisciplinary programme, there is an emphasis on contemporary and recent historical studies, the aim of which is to give a basis for appreciation of the developments which have taken place in these nations since the end of the colonial period in the mid-20th century, and the opportunities they have for change in the future. The multidisciplinary base of the programme links economics and development studies, historical and political studies, social and cultural studies, and philosophical, literary and linguistic studies. Considerations of gender also inform these disciplines. Students are encouraged to develop connections among these areas in the light of their interests and goals. SASP offers students with GCE 'A' Level or GCE 'AO' Level passes in Tamil the possibility to pursue studies of Tamil language and culture at an academic level. The SASP is also concerned with the understanding of the South Asian Diaspora in Southeast Asia and world-wide, as well as the historical and contemporary linkages that exist between the nations of Southeast Asia and the South Asian region. SASP is designed to be supportive of graduates who want to be administrators, educationists, analysts, policy-makers, consultants or representatives of Singaporean and international corporations and agencies with interests and operations in the South Asian states.

## Entry Requirements

South Asian Studies Programme welcomes all students with good results at GCE 'A' Levels (including the General Paper) who have an interest in South Asia. No prior knowledge of the region nor knowledge of any South Asian language is required.

## Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of SN or SN-recognised modules (See Note 1) (include Tamil or Hindi language modules), which include the following:

1. SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
2. SN4101 Approaches to the Study of South Asia
3. SN4102 Critical Debates in South Asian Studies
4. a minimum of 44 MCs of SN modules (including SN1101E)
5. a maximum of ONE of the following "methods" modules (See Note 2):
   a. GE2225 Methods and Practices in Geography
   b. HY2241 Why History? The Twentieth-Century, 1914-1989
   c. PS2102 Political Inquiry: An Introduction or PS3257 Political Inquiry
6. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (excluding language modules), with
   a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher, including
      i. SN4101 Approaches to the Study of South Asia
      ii. N4102 Critical Debates in South Asian Studies

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

7. a maximum of two Level-5000 SN modules (subject to the department's approval)
8. a maximum of 8 MCs of either Tamil OR Hindi language (See Note 3) modules, NOT both

Note 1:

The following modules are recognised as contributing towards the SN major requirements:

Southeast Asian Studies Programme

SE4212 Elites in SEA

SE4218 Majorities and Minorities in SEA

SE4221 Postcolonialism in SEA

Department of Malay Studies

MS4204 The Malay Middle Class

Other FASS Departments, Programmes and Centres

LAL1201 Tamil 1

LAL2201 Tamil 2

LAH1201 Hindi 1

LAH2201 Hindi 2

GE4202 Remaking the Global Economy

GE4204 Urban Space: Critical Perspectives

GE4213 Cultural Analysis

HY2258 Passage to India: Contemporary Modern Indian Society

HY4101 Historiography

HY4222 Asian Business History

NM4202 Transnational Information Producers

NM4213 Knowledge Economies

PS4214 Politics, Art, and Popular Culture

EN3265 South Asian Literatures in English

Note 2:

Students intending to pursue Honours are encouraged to read ONE of the recognised “methods” modules.

Note 3:

Language modules are optional.

Note 4:

To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 5:

The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of SN major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an ‘A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:

Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 7:

Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 8:

All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

**Single Major (B.A.)**

Pass at least 60 MCs of SN or SN-recognised modules (include Tamil or Hindi language modules), which include the following:

1. SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
2. a minimum of 40 MCs of Level-2000 and Level-3000 SN modules
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (excluding language modules)
4. a maximum of 8 MCs of either Tamil OR Hindi language (See Note 1) modules, NOT both

Note 1:

Language modules are optional.

**Second Major**

Pass at least 48 MCs of SN or SN-recognised modules (include Tamil or Hindi language modules), which include the following:

1. SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
2. a minimum of 16 MCs at Level-3000 (excluding language modules)
3. a maximum of 8 MCs of either Tamil OR Hindi language (See Note 1) modules, NOT both

Note 1:

Language modules are optional.

**Minor**

Pass at least 24 MCs of SN or SN-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
2. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000
3. a maximum of 8 MCs of either Tamil OR Hindi language (See Note 2) modules, NOT both

Note 1:

The following modules are recognised as contributing towards the SN minor requirements:

EN3265 South Asian Literatures in English
HY2258 Passage to India: Contemporary Modern Indian Society
LAH1201 Hindi 1
LAH2201 Hindi 2
LAL1201 Tamil 1
LAL2201 Tamil 2
SN1101E South Asia: People, Culture, Development
SN2233 Globalizing India: The Politics of Economic Change
SN2251 Information Revolution in India
PH2204/SN2273 Introduction to Indian Thought
SN2275 Tamil Studies I
SN2277 Indian Communities in Southeast Asia
SN2278 Introduction to Sikhism
SN2279 The Making of Modern India, 1856-1947
SN3261 Exile, Indenture, IT: Global South Asians
SN3262/HY3236 The Struggle for India, 1920-64
PH3204/SN3272 Issues in Indian Philosophy
SN3275 Tamil Studies II
SN3276 Introduction to Classical Indian Texts
SN3278 Rivers of India: Divinity & Sacred Space
SN3279 Language, Culture and Identity in India
SN3280 Governing Public Services in India
SN3880A Art of India

Note 2:

Language modules are optional.

Note 3:

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Programme's website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/sas

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Southeast Asian Studies



The Department, which was introduced in AY1991/92, examines the Southeast Asian region from a multi-disciplinary perspective. Among the features of the region currently examined through a variety of modules are its histories, geographic settings, politics, economies, international relations, societies, arts and cultures.

Students majoring in Southeast Asian Studies have a choice of enrolling in either the Bahasa Indonesia, Malay Language, Vietnamese or Thai language modules which are offered by the Centre for Language Studies. The continuous assessment for the language modules, for which there are daily tutorials, is up to 60%. In addition to those offered by the Department, specified modules on Southeast Asia offered by other Programmes and Departments are also open to our students.

## Entry Requirements

The Department does not run aptitude or qualifying tests. The Department welcomes students with good results at GCE 'A' Levels and a keen interest in the Southeast Asia.

## Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of SE and SE-recognised modules, which include:

1. SE1101E Southeast Asia: A Changing Region
2. SE4101 Southeast Asia Studies: Theory and Practice
3. a minimum of 16 MCs Southeast Asian language modules (i.e., Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese)
4. a minimum of 60 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (excluding language modules (See Note 1)) with,
   a. a minimum 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher (including SE4101)
   b. a minimum of 25 MCs of Level-4000 SE modules
5. a maximum of 2 Level-5000 SE modules
6. a maximum of 27 MCs of SE-recognised modules (excluding language modules)

Note 1:
A maximum of one more Level-4000 SE language module that has not been included in the 16 MCs of the language modules in point (3) above may be read subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
All the language requirements will normally be in only ONE language track, i.e., Bahasa Indonesia or Malay or Thai or Vietnamese. The language modules will be offered by the Centre for Language Studies. Under certain circumstances, students may be allowed to transfer to another SE language track.

Note 3:
SE major students are not allowed to opt for S/U for the language modules.

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

Note 4:
Students who have taken language modules, opted for S/U and then subsequently declared SE as a major will have their S/U automatically reverted to the letter grade. The S/U grade once reverted will remain even if there is a change in major subsequently.

Note 5:
To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 6:
The Honours Thesis (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of SE major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis.

Note 7:
Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 8:
Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). The Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 110 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis.

Note 9:
All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

### Single Major (B.A.)

Pass at least 60 MCs of SE and SE-recognised modules, which include:

1. SE1101E Southeast Asia: A Changing Region
2. a minimum of 16 MCs Southeast Asian language modules (i.e., Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese)
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (See Note1) (excluding language modules)
4. a maximum of 12 MCs SE-recognised modules (excluding language modules)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
All language requirements will normally be in only ONE language track, i.e., Bahasa Indonesia or Malay or Thai or Vietnamese. The language modules will be offered by the Centre for Language Studies. Under certain circumstances, students may be allowed to transfer to another SE language track.

Note 3:
SE major students are not allowed to opt for S/U for the language modules.

Note 4:
Students who have taken language modules, opted for S/U and then subsequently declared SE as a major will have their S/U automatically reverted to the letter grade. The S/U grade once reverted will remain even if there is a change in major subsequently.

### Second Major

Pass at least 48 MCs of SE and SE-recognised modules which include:

1. SE1101E Southeast Asia: A Changing Region
2. a minimum of 8 MCs of Southeast Asian Language modules (i.e., Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese); subject to a maximum of 12 MCs
3. a minimum of 20 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (See Note 1) (excluding language modules)

Note 1:
Students are allowed to read Level-4000 modules subject to departmental approval.

Note 2:
All language requirements will normally be in only ONE language track, i.e., Bahasa Indonesia or Malay or Thai or Vietnamese. The language modules will be offered by the Centre for Language Studies. Under certain circumstances, students may be allowed to transfer to another SE language track.

Note 3:
SE major students are not allowed to opt for S/U for the language modules.

Note 4:
Students who have taken language modules, opted for S/U and then subsequently declared SE as a major will have their S/U automatically reverted to the letter grade. The S/U grade once reverted will remain even if there is a change in major subsequently.

**Minor**

Pass at least 24 MCs of SE or SE Language modules, which include the following:

1. SE1101E Southeast Asia: A Changing Region
2. a minimum of 8 MCs of SE modules at Level-3000
3. a maximum of 8 MCs of SE language modules (i.e., Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese)

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/sea

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates



# Theatre Studies



The Theatre Studies Programme trains students in the critical understanding and practice of theatre, in the context of the conjunctions of Western and Asian theatres in Singapore. After foundational training in the core histories, forms, methods and issues that have shaped contemporary theatre practices, the curriculum develops the scope of theatre studies by addressing performance in other mediums – such as film – and cultural practices that can be studied as performances, such as social rituals and popular television. In your foundational module you will be introduced to tools of dramatic and performance analysis such as semiotics, dramaturgy and contemporary theories of performance. This will be complemented by practical work in stage space, design, technical production, acting and directing. Subsequently, students select modules from four main areas: (1) Survey; (2) Area Studies/Topics in Theatre; (3) Theory and Practice; and (4) Performance and Cultural Studies. Survey modules in Western and Asian theatres train students to make connections across broad historical areas and traditional forms. Topics in Theatre modules focus on specific core theatre topics, such as Singapore English-Language Theatre, and Theatre and Postmodernism. Theory and Practice modules integrate critical study and practical work, for instance in Acting Theory and Practice, the graduation production and Performance Research. Performance and Cultural Studies modules teach cross-disciplinary approaches to performance across different mediums, such as Performance and Popular Culture, and Singapore Film. Graduates in Theatre Studies are well-trained for a variety of arts and media careers, from creative practice and arts management, to event planning and journalism. The transferable skills developed in critical thinking, clear communication and creative problem-solving also mean that graduates are well-placed to enter a wide range of professions extending from teaching and research to entrepreneurship, marketing, and government service.

## Entry Requirements

Students who wish to read Theatre Studies should have obtained at least one of the following: Exempted from or passed the NUS Qualifying English Test, or exempted from further CELC Remedial English modules.

## Subject Requirements

### Single Major [B.A. (Hons.)]

Pass at least 100 MCs of TS or TS-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. TS1101E Introduction to Theatre and Drama
2. TS3103 Play Production
3. (3) a maximum of 12 MCs of TS-recognised modules
4. a minimum of 8 MCs from each of the following strands:
    a. Survey (including TS1101E)
    b. Area Studies/Topics in Theatre
    c. Theory and Practice (including TS3103)
    d. Performance and Cultural Studies
5. a minimum of 68 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (including TS3103), with
    a. a minimum of 40 MCs at Level-4000 or higher
    b. a minimum of 35 MCs TS modules at Level-4000 or higher

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

6. a maximum of one Level-5000 TS module (subject to the department's approval)

Note 1:

The following TS-recognised modules may be read to fulfil TS Major requirements:

EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3226 Shakespeare
EN3242 History of Film
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
EN3272 Creative Writing
EN4242 Modern Critical Theory
EN4244 Topics in Cultural Studies
EN4245 Narrative, Narration, Auteur
EN4271 Research Workshop
SE2224 Unmasked! An Introduction to Dance in SEA

Students majoring in TS will be exempted from the prerequisites for these TS-recognised modules. To read the TS-recognised Level-4000 modules, students must fulfil the general prerequisites of Level-4000 modules(See Note 6).

Note 2:

To declare Honours track, students must have completed 110 MCs, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a CAP of 3.5 and above.

Note 3:

The Honours Thesis/Project (15 MCs) is optional. To qualify for the Honours Thesis/Project, students must complete 110 MCs including 60 MCs of TS major requirements with a minimum CAP of 3.5. In order to obtain First Class Honours, students must achieve a CAP of 4.5 or higher AND at least an 'A-' in the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 4:

Students who do not attempt the Honours Thesis/Project will read Level-4000 modules to fulfil the Honours Requirements.

Note 5:

Students may also read a Level-4000 Independent Studies Module (5 MCs). This Level-4000 ISM carries a prerequisite of 100 MCs completed, including 60 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5. It precludes the Honours Thesis/Project.

Note 6:

All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

**Single Major (B.A.)**

Pass at least 60 MCs of TS or TS-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. TS1101E Introduction to Theatre and Drama
2. TS3103 Play Production
3. a maximum of 12 MCs of TS-recognised modules
4. a minimum of 8 MCs from each of the following strands:
   a. Survey (including TS1101E)
   b. Area Studies/Topics in Theatre
   c. Theory and Practice (including TS3103)
   d. Performance and Cultural Studies
5. a minimum of 28 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (including TS3103)

Note 1:

The following TS-recognised modules may be read to fulfil TS Major requirements:

EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3226 Shakespeare
EN3242 History of Film
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
EN3272 Creative Writing
EN4242 Modern Critical Theory
EN4244 Topics in Cultural Studies
EN4245 Narrative, Narration, Auteur
EN4271 Research Workshop
SE2224 Unmasked! An Introduction to Dance in SEA

Students majoring in TS will be exempted from the prerequisites for these TS-recognised modules. To read the TS-recognised Level-4000 modules, students must fulfil the general prerequisites of Level-4000 modules (See Note 2).

Note 2:

All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

**Second Major**

Pass at least 48 MCs of TS or TS-recognised modules (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. TS1101E Introduction to Theatre and Drama
2. TS3103 Play Production
3. a maximum of 8 MCs of TS-recognised modules
4. a minimum of 8 MCs from each of the following strands:
   a. Survey (including TS1101E)
   b. Area Studies/Topics in Theatre
   c. Theory and Practice (including TS3103)
   d. Performance and Cultural Studies
5. A minimum of 24 MCs at Level-3000 or higher (including TS3103)

Note 1:

The following TS-recognised modules may be read to fulfil TS Major requirements:

EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
EN2271 Introduction to Playwriting
EN2272 Introduction to Writing Prose Fiction
EN2273 Introduction to Creative Writing
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3226 Shakespeare
EN3242 History of Film
EN3271 Advanced Playwriting
EN3272 Creative Writing
EN4242 Modern Critical Theory
EN4244 Topics in Cultural Studies
EN4245 Narrative, Narration, Auteur
EN4271 Research Workshop
SE2224 Unmasked! An Introduction to Dance in SEA

Students majoring in TS will be exempted from the prerequisites for these TS-recognised modules. To read the TS-recognised Level-4000 modules, students must fulfil the general prerequisites of Level-4000 modules (See Note 2).

Note 2:

All Level-4000 modules carry a general prerequisite of having completed 80 MCs, including 28 MCs in the Major, with a minimum CAP of 3.5 OR being on the Honours Track (some Level-4000 modules may have different prerequisites).

**Minor**

Pass at least 24 MCs of TS modules (excluding TS3103 and TS3245) (See Note 1), which include the following:

1. TS1101E Introduction to Theatre and Drama
2. a minimum of 4 MCs from each of the following strands:
    a. Area Studies/Topics in Theatre
    b. Theory and Practice
    c. Performance and Cultural Studies
3. a minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000 or higher.

Note 1:

TS3103 Play Production and TS3245 Professional Theatre Internship cannot be read by TS minor students as they can only be read by TS major students.

Note 2:

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# American Studies



The American Studies Programme is committed to cross-departmental studies, and has two main aims: (i) to promote the understanding and scholarly study of American thought and American business, economic, political, social and cultural practices; and (ii) to develop the use of cross-disciplinary and multidisciplinary undergraduate studies to further these aims. The programme emphasises interdisciplinary and comparative approaches to the study of American society and culture. Modules examine U.S. geography, politics, law, business, and economics, and various areas of cultural production, such as literature and film. The modules are designed to provide background and analysis for graduates who envision careers in a variety of international fields in which knowledge of the United States is requisite.

## Entry Requirements

Students wishing to read American Studies should have obtained a good pass in the General Paper of the Singapore GCE 'A' Level(s) examination. Modules are open to students from all disciplines. There are no prerequisites but students are encouraged to read modules from the lower levels first before progressing to higher level and more specialised ones.

## Subject Requirements

Currently, American Studies is not offered as a major programme and all modules can be taken as non-major electives.

For more information, please visit the Programme website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop/

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Centre for Language Studies



The Centre for Language Studies teaches twelve languages: Arabic, Bahasa Indonesia, Chinese, French, German, Hindi, Japanese, Korean, Malay, Tamil, Thai and Vietnamese. Currently it offers a number of language modules ranging from elementary to advanced levels.

Students majoring in the following subjects may be required to read the respective languages to fulfil their major requirements*:

| Majors | Language Requirements |
|---|---|
| European Studies | French or German |
| Japanese Studies | Japanese |
| South Asian Studies | Tamil or Hindi |
| Southeast Asian Studies | Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai or Vietnamese |

* Please refer to the respective Departments' Degree Requirements at Section 3.2.2 for more information.

FASS and Cross-Faculty students may choose to read language modules as unrestricted electives outside of their majors or as Breadth modules outside their faculties respectively. FASS graduate students who need to learn a foreign language for the purpose of their studies or research may apply through their departments.

There are no pre-requisites or qualifying test for Level 1000 language modules. But these modules are meant only for students without any prior knowledge. Those who have learned the language through formal and informal means (incl. through external courses, self-study or an extended stay in the target language country) must contact CLS to take a placement test.

## Arabic Language

### Entry Requirements

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enroll in the following elementary Arabic module: LAR1201 Arabic 1. The module is intended for complete beginners. Students who have received any formal or informal education in Arabic previously or have prior knowledge in Arabic cannot enroll in LAR1201 Arabic 1 and are required to take a placement test in order to be placed at an appropriate level.

## Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai, Vietnamese Languages

### Entry Requirements

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enroll in the following elementary modules: LAB1201 Bahasa Indonesia 1, LAM1201 Malay 1, LAT1201 Thai 1 and LAV1201 Vietnamese 1. These modules are intended for complete beginners.

Students who have received any formal or informal education in Bahasa Indonesia, Malay, Thai and Vietnamese previously cannot enroll in a beginner's module and are required to take a placement test in order to be placed at an appropriate level.

Southeast Asian Studies major students should refer to the Southeast Asian Studies Programme Requirements at Section 3.2.2 R for the language requirements for Southeast Asian Studies.

## Chinese Language

### Entry Requirements

There are seven Chinese language modules offered from elementary to advanced levels, namely LAC1201 Chinese 1 to LAC4201 Chinese 5; LAC3203 Chinese for Science & Technology and LAC3204 Chinese for Business & Social Sciences.

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enroll in LAC1201 Chinese 1. However, this module is meant for complete beginners who have not learned Chinese through formal or informal ways. Students who are able to speak the language but are unable to write Chinese may be admitted to LAC2202, Chinese Characters Writing & Composition. Students with previously acquired knowledge of Chinese may be admitted into a module at a higher level, subject to a placement test. Students may contact the Centre for Language Studies for further information on the placement tests.

The prerequisite for LAC3203 Chinese for Science & Technology and LAC3204 Chinese for Business and Social Sciences is at least a pass for (a) Higher Chinese at GCE ‘O' Level, or (b) Chinese Language at GCE ‘AO' Level (at GCE ‘A' Level examination); equivalent qualifications may be accepted, such as Chinese Language at Unified Examination Certificate (UEC) and Sijil Tinggi Persekolahan Malaysia (STPM), etc.

## French and German Languages

The Centre for Language Studies currently offers a number of French and German language modules from elementary to advanced levels.

European Studies major students should refer to the European Studies Department Degree Requirements at Section 3.2.2 G for the language requirements for European Studies.

There are no prerequisites or qualifying tests for students who wish to enroll in LAF1201 French 1 and LAG1201 German 1. These two modules are meant only for complete beginners who have not learned the languages previously. Students with previous knowledge must take placement tests to be placed at the appropriate level.

Students on the SEP French/German language preparation programme run by the Centre for Language Studies for the International Relations Office will read four modules, either LAF1201 French 1, LAF2201 French 2, LAF3201 French 3 and LAF3203 French for Academic Purposes or LAG1201 German 1, LAG2201 German 2, LAG3201 German 3 and LAG3203 German for Academic Purposes.

Only freshmen who have just been accepted into the university may apply to the International Relations Office in June/July for admission into the SEP language preparation programme. All other interested students may wish to direct their enquiries to the International Relations Office.

### Entry Requirements

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enrol in LAF1201 French 1/LAG1201 German 1. These modules are meant for complete beginners who have not learned French/German previously. Students with previously acquired knowledge of French/German may be admitted into a module at a higher level, subject to a placement test. Students may contact the Centre for Language Studies for further information on the placement tests. Exemptions may apply for

European Studies major students if they have the appropriate level of proficiency. Enquiries about exemptions may be directed to the Office of Programmes in FASS.

## Japanese Language

### Entry Requirements

The Centre currently offers a number of Japanese language modules from elementary to advanced levels, and welcomes students who show a keen interest in the language.

There are no prerequisites or qualifying tests for students who wish to enroll in LAJ1201 Japanese 1. This module is meant only for complete beginners who have not learned Japanese previously. Students with previous knowledge must take placement tests to be placed at the appropriate level. Students are also to declare any previously attained language qualification such as Japanese Language Proficiency Test (JLPT, a test administered internationally by the Japan Foundation and the Association of International Education of Japan). Students may contact the Centre for Language Studies for further information on the placement tests.

All Japanese language modules count towards Japanese Studies graduation requirements for JS major students. JS major students should refer to the Japanese Studies Department Degree Requirements at Section 3.2.2 J in this handbook for language requirements.

## Korean Language

### Entry Requirements

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enroll in LAK1201 Korean 1. Students with previously acquired knowledge of Korean may be admitted into a module at a higher level, subject to a placement test. Students may contact the Centre for Language Studies for further information on the placement tests.

Students on the SEP Korean language preparation programme run by the Centre for Language Studies for the International Relations Office will read four modules, LAK1201 Korean 1, LAK2201 Korean 2, LAK3201 Korean 3 and LAK3203 Korean for Academic Purposes.

Only freshmen who have just been accepted into the university may apply to the International Relations Office in June/July for admission into the SEP language preparation programme. All other interested students may wish to direct their enquiries to the International Relations Office.

## Hindi and Tamil Languages

### Entry Requirements

There are no prerequisites for students who wish to enroll in the following elementary Hindi and Tamil modules: LAH1201 Hindi 1 and LAL1201 Tamil 1. These modules are intended for complete beginners. Students who have received any formal or informal education in Hindi or Tamil previously or have prior knowledge in Hindi or Tamil cannot enrol in LAH1201 Hindi 1 or LAL1201 Tamil 1 and are required to take a placement test in order to be placed at an appropriate level.

Hindi and Tamil may be read to fulfil graduation requirements for the South Asian Studies Programme. South Asian Studies major students should refer to the South Asian Studies Programme Degree Requirements at Section 3.2.2 Q for more information.

For the latest updates on the various languages, please visit the Centre's website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/cls

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.

Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Last modified on 3 April 2014 by Registrar's Office

myEmail IVLE Library Map Careers Calendar

NUS National University of Singapore

NUS Website

ABOUT US PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS CURRENT STUDENTS GRADUATED STUDENTS

Bulletin Search

0 items



Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Multidisciplinary Opportunities

PDF version Printer-friendly version Send by email Save

3.3 Multidisciplinary Opportunities

3.3.1 Minor Programmes

3.3.1.1 China Studies

3.3.1.2 Cultural Studies

3.3.1.3 English Studies

3.3.1.4 Film Studies

3.3.1.5 Gender Studies

3.3.1.6 Geographical Information Systems

MORE

## 3.3 Multidisciplinary Opportunities

### 3.3.1 Minor Programmes

Students may plan their degree so that it includes a designated minor. A multidisciplinary minor is a programme of study consisting of 24 MCs which may be offered solely by a department, across several departments or several faculties. A student may use, partially or wholly, the MCs under the Unrestricted Electives (outside the major) requirement to satisfy the minor requirements. Minors are offered by FASS as well as other faculties.

Currently, in addition to the subject minors, the multi-disciplinary minors offered by FASS are: China Studies, Cultural Studies, English Studies, Gender Studies, Geographical Information Systems, Geosciences, Health and Social Sciences, Religious Studies, Science, Technology and Society and Urban Studies.

For specific guidelines governing Minor Programmes offered by FASS, please refer to:
http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/undergrad/toknow/academic_requirements/minors.html

#### 3.3.1.1 China Studies

As the most populous nation and one of the oldest civilisations in the world, China has become increasingly important in international politics and the global economy. China is not only a dynamic market but also a strategic partner to Singapore. Today, China is Singapore's fifth largest trading partner, while Singapore constitutes the sixth largest foreign investor in the People's Republic of China. The realisation of a China-ASEAN Free Trade Agreement by 2010 will potentially create a market area of 1.7 billion consumers and involve two-way annual trade worth US$1.2 trillion dollars. China, in short, offers enormous potential for Singapore and great prospects for new graduates. The demand for graduates with knowledge of China will increase significantly as the country and its economy continue to grow.

To engage China, one must understand its history and culture. Often, serious misunderstandings arise due to ignorance of the cultural sensitivities of the Chinese. In addition to history and culture, those intending to work or conduct business in China must understand the ways in which Chinese society, politics, and economy operate.

The study of China, therefore, requires a multidisciplinary approach. The Minor in China Studies offers just that. It aims at providing students with a basic understanding of Chinese culture, history, society, politics, and economy which can

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

complement their major courses of study and prepare them for a career in or relating to China.

## Programme Requirements

All modules read in fulfilment of the minor requirements should be graded. Modules taken on Satisfactory/ Unsatisfactory basis cannot be counted towards the minor requirements. For students on overseas exchange, credit transfer of up to 8 MCs of relevant modules for the minor may be accepted. For more information, please refer to: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/undergrad/toknow/special_programmes/sep.html

The curricular requirements of the Minor in China Studies are as follows:

Pass at least 24 MCs of modules, which include the following:

1. a minimum of 8 MCs from History and Culture group
2. a minimum of 8 MCs from Society and Economy group
3. a minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000
4. One module (4 MCs) for the remaining two module required may be a Chinese language module offered by the Centre for Language Studies (CLS)

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

This Minor is not a specialist programme. The two groups of modules are designed to provide students with basic knowledge of China and the necessary tools to further their understanding and research. The Programme allows one CLS Chinese language module to be read in the Minor. While the Minor in China Studies is not a language programme, students are encouraged to study the Chinese language and to apply for “Study in China” under the University’s Student Exchange Programme (SEP).

Students should note the prerequisites and/or preclusions for particular modules in the Minor. New modules taught by faculty members from FASS and other faculties/schools will be added as the Minor in China Studies develops in subsequent years.

| **GROUP A HISTORY AND CULTURE** | |
|---|---|
| CH2121 | History of Chinese Literature* |
| CH2244 | Chinese Women: History and Literature* |
| CH2291 | Chinese Tradition |
| CH2293 | Introduction to Chinese Art |
| CL2101 | The Chinese Script: History and Issues* (equivalent to CL2201) |
| CL2207 | Chinese Language and Culture* |
| HY2206 | China’s Imperial Past: History and Culture |
| PH2301 | Classical Chinese Philosophy I |
| PH 2302 | Chinese Philosophical Traditions I |
| CH3243 | Chinese Cultural History* |
| HY3243 | China and Southeast Asia: Past & Present |
| HY3248 | People’s Republic of China, 1949-1989 |
| PH3301 | Classical Chinese Philosophy II |
| PH3302 | Chinese Philosophical Traditions II |
| PH3303 | Modern Chinese Philosophy |
| **GROUP B SOCIETY AND ECONOMY** | |

| | |
|---|---|
| CH2271 | Chinese for Business and Industry* |
| CH2274 | Discovering the Chinese Business Environment* |
| CH2292A | Understanding Modern China through Film (equivalent to CH2292) |
| EC2371 | Economy of Modern China (I) (equivalent to EC2222) |
| HY2207 | Struggle for Modern China, 1800-1949 |
| JS2227 | Japan and China: Rivals and Partners |
| EC3374 | Economy of Modern China (II) equivalent to EC3220, EC3222) |
| PS2248 | Chinese Politics |
| SC3222 | Social Transformations in Modern China |
| **CHINESE LANGUAGE MODULES** | |
| LAC1201 | Chinese 1 ** |
| LAC2201 | Chinese 2 *** |
| LAC3201 | Chinese 3 |
| LAC3203 | Chinese for Science and Technology **** |
| **OPTIONAL MODULES** | |
| CK3550 | China Studies Internship |

* Modules are conducted in Chinese

** Students with no Chinese language background would take"LAC1201 Chinese 1". Students admitted directly from a polytechnic should sit for a placement test before enrolling in a Chinese language module. Please enquire with the Centre for Language Studies for information on the placement test.

*** Students with some knowledge of the Chinese language will be required to sit for a placement test before enrolling in "LAC2201 Chinese 2" or "LAC3201 Chinese 3". Please enquire with the Centre for Language Studies for information on the placement test.

**** Students with GCE 'O' Level Higher Chinese or GCE 'AO' Level Chinese or equivalent may take "LAC3203 Chinese for Science and Technology".

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in China Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop

### 3.3.1.2 Cultural Studies

The import of "culture" for understanding human activity and the history of its many uses provide the initial basis of Cultural Studies, an interdisciplinary field formed over forty years ago, primarily in the US and UK. Since then, interest in the field has grown exponentially. Incorporating a diverse range of new theoretical inputs, methodological innovations and objects of inquiry, Cultural Studies takes up a number of issues related to contemporary culture while being aware of their specific historical formations. The research field broadly includes: analysis of contemporary urban cultural practices, including the consumption and politics of mass media, popular literature, consumerism, lifestyles and urban architecture and spaces, the construction of individual and collective identities and formation of subjectivities and, the politics and interests in knowledge production and reproduction. Students who take up this minor will leave it with knowledge of contemporary debates in cultural studies and with a theoretical tool-kit capable of analysing a range of social processes and cultural forms and practices including media, urbanism, critical theory, cinema, cyberspace, popular fiction, popular music and television. Although central to daily life in contemporary, high-technology-based societies, many of these contemporary cultural phenomena have been placed outside the boundaries of established disciplines such as sociology, history and literary studies, in part because the concepts developed within singular disciplines are unable to capture their complexities.

Through multidisciplinary methodologies, the Minor in Cultural Studies combines and adapts qualitative research

strategies to specific analytic interests, including textual analysis, ethnographic observations and different theories of interpretation, including semiotics, psychoanalysis, post-structuralism and postmodernism.

The general aims of the Minor are:

1. To provide coherence to possible combinations of the different modules offered by different departments elected by undergraduates.
2. To provide conceptual and methodological tools for students to gain depth of understanding and skills in analysis of contemporary cultural practices.
3. To provide students with analytic and conceptual skills which are increasingly demanded in a service-oriented and information-based economy.

### Programme Requirements

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of Minor in Cultural Studies modules, which include the following:

1. One core module – SC3224 Theory and Practice of Cultural Studies
2. Five elective modules
   a. A minimum of 8 MCs at Level-2000
   b. A minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000 (including SC3224 Theory and Practice of Cultural Studies)

Students are limited to taking a maximum of three modules from the same department (outside student's major).

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

Note 2:
Students who have read XD3101 Theory and Practice of Cultural Studies prior to AY2010-11 can use it to fulfil the essential requirement of the minor.

Note 3:
From AY2010-11, students will read SC3224 Theory and Practice of Cultural Studies to fulfil the essential requirement of the minor.

| ESSENTIAL MODULES | |
|---|---|
| SC3224 | Theory and Practice in Cultural Studies |
| **ELECTIVE MODULES** | |
| GEK1046 | Introduction to Cultural Studies |
| GEM1033 | Religion and Film |
| **FILM, MEDIA AND THEATRE** | |
| CH2292A | Understanding Modern China through Film |
| EN3235 | Representation of Asians in the US |
| HY2236 | US Media in the 20th Century and Beyond |
| JS2216 | Postwar Japanese Film and Anime |
| JS3216 | Japanese Film and Literature |
| JS3225 | Japanese Mass Media |
| NM2201 | Intercultural Communication |
| NM2210 | Aesthetics of New Media |
| SC2214 | Mass Media and Culture |
| SN3274 | South Asian Cinema |
| **GENDER** | |

| | |
|---|---|
| EN3245 | Feminism: Text & Theory |
| SC2220 | Gender Studies |
| GE3206 | Gender, Space and Place |
| **URBANISATION AND SPACE** | |
| GE2224 | Geographics of Social Life |
| GE3224 | Cultural Landscapes |
| SC2217 | Sociology of Tourism |
| SE2212 | Cities and Urban Life in Southeast Asia |
| SN3261 | Exile, Indenture, IT: Global South Asian |
| **MATERIAL CULTURE** | |
| HY2227 | Technology and Culture in the Asia Pacific |
| HY2232 | From Samurai to Sony: History of Japan |
| SC2210 | Sociology of Popular Culture |
| SC2215 | The Sociology of Food |
| **THEORY** | |
| EN3262 | Postcolonial/Postmodern Writing |
| PH3220 | Philosophy of Culture |
| **CONTEMPORARY CULTURE** | |
| HY2258 | Passage to India: Modern Indian Society |
| SN2274 | South Asian Cultures: An Introduction |
| SN3279 | Language, Culture and Identity in India |

Major modules read in excess of graduation requirements may be used to fulfil the Minor requirements.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Cultural Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop

### 3.3.1.3 English Studies

In the last fifty years English has become the major world language. Spoken with different levels of competence by nearly 800 million people, it is the pre-eminent means of communication in international business, diplomacy, and academia, the medium of numerous vibrant national literatures, the language of many important films, as well as an almost ubiquitous presence in electronic communications of various kinds. The high level of English in Singapore has long been one of the country's social, cultural, economic and intellectual assets. For these reasons, the Minor in English Studies is likely to be attractive to students from a number of diverse disciplines throughout the university.

The Minor in English Studies offers students a chance to develop a deeper level of knowledge and thinking abilities in the study of Literature and Language. It introduces students to some of the central questions of the two disciplines, and some of the methodologies they have developed for investigating those questions. In particular, students are encouraged to acquire a critical understanding of literary and linguistic analyses, and the capacity to engage meaningfully in analysis, interpretation, and explanation. There is also some room in the Minor for students to choose modules and develop interests of their own. The student who follows the Minor will have an increased understanding of the nature of the English language, and of literature in English, as well as tools for further independent investigation of literary and linguistic

phenomena.

The Minor in English Studies is open to all students in NUS, but students majoring in English Language and/or English Literature are not eligible for the Minor in English Studies.

### Programme Requirements

Pass at least 24 MCs of EL and EN modules, which must include the following:

1. EL1101E/GEK1011 The Nature of Language
2. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
3. EN1101E/GEK1000 An Introduction to Literary Studies
4. A minimum of ONE level-2000 EN module from the following:
   EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   EN2202 Critical Reading
   EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
   EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
5. At least 8 MCs of EL and/or EN modules at level-3000.

Note 1:
Minor in English Studies is NOT offered to EL-major and EN-major students.

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

Note 3:
EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for level-3000 EN modules; all other level-2000 modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

For reasons of staff availability and student enrolment, not all Level-2000 and Level-3000 elective modules will necessarily be offered every academic year. Students are to check the Department website/notice board for the modules offered, and the relevant prerequisites and preclusion(s).

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in English Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell

## 3.3.1.4 Film Studies

As we enter the second decade of the 21st Century, cinema remains a significant medium of mass communication, entertainment, and information-dissemination in our modern, globalized, intensely media-oriented environment. As a cultural form, film continues to reflect, interrogate and help shape the ideas, beliefs and perspectives of audiences world-wide. As a business and industry, filmmaking encompasses the small number of multi-billion dollar, international, multi-media enterprises alongside the contributions made by smaller, independent cultural producers. It remains a powerful form of creative expression and functions as a social and political force for both stability and change.

Our students inhabit a world in which they are inundated by images and by the multiple, sophisticated and complex appeals made by a growing range of increasingly interrelated image-based media. Considering the on-going importance and impact of films and other related forms of popular visual media in contemporary culture, a Minor in Film Studies programme will help prepare students for the challenges associated with negotiating life in this contemporary context. Familiarity with film's history, its aesthetic elements, and its industrial contexts will allow students to develop the fundamental and vital skills to address, critically assess and engage with cinema in its myriad contexts.

The Minor in Film Studies aims to give students a rich understanding of the medium of film. Drawing from the wide range of module offerings on films from the various departments in FASS, students in the programme will benefit from the broad exposure to different disciplines and approaches to examining the cinematic medium.

The programme will introduce students to a range of perspectives on the study of film, hone critical and analytical skills, and enhance a thoughtful and engaged appreciation of film culture in its historical, industrial, political and socio-cultural contexts. The inter-disciplinary nature of the minor offers students the opportunity to interrogate moving images from the varied vantage points of different disciplines, examining film as art, culture, and business, and as text, discourse and product.

More specifically, the Minor in Film Studies encourages and trains students to critically read cinematic representation and analyse film from an informed position. Students will

1. gain insight into the history of film and its key aesthetic practices;
2. interrogate the social meanings, functions and uses of film;
3. develop their media literacy through film analysis skills; and
4. cultivate an informed, critical approach towards the role of images in our society.

### Programme Requirements

Pass at least 24 MCs of recognised modules, which must include the following:

1. EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies or EN2113 Reading Film and Cultural Texts
2. two modules must be drawn from the list of recognised modules in Band A
3. the remaining three modules must be drawn from the list of recognised modules in Band B.

List of Recognised Modules
Recognised film modules are listed under two bands: Band A and Band B. Band A modules adopt a medium specific focus and offer students a more detailed examination of the key ways in which the cinematic medium has evolved historically, aesthetically, and socio-culturally. These modules provide additional foundation in the key aspects and features of the cinematic medium itself. Band B modules offer the valuable interdisciplinary perspectives that are vital to a varied and sophisticated understanding of the myriad ways in which film functions within our contemporary globalized context.

Band A Modules
EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3242 History of Film
EN3248 Topics in Film: The American Comedy

Band B Modules
GEK1031 American Film
GEK2020 Introduction to Film Art
GEM1033 Religion and Film
TS2238/SSA2218 Singapore Film: Performance and Identity
TS2243/GEM2026 Film Genres: Stars and Styles
TS3232 Performance and Social Space
TS3238 Acting for the Screen
TS3243 Stage and Screen
TS4220 Shakespeare and Film
CH2292A Understanding Modern China through Film (in English)
CH2297/GEK2047 Exploring Chinese Cinema: Shanghai-Hong Kong-Singapore
HY2243 Film and History
JS2216 Postwar Japanese Film and Anime
JS3216 Japanese Film and Literature
MS4207 Malay Film
PH2224 Philosophy and Film
PS2256/GEK2043 Politics on Screen
SN3274 South Asian Cinema

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For reasons of staff availability and student enrolment, not all elective modules will necessarily be offered every academic year. Students are to check the Department website for the modules offered, and the relevant prerequisites and preclusion(s).

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell

## 3.3.1.5 Gender Studies

Gender Studies is now a widely recognised interdisciplinary field of enquiry in the humanities and social sciences. The reason that this field has become prominent over the past thirty to forty years is closely tied to social changes in industrialised countries. The Minor in Gender Studies aims to develop both conceptual knowledge and key abilities as a foundation for systematic inquiry into gender-related matters. Conceptually, these modules help students to build up a nuanced understanding, from different disciplinary perspectives, of the ways in which gender exerts far-reaching impact on everyday encounters and lived realities. Students who have undergone this programme are expected to be able to

critically evaluate the merits of alternative interpretations by building arguments for or against particular explanations.

### Programme Requirements

### Requirements for Cohort 2009 and Before:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of Minor in Gender Studies modules, which include the following:

1. SC2220 Gender Studies (Essential Module)
2. XD3102 Gender Studies Across Disciplines (Essential Module)
3. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000 (including XD3102)
4. a minimum of 12 MCs from the CORE Track

### Elective Modules

| ESSENTIAL TRACK | |
|---|---|
| SC2220 | Gender Studies |
| XD3102 | Gender Studies Across the Disciplines |
| **CORE TRACK MODULES** | |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| JS2228 | Gender and Sexuality in Japan |
| SN2234 | Gender and Society in South Asia |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| AS3213 | American Law: Language and Gender |
| EN3244 | Gender and Literature |
| EN3245 | Feminism: Text & Theory |
| GE3206 | Gender, Space & Place |
| HY3245 | Engendering History/Historicising Gender |
| MS3216 | Gender in Malay Societies |
| PH3217 | Women in Philosophy |
| PS3237 | Women and Politics |
| SC3219 | Sexuality in Comparative Perspective |
| SE3222 | Gender in Southeast Asia |
| SW3206 | Gender Issues in Social Work Practice |
| JS3230 | Men and Women in Modern Japanese Literature |
| **COMPLEMENTARY TRACK MODULES** | |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| GEK2022 | Samurai, Geisha, Yakuza as Self or Other |
| MS2213 | Malay Families and Households |
| SC2205 | Sociology of Family |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| | |

| | |
|---|---|
| GE3241 | Geographies of Social Life |
| JS3216 | Japanese Film and Literature |
| USP3501 | The Problematic Concept of 'Gender' |
| **LEVEL-4000** | |
| EN4226 | English Women Novelists 1800-1900 |

Note 1:
GE3214 Geographies of Social Life was previously GE2224 Geographies of Social Life

### Requirements for Cohort 2010 and After:

Pass at least 24 MCs of Gender Studies minor modules: which include the following:

1. SC2220 Gender Studies (Essential module)
2. A minimum of two modules (8 MCs) at level-3000.
3. A minimum of three modules (12 MCs) from the CORE track.
4. Students are limited to taking a maximum of three modules from a single department (outside the student's major).

### Elective Modules

| **COMPULSORY TRACK** | |
|---|---|
| SC2220 | Gender Studies |
| **CORE TRACK MODULES** | |
| **Level-2000** | |
| JS2228 | Gender and Sexuality in Japan |
| SN2234 | Gender and Society in South Asia |
| **Level-3000** | |
| AS3213 | American Law: Language and Gender |
| EN3244 | Gender and Literature |
| EN3245 | Feminism: Text & Theory |
| GE3206 | Gender, Space & Place |
| HY3245 | Engendering History/Historicising Gender |
| MS3216 | Gender in Malay Societies |
| PH3217 | Women in Philosophy |
| PS3237 | Women and Politics |
| SC3219 | Sexuality in Comparative Perspective |
| SE3222 | Gender in Southeast Asia |
| SW3206 | Gender Issues in Social Work Practice |
| XD3102 | Gender Studies Across Disciplines |
| **COMPLEMENTARY TRACK MODULES** | |
| **Level-2000** | |

| | |
|---|---|
| GEK2022 | Samurai, Geisha, Yakuza as Self or Other |
| MS2213 | Malay Families and Households |
| SC2205 | Sociology of the Family |
| **Level-3000** | |
| GE3241 | Geographies of Social Life |
| JS3216 | Japanese Film and Literature |
| USP3501 | The Problematic Concept of 'Gender' |
| **Level-4000** | |
| EN4226 | English Women Novelists 1800-1900 |

Note 1:
GE3214 Geographies of Social Life was previously GE2224 Geographies of Social Life

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Gender Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop/

## 3.3.1.6 Geographical Information Systems

### What is GIS?

GIS—or Geographical Information System—is a multidisciplinary technology for the collection, storage, manipulation, analysis and display of all types of spatial information about locations and relations of different phenomena on the earth's surface. The GIS analytical process is like the work of a detective trying to put all the pieces of evidence together to solve a mystery. GIS provides a means of integrating information in ways that help us understand and solve pressing research, planning, and management problems, such as tropical deforestation, rapid urbanisation, transportation planning, disease dispersal, hazard mitigation, and the impact of climate change. Using GIS to take the pulse of the Earth helps scientists plan, map, and model changes and trends to make better decisions for the future.

Students who choose to minor in GIS will gain experience using GIS software, as well as familiarity with various modern geospatial techniques, including GPS (Global Positioning Systems) and remote sensing. Completion of the minor will provide the student with skills and experience that are in great demand in today's workplace, from government, private industry, to not-for-profit sectors. For example, the WHO has used GIS for emergency preparedness for flooding in SE Asia. In Singapore, the Urban Development Authority has used GIS in town planning and the National Environment Agency has used GIS to analyse patterns of dengue fever cases.

This Minor is open to all students.

### Programme Requirements

Pass at least 24 MCs of modules, which include the following:

1. GE2215 Introduction to GIS
2. GE2227 Cartography and Visualisation
3. GE3238 GIS Design and Practices
4. a minimum of 4 MCs from Quantitative modules
5. a minimum of 8 MCs from Elective modules

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

| QUANTITATIVE MODULES |
|---|

| | |
|---|---|
| DSC3222E/UIS3941R | Research Methods |
| GE2225/GE2101 | Methods and Practices in Geography |
| SC2101 | Methods of Social Research |
| ST1131/ST1131A | Introduction to Statistics |
| ST1232 | Statistics for Life Sciences |
| ST2334 | Probability and Statistics |
| **ELECTIVE MODULES** | |
| **Cluster 1 System Development** | |
| CS1010/CS1010E | Programming Methodology |
| CS1020/CS1020E | Data Structures and Algorithms |
| CS2102 | Database Systems |
| CS3223 | Database Systems Implementation |
| CSD2301 | Scientific Simulations and Modelling with Java |
| IT1002 | Introduction to Programming |
| IT2002 | Database Technology and Management |
| **Cluster 2 Applications** | |
| CE2409 | Computer Applications in Civil Engineering |
| GE3216 | Application of GIS and Remote Sensing |
| GEK2503 | Remote Sensing of Earth Observation |
| RE2301 | GIS for Real Estate |

For Geography major students also taking the Minor in GIS, up to 8 MCs of the essential modules may be counted towards both the Geography major and the GIS minor. The third essential module will have to be taken in excess of graduation requirements. For all other students, please check with your Faculty with regard to double counting of modules.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Geographical Information Systems website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/geog/programmes/GISminor.html

### 3.3.1.7 Geosciences

**Programme Requirements**

Pass at least 24 MCs of modules, which include the following:

1. GE2220 Terrestrial and Coastal Environments
2. XD3103 Planet Earth
3. one module from the Foundation Science group
4. a maximum of 8 MCs from Physical Environment Cluster
5. a maximum of 8 MCs from Environment and Society Cluster
6. a maximum of 8 MCs from Science/Engineering Cluster

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

| FOUNDATION SCIENCE GROUP | |
|---|---|
| CM1111 | Basic Inorganic Chemistry |
| CM1417 | Fundamentals of Chemistry |
| LSM1103 | Biodiversity |
| LSM1301 | General Biology |
| PC1141 | Physics I |
| PC1142 | Physics II |
| PC1221 | Fundamental of Physics I |
| PC1431 | Physics IE |
| **PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT CLUSTER** | |
| GE2219 | Climate, Water and Environment |
| GE2228 | Atmospheric Environments |
| GE2229 | Water and Environment |
| GE3221 | Ecological Systems |
| GE3223 | Environmental Change in the Tropics |
| GE3227 | Urban Climates |
| GE3231 | Natural Hazards |
| GE3244 | Fundamentals of Petroleum Geoscience |
| GE3880 | Topics in Geography |
| LSM2251 | Ecology and Environment |
| LSM3254 | Ecology and Acquatic Environments |
| LSM3255 | Ecology of Terrestrial Environments |
| **ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIETY CLUSTER** | |
| EC3383 | Environmental Economics |
| GE2215 | Introduction to GIS and Remote Sensing |
| GE2221 | Nature and Society |
| GE3210 | Natural Resources: Policy and Practice |
| HY2235/GEK2008 | Environmental History |
| **SCIENCE / ENGINEERING CLUSTER** | |
| CE2134 | Hydraulics |
| CE2184 | Infrastructure & The Environment |
| CE3132 | Water Resources Engineering |
| CM3261 | Environmental Chemistry |
| | |

| | |
|---|---|
| ESE2001 | Environmental Processes |
| GEK2503 | Remote Sensing for Earth Observation |

Please refer to the departmental website for further details

### 3.3.1.8 Health and Social Sciences

Trends in the 21st century such as the prominence of health and illness in everyday life, the increasing rates of illnesses associated with people's lifestyles, occupations, individual choices, governments' decisions and the relevance of ecological factors, all accentuate the importance of analysing health and illness systematically from the perspectives of the social sciences and humanities.

The objective of the Minor in HSS is to introduce students to the rich and varied expertise from the social sciences and humanities on health phenomena. The Minor in HSS focuses on three areas of health knowledge contributed by social sciences, and based on these areas of health knowledge, the Minor in HSS is designed to attain three learning outcomes.

The first two are knowledge outcomes:

1. Students will obtain basic knowledge on the influence of psychological, social, economic, cultural, historical, and environmental factors on health-related behaviour and attitudes as well as on illness and disability patterns in society and their consequences.
2. Students will be acquainted with the application of social science research approaches to the analysis of three areas of health knowledge:
    a. the impact of the psychological dimensions of individual behaviour and attitudes;
    b. the socio-economic, and cultural dimensions of individual and collective health-related behaviour, attitudes, and beliefs including the structure, dynamics and roles of health organisations and social support networks;
    c. the relevance of the economic and physical environment to the population's health.

The third learning outcome is related to ability:

3. Students will be able to search for and identify evidence-based social science research on health-related behaviour and attitudes as well as on illness and disability issues and patterns in society.

#### Programme Requirements

#### Requirements for Cohort 2008 and 2009:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of Minor in Health and Social Sciences modules, which include the following:

1. XD1101 From Microbes to Nations: The case of HIV/AIDS
2. XD2102 Health and Social Sciences
3. a minimum of 8 MCs from the Social Sciences group (Economics, Psychology, Sociology and Social Work)
4. a minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000
5. a maximum of one GEM from the following:
    a. GEK1507 Complementary Medicine and Health
    b. GEK1527 Genes and Society
    c. GEK1534 Microbes Which Changed Man's History

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

| ESSENTIAL MODULES | |
|---|---|
| XD1101 | From Microbes to Nations: The case of HIV/AIDS |
| XD2102 | Health and Social Sciences |
| **SOCIAL SCIENCES ELECTIVE MODULES** | |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Economics Discipline** | |
| EC3353 | Health Economics I |
| EC4353 | Health Economics II |
| **Psychology Discipline** | |
| PL1101E | Introduction to Psychology |
| PL3232 | Biological Psychology |
| PL3236 | Abnormal Psychology |
| PL3242 | Health Psychology |
| **Sociology Discipline** | |
| SC2211 | Medical Sociology |
| SC3214 | Sociology of Life Course and Aging |
| SC3218 | Inquiry in Health and Society |
| **Social Work Discipline** | |
| SW3207 | Social Work in Medical Settings |
| SW3217 | Mental Health and Illness |
| **GENERAL EDUCATION MODULES (GEMs)** | |
| GEK1507 | Complementary Medicine and Health |
| GEK1527 | Genes and Society |
| GEK1534 | Microbes Which Changed Man's History |

### Requirements for Cohort 2010 and after:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of Minor in Health and Social Sciences modules, which include the following:

1. Essential (8MCs)
    a. GEK1900 Public Health in Action
    b. SC2211 Medical Sociology
2. Elective (16MCs)
    a. At least 8MCs must be at level-3000

| | |
|---|---|
| **ESSENTIAL MODULES** | |
| GEK1900 | Public Health in Action |
| SC2211 | Medical Sociology |
| **ELECTIVE MODULES** | |
| **LEVEL-1000** | |
| GEK1507/PR1301 | Complementary Medicines and Health |
| GEK1534 | Microbes that change Man's History |
| GEK1527 | Genes & Society |
| PL1101E | Introduction to Psychology |

| | |
|---|---|
| GEK1540 | Modern Technology in Health and Medicine |
| NUR1116 | Psychology for Health Professionals |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| NUR2119/GEM2023 | Primary Health Care |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| EC3353 | Health Economics 1 |
| PL3232 | Biological Psychology |
| PL3242 | Health Psychology |
| PL3236 | Abnormal Psycholgy |
| SC3218 | Inquiry in Health and Society |
| SC3214 | Sociology of Life Course and Aging |
| SW3207 | Social Work in Medical Settings |
| SW3217 | Mental Health and Illness |
| HY3252 | From Tropical Medicine to Bioscience |
| SC3225 | Social Capital |
| **LEVEL-4000** | |
| EC4353 | Health Economics II |
| NM4220 | Health Communications |
| SC4222 | Body and Society |
| SC4881 | Selected Topics in Health and Society |
| SC4223 | Health and Social Behaviour |

Note 1:
All modules read in fulfillment of the minor requirements should be graded. Modules taken on Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis may not be counted towards the minor requirements.

Note 2:
Students are allowed to use up to 8 MCs to meet the requirements for both the Minor and a Major or another Minor, at the same time; however, the credits for these modules would be counted ONCE. FASS students would still need to fulfill the MCs required for the Unrestricted Electives (outside major) requirement.

Note 3:
For students on overseas exchange, credit transfer of up to 8 MCs of relevant modules for the Minor may be accepted. Please refer to the Maximum Number of Credit Transfer for SEP Students for more information.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Health and Social Sciences website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop/

### 3.3.1.9 Religious Studies

What is the meaning of “religion” in the 21st century? Sigmund Freud sought to bring religion under the microscope of scientific rationality in his 1927 work The Future of an Illusion. Religion, answering back, might quote Mark Twain: “The reports of my death are greatly exaggerated.” Religion has always been a prominent force in human life, and, despite

predictions to the contrary, it remains one today. In this region, it is impossible to understand our society or those of our neighbours without understanding the religions that permeate them. Moreover, by virtue of its secular state and pluralistic society, Singapore is well positioned to take a leading role in the study of religion. Religious Studies at NUS will involve the scholarly exploration both of the phenomenon of religion and of different religious traditions. Religious Studies, as a scholarly and intellectual discipline, transcends individual disciplines to consider beliefs, practices, texts, history and social functions of religion from a variety of disciplinary perspectives. This programme will train students to discuss — with respect and grace — some of the most volatile issues of our time.

### Programme Requirements

### Requirements for Cohort 2009 and Before:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of Minor in Religious Studies modules, which include the following:

1. GEK1045 Introduction to World Religions (Essential Module)
2. XD2101 Approaches to the Study of Religion (Essential Module)
3. A minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000
4. A maximum of 8 MCs from each of the following groups:
    a. (Group A) Religions in Contemporary Context
    b. (Group B) History of Religion
    c. (Group C) Religious Thought
    d. (Group D) Topics in Religious Studies

| ESSENTIAL MODULES | |
|---|---|
| GEK1045 | Introduction to World Religions |
| XD2101 | Approaches to the Study of Religion |
| GROUP A **RELIGIOUS IN CONTEMPORARY CONTEXT** | |
| JS3211 | Modern Japanese Religion |
| MS2205 | Islam & Contemporary Malay Society |
| MS3218 | The Religious Life of the Malays |
| SE3211 | Religion, Society & Politics in SE Asia |
| SN2271 | Religion and Society in South Asia |
| SN2276 | Islam: Society and Culture in South Asia |
| GROUP B **HISTORY OF RELIGION** | |
| HY2230 | Southeast Asian Islam in Historical Perspective |
| HY2234 | Buddhism in Southeast Asian History |
| HY3241 | Religion in the History of China & Japan |
| XD2201 | The Bible and Christianity |
| HY2253 | Christianity in World History |
| HY2255 | Islam in World History |
| HY3246 | History of Muslim Southeast Asia |
| GROUP C **RELIGIOUS THOUGHT** | |
| PH2204 | Introduction to Indian Thought |
| PH2211 | Philosophy of Religion |
| SN2278 | Introduction to Sikhism |

| | |
|---|---|
| PH3304 | Daoist Traditions |
| PH2321/GEK2046 | Philosophies of Zen (Chan) Buddism |
| **GROUP D TOPICS IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES** | |
| GEM1033 | Religion and Film |
| PS3236 | Ethnicity & Religion in Asian Politics |
| SC3208 | Religion in Society & Culture |
| SN3276 | Introduction to Indian Classical Texts |
| SN3278 | Rivers of India: Divinity and Sacred Space |

Note 1:
Students who have taken PH2205 and/or PH3205 prior to AY2009/2010 could still count these modules towards the minor requirements. These modules are from Group C Religious Thought

### Requirements for Cohort 2010 and After:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the list of Religious Studies Minor modules, which include:

1. Essential:
   a. GEK1045 Introduction to World Religions (Essential Module)
2. Electives:
   a. A minimum of two modules (8 MCs) at Level-2000
   b. A minimum of two modules (8 MCs) at Level-3000
   c. Students are limited to taking a maximum of three modules from a single department (outside the student's major).

| | |
|---|---|
| **ESSENTIAL MODULE** | |
| GEK1045 | Introduction to World Religions |
| **ELECTIVE MODULES** | |
| **LEVEL-1000** | |
| GEM1033 | Religion and Film |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| HY2230 | Southeast Asian Islam in Historical Perspective |
| HY2234 | Buddhism in Southeast Asian History |
| HY2253 | Christianity in World History |
| HY2255 | Islam in World History |
| MS2205 | Islam and Contemporary Malay Society |
| PH2204 | Introduction to Indian Thought |
| PH2211 | Philosophy of Religion |
| SN2271 | Religion and Society in South Asia |
| SN2276 | Islam: Society and Culture in South Asia |
| SN2278 | Introduction to Sikhism |

| | |
|---|---|
| XD2201 | The Bible and Christianity |
| PH2321/GEK2046 | Philosophies of Zen (Chan) Buddism |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| HY3241 | Religion in the History of China and Japan |
| HY3246 | History of Muslim Southeast Asia |
| JS3211 | Modern Japanese Religion |
| MS3218 | The Religious Life of the Malays |
| PH3304 | Daoist Traditions |
| PS3236 | Ethnicity & Religion in Asian Politics |
| SC3208 | Religion in Society and Culture |
| SE3211 | Religion, Society and Politics in SE Asia |
| SN3276 | Introduction to Indian Classical Texts |
| SN3278 | Rivers of India: Divinity and Sacred Space |

Note 1:
Students who have taken XD2101 prior to AY2011/2012 could still classify this module to fulfil the elective requirement of the minor.

Students are advised to study more than one religion (i.e., you should not read ALL your electives in courses focusing on just Buddhism or just Islam).

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Religious Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop

## 3.3.1.10 Science, Technology, and Society

Science, Technology, and Society (STS) is for students from any NUS faculty or discipline who want to understand the immense influence of science and technology on modern social, political, religious, and cultural life. The core courses within STS are historical and sociological, but electives are offered across a broad range of departments and faculties. Students need no background in any particular discipline to do well in this Minor.

The Minor in STS is designed to:

1. Serve as a formal scholarly 'meeting ground' for students throughout the university who are curious about the science-technology-society relationship.
2. Present students with a basic yet critical history of modern science, engineering, and medicine, i.e., how, where, and when they arose, and why they came to have such inordinate influence in the modern world.
3. Present students with a basic understanding of how social scientists study the physical sciences, life sciences, technology, and medicine, and how these activities have become embedded in social processes.
4. Allow students to understand how science and technology differ from (and converge with) other realms of human thought and activity. To expose students to critical thinking on the 'scientific method', the manipulation/conservation of nature, and similar concepts.
5. Acquaint students with the idea that science and technology (as human understandings of/mani-pulations of nature) interact with social, political, cultural, religious, and other realms normally considered 'outside' nature. To expose students to the lively scholarly disagreements as to the depth and limits of this interaction

### Programme Requirements

### Requirements for Cohort 2009 and Before:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of minor in STS modules, which include the following:

1. HY2251 From the Wheel to the Web (Essential Module)
2. SC3211 Science, Technology & Society (Essential Module)
3. A minimum of 8 MCs from Science/Medicine and Society group
4. A minimum of 8 MCs from Technology and Society group
5. A minimum of 4 MCs must be from outside the student's own Faculty
6. A maximum of 8 MCs read can be from the same department
7. A maximum of two modules (8 MCs) can be a 'GEM' or 'GEK; designation.

| ESSENTIAL MODULES | |
|---|---|
| HY2251 | From the Wheel to the Web |
| SC3211 | Science, Technology, and Society |
| **SCIENCE / MEDICINE AND SOCIETY ELECTIVES** | |
| **LEVEL-1000** | |
| GEK1506 | Heavenly Mathematics: Cultural Astronomy |
| GEK1522 | Global Environmental Issues |
| GEK1527/LSM1302 | Genes and Society |
| GEM1900 | Thinking, Reasoning and Inquiry |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| GEK2506 | Drugs and Society |
| SC2211 | Medical Sociology |
| HY2235/GEK2008 | Environmental History |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| GE3231 | Natural Hazards |
| HY3252 | From Tropical Medicine to Bioscience |
| SC3218 | Inquiry in Health and Society |
| **TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY ELECTIVES** | |
| **LEVEL-1000** | |
| GEK1501 | Information Technology and Us |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| GEM2502 | Modes of Invention |
| NM2101 | Theories of Communications and New Media |
| NM2102 | Communications and New Media Research |
| NM2209 | Social Psychology of New Media |
| SN2251 | The Information Revolution in India |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| HY3223 | Technology and Culture in the Asia-Pacific |
| NM3202 | Governance and New Media |

| | |
|---|---|
| NM3210 | Cybercrime and Society |

### Requirements for Cohort 2010 and After:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of minor in STS modules, which include the following:

1. A minimum of two essential modules (8 MCs)
2. From the list of electives, a minimum of two modules (8 MCs) at level-3000
3. A maximum of two elective (8 MCs) can be a 'GEM' or 'GEK'; designation. Cross listed electives that were not taken under the GEM/GEK designation do not count towards this restriction
4. Students are limited to taking a maximum of three modules from a single department (outside the student's major).

| ESSENTIAL MODULES | |
|---|---|
| HY2251 | From the Wheel to the Web |
| PH2223/GEK2037 | Introduction to the Philosophy of Technology |
| SC3211 | Science, Technology, and Society |
| **ELECTIVE MODULES** | |
| **LEVEL-1000** | |
| GEK1013 | Rethinking Technology, Organisations & People |
| GEK1046 | Introduction to Cultural Studies |
| GEK1501 | Information Technology and Us |
| GEK1502 | Food Security and Safety |
| GEK1506 | Heavenly Mathematics: Cultural Astronomy |
| GEK1513 | Wireless Communications: Past, Present & Future |
| GEK1522 | Global Environmental Issues |
| GEK1527/LSM1302 | Genes and Society |
| GEK1536 | Computation and Machine: Ancient and Modern |
| GEK1539 | A Brief History of Science |
| GEM1536 | Darwin and Evolution |
| GEM1900 | Thinking, Reasoning and Inquiry |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| GEK2506 | Drugs and Society |
| GEM2502 | Modes of Invention |
| HY2235/GEK2008 | Environmental History |
| NM2101 | Theories of Communications and New Media |
| NM2102 | Communications and New Media Research |
| NM2209 | Social Psychology of New Media |
| PH2201/GEM2025 | Introduction to Philosophy of Science |
| PH2216/GEK2031 | Environmental Philosophy |

| | |
|---|---|
| PH2217/GEK2032 | Computerisation and Ethics |
| SC2211 | Medical Sociology |
| SC2221 | Environment and Society |
| SN2251 | The Information Revolution in India |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| GE3231 | Natural Hazards |
| HY3223 | Technology and Culture in the Asia-Pacific |
| HY3252 | From Tropical Medicine to Bioscience |
| NM3202 | Governance and New Media |
| NM3210 | Cybercrime and Society |
| PH3213 | Knowledge, Modernity, and Global Change |
| SC3218 | Inquiry in Health and Society |
| SE3218 | Industrialising Singapore and Southeast Asia |
| **LEVEL-4000** | |
| NM4225 | Critical Interaction Design |

A maximum of 8 MCs can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

Not all modules offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, Faculty of Engineering and Faculty of Science in the list are offered every year, and new modules might be added from time to time.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in STS website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop

## 3.3.1.11 Urban Studies

It is estimated that the world's urban population recently surpassed 50% of the total population. Asia remains less than 50% urbanised but is one of the most rapidly urbanising regions on Earth. International linkages between urban management professionals of various kinds are also increasing and Singapore is seen as a leader in many aspects of urban management, policy and planning. For these and other reasons, opportunities for urban professionals are likely to continue to increase.

Students will be offered the chance to develop expertise and skills in urban studies that would be an asset not only for those already majoring in an urban-related area, but also for the many others from various faculties who have an interest in urban-related careers. Students will get the opportunity to make explicit to employers their special strengths in this area. Students will be provided with a good balance of breadth of knowledge, practical skills, and theoretical depth in a range of urban-related fields. The minor is not conceived as an introduction to any major in urban studies or such like. Instead, it is to be seen purely as a minor which can enhance the degrees and employability of students taking a wide variety of existing majors. This Minor is open to all students.

### Programme Requirements

Pass at least 24 MCs of modules, which include the following:

1. a minimum of 12 MCs from the Core modules, with
    a. a minimum of 4 MCs from RE-prefixed modules
    b. a minimum of 4 MCs from GE-prefixed modules
2. a minimum of 8 MCs of Elective modules
3. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:
A minimum of 16 MCs must be modules taken outside the department(s) of the student's major(s).

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

| CORE MODULES | |
|---|---|
| **RE-prefixed modules** | |
| RE1101 | Fundamentals of Real Estate Finance |
| RE1102 | Urban Land Use and Development |
| RE1103 | Property and Facilities Management |
| **GE-prefixed modules** | |
| GE2204 | Cities in Transition |
| GE3204 | Cities and Regions: Planning for Change |
| **ELECTIVES MODULES** | |
| AR2223 | Theory of Urban Design and Planning |
| EC3381 | Urban Economics |
| EC3382 | Transport Economics I |
| GE2202 | Economy and Space |
| GE3219 | Globalisation and the Asian Cities |
| GE3236 | Transport and Communications |
| GE3241 | Geographies of Social Life |
| RE2104 | Real Estate Finance |
| RE3103 | Real Estate Development |
| RE4211 | REIT Management |
| RE4301 | Housing Markets and Housing Policies |
| RE4302 | International Real Estate |
| SC3206 | Urban Sociology |

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Urban Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/geog or http://www.rst.nus.edu.sg

### 3.3.2 Double Major Programme

A Double Major consists of two single majors within the same faculty or from two different faculties.

Students intending to read a Double Major have to apply during the stipulated application period when they have completed 40 to 100 MCs, and have attained a minimum CAP of 3.5.

Both majors will be noted on the student's transcript. In exceptional cases, the Faculty may design approved double

major programmes in which case the requirements will be specific to the programme.

Students may withdraw from the Double Major Programme by informing the Dean's Office of the home faculty. Students may also be asked to withdraw from the programme if they do not maintain the minimum academic standards required. Students who withdraw from the double major programme will have to re-declare a single major. Modules read to fulfil the requirements of the second major may be used to fulfil some from the Unrestricted Electives (outside of Major) requirements.

Total MCs required for graduation will be dependent on the requirements of each of the two majors and how much double counting is permitted as specified by the respective Faculties/Departments.

Tables 1 to 4 illustrate the minimum MCs required for the relevant degrees. Please refer to 3.2 Degree Requirements for other requirements that must be met for the respective degrees.

### Table 1: Graduation Requirements for FASS B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree with Double Major

| Requirements | MCs | % |
|---|---|---|
| **University** | | |
| (1) GEM, Singapore Studies and Breadth | 20 | 11.1 |
| **Programme** | | |
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules (at least one from each Division outside the student's major) | 12 | 6.7 |
| (3) Primary Major* | 100 | 55.5 |
| (4) Second Major** | 48 | 26.7 |
| **Total** | **180** | **100** |

### Table 2: Graduation Requirements for FASS B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree with Double Major (Cross Faculty)

| Requirements | MCs | % |
|---|---|---|
| **University** | | |
| (1) GEM and Singapore Studies*** | 12 | 7 |
| **Programme** | | |
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules (at least one from each Division outside the student's major) | 12 | 7 |
| (3) Primary Major* | 100 | 58.1 |
| (4) Second Major** | 48 | 27.9 |
| **Total** | **172** | **100** |

* Students must earn a minimum number of MCs from Level-3000 and Level-4000 modules of their major. The Faculty requires students to earn a minimum of 20 MCs from Level-3000 modules and a minimum of 40 MCs from Level-4000 modules or higher in the major. However, for both levels, some majors may require students to earn more than these minimums. Students may be allowed, in lieu of their level-4000 modules, a maximum of 2 level-5000 modules (subject department's approval and module pre-requisites, if any), to fulfil graduation requirements. Note that some departments may as a matter of policy not allow undergraduates to read their graduate modules.

No level-5000 Independent Studies Modules (ISMs) or level-6000 modules (including ISMs) will be open to undergraduates. Please refer to the requirements specified by the Department/Programme for each subject.
** A maximum of 8 MCs, where possible, from the Second Major can be double counted with the Primary Major.
*** Breadth modules are not required for students reading a second major from another Faculty.

**Table 3: Graduation Requirements for FASS B.A. degree with Double Major**

| Requirements | MCs | % |
|---|---|---|
| **University** | | |
| (1) GEM, Singapore Studies and Breadth | 20 | 14.3 |
| **Programme** | | |
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules (at least one from each Division outside the student's major) | 12 | 8.5 |
| (3) Primary Major* | 60 | 42.9 |
| (4) Second Major** | 48 | 34.3 |
| **Total** | **140** | **100** |

**Table 4: Graduation Requirements for FASS B.A. degree with Double Major (Cross Faculty)**

| Requirements | MCs | % |
|---|---|---|
| **University** | | |
| (1) GEM and Singapore Studies*** | 12 | 9.1 |
| **Programme** | | |
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules (at least one from each Division outside the student's major) | 12 | 9.1 |
| (3) Primary Major* | 60 | 45.4 |
| (4) Second Major** | 48 | 36.4 |
| **Total** | **132** | **100** |

* For the single major (B.A.), the Faculty requires students to earn a minimum of 20 MCs from Level-3000 modules. However, some majors may require students to earn more than this minimum. Please refer to the requirements specified by the relevant Department/Programme for each subject.
** A maximum of 8 MCs, where possible, from the Second Major can be double counted with the Primary Major.
*** Breadth modules are not required for students reading a second major from another Faculty.

### 3.3.3 Double Degree Programme

A Double Degree consists of a combination of two separate degrees in two discipline areas from two different Faculties. Students can choose to devise their own Double Degree Programmes (DDPs) or enroll, in one of the existing specially customised DDPs.

Students who wish to devise their own DDPs must apply in writing to the Vice-Deans of both Faculties when they have completed between 60 and 80 MCs and attained a CAP of at least 4.0. Students must fulfil at least the honours

requirements of their original degree.

Students who wish to enrol in the specially customised DDPs may apply for them at the point of admission or after their first year. Students who apply after their first year must meet the requisite qualifications for the intended DDP.

To ensure that students entering DDPs have the capacity to handle the demands of such programmes, students who do not maintain a CAP of 4.0 in modules contributing to the original degree/home course and a CAP of 3.5 in modules contributing to the second degree for any two consecutive semesters will be required to withdraw from the DDP.

## Degree Requirements

University Level Requirements:

1. Students need to satisfy one set of Singapore Studies (SS) and General Education Module (GEM) requirements only. The prevailing rules relating to satisfying the GEM requirements in the different subject groups shall apply. In accordance with the existing GEM requirements:
    a. Students taking double degree combinations involving degrees from faculties in Group A (Science and Technology) and Group B (Humanities and Social Sciences) must read one GEM each from the Subject Group A and Subject Group B.
    b. (Students taking double degree combinations in which one of the degrees is from the School of Design & Environment (which comes under both Group A and B) must read one GEM each from Group A and Group B.
    c. Students taking double degree combinations involving degrees from faculties in Group B (Humanities and Social Sciences) or within the same faculty in Group B must read at least one GEM from Group A (Science and Technology).
2. If students read GEMs which are cross-listed with the second programme, and use them to fulfil the major requirement for the second degree, then they would need to read additional GEMs to fulfil the General Education requirement.
3. Students will not be required to read breadth modules as the degrees are from two different Faculties. The modules read from one Faculty will satisfy the breadth requirements of the other Faculty.

Faculty Requirements
As the two degrees are from two Faculties, both sets of faculty requirements must be fulfilled.

Major Requirements
At least two-thirds of each major must be fulfilled by distinct (i.e., not overlapping) modules. A minimum 60% of major credits of each of the degrees must be letter graded and factored in the CAP of each degree.

Unrestricted Electives
Students are not required to read Unrestricted Elective (UE) Modules under the DDP. However, if UE modules are read, these can be used to count towards the requirement of either degree programme. Modules double counted towards the major requirements of both degrees cannot be used to fulfil the requirements of a minor.

Maximum Period of Candidature
The maximum period of candidature will be six years. The two degree programmes must be undertaken and completed within a single continuous candidature period (save for the usual provisions for leave of absence).

Computation of CAP

1. The CAP for each degree programme will be computed separately, and the two CAPs, one each for the respective degree programme, will be reflected separately on the transcript.
2. Students are required to declare every semester which modules they want to use to fulfil the requirements of each of the two degrees.
3. The grades from modules (Singapore Studies, GEMs, or majors) that may be double counted will be used twice to compute the CAP for each of the two degrees.
4. If UE modules have been read, the grades obtained will be used to compute the CAP for either one of the two degrees.

## Minimum MC Requirements for Double Degrees

The minimum MC requirements for double degrees are as follow:

Double Honours Degrees – 200 MCs
Double Honours and Bachelor Degrees – 180 MCs

The actual total MCs will be dependent on the requirements of each of the two degrees and how much double counting is

permitted as specified by the respective Faculties/Departments.

**Award of Degree**

Two separate degrees will be awarded and two degree scrolls issued, one for each degree.

For more details on faculty-designed Double Degree Programmes, please refer to Section R, Part II of this bulletin (the Curriculum Book on University-wide Institutes and Programmes, Other Multidisciplinary/Special Programmes).

**Tuition Fee Implication**

Please refer to Question 12 of the FAQ on DDP at: http://www.nus.edu.sg/registrar/faqs/ddp-cdp-dm-faq.html#ddp12

## 3.3.4 Degree Programmes With Other Universities

### 3.3.4.1 Joint Honours Degree in Actuarial Studies and Economics from Australian National University (ANU)/National University of Singapore (NUS)

The Joint Degree programme in Actuarial Studies and Economics is offered by the School of Finance and Applied Statistics, Faculty of Economics and Commerce, ANU and the Department of Economics, Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, NUS, leading to the degree of ANU/NUS Bachelor of Social Sciences with Joint Honours in Actuarial Studies and Economics. (Please refer to: http://studyat.anu.edu.au/programmes/4444HBSOCS;overview.html)

A student in this programme will spend four semesters at NUS (for economics and the foundational courses) and four semesters at ANU (for the actuarial courses).

The programme contains the core of the Economics Honours curriculum as well as the actuarial studies that prepares students for the actuarial career. For more information on the actuarial education and profession, please go to: http://www.actuaries.asn.au/. The programme also includes elements of the NUS broad-based curriculum.

For NUS students, semester 1 of the programme will begin at NUS. Students will spend their first three semesters at NUS, joining ANU in their fourth semester. The eighth and final semester will be spent at NUS.

NUS students will pay NUS tuition fees throughout the course of study. There will be no additional tuition fees for studying at ANU, but students are responsible for their own medical/health insurance, travel, personal and living expenses and other incidental expenses when studying abroad.

Admission into the programme is highly competitive, and is available only to first-year students of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. No more than eight students will be selected for each intake. Selection of NUS students will take place after they have completed two semesters of study at NUS and will be based on academic performance. Students who wish to apply to the Joint Degree Programme must ensure that they complete the modules specified in the joint-degree programme for the first two semesters of study within their first year. Unsuccessful applicants may continue to work towards the Honours degree in Economics or any other major in the Faculty. The Programme’s academic coordinator will be able to offer advice to interested students at the start of each semester.

For information on pursuing an actuarial career and joining the Singapore Actuarial Society (SAS) as a member, please visit the following SAS website: http://www.actuaries.org.sg/ .

Further information on the programme is available at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ecs/undergraduate/anu_nus.html

### 3.3.4.2 Joint Degree Bachelor of Philosophy (Hons.) (Australian National University) and Bachelor of Art (Hons.) (NUS)

The ANU/NUS joint degree programme (JDP) is aimed at very high-performing students in the Humanities and Social Sciences. Both the Bachelor of Philosophy (Ph.B.) (ANU) and the University Scholars Programme (USP) (NUS) are research-focused undergraduate degrees. They are designed for high-achieving students who want to study in-depth and at the highest level, a more challenging programme in the Humanities and Social Sciences. This distinctive four-year degree programme leads to a qualification awarded by two of the world’s leading universities. This programme is only available to FASS USP students majoring in English Literature, History, Philosophy, Theatre Studies and Political Science.

For more details, please refer to the Other Multidisciplinary/Special Programmes section of the Bulletin.

### 3.3.4.3 Joint Degree Bachelor of Arts with University of North Carolina - Chapel Hill

This is a jointly taught, assessed and awarded undergraduate degree offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences at the National University of Singapore (NUS) and the College of Arts and Sciences at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill (UNC-CH). The degree will combine the strengths of both curricula, integrate international experience fully into a student's course of study, and confer a doubly validated qualification.

FASS students who successfully complete Honours requirements in this programme will be awarded Bachelor of Arts with Honours by NUS. To graduate with Honours from UNC, FASS students must complete the Honours Programme requirements at UNC.

The joint degree will be a common and distinctive programme, different from the degrees in either of the two universities. It will combine the broad, structured General Education component of the UNC-CH degree, with the extended, in-depth study of the major at NUS.

Students will stay at the host institution for a minimum of two and a maximum of four semesters. The period at the host university may occur at any time after (but not including) the first semester of study, and before (but not including) the eighth and last. It is likely, and recommended, that NUS students go relatively early in their course of study (semesters 3-5), in order to benefit from UNC-CH's general education offerings.

Unlike SEP, students will transfer grades as well as credits. Grades will be converted using an agreed and equitable scale. Modules and grades may be used towards any part of the student's programme of study, including electives, major, minor and general education requirements.

This programme is available to FASS students majoring in Economics, English Literature, Geography, History and Political Science as of AY2007/08.

For programme application and details, please refer to the Faculty website http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/intl/JointDegree/JointBA-NorthCarolina.html.

### 3.3.4.4 Double Degree Bachelor of Arts (Honours) with Waseda University (School of International Liberal Studies)

NUS and Waseda University have a double degree programme (DDP) which provides opportunities for up to 5 students of NUS' University Scholars Programme and Waseda University's School of International Liberal Studies (SILS) students to study at the partner institution. The participating NUS faculties in the DDP are the Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences and the Faculty of Science.

NUS students who successfully complete the DDP will be issued with a Bachelor of Arts (Honours) from NUS and a Bachelor's degree from Waseda University.

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Minor Programmes



3.3.1 Minor Programmes

3.3.1.1 China Studies

3.3.1.2 Cultural Studies

3.3.1.3 English Studies

3.3.1.4 Film Studies

3.3.1.5 Gender Studies

3.3.1.6 Geographical Information Systems

3.3.1.7 Geosciences

MORE

## 3.3.1 Minor Programmes

Students may plan their degree so that it includes a designated minor. A multidisciplinary minor is a programme of study consisting of 24 MCs which may be offered solely by a department, across several departments or several faculties. A student may use, partially or wholly, the MCs under the Unrestricted Electives (outside the major) requirement to satisfy the minor requirements. Minors are offered by FASS as well as other faculties.

Currently, in addition to the subject minors, the multi-disciplinary minors offered by FASS are: China Studies, Cultural Studies, English Studies, Gender Studies, Geographical Information Systems, Geosciences, Health and Social Sciences, Religious Studies, Science, Technology and Society and Urban Studies.

For specific guidelines governing Minor Programmes offered by FASS, please refer to:
http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/undergrad/toknow/academic_requirements/minors.html

## 3.3.1.1 China Studies

As the most populous nation and one of the oldest civilisations in the world, China has become increasingly important in international politics and the global economy. China is not only a dynamic market but also a strategic partner to Singapore. Today, China is Singapore's fifth largest trading partner, while Singapore constitutes the sixth largest foreign investor in the People's Republic of China. The realisation of a China-ASEAN Free Trade Agreement by 2010 will potentially create a market area of 1.7 billion consumers and involve two-way annual trade worth US$1.2 trillion dollars. China, in short, offers enormous potential for Singapore and great prospects for new graduates. The demand for graduates with knowledge of China will increase significantly as the country and its economy continue to grow.

To engage China, one must understand its history and culture. Often, serious misunderstandings arise due to ignorance of the cultural sensitivities of the Chinese. In addition to history and culture, those intending to work or conduct business in China must understand the ways in which Chinese society, politics, and economy operate.

The study of China, therefore, requires a multidisciplinary approach. The Minor in China Studies offers just that. It aims at providing students with a basic understanding of Chinese culture, history, society, politics, and economy which can complement their major courses of study and prepare them for a career in or relating to China.

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

## Programme Requirements

All modules read in fulfilment of the minor requirements should be graded. Modules taken on Satisfactory/ Unsatisfactory basis cannot be counted towards the minor requirements. For students on overseas exchange, credit transfer of up to 8 MCs of relevant modules for the minor may be accepted. For more information, please refer to: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/undergrad/toknow/special_programmes/sep.html

The curricular requirements of the Minor in China Studies are as follows:

Pass at least 24 MCs of modules, which include the following:

1. a minimum of 8 MCs from History and Culture group
2. a minimum of 8 MCs from Society and Economy group
3. a minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000
4. One module (4 MCs) for the remaining two module required may be a Chinese language module offered by the Centre for Language Studies (CLS)

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

This Minor is not a specialist programme. The two groups of modules are designed to provide students with basic knowledge of China and the necessary tools to further their understanding and research. The Programme allows one CLS Chinese language module to be read in the Minor. While the Minor in China Studies is not a language programme, students are encouraged to study the Chinese language and to apply for “Study in China” under the University’s Student Exchange Programme (SEP).

Students should note the prerequisites and/or preclusions for particular modules in the Minor. New modules taught by faculty members from FASS and other faculties/schools will be added as the Minor in China Studies develops in subsequent years.

| GROUP A HISTORY AND CULTURE | |
|---|---|
| CH2121 | History of Chinese Literature* |
| CH2244 | Chinese Women: History and Literature* |
| CH2291 | Chinese Tradition |
| CH2293 | Introduction to Chinese Art |
| CL2101 | The Chinese Script: History and Issues* (equivalent to CL2201) |
| CL2207 | Chinese Language and Culture* |
| HY2206 | China’s Imperial Past: History and Culture |
| PH2301 | Classical Chinese Philosophy I |
| PH 2302 | Chinese Philosophical Traditions I |
| CH3243 | Chinese Cultural History* |
| HY3243 | China and Southeast Asia: Past & Present |
| HY3248 | People’s Republic of China, 1949-1989 |
| PH3301 | Classical Chinese Philosophy II |
| PH3302 | Chinese Philosophical Traditions II |
| PH3303 | Modern Chinese Philosophy |
| **GROUP B SOCIETY AND ECONOMY** | |
| CH2271 | Chinese for Business and Industry* |

| | |
|---|---|
| CH2274 | Discovering the Chinese Business Environment* |
| CH2292A | Understanding Modern China through Film (equivalent to CH2292) |
| EC2371 | Economy of Modern China (I) (equivalent to EC2222) |
| HY2207 | Struggle for Modern China, 1800-1949 |
| JS2227 | Japan and China: Rivals and Partners |
| EC3374 | Economy of Modern China (II) equivalent to EC3220, EC3222) |
| PS2248 | Chinese Politics |
| SC3222 | Social Transformations in Modern China |
| **CHINESE LANGUAGE MODULES** | |
| LAC1201 | Chinese 1 ** |
| LAC2201 | Chinese 2 *** |
| LAC3201 | Chinese 3 |
| LAC3203 | Chinese for Science and Technology **** |
| **OPTIONAL MODULES** | |
| CK3550 | China Studies Internship |

* Modules are conducted in Chinese

** Students with no Chinese language background would take"LAC1201 Chinese 1". Students admitted directly from a polytechnic should sit for a placement test before enrolling in a Chinese language module. Please enquire with the Centre for Language Studies for information on the placement test.

*** Students with some knowledge of the Chinese language will be required to sit for a placement test before enrolling in "LAC2201 Chinese 2" or "LAC3201 Chinese 3". Please enquire with the Centre for Language Studies for information on the placement test.

**** Students with GCE 'O' Level Higher Chinese or GCE 'AO' Level Chinese or equivalent may take "LAC3203 Chinese for Science and Technology".

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in China Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop

### 3.3.1.2 Cultural Studies

The import of "culture" for understanding human activity and the history of its many uses provide the initial basis of Cultural Studies, an interdisciplinary field formed over forty years ago, primarily in the US and UK. Since then, interest in the field has grown exponentially. Incorporating a diverse range of new theoretical inputs, methodological innovations and objects of inquiry, Cultural Studies takes up a number of issues related to contemporary culture while being aware of their specific historical formations. The research field broadly includes: analysis of contemporary urban cultural practices, including the consumption and politics of mass media, popular literature, consumerism, lifestyles and urban architecture and spaces, the construction of individual and collective identities and formation of subjectivities and, the politics and interests in knowledge production and reproduction. Students who take up this minor will leave it with knowledge of contemporary debates in cultural studies and with a theoretical tool-kit capable of analysing a range of social processes and cultural forms and practices including media, urbanism, critical theory, cinema, cyberspace, popular fiction, popular music and television. Although central to daily life in contemporary, high-technology-based societies, many of these contemporary cultural phenomena have been placed outside the boundaries of established disciplines such as sociology, history and literary studies, in part because the concepts developed within singular disciplines are unable to capture their complexities.

Through multidisciplinary methodologies, the Minor in Cultural Studies combines and adapts qualitative research strategies to specific analytic interests, including textual analysis, ethnographic observations and different theories of interpretation, including semiotics, psychoanalysis, post-structuralism and postmodernism.

The general aims of the Minor are:

1. To provide coherence to possible combinations of the different modules offered by different departments elected by undergraduates.
2. To provide conceptual and methodological tools for students to gain depth of understanding and skills in analysis of contemporary cultural practices.
3. To provide students with analytic and conceptual skills which are increasingly demanded in a service-oriented and information-based economy.

## Programme Requirements

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of Minor in Cultural Studies modules, which include the following:

1. One core module – SC3224 Theory and Practice of Cultural Studies
2. Five elective modules
   a. A minimum of 8 MCs at Level-2000
   b. A minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000 (including SC3224 Theory and Practice of Cultural Studies)

Students are limited to taking a maximum of three modules from the same department (outside student's major).

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

Note 2:
Students who have read XD3101 Theory and Practice of Cultural Studies prior to AY2010-11 can use it to fulfil the essential requirement of the minor.

Note 3:
From AY2010-11, students will read SC3224 Theory and Practice of Cultural Studies to fulfil the essential requirement of the minor.

| ESSENTIAL MODULES | |
|---|---|
| SC3224 | Theory and Practice in Cultural Studies |
| **ELECTIVE MODULES** | |
| GEK1046 | Introduction to Cultural Studies |
| GEM1033 | Religion and Film |
| **FILM, MEDIA AND THEATRE** | |
| CH2292A | Understanding Modern China through Film |
| EN3235 | Representation of Asians in the US |
| HY2236 | US Media in the 20th Century and Beyond |
| JS2216 | Postwar Japanese Film and Anime |
| JS3216 | Japanese Film and Literature |
| JS3225 | Japanese Mass Media |
| NM2201 | Intercultural Communication |
| NM2210 | Aesthetics of New Media |
| SC2214 | Mass Media and Culture |
| SN3274 | South Asian Cinema |
| **GENDER** | |
| EN3245 | Feminism: Text & Theory |

| | |
|---|---|
| SC2220 | Gender Studies |
| GE3206 | Gender, Space and Place |
| **URBANISATION AND SPACE** | |
| GE2224 | Geographics of Social Life |
| GE3224 | Cultural Landscapes |
| SC2217 | Sociology of Tourism |
| SE2212 | Cities and Urban Life in Southeast Asia |
| SN3261 | Exile, Indenture, IT: Global South Asian |
| **MATERIAL CULTURE** | |
| HY2227 | Technology and Culture in the Asia Pacific |
| HY2232 | From Samurai to Sony: History of Japan |
| SC2210 | Sociology of Popular Culture |
| SC2215 | The Sociology of Food |
| **THEORY** | |
| EN3262 | Postcolonial/Postmodern Writing |
| PH3220 | Philosophy of Culture |
| **CONTEMPORARY CULTURE** | |
| HY2258 | Passage to India: Modern Indian Society |
| SN2274 | South Asian Cultures: An Introduction |
| SN3279 | Language, Culture and Identity in India |

Major modules read in excess of graduation requirements may be used to fulfil the Minor requirements.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Cultural Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop

### 3.3.1.3 English Studies

In the last fifty years English has become the major world language. Spoken with different levels of competence by nearly 800 million people, it is the pre-eminent means of communication in international business, diplomacy, and academia, the medium of numerous vibrant national literatures, the language of many important films, as well as an almost ubiquitous presence in electronic communications of various kinds. The high level of English in Singapore has long been one of the country's social, cultural, economic and intellectual assets. For these reasons, the Minor in English Studies is likely to be attractive to students from a number of diverse disciplines throughout the university.

The Minor in English Studies offers students a chance to develop a deeper level of knowledge and thinking abilities in the study of Literature and Language. It introduces students to some of the central questions of the two disciplines, and some of the methodologies they have developed for investigating those questions. In particular, students are encouraged to acquire a critical understanding of literary and linguistic analyses, and the capacity to engage meaningfully in analysis, interpretation, and explanation. There is also some room in the Minor for students to choose modules and develop interests of their own. The student who follows the Minor will have an increased understanding of the nature of the English language, and of literature in English, as well as tools for further independent investigation of literary and linguistic phenomena.

The Minor in English Studies is open to all students in NUS, but students majoring in English Language and/or English

Literature are not eligible for the Minor in English Studies.

### Programme Requirements

Pass at least 24 MCs of EL and EN modules, which must include the following:

1. EL1101E/GEK1011 The Nature of Language
2. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
3. EN1101E/GEK1000 An Introduction to Literary Studies
4. A minimum of ONE level-2000 EN module from the following:
   EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   EN2202 Critical Reading
   EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
   EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
5. At least 8 MCs of EL and/or EN modules at level-3000.

Note 1:
Minor in English Studies is NOT offered to EL-major and EN-major students.

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

Note 3:
EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for level-3000 EN modules; all other level-2000 modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

For reasons of staff availability and student enrolment, not all Level-2000 and Level-3000 elective modules will necessarily be offered every academic year. Students are to check the Department website/notice board for the modules offered, and the relevant prerequisites and preclusion(s).

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in English Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell

## 3.3.1.4 Film Studies

As we enter the second decade of the 21st Century, cinema remains a significant medium of mass communication, entertainment, and information-dissemination in our modern, globalized, intensely media-oriented environment. As a cultural form, film continues to reflect, interrogate and help shape the ideas, beliefs and perspectives of audiences world-wide. As a business and industry, filmmaking encompasses the small number of multi-billion dollar, international, multi-media enterprises alongside the contributions made by smaller, independent cultural producers. It remains a powerful form of creative expression and functions as a social and political force for both stability and change.

Our students inhabit a world in which they are inundated by images and by the multiple, sophisticated and complex appeals made by a growing range of increasingly interrelated image-based media. Considering the on-going importance and impact of films and other related forms of popular visual media in contemporary culture, a Minor in Film Studies programme will help prepare students for the challenges associated with negotiating life in this contemporary context. Familiarity with film's history, its aesthetic elements, and its industrial contexts will allow students to develop the fundamental and vital skills to address, critically assess and engage with cinema in its myriad contexts.

The Minor in Film Studies aims to give students a rich understanding of the medium of film. Drawing from the wide range of module offerings on films from the various departments in FASS, students in the programme will benefit from the broad exposure to different disciplines and approaches to examining the cinematic medium.

The programme will introduce students to a range of perspectives on the study of film, hone critical and analytical skills, and enhance a thoughtful and engaged appreciation of film culture in its historical, industrial, political and socio-cultural contexts. The inter-disciplinary nature of the minor offers students the opportunity to interrogate moving images from the varied vantage points of different disciplines, examining film as art, culture, and business, and as text, discourse and product.

More specifically, the Minor in Film Studies encourages and trains students to critically read cinematic representation and analyse film from an informed position. Students will

1. gain insight into the history of film and its key aesthetic practices;
2. interrogate the social meanings, functions and uses of film;
3. develop their media literacy through film analysis skills; and

4. cultivate an informed, critical approach towards the role of images in our society.

### Programme Requirements

Pass at least 24 MCs of recognised modules, which must include the following:

1. EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies or EN2113 Reading Film and Cultural Texts
2. two modules must be drawn from the list of recognised modules in Band A
3. the remaining three modules must be drawn from the list of recognised modules in Band B.

List of Recognised Modules
Recognised film modules are listed under two bands: Band A and Band B. Band A modules adopt a medium specific focus and offer students a more detailed examination of the key ways in which the cinematic medium has evolved historically, aesthetically, and socio-culturally. These modules provide additional foundation in the key aspects and features of the cinematic medium itself. Band B modules offer the valuable interdisciplinary perspectives that are vital to a varied and sophisticated understanding of the myriad ways in which film functions within our contemporary globalized context.

Band A Modules
EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3242 History of Film
EN3248 Topics in Film: The American Comedy

Band B Modules
GEK1031 American Film
GEK2020 Introduction to Film Art
GEM1033 Religion and Film
TS2238/SSA2218 Singapore Film: Performance and Identity
TS2243/GEM2026 Film Genres: Stars and Styles
TS3232 Performance and Social Space
TS3238 Acting for the Screen
TS3243 Stage and Screen
TS4220 Shakespeare and Film
CH2292A Understanding Modern China through Film (in English)
CH2297/GEK2047 Exploring Chinese Cinema: Shanghai-Hong Kong-Singapore
HY2243 Film and History
JS2216 Postwar Japanese Film and Anime
JS3216 Japanese Film and Literature
MS4207 Malay Film
PH2224 Philosophy and Film
PS2256/GEK2043 Politics on Screen
SN3274 South Asian Cinema

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For reasons of staff availability and student enrolment, not all elective modules will necessarily be offered every academic year. Students are to check the Department website for the modules offered, and the relevant prerequisites and preclusion(s).

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell

## 3.3.1.5 Gender Studies

Gender Studies is now a widely recognised interdisciplinary field of enquiry in the humanities and social sciences. The reason that this field has become prominent over the past thirty to forty years is closely tied to social changes in industrialised countries. The Minor in Gender Studies aims to develop both conceptual knowledge and key abilities as a foundation for systematic inquiry into gender-related matters. Conceptually, these modules help students to build up a nuanced understanding, from different disciplinary perspectives, of the ways in which gender exerts far-reaching impact on everyday encounters and lived realities. Students who have undergone this programme are expected to be able to critically evaluate the merits of alternative interpretations by building arguments for or against particular explanations.

### Programme Requirements

### Requirements for Cohort 2009 and Before:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of Minor in Gender Studies modules, which include the following:

1. SC2220 Gender Studies (Essential Module)
2. XD3102 Gender Studies Across Disciplines (Essential Module)
3. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000 (including XD3102)
4. a minimum of 12 MCs from the CORE Track

### Elective Modules

| ESSENTIAL TRACK | |
|---|---|
| SC2220 | Gender Studies |
| XD3102 | Gender Studies Across the Disciplines |
| **CORE TRACK MODULES** | |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| JS2228 | Gender and Sexuality in Japan |
| SN2234 | Gender and Society in South Asia |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| AS3213 | American Law: Language and Gender |
| EN3244 | Gender and Literature |
| EN3245 | Feminism: Text & Theory |
| GE3206 | Gender, Space & Place |
| HY3245 | Engendering History/Historicising Gender |
| MS3216 | Gender in Malay Societies |
| PH3217 | Women in Philosophy |
| PS3237 | Women and Politics |
| SC3219 | Sexuality in Comparative Perspective |
| SE3222 | Gender in Southeast Asia |
| SW3206 | Gender Issues in Social Work Practice |
| JS3230 | Men and Women in Modern Japanese Literature |
| **COMPLEMENTARY TRACK MODULES** | |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| GEK2022 | Samurai, Geisha, Yakuza as Self or Other |
| MS2213 | Malay Families and Households |
| SC2205 | Sociology of Family |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| GE3241 | Geographies of Social Life |
| JS3216 | Japanese Film and Literature |

| | |
|---|---|
| USP3501 | The Problematic Concept of 'Gender' |
| **LEVEL-4000** | |
| EN4226 | English Women Novelists 1800-1900 |

Note 1:
GE3214 Geographies of Social Life was previously GE2224 Geographies of Social Life

### Requirements for Cohort 2010 and After:

Pass at least 24 MCs of Gender Studies minor modules: which include the following:

1. SC2220 Gender Studies (Essential module)
2. A minimum of two modules (8 MCs) at level-3000.
3. A minimum of three modules (12 MCs) from the CORE track.
4. Students are limited to taking a maximum of three modules from a single department (outside the student's major).

### Elective Modules

| **COMPULSORY TRACK** | |
|---|---|
| SC2220 | Gender Studies |
| **CORE TRACK MODULES** | |
| **Level-2000** | |
| JS2228 | Gender and Sexuality in Japan |
| SN2234 | Gender and Society in South Asia |
| **Level-3000** | |
| AS3213 | American Law: Language and Gender |
| EN3244 | Gender and Literature |
| EN3245 | Feminism: Text & Theory |
| GE3206 | Gender, Space & Place |
| HY3245 | Engendering History/Historicising Gender |
| MS3216 | Gender in Malay Societies |
| PH3217 | Women in Philosophy |
| PS3237 | Women and Politics |
| SC3219 | Sexuality in Comparative Perspective |
| SE3222 | Gender in Southeast Asia |
| SW3206 | Gender Issues in Social Work Practice |
| XD3102 | Gender Studies Across Disciplines |
| **COMPLEMENTARY TRACK MODULES** | |
| **Level-2000** | |
| GEK2022 | Samurai, Geisha, Yakuza as Self or Other |
| MS2213 | Malay Families and Households |

| | |
|---|---|
| SC2205 | Sociology of the Family |
| **Level-3000** | |
| GE3241 | Geographies of Social Life |
| JS3216 | Japanese Film and Literature |
| USP3501 | The Problematic Concept of 'Gender' |
| **Level-4000** | |
| EN4226 | English Women Novelists 1800-1900 |

Note 1:
GE3214 Geographies of Social Life was previously GE2224 Geographies of Social Life

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Gender Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop/

## 3.3.1.6 Geographical Information Systems

### What is GIS?

GIS—or Geographical Information System—is a multidisciplinary technology for the collection, storage, manipulation, analysis and display of all types of spatial information about locations and relations of different phenomena on the earth's surface. The GIS analytical process is like the work of a detective trying to put all the pieces of evidence together to solve a mystery. GIS provides a means of integrating information in ways that help us understand and solve pressing research, planning, and management problems, such as tropical deforestation, rapid urbanisation, transportation planning, disease dispersal, hazard mitigation, and the impact of climate change. Using GIS to take the pulse of the Earth helps scientists plan, map, and model changes and trends to make better decisions for the future.

Students who choose to minor in GIS will gain experience using GIS software, as well as familiarity with various modern geospatial techniques, including GPS (Global Positioning Systems) and remote sensing. Completion of the minor will provide the student with skills and experience that are in great demand in today's workplace, from government, private industry, to not-for-profit sectors. For example, the WHO has used GIS for emergency preparedness for flooding in SE Asia. In Singapore, the Urban Development Authority has used GIS in town planning and the National Environment Agency has used GIS to analyse patterns of dengue fever cases.

This Minor is open to all students.

### Programme Requirements

Pass at least 24 MCs of modules, which include the following:

1. GE2215 Introduction to GIS
2. GE2227 Cartography and Visualisation
3. GE3238 GIS Design and Practices
4. a minimum of 4 MCs from Quantitative modules
5. a minimum of 8 MCs from Elective modules

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

| QUANTITATIVE MODULES | |
|---|---|
| DSC3222E/UIS3941R | Research Methods |
| GE2225/GE2101 | Methods and Practices in Geography |

| | |
|---|---|
| SC2101 | Methods of Social Research |
| ST1131/ST1131A | Introduction to Statistics |
| ST1232 | Statistics for Life Sciences |
| ST2334 | Probability and Statistics |
| **ELECTIVE MODULES** | |
| **Cluster 1 System Development** | |
| CS1010/CS1010E | Programming Methodology |
| CS1020/CS1020E | Data Structures and Algorithms |
| CS2102 | Database Systems |
| CS3223 | Database Systems Implementation |
| CSD2301 | Scientific Simulations and Modelling with Java |
| IT1002 | Introduction to Programming |
| IT2002 | Database Technology and Management |
| **Cluster 2 Applications** | |
| CE2409 | Computer Applications in Civil Engineering |
| GE3216 | Application of GIS and Remote Sensing |
| GEK2503 | Remote Sensing of Earth Observation |
| RE2301 | GIS for Real Estate |

For Geography major students also taking the Minor in GIS, up to 8 MCs of the essential modules may be counted towards both the Geography major and the GIS minor. The third essential module will have to be taken in excess of graduation requirements. For all other students, please check with your Faculty with regard to double counting of modules.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Geographical Information Systems website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/geog/programmes/GISminor.html

### 3.3.1.7 Geosciences

**Programme Requirements**

Pass at least 24 MCs of modules, which include the following:

1. GE2220 Terrestrial and Coastal Environments
2. XD3103 Planet Earth
3. one module from the Foundation Science group
4. a maximum of 8 MCs from Physical Environment Cluster
5. a maximum of 8 MCs from Environment and Society Cluster
6. a maximum of 8 MCs from Science/Engineering Cluster

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

| **FOUNDATION SCIENCE GROUP** |
|---|

| | |
|---|---|
| CM1111 | Basic Inorganic Chemistry |
| CM1417 | Fundamentals of Chemistry |
| LSM1103 | Biodiversity |
| LSM1301 | General Biology |
| PC1141 | Physics I |
| PC1142 | Physics II |
| PC1221 | Fundamental of Physics I |
| PC1431 | Physics IE |
| **PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT CLUSTER** | |
| GE2219 | Climate, Water and Environment |
| GE2228 | Atmospheric Environments |
| GE2229 | Water and Environment |
| GE3221 | Ecological Systems |
| GE3223 | Environmental Change in the Tropics |
| GE3227 | Urban Climates |
| GE3231 | Natural Hazards |
| GE3244 | Fundamentals of Petroleum Geoscience |
| GE3880 | Topics in Geography |
| LSM2251 | Ecology and Environment |
| LSM3254 | Ecology and Acquatic Environments |
| LSM3255 | Ecology of Terrestrial Environments |
| **ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIETY CLUSTER** | |
| EC3383 | Environmental Economics |
| GE2215 | Introduction to GIS and Remote Sensing |
| GE2221 | Nature and Society |
| GE3210 | Natural Resources: Policy and Practice |
| HY2235/GEK2008 | Environmental History |
| **SCIENCE / ENGINEERING CLUSTER** | |
| CE2134 | Hydraulics |
| CE2184 | Infrastructure & The Environment |
| CE3132 | Water Resources Engineering |
| CM3261 | Environmental Chemistry |
| ESE2001 | Environmental Processes |
| GEK2503 | Remote Sensing for Earth Observation |

Please refer to the departmental website for further details

### 3.3.1.8 Health and Social Sciences

Trends in the 21st century such as the prominence of health and illness in everyday life, the increasing rates of illnesses associated with people's lifestyles, occupations, individual choices, governments' decisions and the relevance of ecological factors, all accentuate the importance of analysing health and illness systematically from the perspectives of the social sciences and humanities.

The objective of the Minor in HSS is to introduce students to the rich and varied expertise from the social sciences and humanities on health phenomena. The Minor in HSS focuses on three areas of health knowledge contributed by social sciences, and based on these areas of health knowledge, the Minor in HSS is designed to attain three learning outcomes.

The first two are knowledge outcomes:

1. Students will obtain basic knowledge on the influence of psychological, social, economic, cultural, historical, and environmental factors on health-related behaviour and attitudes as well as on illness and disability patterns in society and their consequences.
2. Students will be acquainted with the application of social science research approaches to the analysis of three areas of health knowledge:
    a. the impact of the psychological dimensions of individual behaviour and attitudes;
    b. the socio-economic, and cultural dimensions of individual and collective health-related behaviour, attitudes, and beliefs including the structure, dynamics and roles of health organisations and social support networks;
    c. the relevance of the economic and physical environment to the population's health.

The third learning outcome is related to ability:

3. Students will be able to search for and identify evidence-based social science research on health-related behaviour and attitudes as well as on illness and disability issues and patterns in society.

#### Programme Requirements

#### Requirements for Cohort 2008 and 2009:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of Minor in Health and Social Sciences modules, which include the following:

1. XD1101 From Microbes to Nations: The case of HIV/AIDS
2. XD2102 Health and Social Sciences
3. a minimum of 8 MCs from the Social Sciences group (Economics, Psychology, Sociology and Social Work)
4. a minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000
5. a maximum of one GEM from the following:
    a. GEK1507 Complementary Medicine and Health
    b. GEK1527 Genes and Society
    c. GEK1534 Microbes Which Changed Man's History

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

| ESSENTIAL MODULES | |
|---|---|
| XD1101 | From Microbes to Nations: The case of HIV/AIDS |
| XD2102 | Health and Social Sciences |
| **SOCIAL SCIENCES ELECTIVE MODULES** | |
| **Economics Discipline** | |
| EC3353 | Health Economics I |
| EC4353 | Health Economics II |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Psychology Discipline** | |
| PL1101E | Introduction to Psychology |
| PL3232 | Biological Psychology |
| PL3236 | Abnormal Psychology |
| PL3242 | Health Psychology |
| **Sociology Discipline** | |
| SC2211 | Medical Sociology |
| SC3214 | Sociology of Life Course and Aging |
| SC3218 | Inquiry in Health and Society |
| **Social Work Discipline** | |
| SW3207 | Social Work in Medical Settings |
| SW3217 | Mental Health and Illness |
| **GENERAL EDUCATION MODULES (GEMs)** | |
| GEK1507 | Complementary Medicine and Health |
| GEK1527 | Genes and Society |
| GEK1534 | Microbes Which Changed Man's History |

### Requirements for Cohort 2010 and after:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of Minor in Health and Social Sciences modules, which include the following:

1. Essential (8MCs)
    a. GEK1900 Public Health in Action
    b. SC2211 Medical Sociology
2. Elective (16MCs)
    a. At least 8MCs must be at level-3000

| **ESSENTIAL MODULES** | |
|---|---|
| GEK1900 | Public Health in Action |
| SC2211 | Medical Sociology |
| **ELECTIVE MODULES** | |
| **LEVEL-1000** | |
| GEK1507/PR1301 | Complementary Medicines and Health |
| GEK1534 | Microbes that change Man's History |
| GEK1527 | Genes & Society |
| PL1101E | Introduction to Psychology |
| GEK1540 | Modern Technology in Health and Medicine |
| NUR1116 | Psychology for Health Professionals |

| | |
|---|---|
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| NUR2119/GEM2023 | Primary Health Care |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| EC3353 | Health Economics 1 |
| PL3232 | Biological Psychology |
| PL3242 | Health Psychology |
| PL3236 | Abnormal Psycholgy |
| SC3218 | Inquiry in Health and Society |
| SC3214 | Sociology of Life Course and Aging |
| SW3207 | Social Work in Medical Settings |
| SW3217 | Mental Health and Illness |
| HY3252 | From Tropical Medicine to Bioscience |
| SC3225 | Social Capital |
| **LEVEL-4000** | |
| EC4353 | Health Economics II |
| NM4220 | Health Communications |
| SC4222 | Body and Society |
| SC4881 | Selected Topics in Health and Society |
| SC4223 | Health and Social Behaviour |

Note 1:
All modules read in fulfillment of the minor requirements should be graded. Modules taken on Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis may not be counted towards the minor requirements.

Note 2:
Students are allowed to use up to 8 MCs to meet the requirements for both the Minor and a Major or another Minor, at the same time; however, the credits for these modules would be counted ONCE. FASS students would still need to fulfill the MCs required for the Unrestricted Electives (outside major) requirement.

Note 3:
For students on overseas exchange, credit transfer of up to 8 MCs of relevant modules for the Minor may be accepted. Please refer to the Maximum Number of Credit Transfer for SEP Students for more information.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Health and Social Sciences website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop/

### 3.3.1.9 Religious Studies

What is the meaning of “religion” in the 21st century? Sigmund Freud sought to bring religion under the microscope of scientific rationality in his 1927 work The Future of an Illusion. Religion, answering back, might quote Mark Twain: “The reports of my death are greatly exaggerated.” Religion has always been a prominent force in human life, and, despite predictions to the contrary, it remains one today. In this region, it is impossible to understand our society or those of our neighbours without understanding the religions that permeate them. Moreover, by virtue of its secular state and pluralistic society, Singapore is well positioned to take a leading role in the study of religion. Religious Studies at NUS will involve the scholarly exploration both of the phenomenon of religion and of different religious traditions. Religious Studies, as a scholarly and intellectual discipline, transcends individual disciplines to consider beliefs, practices, texts, history and social

functions of religion from a variety of disciplinary perspectives. This programme will train students to discuss — with respect and grace — some of the most volatile issues of our time.

### Programme Requirements

### Requirements for Cohort 2009 and Before:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of Minor in Religious Studies modules, which include the following:

1. GEK1045 Introduction to World Religions (Essential Module)
2. XD2101 Approaches to the Study of Religion (Essential Module)
3. A minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000
4. A maximum of 8 MCs from each of the following groups:
    a. (Group A) Religions in Contemporary Context
    b. (Group B) History of Religion
    c. (Group C) Religious Thought
    d. (Group D) Topics in Religious Studies

| ESSENTIAL MODULES | |
|---|---|
| GEK1045 | Introduction to World Religions |
| XD2101 | Approaches to the Study of Religion |
| GROUP A **RELIGIOUS IN CONTEMPORARY CONTEXT** | |
| JS3211 | Modern Japanese Religion |
| MS2205 | Islam & Contemporary Malay Society |
| MS3218 | The Religious Life of the Malays |
| SE3211 | Religion, Society & Politics in SE Asia |
| SN2271 | Religion and Society in South Asia |
| SN2276 | Islam: Society and Culture in South Asia |
| GROUP B **HISTORY OF RELIGION** | |
| HY2230 | Southeast Asian Islam in Historical Perspective |
| HY2234 | Buddhism in Southeast Asian History |
| HY3241 | Religion in the History of China & Japan |
| XD2201 | The Bible and Christianity |
| HY2253 | Christianity in World History |
| HY2255 | Islam in World History |
| HY3246 | History of Muslim Southeast Asia |
| GROUP C **RELIGIOUS THOUGHT** | |
| PH2204 | Introduction to Indian Thought |
| PH2211 | Philosophy of Religion |
| SN2278 | Introduction to Sikhism |
| PH3304 | Daoist Traditions |
| PH2321/GEK2046 | Philosophies of Zen (Chan) Buddism |
| GROUP D **TOPICS IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES** | |

| | |
|---|---|
| GEM1033 | Religion and Film |
| PS3236 | Ethnicity & Religion in Asian Politics |
| SC3208 | Religion in Society & Culture |
| SN3276 | Introduction to Indian Classical Texts |
| SN3278 | Rivers of India: Divinity and Sacred Space |

Note 1:
Students who have taken PH2205 and/or PH3205 prior to AY2009/2010 could still count these modules towards the minor requirements. These modules are from Group C Religious Thought

### Requirements for Cohort 2010 and After:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the list of Religious Studies Minor modules, which include:

1. Essential:
   a. GEK1045 Introduction to World Religions (Essential Module)
2. Electives:
   a. A minimum of two modules (8 MCs) at Level-2000
   b. A minimum of two modules (8 MCs) at Level-3000
   c. Students are limited to taking a maximum of three modules from a single department (outside the student's major).

| **ESSENTIAL MODULE** | |
|---|---|
| GEK1045 | Introduction to World Religions |
| **ELECTIVE MODULES** | |
| **LEVEL-1000** | |
| GEM1033 | Religion and Film |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| HY2230 | Southeast Asian Islam in Historical Perspective |
| HY2234 | Buddhism in Southeast Asian History |
| HY2253 | Christianity in World History |
| HY2255 | Islam in World History |
| MS2205 | Islam and Contemporary Malay Society |
| PH2204 | Introduction to Indian Thought |
| PH2211 | Philosophy of Religion |
| SN2271 | Religion and Society in South Asia |
| SN2276 | Islam: Society and Culture in South Asia |
| SN2278 | Introduction to Sikhism |
| XD2201 | The Bible and Christianity |
| PH2321/GEK2046 | Philosophies of Zen (Chan) Buddism |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |

| | |
|---|---|
| HY3241 | Religion in the History of China and Japan |
| HY3246 | History of Muslim Southeast Asia |
| JS3211 | Modern Japanese Religion |
| MS3218 | The Religious Life of the Malays |
| PH3304 | Daoist Traditions |
| PS3236 | Ethnicity & Religion in Asian Politics |
| SC3208 | Religion in Society and Culture |
| SE3211 | Religion, Society and Politics in SE Asia |
| SN3276 | Introduction to Indian Classical Texts |
| SN3278 | Rivers of India: Divinity and Sacred Space |

Note 1:
Students who have taken XD2101 prior to AY2011/2012 could still classify this module to fulfil the elective requirement of the minor.

Students are advised to study more than one religion (i.e., you should not read ALL your electives in courses focusing on just Buddhism or just Islam).

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Religious Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop

## 3.3.1.10 Science, Technology, and Society

Science, Technology, and Society (STS) is for students from any NUS faculty or discipline who want to understand the immense influence of science and technology on modern social, political, religious, and cultural life. The core courses within STS are historical and sociological, but electives are offered across a broad range of departments and faculties. Students need no background in any particular discipline to do well in this Minor.

The Minor in STS is designed to:

1. Serve as a formal scholarly 'meeting ground' for students throughout the university who are curious about the science-technology-society relationship.
2. Present students with a basic yet critical history of modern science, engineering, and medicine, i.e., how, where, and when they arose, and why they came to have such inordinate influence in the modern world.
3. Present students with a basic understanding of how social scientists study the physical sciences, life sciences, technology, and medicine, and how these activities have become embedded in social processes.
4. Allow students to understand how science and technology differ from (and converge with) other realms of human thought and activity. To expose students to critical thinking on the 'scientific method', the manipulation/conservation of nature, and similar concepts.
5. Acquaint students with the idea that science and technology (as human understandings of/mani-pulations of nature) interact with social, political, cultural, religious, and other realms normally considered 'outside' nature. To expose students to the lively scholarly disagreements as to the depth and limits of this interaction

### Programme Requirements

### Requirements for Cohort 2009 and Before:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of minor in STS modules, which include the following:

1. HY2251 From the Wheel to the Web (Essential Module)
2. SC3211 Science, Technology & Society (Essential Module)
3. A minimum of 8 MCs from Science/Medicine and Society group
4. A minimum of 8 MCs from Technology and Society group
5. A minimum of 4 MCs must be from outside the student's own Faculty

6. A maximum of 8 MCs read can be from the same department
7. A maximum of two modules (8 MCs) can be a 'GEM' or 'GEK; designation.

| ESSENTIAL MODULES | |
|---|---|
| HY2251 | From the Wheel to the Web |
| SC3211 | Science, Technology, and Society |
| **SCIENCE / MEDICINE AND SOCIETY ELECTIVES** | |
| **LEVEL-1000** | |
| GEK1506 | Heavenly Mathematics: Cultural Astronomy |
| GEK1522 | Global Environmental Issues |
| GEK1527/LSM1302 | Genes and Society |
| GEM1900 | Thinking, Reasoning and Inquiry |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| GEK2506 | Drugs and Society |
| SC2211 | Medical Sociology |
| HY2235/GEK2008 | Environmental History |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| GE3231 | Natural Hazards |
| HY3252 | From Tropical Medicine to Bioscience |
| SC3218 | Inquiry in Health and Society |
| **TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY ELECTIVES** | |
| **LEVEL-1000** | |
| GEK1501 | Information Technology and Us |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| GEM2502 | Modes of Invention |
| NM2101 | Theories of Communications and New Media |
| NM2102 | Communications and New Media Research |
| NM2209 | Social Psychology of New Media |
| SN2251 | The Information Revolution in India |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| HY3223 | Technology and Culture in the Asia-Pacific |
| NM3202 | Governance and New Media |
| NM3210 | Cybercrime and Society |

## Requirements for Cohort 2010 and After:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of minor in STS modules, which include the following:

1. A minimum of two essential modules (8 MCs)
2. From the list of electives, a minimum of two modules (8 MCs) at level-3000
3. A maximum of two elective (8 MCs) can be a 'GEM' or 'GEK'; designation. Cross listed electives that were not taken under the GEM/GEK designation do not count towards this restriction
4. Students are limited to taking a maximum of three modules from a single department (outside the student's major).

| ESSENTIAL MODULES | |
|---|---|
| HY2251 | From the Wheel to the Web |
| PH2223/GEK2037 | Introduction to the Philosophy of Technology |
| SC3211 | Science, Technology, and Society |
| **ELECTIVE MODULES** | |
| **LEVEL-1000** | |
| GEK1013 | Rethinking Technology, Organisations & People |
| GEK1046 | Introduction to Cultural Studies |
| GEK1501 | Information Technology and Us |
| GEK1502 | Food Security and Safety |
| GEK1506 | Heavenly Mathematics: Cultural Astronomy |
| GEK1513 | Wireless Communications: Past, Present & Future |
| GEK1522 | Global Environmental Issues |
| GEK1527/LSM1302 | Genes and Society |
| GEK1536 | Computation and Machine: Ancient and Modern |
| GEK1539 | A Brief History of Science |
| GEM1536 | Darwin and Evolution |
| GEM1900 | Thinking, Reasoning and Inquiry |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| GEK2506 | Drugs and Society |
| GEM2502 | Modes of Invention |
| HY2235/GEK2008 | Environmental History |
| NM2101 | Theories of Communications and New Media |
| NM2102 | Communications and New Media Research |
| NM2209 | Social Psychology of New Media |
| PH2201/GEM2025 | Introduction to Philosophy of Science |
| PH2216/GEK2031 | Environmental Philosophy |
| PH2217/GEK2032 | Computerisation and Ethics |
| SC2211 | Medical Sociology |
| SC2221 | Environment and Society |

| | |
|---|---|
| SN2251 | The Information Revolution in India |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| GE3231 | Natural Hazards |
| HY3223 | Technology and Culture in the Asia-Pacific |
| HY3252 | From Tropical Medicine to Bioscience |
| NM3202 | Governance and New Media |
| NM3210 | Cybercrime and Society |
| PH3213 | Knowledge, Modernity, and Global Change |
| SC3218 | Inquiry in Health and Society |
| SE3218 | Industrialising Singapore and Southeast Asia |
| **LEVEL-4000** | |
| NM4225 | Critical Interaction Design |

A maximum of 8 MCs can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

Not all modules offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, Faculty of Engineering and Faculty of Science in the list are offered every year, and new modules might be added from time to time.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in STS website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop

## 3.3.1.11 Urban Studies

It is estimated that the world's urban population recently surpassed 50% of the total population. Asia remains less than 50% urbanised but is one of the most rapidly urbanising regions on Earth. International linkages between urban management professionals of various kinds are also increasing and Singapore is seen as a leader in many aspects of urban management, policy and planning. For these and other reasons, opportunities for urban professionals are likely to continue to increase.

Students will be offered the chance to develop expertise and skills in urban studies that would be an asset not only for those already majoring in an urban-related area, but also for the many others from various faculties who have an interest in urban-related careers. Students will get the opportunity to make explicit to employers their special strengths in this area. Students will be provided with a good balance of breadth of knowledge, practical skills, and theoretical depth in a range of urban-related fields. The minor is not conceived as an introduction to any major in urban studies or such like. Instead, it is to be seen purely as a minor which can enhance the degrees and employability of students taking a wide variety of existing majors. This Minor is open to all students.

### Programme Requirements

Pass at least 24 MCs of modules, which include the following:

1. a minimum of 12 MCs from the Core modules, with
    a. a minimum of 4 MCs from RE-prefixed modules
    b. a minimum of 4 MCs from GE-prefixed modules
2. a minimum of 8 MCs of Elective modules
3. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:
A minimum of 16 MCs must be modules taken outside the department(s) of the student's major(s).

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

| CORE MODULES | |
|---|---|
| **RE-prefixed modules** | |
| RE1101 | Fundamentals of Real Estate Finance |
| RE1102 | Urban Land Use and Development |
| RE1103 | Property and Facilities Management |
| **GE-prefixed modules** | |
| GE2204 | Cities in Transition |
| GE3204 | Cities and Regions: Planning for Change |
| **ELECTIVES MODULES** | |
| AR2223 | Theory of Urban Design and Planning |
| EC3381 | Urban Economics |
| EC3382 | Transport Economics I |
| GE2202 | Economy and Space |
| GE3219 | Globalisation and the Asian Cities |
| GE3236 | Transport and Communications |
| GE3241 | Geographies of Social Life |
| RE2104 | Real Estate Finance |
| RE3103 | Real Estate Development |
| RE4211 | REIT Management |
| RE4301 | Housing Markets and Housing Policies |
| RE4302 | International Real Estate |
| SC3206 | Urban Sociology |

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Urban Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/geog or http://www.rst.nus.edu.sg

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# China Studies



As the most populous nation and one of the oldest civilisations in the world, China has become increasingly important in international politics and the global economy. China is not only a dynamic market but also a strategic partner to Singapore. Today, China is Singapore's fifth largest trading partner, while Singapore constitutes the sixth largest foreign investor in the People's Republic of China. The realisation of a China-ASEAN Free Trade Agreement by 2010 will potentially create a market area of 1.7 billion consumers and involve two-way annual trade worth US$1.2 trillion dollars. China, in short, offers enormous potential for Singapore and great prospects for new graduates. The demand for graduates with knowledge of China will increase significantly as the country and its economy continue to grow.

To engage China, one must understand its history and culture. Often, serious misunderstandings arise due to ignorance of the cultural sensitivities of the Chinese. In addition to history and culture, those intending to work or conduct business in China must understand the ways in which Chinese society, politics, and economy operate.

The study of China, therefore, requires a multidisciplinary approach. The Minor in China Studies offers just that. It aims at providing students with a basic understanding of Chinese culture, history, society, politics, and economy which can complement their major courses of study and prepare them for a career in or relating to China.

## Programme Requirements

All modules read in fulfilment of the minor requirements should be graded. Modules taken on Satisfactory/ Unsatisfactory basis cannot be counted towards the minor requirements. For students on overseas exchange, credit transfer of up to 8 MCs of relevant modules for the minor may be accepted. For more information, please refer to: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/undergrad/toknow/special_programmes/sep.html

The curricular requirements of the Minor in China Studies are as follows:

Pass at least 24 MCs of modules, which include the following:

1. a minimum of 8 MCs from History and Culture group
2. a minimum of 8 MCs from Society and Economy group
3. a minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000
4. One module (4 MCs) for the remaining two module required may be a Chinese language module offered by the Centre for Language Studies (CLS)

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

This Minor is not a specialist programme. The two groups of modules are designed to provide students with basic knowledge of China and the necessary tools to further their understanding and research. The Programme allows one CLS Chinese language module to be read in the Minor. While the Minor in China Studies is not a language programme, students are encouraged to study the Chinese language and to apply for “Study in China” under the University's Student Exchange Programme (SEP).

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

Students should note the prerequisites and/or preclusions for particular modules in the Minor. New modules taught by faculty members from FASS and other faculties/schools will be added as the Minor in China Studies develops in subsequent years.

| GROUP A HISTORY AND CULTURE | |
|---|---|
| CH2121 | History of Chinese Literature* |
| CH2244 | Chinese Women: History and Literature* |
| CH2291 | Chinese Tradition |
| CH2293 | Introduction to Chinese Art |
| CL2101 | The Chinese Script: History and Issues* (equivalent to CL2201) |
| CL2207 | Chinese Language and Culture* |
| HY2206 | China's Imperial Past: History and Culture |
| PH2301 | Classical Chinese Philosophy I |
| PH 2302 | Chinese Philosophical Traditions I |
| CH3243 | Chinese Cultural History* |
| HY3243 | China and Southeast Asia: Past & Present |
| HY3248 | People's Republic of China, 1949-1989 |
| PH3301 | Classical Chinese Philosophy II |
| PH3302 | Chinese Philosophical Traditions II |
| PH3303 | Modern Chinese Philosophy |
| **GROUP B SOCIETY AND ECONOMY** | |
| CH2271 | Chinese for Business and Industry* |
| CH2274 | Discovering the Chinese Business Environment* |
| CH2292A | Understanding Modern China through Film (equivalent to CH2292) |
| EC2371 | Economy of Modern China (I) (equivalent to EC2222) |
| HY2207 | Struggle for Modern China, 1800-1949 |
| JS2227 | Japan and China: Rivals and Partners |
| EC3374 | Economy of Modern China (II) equivalent to EC3220, EC3222) |
| PS2248 | Chinese Politics |
| SC3222 | Social Transformations in Modern China |
| **CHINESE LANGUAGE MODULES** | |
| LAC1201 | Chinese 1 ** |
| LAC2201 | Chinese 2 *** |

| | |
|---|---|
| LAC3201 | Chinese 3 |
| LAC3203 | Chinese for Science and Technology **** |
| **OPTIONAL MODULES** | |
| CK3550 | China Studies Internship |

* Modules are conducted in Chinese

** Students with no Chinese language background would take"LAC1201 Chinese 1". Students admitted directly from a polytechnic should sit for a placement test before enrolling in a Chinese language module. Please enquire with the Centre for Language Studies for information on the placement test.

*** Students with some knowledge of the Chinese language will be required to sit for a placement test before enrolling in "LAC2201 Chinese 2" or "LAC3201 Chinese 3". Please enquire with the Centre for Language Studies for information on the placement test.

**** Students with GCE 'O' Level Higher Chinese or GCE 'AO' Level Chinese or equivalent may take "LAC3203 Chinese for Science and Technology".

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in China Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14

Home › NUS Bulletin AY2013/14 › Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences › Cultural Studies

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Cultural Studies

PDF version Printer-friendly version Send by email Save

The import of “culture” for understanding human activity and the history of its many uses provide the initial basis of Cultural Studies, an interdisciplinary field formed over forty years ago, primarily in the US and UK. Since then, interest in the field has grown exponentially. Incorporating a diverse range of new theoretical inputs, methodological innovations and objects of inquiry, Cultural Studies takes up a number of issues related to contemporary culture while being aware of their specific historical formations. The research field broadly includes: analysis of contemporary urban cultural practices, including the consumption and politics of mass media, popular literature, consumerism, lifestyles and urban architecture and spaces, the construction of individual and collective identities and formation of subjectivities and, the politics and interests in knowledge production and reproduction. Students who take up this minor will leave it with knowledge of contemporary debates in cultural studies and with a theoretical tool-kit capable of analysing a range of social processes and cultural forms and practices including media, urbanism, critical theory, cinema, cyberspace, popular fiction, popular music and television. Although central to daily life in contemporary, high-technology-based societies, many of these contemporary cultural phenomena have been placed outside the boundaries of established disciplines such as sociology, history and literary studies, in part because the concepts developed within singular disciplines are unable to capture their complexities.

Through multidisciplinary methodologies, the Minor in Cultural Studies combines and adapts qualitative research strategies to specific analytic interests, including textual analysis, ethnographic observations and different theories of interpretation, including semiotics, psychoanalysis, post-structuralism and postmodernism.

The general aims of the Minor are:

1. To provide coherence to possible combinations of the different modules offered by different departments elected by undergraduates.
2. To provide conceptual and methodological tools for students to gain depth of understanding and skills in analysis of contemporary cultural practices.
3. To provide students with analytic and conceptual skills which are increasingly demanded in a service-oriented and information-based economy.

## Programme Requirements

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of Minor in Cultural Studies modules, which include the following:

1. One core module – SC3224 Theory and Practice of Cultural Studies
2. Five elective modules
   a. A minimum of 8 MCs at Level-2000
   b. A minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000 (including SC3224 Theory and Practice of Cultural Studies)

Students are limited to taking a maximum of three modules from the same department (outside student's major).

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

Note 2:

Students who have read XD3101 Theory and Practice of Cultural Studies prior to AY2010-11 can use it to fulfil the essential requirement of the minor.

Note 3:

From AY2010-11, students will read SC3224 Theory and Practice of Cultural Studies to fulfil the essential requirement of the minor.

| | |
|---|---|
| **ESSENTIAL MODULES** | |
| SC3224 | Theory and Practice in Cultural Studies |
| **ELECTIVE MODULES** | |
| GEK1046 | Introduction to Cultural Studies |
| GEM1033 | Religion and Film |
| **FILM, MEDIA AND THEATRE** | |
| CH2292A | Understanding Modern China through Film |
| EN3235 | Representation of Asians in the US |
| HY2236 | US Media in the 20th Century and Beyond |
| JS2216 | Postwar Japanese Film and Anime |
| JS3216 | Japanese Film and Literature |
| JS3225 | Japanese Mass Media |
| NM2201 | Intercultural Communication |
| NM2210 | Aesthetics of New Media |
| SC2214 | Mass Media and Culture |
| SN3274 | South Asian Cinema |
| **GENDER** | |
| EN3245 | Feminism: Text & Theory |
| SC2220 | Gender Studies |
| GE3206 | Gender, Space and Place |
| **URBANISATION AND SPACE** | |
| GE2224 | Geographics of Social Life |
| GE3224 | Cultural Landscapes |
| SC2217 | Sociology of Tourism |
| SE2212 | Cities and Urban Life in Southeast Asia |
| SN3261 | Exile, Indenture, IT: Global South Asian |
| **MATERIAL CULTURE** | |

| | |
|---|---|
| HY2227 | Technology and Culture in the Asia Pacific |
| HY2232 | From Samurai to Sony: History of Japan |
| SC2210 | Sociology of Popular Culture |
| SC2215 | The Sociology of Food |
| **THEORY** | |
| EN3262 | Postcolonial/Postmodern Writing |
| PH3220 | Philosophy of Culture |
| **CONTEMPORARY CULTURE** | |
| HY2258 | Passage to India: Modern Indian Society |
| SN2274 | South Asian Cultures: An Introduction |
| SN3279 | Language, Culture and Identity in India |

Major modules read in excess of graduation requirements may be used to fulfil the Minor requirements.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Cultural Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14

Home › NUS Bulletin AY2013/14 › Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences › English Studies

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# English Studies

PDF version Printer-friendly version Send by email Save

In the last fifty years English has become the major world language. Spoken with different levels of competence by nearly 800 million people, it is the pre-eminent means of communication in international business, diplomacy, and academia, the medium of numerous vibrant national literatures, the language of many important films, as well as an almost ubiquitous presence in electronic communications of various kinds. The high level of English in Singapore has long been one of the country's social, cultural, economic and intellectual assets. For these reasons, the Minor in English Studies is likely to be attractive to students from a number of diverse disciplines throughout the university.

The Minor in English Studies offers students a chance to develop a deeper level of knowledge and thinking abilities in the study of Literature and Language. It introduces students to some of the central questions of the two disciplines, and some of the methodologies they have developed for investigating those questions. In particular, students are encouraged to acquire a critical understanding of literary and linguistic analyses, and the capacity to engage meaningfully in analysis, interpretation, and explanation. There is also some room in the Minor for students to choose modules and develop interests of their own. The student who follows the Minor will have an increased understanding of the nature of the English language, and of literature in English, as well as tools for further independent investigation of literary and linguistic phenomena.

The Minor in English Studies is open to all students in NUS, but students majoring in English Language and/or English Literature are not eligible for the Minor in English Studies.

## Programme Requirements

Pass at least 24 MCs of EL and EN modules, which must include the following:

1. EL1101E/GEK1011 The Nature of Language
2. EL2201 Structure of Sentences and Meanings
3. EN1101E/GEK1000 An Introduction to Literary Studies
4. A minimum of ONE level-2000 EN module from the following:
   EN2201 Backgrounds to Western Literature and Culture
   EN2202 Critical Reading
   EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies
   EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
5. At least 8 MCs of EL and/or EN modules at level-3000.

Note 1:
Minor in English Studies is NOT offered to EL-major and EN-major students.

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

Note 3:
EN2201, EN2202, EN2203 and EN2204 are pre-requisite or co-requisite for level-3000 EN modules; all other level-2000

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

modules can be taken as electives so long as graduation requirements are met.

For reasons of staff availability and student enrolment, not all Level-2000 and Level-3000 elective modules will necessarily be offered every academic year. Students are to check the Department website/notice board for the modules offered, and the relevant prerequisites and preclusion(s).

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in English Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Film Studies



As we enter the second decade of the 21st Century, cinema remains a significant medium of mass communication, entertainment, and information-dissemination in our modern, globalized, intensely media-oriented environment. As a cultural form, film continues to reflect, interrogate and help shape the ideas, beliefs and perspectives of audiences world-wide. As a business and industry, filmmaking encompasses the small number of multi-billion dollar, international, multi-media enterprises alongside the contributions made by smaller, independent cultural producers. It remains a powerful form of creative expression and functions as a social and political force for both stability and change.

Our students inhabit a world in which they are inundated by images and by the multiple, sophisticated and complex appeals made by a growing range of increasingly interrelated image-based media. Considering the on-going importance and impact of films and other related forms of popular visual media in contemporary culture, a Minor in Film Studies programme will help prepare students for the challenges associated with negotiating life in this contemporary context. Familiarity with film's history, its aesthetic elements, and its industrial contexts will allow students to develop the fundamental and vital skills to address, critically assess and engage with cinema in its myriad contexts.

The Minor in Film Studies aims to give students a rich understanding of the medium of film. Drawing from the wide range of module offerings on films from the various departments in FASS, students in the programme will benefit from the broad exposure to different disciplines and approaches to examining the cinematic medium.

The programme will introduce students to a range of perspectives on the study of film, hone critical and analytical skills, and enhance a thoughtful and engaged appreciation of film culture in its historical, industrial, political and socio-cultural contexts. The inter-disciplinary nature of the minor offers students the opportunity to interrogate moving images from the varied vantage points of different disciplines, examining film as art, culture, and business, and as text, discourse and product.

More specifically, the Minor in Film Studies encourages and trains students to critically read cinematic representation and analyse film from an informed position. Students will

1. gain insight into the history of film and its key aesthetic practices;
2. interrogate the social meanings, functions and uses of film;
3. develop their media literacy through film analysis skills; and
4. cultivate an informed, critical approach towards the role of images in our society.

## Programme Requirements

Pass at least 24 MCs of recognised modules, which must include the following:

1. EN2203 Introduction to Film Studies or EN2113 Reading Film and Cultural Texts
2. two modules must be drawn from the list of recognised modules in Band A
3. the remaining three modules must be drawn from the list of recognised modules in Band B.

List of Recognised Modules

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

Recognised film modules are listed under two bands: Band A and Band B. Band A modules adopt a medium specific focus and offer students a more detailed examination of the key ways in which the cinematic medium has evolved historically, aesthetically, and socio-culturally. These modules provide additional foundation in the key aspects and features of the cinematic medium itself. Band B modules offer the valuable interdisciplinary perspectives that are vital to a varied and sophisticated understanding of the myriad ways in which film functions within our contemporary globalized context.

Band A Modules

EN2204 Reading the Horror Film
EN2274 Introduction to Screenwriting
EN3242 History of Film
EN3248 Topics in Film: The American Comedy

Band B Modules

GEK1031 American Film
GEK2020 Introduction to Film Art
GEM1033 Religion and Film
TS2238/SSA2218 Singapore Film: Performance and Identity
TS2243/GEM2026 Film Genres: Stars and Styles
TS3232 Performance and Social Space
TS3238 Acting for the Screen
TS3243 Stage and Screen
TS4220 Shakespeare and Film
CH2292A Understanding Modern China through Film (in English)
CH2297/GEK2047 Exploring Chinese Cinema: Shanghai-Hong Kong-Singapore
HY2243 Film and History
JS2216 Postwar Japanese Film and Anime
JS3216 Japanese Film and Literature
MS4207 Malay Film
PH2224 Philosophy and Film
PS2256/GEK2043 Politics on Screen
SN3274 South Asian Cinema

Note 1:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For reasons of staff availability and student enrolment, not all elective modules will necessarily be offered every academic year. Students are to check the Department website for the modules offered, and the relevant prerequisites and preclusion(s).

For the latest updates, please visit the Department website: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Gender Studies



Gender Studies is now a widely recognised interdisciplinary field of enquiry in the humanities and social sciences. The reason that this field has become prominent over the past thirty to forty years is closely tied to social changes in industrialised countries. The Minor in Gender Studies aims to develop both conceptual knowledge and key abilities as a foundation for systematic inquiry into gender-related matters. Conceptually, these modules help students to build up a nuanced understanding, from different disciplinary perspectives, of the ways in which gender exerts far-reaching impact on everyday encounters and lived realities. Students who have undergone this programme are expected to be able to critically evaluate the merits of alternative interpretations by building arguments for or against particular explanations.

## Programme Requirements

### Requirements for Cohort 2009 and Before:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of Minor in Gender Studies modules, which include the following:

1. SC2220 Gender Studies (Essential Module)
2. XD3102 Gender Studies Across Disciplines (Essential Module)
3. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000 (including XD3102)
4. a minimum of 12 MCs from the CORE Track

### Elective Modules

| ESSENTIAL TRACK | |
|---|---|
| SC2220 | Gender Studies |
| XD3102 | Gender Studies Across the Disciplines |
| **CORE TRACK MODULES** | |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| JS2228 | Gender and Sexuality in Japan |
| SN2234 | Gender and Society in South Asia |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| AS3213 | American Law: Language and Gender |
| EN3244 | Gender and Literature |
| EN3245 | Feminism: Text & Theory |
| GE3206 | Gender, Space & Place |
| HY3245 | Engendering History/Historicising Gender |

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

| | |
|---|---|
| MS3216 | Gender in Malay Societies |
| PH3217 | Women in Philosophy |
| PS3237 | Women and Politics |
| SC3219 | Sexuality in Comparative Perspective |
| SE3222 | Gender in Southeast Asia |
| SW3206 | Gender Issues in Social Work Practice |
| JS3230 | Men and Women in Modern Japanese Literature |
| **COMPLEMENTARY TRACK MODULES** | |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| GEK2022 | Samurai, Geisha, Yakuza as Self or Other |
| MS2213 | Malay Families and Households |
| SC2205 | Sociology of Family |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| GE3241 | Geographies of Social Life |
| JS3216 | Japanese Film and Literature |
| USP3501 | The Problematic Concept of 'Gender' |
| **LEVEL-4000** | |
| EN4226 | English Women Novelists 1800-1900 |

Note 1:

GE3214 Geographies of Social Life was previously GE2224 Geographies of Social Life

**Requirements for Cohort 2010 and After:**

Pass at least 24 MCs of Gender Studies minor modules: which include the following:

1. SC2220 Gender Studies (Essential module)
2. A minimum of two modules (8 MCs) at level-3000.
3. A minimum of three modules (12 MCs) from the CORE track.
4. Students are limited to taking a maximum of three modules from a single department (outside the student's major).

**Elective Modules**

| | |
|---|---|
| **COMPULSORY TRACK** | |
| SC2220 | Gender Studies |
| **CORE TRACK MODULES** | |
| **Level-2000** | |
| JS2228 | Gender and Sexuality in Japan |
| SN2234 | Gender and Society in South Asia |
| **Level-3000** | |

| | |
|---|---|
| AS3213 | American Law: Language and Gender |
| EN3244 | Gender and Literature |
| EN3245 | Feminism: Text & Theory |
| GE3206 | Gender, Space & Place |
| HY3245 | Engendering History/Historicising Gender |
| MS3216 | Gender in Malay Societies |
| PH3217 | Women in Philosophy |
| PS3237 | Women and Politics |
| SC3219 | Sexuality in Comparative Perspective |
| SE3222 | Gender in Southeast Asia |
| SW3206 | Gender Issues in Social Work Practice |
| XD3102 | Gender Studies Across Disciplines |
| **COMPLEMENTARY TRACK MODULES** | |
| **Level-2000** | |
| GEK2022 | Samurai, Geisha, Yakuza as Self or Other |
| MS2213 | Malay Families and Households |
| SC2205 | Sociology of the Family |
| **Level-3000** | |
| GE3241 | Geographies of Social Life |
| JS3216 | Japanese Film and Literature |
| USP3501 | The Problematic Concept of 'Gender' |
| **Level-4000** | |
| EN4226 | English Women Novelists 1800-1900 |

Note 1:
GE3214 Geographies of Social Life was previously GE2224 Geographies of Social Life

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Gender Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop/

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Geographical Information Systems



## What is GIS?

GIS—or Geographical Information System—is a multidisciplinary technology for the collection, storage, manipulation, analysis and display of all types of spatial information about locations and relations of different phenomena on the earth's surface. The GIS analytical process is like the work of a detective trying to put all the pieces of evidence together to solve a mystery. GIS provides a means of integrating information in ways that help us understand and solve pressing research, planning, and management problems, such as tropical deforestation, rapid urbanisation, transportation planning, disease dispersal, hazard mitigation, and the impact of climate change. Using GIS to take the pulse of the Earth helps scientists plan, map, and model changes and trends to make better decisions for the future.

Students who choose to minor in GIS will gain experience using GIS software, as well as familiarity with various modern geospatial techniques, including GPS (Global Positioning Systems) and remote sensing. Completion of the minor will provide the student with skills and experience that are in great demand in today's workplace, from government, private industry, to not-for-profit sectors. For example, the WHO has used GIS for emergency preparedness for flooding in SE Asia. In Singapore, the Urban Development Authority has used GIS in town planning and the National Environment Agency has used GIS to analyse patterns of dengue fever cases.

This Minor is open to all students.

## Programme Requirements

Pass at least 24 MCs of modules, which include the following:

1. GE2215 Introduction to GIS
2. GE2227 Cartography and Visualisation
3. GE3238 GIS Design and Practices
4. a minimum of 4 MCs from Quantitative modules
5. a minimum of 8 MCs from Elective modules

Note 1:

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

| QUANTITATIVE MODULES | |
|---|---|
| DSC3222E/UIS3941R | Research Methods |
| GE2225/GE2101 | Methods and Practices in Geography |
| SC2101 | Methods of Social Research |
| ST1131/ST1131A | Introduction to Statistics |
| | |

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

| | |
|---|---|
| ST1232 | Statistics for Life Sciences |
| ST2334 | Probability and Statistics |
| **ELECTIVE MODULES** | |
| **Cluster 1 System Development** | |
| CS1010/CS1010E | Programming Methodology |
| CS1020/CS1020E | Data Structures and Algorithms |
| CS2102 | Database Systems |
| CS3223 | Database Systems Implementation |
| CSD2301 | Scientific Simulations and Modelling with Java |
| IT1002 | Introduction to Programming |
| IT2002 | Database Technology and Management |
| **Cluster 2 Applications** | |
| CE2409 | Computer Applications in Civil Engineering |
| GE3216 | Application of GIS and Remote Sensing |
| GEK2503 | Remote Sensing of Earth Observation |
| RE2301 | GIS for Real Estate |

For Geography major students also taking the Minor in GIS, up to 8 MCs of the essential modules may be counted towards both the Geography major and the GIS minor. The third essential module will have to be taken in excess of graduation requirements. For all other students, please check with your Faculty with regard to double counting of modules.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Geographical Information Systems website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/geog/programmes/GISminor.html

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Geosciences



## Programme Requirements

Pass at least 24 MCs of modules, which include the following:

1. GE2220 Terrestrial and Coastal Environments
2. XD3103 Planet Earth
3. one module from the Foundation Science group
4. a maximum of 8 MCs from Physical Environment Cluster
5. a maximum of 8 MCs from Environment and Society Cluster
6. a maximum of 8 MCs from Science/Engineering Cluster

Note 1:

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

| FOUNDATION SCIENCE GROUP | |
|---|---|
| CM1111 | Basic Inorganic Chemistry |
| CM1417 | Fundamentals of Chemistry |
| LSM1103 | Biodiversity |
| LSM1301 | General Biology |
| PC1141 | Physics I |
| PC1142 | Physics II |
| PC1221 | Fundamental of Physics I |
| PC1431 | Physics IE |
| **PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT CLUSTER** | |
| GE2219 | Climate, Water and Environment |
| GE2228 | Atmospheric Environments |
| GE2229 | Water and Environment |
| GE3221 | Ecological Systems |
| GE3223 | Environmental Change in the Tropics |
| GE3227 | Urban Climates |

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

| | |
|---|---|
| GE3231 | Natural Hazards |
| GE3244 | Fundamentals of Petroleum Geoscience |
| GE3880 | Topics in Geography |
| LSM2251 | Ecology and Environment |
| LSM3254 | Ecology and Acquatic Environments |
| LSM3255 | Ecology of Terrestrial Environments |
| **ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIETY CLUSTER** | |
| EC3383 | Environmental Economics |
| GE2215 | Introduction to GIS and Remote Sensing |
| GE2221 | Nature and Society |
| GE3210 | Natural Resources: Policy and Practice |
| HY2235/GEK2008 | Environmental History |
| **SCIENCE / ENGINEERING CLUSTER** | |
| CE2134 | Hydraulics |
| CE2184 | Infrastructure & The Environment |
| CE3132 | Water Resources Engineering |
| CM3261 | Environmental Chemistry |
| ESE2001 | Environmental Processes |
| GEK2503 | Remote Sensing for Earth Observation |

Please refer to the departmental website for further details

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

myEmail IVLE Library Map Careers Calendar

NUS National University of Singapore

NUS Website

ABOUT US PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS CURRENT STUDENTS GRADUATED STUDENTS

Bulletin Search

0 items



Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Health and Social Sciences

PDF version Printer-friendly version Send by email Save

Trends in the 21st century such as the prominence of health and illness in everyday life, the increasing rates of illnesses associated with people's lifestyles, occupations, individual choices, governments' decisions and the relevance of ecological factors, all accentuate the importance of analysing health and illness systematically from the perspectives of the social sciences and humanities.

The objective of the Minor in HSS is to introduce students to the rich and varied expertise from the social sciences and humanities on health phenomena. The Minor in HSS focuses on three areas of health knowledge contributed by social sciences, and based on these areas of health knowledge, the Minor in HSS is designed to attain three learning outcomes.

The first two are knowledge outcomes:

1. Students will obtain basic knowledge on the influence of psychological, social, economic, cultural, historical, and environmental factors on health-related behaviour and attitudes as well as on illness and disability patterns in society and their consequences.
2. Students will be acquainted with the application of social science research approaches to the analysis of three areas of health knowledge:
    a. the impact of the psychological dimensions of individual behaviour and attitudes;
    b. the socio-economic, and cultural dimensions of individual and collective health-related behaviour, attitudes, and beliefs including the structure, dynamics and roles of health organisations and social support networks;
    c. the relevance of the economic and physical environment to the population's health.

The third learning outcome is related to ability:

3. Students will be able to search for and identify evidence-based social science research on health-related behaviour and attitudes as well as on illness and disability issues and patterns in society.

## Programme Requirements

**Requirements for Cohort 2008 and 2009:**

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of Minor in Health and Social Sciences modules, which include the following:

1. XD1101 From Microbes to Nations: The case of HIV/AIDS
2. XD2102 Health and Social Sciences
3. a minimum of 8 MCs from the Social Sciences group (Economics, Psychology, Sociology and Social Work)
4. a minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000
5. a maximum of one GEM from the following:
    a. GEK1507 Complementary Medicine and Health
    b. GEK1527 Genes and Society
    c. GEK1534 Microbes Which Changed Man's History

Note 1:

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

| ESSENTIAL MODULES | |
|---|---|
| XD1101 | From Microbes to Nations: The case of HIV/AIDS |
| XD2102 | Health and Social Sciences |
| **SOCIAL SCIENCES ELECTIVE MODULES** | |
| **Economics Discipline** | |
| EC3353 | Health Economics I |
| EC4353 | Health Economics II |
| **Psychology Discipline** | |
| PL1101E | Introduction to Psychology |
| PL3232 | Biological Psychology |
| PL3236 | Abnormal Psychology |
| PL3242 | Health Psychology |
| **Sociology Discipline** | |
| SC2211 | Medical Sociology |
| SC3214 | Sociology of Life Course and Aging |
| SC3218 | Inquiry in Health and Society |
| **Social Work Discipline** | |
| SW3207 | Social Work in Medical Settings |
| SW3217 | Mental Health and Illness |
| **GENERAL EDUCATION MODULES (GEMs)** | |
| GEK1507 | Complementary Medicine and Health |
| GEK1527 | Genes and Society |
| GEK1534 | Microbes Which Changed Man's History |

**Requirements for Cohort 2010 and after:**

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of Minor in Health and Social Sciences modules, which include the following:

1. Essential (8MCs)
   a. GEK1900 Public Health in Action
   b. SC2211 Medical Sociology
2. Elective (16MCs)
   a. At least 8MCs must be at level-3000

| ESSENTIAL MODULES | |
|---|---|
| GEK1900 | Public Health in Action |
| SC2211 | Medical Sociology |

| ELECTIVE MODULES | |
|---|---|
| **LEVEL-1000** | |
| GEK1507/PR1301 | Complementary Medicines and Health |
| GEK1534 | Microbes that change Man's History |
| GEK1527 | Genes & Society |
| PL1101E | Introduction to Psychology |
| GEK1540 | Modern Technology in Health and Medicine |
| NUR1116 | Psychology for Health Professionals |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| NUR2119/GEM2023 | Primary Health Care |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| EC3353 | Health Economics 1 |
| PL3232 | Biological Psychology |
| PL3242 | Health Psychology |
| PL3236 | Abnormal Psycholgy |
| SC3218 | Inquiry in Health and Society |
| SC3214 | Sociology of Life Course and Aging |
| SW3207 | Social Work in Medical Settings |
| SW3217 | Mental Health and Illness |
| HY3252 | From Tropical Medicine to Bioscience |
| SC3225 | Social Capital |
| **LEVEL-4000** | |
| EC4353 | Health Economics II |
| NM4220 | Health Communications |
| SC4222 | Body and Society |
| SC4881 | Selected Topics in Health and Society |
| SC4223 | Health and Social Behaviour |

Note 1:
All modules read in fulfillment of the minor requirements should be graded. Modules taken on Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis may not be counted towards the minor requirements.

Note 2:
Students are allowed to use up to 8 MCs to meet the requirements for both the Minor and a Major or another Minor, at the same time; however, the credits for these modules would be counted ONCE. FASS students would still need to fulfill

the MCs required for the Unrestricted Electives (outside major) requirement.

Note 3:

For students on overseas exchange, credit transfer of up to 8 MCs of relevant modules for the Minor may be accepted. Please refer to the Maximum Number of Credit Transfer for SEP Students for more information.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Health and Social Sciences website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop/

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14

Home › NUS Bulletin AY2013/14 › Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences › Religious Studies

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Religious Studies

PDF version Printer-friendly version Send by email Save

What is the meaning of “religion” in the 21st century? Sigmund Freud sought to bring religion under the microscope of scientific rationality in his 1927 work The Future of an Illusion. Religion, answering back, might quote Mark Twain: “The reports of my death are greatly exaggerated.” Religion has always been a prominent force in human life, and, despite predictions to the contrary, it remains one today. In this region, it is impossible to understand our society or those of our neighbours without understanding the religions that permeate them. Moreover, by virtue of its secular state and pluralistic society, Singapore is well positioned to take a leading role in the study of religion. Religious Studies at NUS will involve the scholarly exploration both of the phenomenon of religion and of different religious traditions. Religious Studies, as a scholarly and intellectual discipline, transcends individual disciplines to consider beliefs, practices, texts, history and social functions of religion from a variety of disciplinary perspectives. This programme will train students to discuss — with respect and grace — some of the most volatile issues of our time.

## Programme Requirements

### Requirements for Cohort 2009 and Before:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of Minor in Religious Studies modules, which include the following:

1. GEK1045 Introduction to World Religions (Essential Module)
2. XD2101 Approaches to the Study of Religion (Essential Module)
3. A minimum of 4 MCs at Level-3000
4. A maximum of 8 MCs from each of the following groups:
   a. (Group A) Religions in Contemporary Context
   b. (Group B) History of Religion
   c. (Group C) Religious Thought
   d. (Group D) Topics in Religious Studies

| ESSENTIAL MODULES | |
|---|---|
| GEK1045 | Introduction to World Religions |
| XD2101 | Approaches to the Study of Religion |
| **GROUP A RELIGIOUS IN CONTEMPORARY CONTEXT** | |
| JS3211 | Modern Japanese Religion |
| MS2205 | Islam & Contemporary Malay Society |
| MS3218 | The Religious Life of the Malays |
| SE3211 | Religion, Society & Politics in SE Asia |
| SN2271 | Religion and Society in South Asia |

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

| | |
|---|---|
| SN2276 | Islam: Society and Culture in South Asia |
| **GROUP B HISTORY OF RELIGION** | |
| HY2230 | Southeast Asian Islam in Historical Perspective |
| HY2234 | Buddhism in Southeast Asian History |
| HY3241 | Religion in the History of China & Japan |
| XD2201 | The Bible and Christianity |
| HY2253 | Christianity in World History |
| HY2255 | Islam in World History |
| HY3246 | History of Muslim Southeast Asia |
| **GROUP C RELIGIOUS THOUGHT** | |
| PH2204 | Introduction to Indian Thought |
| PH2211 | Philosophy of Religion |
| SN2278 | Introduction to Sikhism |
| PH3304 | Daoist Traditions |
| PH2321/GEK2046 | Philosophies of Zen (Chan) Buddism |
| **GROUP D TOPICS IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES** | |
| GEM1033 | Religion and Film |
| PS3236 | Ethnicity & Religion in Asian Politics |
| SC3208 | Religion in Society & Culture |
| SN3276 | Introduction to Indian Classical Texts |
| SN3278 | Rivers of India: Divinity and Sacred Space |

Note 1:
Students who have taken PH2205 and/or PH3205 prior to AY2009/2010 could still count these modules towards the minor requirements. These modules are from Group C Religious Thought

**Requirements for Cohort 2010 and After:**

Pass at least 24 MCs from the list of Religious Studies Minor modules, which include:

1. Essential:
   a. GEK1045 Introduction to World Religions (Essential Module)
2. Electives:
   a. A minimum of two modules (8 MCs) at Level-2000
   b. A minimum of two modules (8 MCs) at Level-3000
   c. Students are limited to taking a maximum of three modules from a single department (outside the student's major).

| | |
|---|---|
| **ESSENTIAL MODULE** | |
| GEK1045 | Introduction to World Religions |

| ELECTIVE MODULES | |
|---|---|
| **LEVEL-1000** | |
| GEM1033 | Religion and Film |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| HY2230 | Southeast Asian Islam in Historical Perspective |
| HY2234 | Buddhism in Southeast Asian History |
| HY2253 | Christianity in World History |
| HY2255 | Islam in World History |
| MS2205 | Islam and Contemporary Malay Society |
| PH2204 | Introduction to Indian Thought |
| PH2211 | Philosophy of Religion |
| SN2271 | Religion and Society in South Asia |
| SN2276 | Islam: Society and Culture in South Asia |
| SN2278 | Introduction to Sikhism |
| XD2201 | The Bible and Christianity |
| PH2321/GEK2046 | Philosophies of Zen (Chan) Buddism |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| HY3241 | Religion in the History of China and Japan |
| HY3246 | History of Muslim Southeast Asia |
| JS3211 | Modern Japanese Religion |
| MS3218 | The Religious Life of the Malays |
| PH3304 | Daoist Traditions |
| PS3236 | Ethnicity & Religion in Asian Politics |
| SC3208 | Religion in Society and Culture |
| SE3211 | Religion, Society and Politics in SE Asia |
| SN3276 | Introduction to Indian Classical Texts |
| SN3278 | Rivers of India: Divinity and Sacred Space |

Note 1:
Students who have taken XD2101 prior to AY2011/2012 could still classify this module to fulfil the elective requirement of the minor.

Students are advised to study more than one religion (i.e., you should not read ALL your electives in courses focusing on just Buddhism or just Islam).

A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Religious Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14

Home › NUS Bulletin AY2013/14 › Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences › Science, Technology, and Society

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Science, Technology, and Society

PDF version Printer-friendly version Send by email Save

Science, Technology, and Society (STS) is for students from any NUS faculty or discipline who want to understand the immense influence of science and technology on modern social, political, religious, and cultural life. The core courses within STS are historical and sociological, but electives are offered across a broad range of departments and faculties. Students need no background in any particular discipline to do well in this Minor.

The Minor in STS is designed to:

1. Serve as a formal scholarly 'meeting ground' for students throughout the university who are curious about the science-technology-society relationship.
2. Present students with a basic yet critical history of modern science, engineering, and medicine, i.e., how, where, and when they arose, and why they came to have such inordinate influence in the modern world.
3. Present students with a basic understanding of how social scientists study the physical sciences, life sciences, technology, and medicine, and how these activities have become embedded in social processes.
4. Allow students to understand how science and technology differ from (and converge with) other realms of human thought and activity. To expose students to critical thinking on the 'scientific method', the manipulation/conservation of nature, and similar concepts.
5. Acquaint students with the idea that science and technology (as human understandings of/mani-pulations of nature) interact with social, political, cultural, religious, and other realms normally considered 'outside' nature. To expose students to the lively scholarly disagreements as to the depth and limits of this interaction

## Programme Requirements

### Requirements for Cohort 2009 and Before:

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of minor in STS modules, which include the following:

1. HY2251 From the Wheel to the Web (Essential Module)
2. SC3211 Science, Technology & Society (Essential Module)
3. A minimum of 8 MCs from Science/Medicine and Society group
4. A minimum of 8 MCs from Technology and Society group
5. A minimum of 4 MCs must be from outside the student's own Faculty
6. A maximum of 8 MCs read can be from the same department
7. A maximum of two modules (8 MCs) can be a 'GEM' or 'GEK; designation.

| ESSENTIAL MODULES | |
|---|---|
| HY2251 | From the Wheel to the Web |
| SC3211 | Science, Technology, and Society |
| **SCIENCE / MEDICINE AND SOCIETY ELECTIVES** | |
| **LEVEL-1000** | |

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

| | |
|---|---|
| GEK1506 | Heavenly Mathematics: Cultural Astronomy |
| GEK1522 | Global Environmental Issues |
| GEK1527/LSM1302 | Genes and Society |
| GEM1900 | Thinking, Reasoning and Inquiry |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| GEK2506 | Drugs and Society |
| SC2211 | Medical Sociology |
| HY2235/GEK2008 | Environmental History |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| GE3231 | Natural Hazards |
| HY3252 | From Tropical Medicine to Bioscience |
| SC3218 | Inquiry in Health and Society |
| **TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY ELECTIVES** | |
| **LEVEL-1000** | |
| GEK1501 | Information Technology and Us |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| GEM2502 | Modes of Invention |
| NM2101 | Theories of Communications and New Media |
| NM2102 | Communications and New Media Research |
| NM2209 | Social Psychology of New Media |
| SN2251 | The Information Revolution in India |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| HY3223 | Technology and Culture in the Asia-Pacific |
| NM3202 | Governance and New Media |
| NM3210 | Cybercrime and Society |

**Requirements for Cohort 2010 and After:**

Pass at least 24 MCs from the basket of minor in STS modules, which include the following:

1. A minimum of two essential modules (8 MCs)
2. From the list of electives, a minimum of two modules (8 MCs) at level-3000
3. A maximum of two elective (8 MCs) can be a 'GEM' or 'GEK'; designation. Cross listed electives that were not taken under the GEM/GEK designation do not count towards this restriction
4. Students are limited to taking a maximum of three modules from a single department (outside the student's major).

| **ESSENTIAL MODULES** | |
|---|---|
| HY2251 | From the Wheel to the Web |

| | |
|---|---|
| PH2223/GEK2037 | Introduction to the Philosophy of Technology |
| SC3211 | Science, Technology, and Society |
| **ELECTIVE MODULES** | |
| **LEVEL-1000** | |
| GEK1013 | Rethinking Technology, Organisations & People |
| GEK1046 | Introduction to Cultural Studies |
| GEK1501 | Information Technology and Us |
| GEK1502 | Food Security and Safety |
| GEK1506 | Heavenly Mathematics: Cultural Astronomy |
| GEK1513 | Wireless Communications: Past, Present & Future |
| GEK1522 | Global Environmental Issues |
| GEK1527/LSM1302 | Genes and Society |
| GEK1536 | Computation and Machine: Ancient and Modern |
| GEK1539 | A Brief History of Science |
| GEM1536 | Darwin and Evolution |
| GEM1900 | Thinking, Reasoning and Inquiry |
| **LEVEL-2000** | |
| GEK2506 | Drugs and Society |
| GEM2502 | Modes of Invention |
| HY2235/GEK2008 | Environmental History |
| NM2101 | Theories of Communications and New Media |
| NM2102 | Communications and New Media Research |
| NM2209 | Social Psychology of New Media |
| PH2201/GEM2025 | Introduction to Philosophy of Science |
| PH2216/GEK2031 | Environmental Philosophy |
| PH2217/GEK2032 | Computerisation and Ethics |
| SC2211 | Medical Sociology |
| SC2221 | Environment and Society |
| SN2251 | The Information Revolution in India |
| **LEVEL-3000** | |
| GE3231 | Natural Hazards |
| HY3223 | Technology and Culture in the Asia-Pacific |

| | |
|---|---|
| HY3252 | From Tropical Medicine to Bioscience |
| NM3202 | Governance and New Media |
| NM3210 | Cybercrime and Society |
| PH3213 | Knowledge, Modernity, and Global Change |
| SC3218 | Inquiry in Health and Society |
| SE3218 | Industrialising Singapore and Southeast Asia |
| **LEVEL-4000** | |
| NM4225 | Critical Interaction Design |

A maximum of 8 MCs can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

Not all modules offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, Faculty of Engineering and Faculty of Science in the list are offered every year, and new modules might be added from time to time.

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in STS website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/oop

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Urban Studies



It is estimated that the world's urban population recently surpassed 50% of the total population. Asia remains less than 50% urbanised but is one of the most rapidly urbanising regions on Earth. International linkages between urban management professionals of various kinds are also increasing and Singapore is seen as a leader in many aspects of urban management, policy and planning. For these and other reasons, opportunities for urban professionals are likely to continue to increase.

Students will be offered the chance to develop expertise and skills in urban studies that would be an asset not only for those already majoring in an urban-related area, but also for the many others from various faculties who have an interest in urban-related careers. Students will get the opportunity to make explicit to employers their special strengths in this area. Students will be provided with a good balance of breadth of knowledge, practical skills, and theoretical depth in a range of urban-related fields. The minor is not conceived as an introduction to any major in urban studies or such like. Instead, it is to be seen purely as a minor which can enhance the degrees and employability of students taking a wide variety of existing majors. This Minor is open to all students.

## Programme Requirements

Pass at least 24 MCs of modules, which include the following:

1. a minimum of 12 MCs from the Core modules, with
   a. a minimum of 4 MCs from RE-prefixed modules
   b. a minimum of 4 MCs from GE-prefixed modules
2. a minimum of 8 MCs of Elective modules
3. a minimum of 8 MCs at Level-3000 or higher

Note 1:
A minimum of 16 MCs must be modules taken outside the department(s) of the student's major(s).

Note 2:
A maximum of 8 MCs from the minor can be used to satisfy the requirements of a major or another minor.

| CORE MODULES | |
|---|---|
| **RE-prefixed modules** | |
| RE1101 | Fundamentals of Real Estate Finance |
| RE1102 | Urban Land Use and Development |
| RE1103 | Property and Facilities Management |
| **GE-prefixed modules** | |

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

| | |
|---|---|
| GE2204 | Cities in Transition |
| GE3204 | Cities and Regions: Planning for Change |
| **ELECTIVES MODULES** | |
| AR2223 | Theory of Urban Design and Planning |
| EC3381 | Urban Economics |
| EC3382 | Transport Economics I |
| GE2202 | Economy and Space |
| GE3219 | Globalisation and the Asian Cities |
| GE3236 | Transport and Communications |
| GE3241 | Geographies of Social Life |
| RE2104 | Real Estate Finance |
| RE3103 | Real Estate Development |
| RE4211 | REIT Management |
| RE4301 | Housing Markets and Housing Policies |
| RE4302 | International Real Estate |
| SC3206 | Urban Sociology |

For the latest updates, please visit the Minor in Urban Studies website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/geog or http://www.rst.nus.edu.sg

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14

Home › NUS Bulletin AY2013/14 › Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences › Double Major Programme

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Double Major Programme

PDF version Printer-friendly version Send by email Save

A Double Major consists of two single majors within the same faculty or from two different faculties.

Students intending to read a Double Major have to apply during the stipulated application period when they have completed 40 to 100 MCs, and have attained a minimum CAP of 3.5.

Both majors will be noted on the student's transcript. In exceptional cases, the Faculty may design approved double major programmes in which case the requirements will be specific to the programme.

Students may withdraw from the Double Major Programme by informing the Dean's Office of the home faculty. Students may also be asked to withdraw from the programme if they do not maintain the minimum academic standards required. Students who withdraw from the double major programme will have to re-declare a single major. Modules read to fulfil the requirements of the second major may be used to fulfil some from the Unrestricted Electives (outside of Major) requirements.

Total MCs required for graduation will be dependent on the requirements of each of the two majors and how much double counting is permitted as specified by the respective Faculties/Departments.

Tables 1 to 4 illustrate the minimum MCs required for the relevant degrees. Please refer to 3.2 Degree Requirements for other requirements that must be met for the respective degrees.

**Table 1: Graduation Requirements for FASS B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree with Double Major**

| Requirements | MCs | % |
|---|---|---|
| **University** | | |
| (1) GEM, Singapore Studies and Breadth | 20 | 11.1 |
| **Programme** | | |
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules (at least one from each Division outside the student's major) | 12 | 6.7 |
| (3) Primary Major* | 100 | 55.5 |
| (4) Second Major** | 48 | 26.7 |
| **Total** | **180** | **100** |

**Table 2: Graduation Requirements for FASS B.A. (Hons.) or B.Soc.Sci. (Hons.) degree with Double Major (Cross Faculty)**

| Requirements | MCs | % |
|---|---|---|

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **University** | | |
| (1) GEM and Singapore Studies*** | 12 | 7 |
| **Programme** | | |
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules (at least one from each Division outside the student's major) | 12 | 7 |
| (3) Primary Major* | 100 | 58.1 |
| (4) Second Major** | 48 | 27.9 |
| **Total** | **172** | **100** |

* Students must earn a minimum number of MCs from Level-3000 and Level-4000 modules of their major. The Faculty requires students to earn a minimum of 20 MCs from Level-3000 modules and a minimum of 40 MCs from Level-4000 modules or higher in the major. However, for both levels, some majors may require students to earn more than these minimums. Students may be allowed, in lieu of their level-4000 modules, a maximum of 2 level-5000 modules (subject department's approval and module pre-requisites, if any), to fulfil graduation requirements. Note that some departments may as a matter of policy not allow undergraduates to read their graduate modules. No level-5000 Independent Studies Modules (ISMs) or level-6000 modules (including ISMs) will be open to undergraduates. Please refer to the requirements specified by the Department/Programme for each subject.
** A maximum of 8 MCs, where possible, from the Second Major can be double counted with the Primary Major.
*** Breadth modules are not required for students reading a second major from another Faculty.

**Table 3: Graduation Requirements for FASS B.A. degree with Double Major**

| Requirements | MCs | % |
|---|---|---|
| **University** | | |
| (1) GEM, Singapore Studies and Breadth | 20 | 14.3 |
| **Programme** | | |
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules (at least one from each Division outside the student's major) | 12 | 8.5 |
| (3) Primary Major* | 60 | 42.9 |
| (4) Second Major** | 48 | 34.3 |
| **Total** | **140** | **100** |

**Table 4: Graduation Requirements for FASS B.A. degree with Double Major (Cross Faculty)**

| Requirements | MCs | % |
|---|---|---|
| **University** | | |
| (1) GEM and Singapore Studies*** | 12 | 9.1 |
| **Programme** | | |
| (2) Faculty Level-1000 Exposure modules (at least one from each Division outside the student's major) | 12 | 9.1 |
| (3) Primary Major* | 60 | 45.4 |
| (4) Second Major** | 48 | 36.4 |
| | | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Total** | **132** | **100** |

* For the single major (B.A.), the Faculty requires students to earn a minimum of 20 MCs from Level-3000 modules. However, some majors may require students to earn more than this minimum. Please refer to the requirements specified by the relevant Department/Programme for each subject.

** A maximum of 8 MCs, where possible, from the Second Major can be double counted with the Primary Major.

*** Breadth modules are not required for students reading a second major from another Faculty.

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Double Degree Programme



A Double Degree consists of a combination of two separate degrees in two discipline areas from two different Faculties. Students can choose to devise their own Double Degree Programmes (DDPs) or enroll, in one of the existing specially customised DDPs.

Students who wish to devise their own DDPs must apply in writing to the Vice-Deans of both Faculties when they have completed between 60 and 80 MCs and attained a CAP of at least 4.0. Students must fulfil at least the honours requirements of their original degree.

Students who wish to enrol in the specially customised DDPs may apply for them at the point of admission or after their first year. Students who apply after their first year must meet the requisite qualifications for the intended DDP.

To ensure that students entering DDPs have the capacity to handle the demands of such programmes, students who do not maintain a CAP of 4.0 in modules contributing to the original degree/home course and a CAP of 3.5 in modules contributing to the second degree for any two consecutive semesters will be required to withdraw from the DDP.

## Degree Requirements

University Level Requirements:

1. Students need to satisfy one set of Singapore Studies (SS) and General Education Module (GEM) requirements only. The prevailing rules relating to satisfying the GEM requirements in the different subject groups shall apply. In accordance with the existing GEM requirements:
   a. Students taking double degree combinations involving degrees from faculties in Group A (Science and Technology) and Group B (Humanities and Social Sciences) must read one GEM each from the Subject Group A and Subject Group B.
   b. (Students taking double degree combinations in which one of the degrees is from the School of Design & Environment (which comes under both Group A and B) must read one GEM each from Group A and Group B.
   c. Students taking double degree combinations involving degrees from faculties in Group B (Humanities and Social Sciences) or within the same faculty in Group B must read at least one GEM from Group A (Science and Technology).
2. If students read GEMs which are cross-listed with the second programme, and use them to fulfil the major requirement for the second degree, then they would need to read additional GEMs to fulfil the General Education requirement.
3. Students will not be required to read breadth modules as the degrees are from two different Faculties. The modules read from one Faculty will satisfy the breadth requirements of the other Faculty.

Faculty Requirements

As the two degrees are from two Faculties, both sets of faculty requirements must be fulfilled.

Major Requirements

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

At least two-thirds of each major must be fulfilled by distinct (i.e., not overlapping) modules. A minimum 60% of major credits of each of the degrees must be letter graded and factored in the CAP of each degree.

Unrestricted Electives

Students are not required to read Unrestricted Elective (UE) Modules under the DDP. However, if UE modules are read, these can be used to count towards the requirement of either degree programme. Modules double counted towards the major requirements of both degrees cannot be used to fulfil the requirements of a minor.

Maximum Period of Candidature

The maximum period of candidature will be six years. The two degree programmes must be undertaken and completed within a single continuous candidature period (save for the usual provisions for leave of absence).

Computation of CAP

1. The CAP for each degree programme will be computed separately, and the two CAPs, one each for the respective degree programme, will be reflected separately on the transcript.
2. Students are required to declare every semester which modules they want to use to fulfil the requirements of each of the two degrees.
3. The grades from modules (Singapore Studies, GEMs, or majors) that may be double counted will be used twice to compute the CAP for each of the two degrees.
4. If UE modules have been read, the grades obtained will be used to compute the CAP for either one of the two degrees.

## Minimum MC Requirements for Double Degrees

The minimum MC requirements for double degrees are as follow:

Double Honours Degrees – 200 MCs
Double Honours and Bachelor Degrees – 180 MCs

The actual total MCs will be dependent on the requirements of each of the two degrees and how much double counting is permitted as specified by the respective Faculties/Departments.

## Award of Degree

Two separate degrees will be awarded and two degree scrolls issued, one for each degree.

For more details on faculty-designed Double Degree Programmes, please refer to Section R, Part II of this bulletin (the Curriculum Book on University-wide Institutes and Programmes, Other Multidisciplinary/Special Programmes).

## Tuition Fee Implication

Please refer to Question 12 of the FAQ on DDP at: http://www.nus.edu.sg/registrar/faqs/ddp-cdp-dm-faq.html#ddp12

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Degree Programmes With Other Universities



3.3.4 Degree Programmes With Other Universities

3.3.4.1 Joint Honours Degree in Actuarial Studies and Economics from Australian National University (ANU)/National University of Singapore (NUS)

3.3.4.2 Joint Degree Bachelor of Philosophy (Hons.) (Australian National University) and Bachelor of Art (Hons.) (NUS)

3.3.4.3 Joint Degree Bachelor of Arts with University of North Carolina - Chapel Hill

3.3.4.4 Double Degree Bachelor of Arts (Honours) with Waseda University (School of International Liberal Studies)

## 3.3.4 Degree Programmes With Other Universities

### 3.3.4.1 Joint Honours Degree in Actuarial Studies and Economics from Australian National University (ANU)/National University of Singapore (NUS)

The Joint Degree programme in Actuarial Studies and Economics is offered by the School of Finance and Applied Statistics, Faculty of Economics and Commerce, ANU and the Department of Economics, Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, NUS, leading to the degree of ANU/NUS Bachelor of Social Sciences with Joint Honours in Actuarial Studies and Economics. (Please refer to: http://studyat.anu.edu.au/programmes/4444HBSOCS;overview.html)

A student in this programme will spend four semesters at NUS (for economics and the foundational courses) and four semesters at ANU (for the actuarial courses).

The programme contains the core of the Economics Honours curriculum as well as the actuarial studies that prepares students for the actuarial career. For more information on the actuarial education and profession, please go to: http://www.actuaries.asn.au/. The programme also includes elements of the NUS broad-based curriculum.

For NUS students, semester 1 of the programme will begin at NUS. Students will spend their first three semesters at NUS, joining ANU in their fourth semester. The eighth and final semester will be spent at NUS.

NUS students will pay NUS tuition fees throughout the course of study. There will be no additional tuition fees for studying at ANU, but students are responsible for their own medical/health insurance, travel, personal and living expenses and other incidental expenses when studying abroad.

Admission into the programme is highly competitive, and is available only to first-year students of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. No more than eight students will be selected for each intake. Selection of NUS students will take place after they have completed two semesters of study at NUS and will be based on academic performance. Students who wish to apply to the Joint Degree Programme must ensure that they complete the modules specified in the joint-degree programme for the first two semesters of study within their first year. Unsuccessful applicants may continue to work towards the Honours degree in Economics or any other major in the Faculty. The Programme's academic coordinator will be able to offer advice to interested students at the start of each semester.

For information on pursuing an actuarial career and joining the Singapore Actuarial Society (SAS) as a member, please visit the following SAS website: http://www.actuaries.org.sg/ .

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

Further information on the programme is available at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ecs/undergraduate/anu_nus.html

### 3.3.4.2 Joint Degree Bachelor of Philosophy (Hons.) (Australian National University) and Bachelor of Art (Hons.) (NUS)

The ANU/NUS joint degree programme (JDP) is aimed at very high-performing students in the Humanities and Social Sciences. Both the Bachelor of Philosophy (Ph.B.) (ANU) and the University Scholars Programme (USP) (NUS) are research-focused undergraduate degrees. They are designed for high-achieving students who want to study in-depth and at the highest level, a more challenging programme in the Humanities and Social Sciences. This distinctive four-year degree programme leads to a qualification awarded by two of the world's leading universities. This programme is only available to FASS USP students majoring in English Literature, History, Philosophy, Theatre Studies and Political Science.

For more details, please refer to the Other Multidisciplinary/Special Programmes section of the Bulletin.

### 3.3.4.3 Joint Degree Bachelor of Arts with University of North Carolina - Chapel Hill

This is a jointly taught, assessed and awarded undergraduate degree offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences at the National University of Singapore (NUS) and the College of Arts and Sciences at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill (UNC-CH). The degree will combine the strengths of both curricula, integrate international experience fully into a student's course of study, and confer a doubly validated qualification.

FASS students who successfully complete Honours requirements in this programme will be awarded Bachelor of Arts with Honours by NUS. To graduate with Honours from UNC, FASS students must complete the Honours Programme requirements at UNC.

The joint degree will be a common and distinctive programme, different from the degrees in either of the two universities. It will combine the broad, structured General Education component of the UNC-CH degree, with the extended, in-depth study of the major at NUS.

Students will stay at the host institution for a minimum of two and a maximum of four semesters. The period at the host university may occur at any time after (but not including) the first semester of study, and before (but not including) the eighth and last. It is likely, and recommended, that NUS students go relatively early in their course of study (semesters 3-5), in order to benefit from UNC-CH's general education offerings.

Unlike SEP, students will transfer grades as well as credits. Grades will be converted using an agreed and equitable scale. Modules and grades may be used towards any part of the student's programme of study, including electives, major, minor and general education requirements.

This programme is available to FASS students majoring in Economics, English Literature, Geography, History and Political Science as of AY2007/08.

For programme application and details, please refer to the Faculty website http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/intl/JointDegree/JointBA-NorthCarolina.html.

### 3.3.4.4 Double Degree Bachelor of Arts (Honours) with Waseda University (School of International Liberal Studies)

NUS and Waseda University have a double degree programme (DDP) which provides opportunities for up to 5 students of NUS' University Scholars Programme and Waseda University's School of International Liberal Studies (SILS) students to study at the partner institution. The participating NUS faculties in the DDP are the Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences and the Faculty of Science.

NUS students who successfully complete the DDP will be issued with a Bachelor of Arts (Honours) from NUS and a Bachelor's degree from Waseda University.

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

Home › NUS Bulletin AY2013/14 › Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences › Joint Honours Degree in Actuarial Studies and Economics from Australian National University (ANU)/National University of Singapore (NUS)

# Joint Honours Degree in Actuarial Studies and Economics from Australian National University (ANU)/National University of Singapore (NUS)

PDF version Printer-friendly version Send by email Save

The Joint Degree programme in Actuarial Studies and Economics is offered by the School of Finance and Applied Statistics, Faculty of Economics and Commerce, ANU and the Department of Economics, Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, NUS, leading to the degree of ANU/NUS Bachelor of Social Sciences with Joint Honours in Actuarial Studies and Economics. (Please refer to: http://studyat.anu.edu.au/programmes/4444HBSOCS;overview.html)

A student in this programme will spend four semesters at NUS (for economics and the foundational courses) and four semesters at ANU (for the actuarial courses).

The programme contains the core of the Economics Honours curriculum as well as the actuarial studies that prepares students for the actuarial career. For more information on the actuarial education and profession, please go to: http://www.actuaries.asn.au/. The programme also includes elements of the NUS broad-based curriculum.

For NUS students, semester 1 of the programme will begin at NUS. Students will spend their first three semesters at NUS, joining ANU in their fourth semester. The eighth and final semester will be spent at NUS.

NUS students will pay NUS tuition fees throughout the course of study. There will be no additional tuition fees for studying at ANU, but students are responsible for their own medical/health insurance, travel, personal and living expenses and other incidental expenses when studying abroad.

Admission into the programme is highly competitive, and is available only to first-year students of the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. No more than eight students will be selected for each intake. Selection of NUS students will take place after they have completed two semesters of study at NUS and will be based on academic performance. Students who wish to apply to the Joint Degree Programme must ensure that they complete the modules specified in the joint-degree programme for the first two semesters of study within their first year. Unsuccessful applicants may continue to work towards the Honours degree in Economics or any other major in the Faculty. The Programme's academic coordinator will be able to offer advice to interested students at the start of each semester.

For information on pursuing an actuarial career and joining the Singapore Actuarial Society (SAS) as a member, please visit the following SAS website: http://www.actuaries.org.sg/ .

Further information on the programme is available at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ecs/undergraduate/anu_nus.html

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates



# Joint Degree Bachelor of Philosophy (Hons.) (Australian National University) and Bachelor of Art (Hons.) (NUS)



The ANU/NUS joint degree programme (JDP) is aimed at very high-performing students in the Humanities and Social Sciences. Both the Bachelor of Philosophy (Ph.B.) (ANU) and the University Scholars Programme (USP) (NUS) are research-focused undergraduate degrees. They are designed for high-achieving students who want to study in-depth and at the highest level, a more challenging programme in the Humanities and Social Sciences. This distinctive four-year degree programme leads to a qualification awarded by two of the world's leading universities. This programme is only available to FASS USP students majoring in English Literature, History, Philosophy, Theatre Studies and Political Science.

For more details, please refer to the Other Multidisciplinary/Special Programmes section of the Bulletin.

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates



# Joint Degree Bachelor of Arts with University of North Carolina - Chapel Hill



This is a jointly taught, assessed and awarded undergraduate degree offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences at the National University of Singapore (NUS) and the College of Arts and Sciences at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill (UNC-CH). The degree will combine the strengths of both curricula, integrate international experience fully into a student's course of study, and confer a doubly validated qualification.

FASS students who successfully complete Honours requirements in this programme will be awarded Bachelor of Arts with Honours by NUS. To graduate with Honours from UNC, FASS students must complete the Honours Programme requirements at UNC.

The joint degree will be a common and distinctive programme, different from the degrees in either of the two universities. It will combine the broad, structured General Education component of the UNC-CH degree, with the extended, in-depth study of the major at NUS.

Students will stay at the host institution for a minimum of two and a maximum of four semesters. The period at the host university may occur at any time after (but not including) the first semester of study, and before (but not including) the eighth and last. It is likely, and recommended, that NUS students go relatively early in their course of study (semesters 3-5), in order to benefit from UNC-CH's general education offerings.

Unlike SEP, students will transfer grades as well as credits. Grades will be converted using an agreed and equitable scale. Modules and grades may be used towards any part of the student's programme of study, including electives, major, minor and general education requirements.

This programme is available to FASS students majoring in Economics, English Literature, Geography, History and Political Science as of AY2007/08.

For programme application and details, please refer to the Faculty website http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/intl/JointDegree/JointBA-NorthCarolina.html.

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates



# Double Degree Bachelor of Arts (Honours) with Waseda University (School of International Liberal Studies)



NUS and Waseda University have a double degree programme (DDP) which provides opportunities for up to 5 students of NUS' University Scholars Programme and Waseda University's School of International Liberal Studies (SILS) students to study at the partner institution. The participating NUS faculties in the DDP are the Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences and the Faculty of Science.

NUS students who successfully complete the DDP will be issued with a Bachelor of Arts (Honours) from NUS and a Bachelor's degree from Waseda University.

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Home | Site Map | Contact Us |
Last modified on 3 April 2014 by Registrar's Office

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Special Programmes



3.4 Special Programmes

3.4.1 Student Exchange Programme

## 3.4 Special Programmes

### 3.4.1 Student Exchange Programme

Students with good grades may apply for the Student Exchange Programme (SEP) in which they spend a period of time (a maximum of two semesters) abroad pursuing courses that complement their work at NUS. The choice of modules is subject to approval by the Head of Department or designate and the length of study is subject to approval by the Dean or designate.

Students in the SEP are granted credit transfer but not grade transfer for modules that are graded with a satisfactory pass and that have been approved as equivalent NUS modules by the Head of Department or designate.

Students intending to participate in SEP should be aware of the following policies and rules:

1. Minimum Residency requirements - a student registered for a Bachelor's degree must do the greater of:
   a. 50% of required MCs for the degree programme;
      OR
   b. 80 MCs at NUS.
2. These MCs must be earned from graded modules with assigned grade points. This means that the credits that students transfer from SEP must not exceed the minimum residency requirements.
3. Credit transfer can be done as long as students pass and receive credits for the courses read. This is applicable to both courses read on a graded basis and/or pass/fail basis.
4. A minimum of 60% of the Programme/Major must be graded and factored into the CAP.
5. A maximum of 8 MCs of Minor modules may be read on SEP to fulfil Minor requirements.
6. If the maximum MC to be excluded from CAP has been exceeded, students will have to make up by reading graded modules required for graduation.
7. Students admitted under the Mother Tongue Bonus Point Scheme (MTBP) may read modules while on SEP to fulfil MTBP requirements, under the following conditions:
   a. The SEP must be recognised by FASS and NUS;
   b. The module(s) read on SEP must be taught in the relevant mother tongue;
   c. Module(s) read on SEP must be on graded basis and not on a pass/fail basis at the partner university. If the module is not offered on a graded basis, credits will not be transferred and cannot be used to fulfil the MTBP requirements; and
   d. A maximum of 16 MCs of modules read on SEP may be used to fulfil the MTBP requirements. However, a maximum of 8 MCs may be used to fulfil the Minor requirements.

Students who have advanced placement credits and exemptions (APC) granted for modules taken and passed prior to admission to NUS, for modules completed at another tertiary institution recognised by the University, or based on performance in placement tests set by the relevant Faculty/School, are to refer to Section 3.4.1.1 for the calculations of maximum ungraded MCs allowed.

#### Maximum Ungraded MCs Allowed Towards Graduation Requirements for Students

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

## without APC (For 07 cohort students onwards)

If a student participates in SEP without any APC, the maximum number of MCs of ungraded modules, to count towards graduation requirements is subjected to the rules listed above. Ungraded modules refer to modules whose grades are not factored into CAP; including credits from overseas modules and other NUS modules taken on S/U basis (maximum of 12 MCs).

**Example 1**
A student reading a B.A. (120 MCs) has read 60 MCs of modules graded thus far and has also accumulated 8 MCs of modules graded 'S'. The student will need to read a minimum of 20 MCs of graded NUS modules to fulfil the minimum residency requirements.

| MCS REQUIRED BY DEGREE PROGRAMME | 120 | REMARK |
|---|---|---|
| Less: | | |
| Minimum Residency MCs | (80) | Minimum residency requirement of 80 MCs at NUS **OR** 50% of the required MCs for degree programme. |
| MCs graded 'S' | (8) | |
| Maximum possible ungraded MCs | 32 | Please keep in mind that no more than 40% of the major modules requirements can be from ungraded MCs. |

The student may transfer up a maximum of 32 MCs of modules from SEP. Please note that if the student chooses to exercise S/U option on another NUS module, only a maximum of 28 MCs will be allowed for credit transfer.

**Example 2**
Using the same example of a student reading a B.A. (120 MCs) has read 60 MCs of modules graded thus far and has also accumulated 8 MCs of modules graded 'S'. This student has however been granted 20 MCs of APC.

| MCS REQUIRED BY DEGREE PROGRAMME | 120 | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|
| Less: | | |
| Minimum Residency MCs | (80) | Minimum residency requirement of 80 MCs at NUS OR 50% of the required MCs for degree programme. |
| APC received | (20) | |
| MCs graded 'S' | (8) | |
| Total Maximum possible MCs | 12 | Please keep in mind that no more than 40% of major module requirement can be from ungraded MCs. |

The student may transfer up a maximum of 12 MCs of modules from SEP. Please note that if the student chooses to exercise S/U option on another NUS module, only a maximum of 8 MCs will be allowed for credit transfer.

For more information, please refer to: www.fas.nus.edu.sg

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Student Exchange Programme



Students with good grades may apply for the Student Exchange Programme (SEP) in which they spend a period of time (a maximum of two semesters) abroad pursuing courses that complement their work at NUS. The choice of modules is subject to approval by the Head of Department or designate and the length of study is subject to approval by the Dean or designate.

Students in the SEP are granted credit transfer but not grade transfer for modules that are graded with a satisfactory pass and that have been approved as equivalent NUS modules by the Head of Department or designate.

Students intending to participate in SEP should be aware of the following policies and rules:

1. Minimum Residency requirements - a student registered for a Bachelor's degree must do the greater of:
   a. 50% of required MCs for the degree programme;
      OR
   b. 80 MCs at NUS.
2. These MCs must be earned from graded modules with assigned grade points. This means that the credits that students transfer from SEP must not exceed the minimum residency requirements.
3. Credit transfer can be done as long as students pass and receive credits for the courses read. This is applicable to both courses read on a graded basis and/or pass/fail basis.
4. A minimum of 60% of the Programme/Major must be graded and factored into the CAP.
5. A maximum of 8 MCs of Minor modules may be read on SEP to fulfil Minor requirements.
6. If the maximum MC to be excluded from CAP has been exceeded, students will have to make up by reading graded modules required for graduation.
7. Students admitted under the Mother Tongue Bonus Point Scheme (MTBP) may read modules while on SEP to fulfil MTBP requirements, under the following conditions:
   a. The SEP must be recognised by FASS and NUS;
   b. The module(s) read on SEP must be taught in the relevant mother tongue;
   c. Module(s) read on SEP must be on graded basis and not on a pass/fail basis at the partner university. If the module is not offered on a graded basis, credits will not be transferred and cannot be used to fulfil the MTBP requirements; and
   d. A maximum of 16 MCs of modules read on SEP may be used to fulfil the MTBP requirements. However, a maximum of 8 MCs may be used to fulfil the Minor requirements.

Students who have advanced placement credits and exemptions (APC) granted for modules taken and passed prior to admission to NUS, for modules completed at another tertiary institution recognised by the University, or based on performance in placement tests set by the relevant Faculty/School, are to refer to Section 3.4.1.1 for the calculations of maximum ungraded MCs allowed.

## Maximum Ungraded MCs Allowed Towards Graduation Requirements for Students

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

## without APC (For 07 cohort students onwards)

If a student participates in SEP without any APC, the maximum number of MCs of ungraded modules, to count towards graduation requirements is subjected to the rules listed above. Ungraded modules refer to modules whose grades are not factored into CAP; including credits from overseas modules and other NUS modules taken on S/U basis (maximum of 12 MCs).

**Example 1**

A student reading a B.A. (120 MCs) has read 60 MCs of modules graded thus far and has also accumulated 8 MCs of modules graded 'S'. The student will need to read a minimum of 20 MCs of graded NUS modules to fulfil the minimum residency requirements.

| MCS REQUIRED BY DEGREE PROGRAMME | 120 | REMARK |
|---|---|---|
| Less: | | |
| Minimum Residency MCs | (80) | Minimum residency requirement of 80 MCs at NUS **OR** 50% of the required MCs for degree programme. |
| MCs graded 'S' | (8) | |
| Maximum possible ungraded MCs | 32 | Please keep in mind that no more than 40% of the major modules requirements can be from ungraded MCs. |

The student may transfer up a maximum of 32 MCs of modules from SEP. Please note that if the student chooses to exercise S/U option on another NUS module, only a maximum of 28 MCs will be allowed for credit transfer.

**Example 2**

Using the same example of a student reading a B.A. (120 MCs) has read 60 MCs of modules graded thus far and has also accumulated 8 MCs of modules graded 'S'. This student has however been granted 20 MCs of APC.

| MCS REQUIRED BY DEGREE PROGRAMME | 120 | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|
| Less: | | |
| Minimum Residency MCs | (80) | Minimum residency requirement of 80 MCs at NUS OR 50% of the required MCs for degree programme. |
| APC received | (20) | |
| MCs graded 'S' | (8) | |
| Total Maximum possible MCs | 12 | Please keep in mind that no more than 40% of major module requirement can be from ungraded MCs. |

The student may transfer up a maximum of 12 MCs of modules from SEP. Please note that if the student chooses to exercise S/U option on another NUS module, only a maximum of 8 MCs will be allowed for credit transfer.

For more information, please refer to: www.fas.nus.edu.sg

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14

Home › NUS Bulletin AY2013/14 › Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences › Academic Awards

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Academic Awards

PDF version Printer-friendly version Send by email Save

## Awards

Medals and book prizes are awarded only once in the academic year, after the Semester 2 Examination. In all instances, a prize-winner must be of sufficient merit. He/She must have passed all modules attempted and must be a good overall student. No award will be made unless there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

In general, to be eligible for consideration for an Academic Year Award, a student must have completed a minimum workload of 40 MCs, 80 MCs and 120 MCs for the Year 1, Year 2 and Year 3 awards respectively. In addition, students must have completed at least 36 MCs of graded modules within the academic year of the award.

The eligibility criterion for consideration for Subject Awards requires a student to have completed a minimum workload of 36 MCs within the academic year of which, at least 28 MCs must be graded modules. The exception to this ruling would be students who are involved in internships, accelerated programmes or double degree programmes. For these students, they need to have a minimum of 24 MCs graded modules. In addition, students must have also completed a minimum of 16 MCs in the subject within the academic year.

For a full list of the medals and book prizes for FASS students, please visit the following website at: http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/undergrad/toknow/academic_awards/medals_and_book_prize.html

## Dean's Scholars List

The Dean's Scholars List is an award given to the top 1% of each cohort, with meritorious academic achievement, at the end of each semester (excluding the special term). There is therefore no specific cut-off as only the top 1% of eligible students are selected. Selection should be based on the Semester Average Grade Point (SAP), subject to a CAP that is above the current pass with merit cut-off. Those in their fourth year of study must have a CAP of at least 4.0.

To be eligible for consideration to be placed on the Dean's List, students have to read a minimum workload of 16 MCs in a semester of which, at least 12 MCs must be graded modules. Double degree students must complete a minimum of 12 MCs of graded modules that fulfil FASS requirements.

The selection will be made from the fourth official week of the release of exam results.

## Dean's List

The Dean's List is an award given to the top 5% of each cohort, with meritorious academic achievement, at the end of each semester (excluding the special term). There is therefore no specific cut-off as only the top 5% of eligible students are selected. Selection should be based on the Semester Average Grade Point (SAP), subject to a CAP that is above the current pass with merit cut-off. Those in their fourth year of study must have a CAP of at least 4.0.

To be eligible for consideration to be placed on the Dean's List, students have to read a minimum workload of 16 MCs in

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

a semester of which, at least 12 MCs must be graded modules. Double degree students must complete a minimum of 12 MCs of graded modules that fulfil FASS requirements.

The selection will be made from the fourth official week of the release of exam results.

## Dean's Commendation

As a way to encourage and motivate students, the Faculty commends those who show great improvement in their studies. Students will be selected on a semestral basis (excluding Special Term) using Semester Average Point (SAP). The selection is based on the difference in SAP between the previous and current semester.

The selection will be made from the fourth official week of the release of exam results.

The required improvement on SAP is reflected in the table below, based on the year of study as dictated by the course code.

| Course Code in the Current Semester | SAP Improvement |
|---|---|
| ARS1 | 1.5 or more |
| ARS2 | |
| ARS3 | |
| ARS4/SOC | 1.0 or more |

To be eligible for selection, a student:

1. Must not be refused readmission in the semester of selection.
2. Must have a CAP of at least 2.00 in the semester of selection.
3. Must have a minimum workload of 16 MCs in the semester, of which at least 12 MCs must be graded modules that count towards FASS workload.

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Graduate Education



4 Graduate Education

4.1 Research Programmes

4.1.1 Degrees Offered

4.1.2 Degree Requirements

4.1.3 Financial Assistance and Awards

4.2 Coursework Programmes

4.2.1 Degrees Offered

4.2.2 Degree Requirements

MORE

## 4 Graduate Education

### 4.1 Research Programmes

The research degree provides training in a particular subject area through independent investigation, study and experimental work, culminating in the submission of a thesis on the research undertaken. A supervisor or supervisors will be appointed for each candidate. Candidates are required to attend appropriate lectures/seminars and sit for written examinations.

#### 4.1.1 Degrees Offered

The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences offers the following graduate degree programmes by research:

- Master of Arts
- Master of Social Sciences
- Doctor of Philosophy

Teaching and supervision of graduate research students are undertaken by the following Departments/Programmes:

1. Department of Chinese Studies (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/chs)
2. Department of Communications and New Media (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/cnm)
3. Department of Economics (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ecs/)
4. Department of English Language & Literature (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell)
5. Department of Geography (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/geog)
6. Department of History (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/hist)
7. Department of Japanese Studies (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/jps)
8. Department of Malay Studies

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

(http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/malay)

9. Department of Philosophy
(http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/philo)
10. Department of Political Science
(http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/pol)
11. Department of Psychology
(http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/psy)
12. Department of Social Work
(http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/swk)
13. Department of Sociology
(http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/soc)
14. Department of Southeast Asian Studies
(http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/sea)
15. Comparative Asian Studies Programme
(http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/prospective/grad/research/CAS-PhD.htm)
16. Cultural Studies in Asia Programme
(http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/soc)
17. South Asian Studies Programme
(http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/sas)

## 4.1.2 Degree Requirements

### Admission Requirements

Masters

In general, the University requires:

- Normally an NUS Honours degree (Second Class and above) or equivalent (e.g., a four-year Bachelors degree with at least an average grade of 'B') in a relevant discipline;
- In exceptional cases, a Bachelors degree in a relevant discipline with at least two years of relevant work experience, subject to approval by the Faculty and Board of Graduate Studies, on a case-by-case basis; and
- TOEFL/IELTS, where applicable.

All applicants should consult the website of relevant Departments/Programmes for specific departmental requirements.

Doctor of Philosophy

In general, the University requires:

- Normally a good Masters degree in a relevant discipline; or
- An NUS Honours degree (at least Second Class Upper Division) or equivalent (e.g., a four-year Bachelors degree with an average grade above B) in a relevant discipline, subject to approval by the Faculty, on a case-by-case basis; and
- TOEFL/IELTS, where applicable.

All applicants should consult the website of relevant Departments/Programmes for specific departmental requirements.

### Credit & Grade Transfer/Module Exemption

Candidates may apply for credit & grade transfer/module exemption, subject to the approval of the Faculty. Students who would like to request a transfer of credit & grade or seek exemption from taking modules should submit the application(s) within the first semester of study, preferably at the point of admission. Only modules already completed at level 5000 and higher, and relevant to the programme will be considered for possible credit & grade transfer/module exemptions. The modules taken must have substantially the same learning objectives, content, and level of sophistication as the corresponding NUS modules from which the student is to be exempted. The modules must have been taken no more than five years before the date of admission. Generally candidates may gain exemption only for NUS level-5000 modules. Level-6000 modules may also be considered on a case-by-case basis. However, exemptions are not allowed for the Graduate Research Seminar module. Credit & grade transfer/module exemption is also subject to the following conditions:

| | TYPE OF MODULES | EXTENT OF CREDIT TRANSFER/MODULE EXEMPTIONS |
|---|---|---|
| | Non-NUS modules that have not been credited | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | towards another degree at NUS/elsewhere | No limit to the exemption of modules |
| 2. | NUS modules that have not been credited towards a degree at NUS/elsewhere | No limit to the transfer of credit & grade for these modules |
| 3. | Non-NUS modules that have been credited towards another degree at NUS/elsewhere | Can be considered for exemption of up to 50% of the total coursework requirement |
| 4. | NUS modules that have been credited towards another degree at NUS/elsewhere | Can be considered for credit & grade transfer up to 50% of total coursework requirement. Request beyond 50% may be considered on a case-by-case basis |

## Curricular Requirements

The following provides a synopsis of the main curricular requirements for both Masters and Doctoral programmes. For details, please visit the websites of the individual Departments/Programmes.

Masters

- A minimum of four modules. (Some Departments may require more than four. Please consult Department websites for the number and level of modules required.)
- Masters thesis (maximum 30,000 words, except for thesis in Chinese/Japanese); and
- English course (intermediate level), where applicable.

Doctor of Philosophy

- A minimum of six modules. (Some Departments may require more than six. Please consult Department websites for the number and level of modules required.)
- Doctoral thesis (maximum 80,000 words, except for thesis in Chinese/Japanese); and
- English course (advanced level), where applicable

## Residency Requirements and Candidature

Students must spend a period in residence in Singapore for a minimum of six months (Masters degree) or 18 months (Doctoral degree) during their candidature. The maximum periods of candidature for both full-time and part-time candidates are 36 months for the Masters degree and 60 months for the Doctoral degree.

## Continuation Requirements

Masters

- Cumulative Average Point (CAP) should not fall below 2.50 for two consecutive semesters or 3.00 for three consecutive semesters.

Doctor of Philosophy

- CAP should not fall below 3.00 for two consecutive semesters or 3.50 for three consecutive semesters.

## Doctoral Qualifying Examination (QE)

All doctoral candidates must satisfy the following conditions before proceeding to the QE:

Complete a minimum of five modules, at least two of which are at level 6000, with a minimum CAP of 3.50 (some Departments may require students to complete more modules);

- Where applicable, pass the Graduate English Course (conducted by the Centre for English Language Communication) at intermediate level; and,
- Other Departmental requirements.

The QE comprises:

- Comprehensive examinations;
- An oral defence of the thesis proposal; and
- Other Departmental requirements.

The QE should be passed no later than the 24th month from the date of commencement of the candidature. A second attempt may be allowed, subject to the approval of the Department, for those who fail the QE in their first attempt. The second attempt must be completed within six months after the first attempt. This applies to both full-time and part-time doctoral candidates.

Candidates who fail their QE will be asked to leave the programme.

### Graduation Requirements

Masters

- CAP of 3.00 for the minimum required modules;
- Must not fail more than two modules;
- Pass Masters thesis; and
- Pass (at least grade 'C') the Graduate English Courses (intermediate level), where applicable.

Doctor of Philosophy

- CAP of 3.50 for the minimum required modules;
- Pass Doctoral QE;
- Must not fail more than two modules;
- Pass Doctoral thesis;
- Pass Oral Examination; and
- Pass (at least grade 'C') the Graduate English Course (advanced level), where applicable.

Please note that students in the Comparative Asian Studies programme must also obtain a satisfactory grade (at least grade C) for all required Asian language modules or equivalent.

### Assessment Modes/Examination Rules

Unless otherwise stated, there shall be one examination for each module to be held at the end of the semester. Candidates are expected to be familiar with the Examination Rules. A breach of any of the examination rules will render a candidate liable to disciplinary action. A copy of these rules is available at:
http://www.nus.edu.sg/registrar/event/exam.html

## 4.1.3 Financial Assistance and Awards

The Faculty offers, on a competitive basis, attractive scholarships, which provide a tuition fee subsidy and a monthly stipend. In addition, the Faculty offers financial support for graduate research students to attend international conferences and to conduct fieldwork locally or overseas. Recipients of the Research Scholarship who have successfully completed the Ph.D. qualifying examination will receive an additional stipendiary top-up.

# 4.2 Coursework Programmes

Coursework programmes involve attendance at formal classes, seminars, laboratories and written examinations. Some programmes also require the candidate to undertake a project or practicum.

## 4.2.1 Degrees Offered

The following Masters and Graduate Diploma programmes are available by coursework:

- Master of Arts (Chinese Studies)
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/chs)
- Master of Arts (Language Studies)
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell)
- Master of Arts (Literary Studies)
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell)
- Master of Arts (Southeast Asian Studies)
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/sea)
- Master of Psychology (Clinical)
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/psy/)
- Master of Social Sciences (Applied Economics)
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ecs)
- Master of Social Work
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/swk)
- NUS-University of Melbourne Master of Psychology (Clinical) - Joint Degree
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/psy/)
- Graduate Diploma in Social Work

(http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/swk)

### 4.2.2 Degree Requirements

**Admission Requirements**

- An NUS Honours degree (Second Class and above) or equivalent (e.g., a four-year Bachelors degree with at least an average grade of 'B' or equivalent) in the subject or related field; or
- A good Bachelors degree (at least an average grade of 'B' or equivalent) in the subject or related field and successful completion of a placement test or for some programmes, the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test; or in exceptional cases,
- Other qualifications and experience subject to approval by the Board of Graduate Studies;
- TOEFL/IELTS, where applicable; and
- Additional departmental requirements, where applicable, e.g., interview and relevant work experience.

For the admission criteria of specific coursework programmes, please visit the website http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/prospective/grad/coursework/admission.html

**Credit & Grade Transfer/Module Exemption**

Candidates may apply for credit & grade transfer/module exemption, subject to the approval of the Faculty. Students who would like to request a transfer of credit & grade or seek exemption from taking modules should submit the application(s) within the first semester of study, preferably at the point of admission. Only modules already completed at level 5000 and higher and relevant to the programme will be considered for possible credit & grade transfer/module exemption. The modules taken must have substantially the same learning objectives, content, and level of sophistication as the corresponding NUS modules from which the student is to be exempted. The modules must have been taken no more than five years before the date of admission. Generally candidates may gain exemption only for NUS level-5000 modules. Level-6000 modules may also be considered on a case-by-case basis. However, exemptions are not allowed for the Graduate Research Seminar module. Credit & grade transfer/module exemption is also subject to the following conditions:

| | TYPE OF MODULES | EXTENT OF CREDIT TRANSFER/MODULE EXEMPTIONS |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Non-NUS modules that have not been credited towards another degree at NUS/elsewhere | Can be considered for exemption of up to 50% of the total coursework requirement |
| 2. | NUS modules that have not been credited towards a degree at NUS/elsewhere | No limit to the transfer of credit & grade for these modules |
| 3. | Non-NUS modules that have been credited towards another degree at NUS/elsewhere | No credit transfer or exemption is allowed |
| 4. | NUS modules that have been credited towards another degree at NUS/elsewhere | No credit transfer or exemption is allowed |

**Residency Requirements and Candidature**

All candidates must meet the residency requirement of 50% of the Modular Credit requirement for the degree. The residency requires payment of fees and satisfaction of all curricular requirements of the programme of study.

The Master of Psychology (Clinical) and NUS-University of Melbourne Master of Psychology (Clinical) programmes are available only on full-time basis. The rest of the coursework programmes are available on both full-time and part-time basis. Only those locally domiciled are eligible for part-time study. The candidature periods are as follows:

| COURSEWORK DEGREE PROGRAMMES | | MAXIMUM CANDIDATURE |
|---|---|---|
| | Full-Time | 36 months |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Masters | Part-Time | 48 months |
| Graduate Diploma | Full-Time | 24 months |
| | Part-Time | 36 months |
| Master of Psychology (Clinical) & NUS-University of Melbourne Master of Psychology (Clinical) – joint degree | Full-Time | 48 months |

### Continuation Requirements

The CAP of coursework Masters candidates should not fall below 2.50 for two consecutive semesters or 3.00 for three consecutive semesters.

### Graduation Requirements

### Master of Psychology (Clinical)

The minimum CAP for fulfilment of the degree requirement is 3.00. Candidates must successfully complete 14 modules (64 MCs) for graduation. This will comprise coursework (26 MCs; 41% of the credit requirements), practical training (16 MCs; 25% of the credit requirements) and research (22 MCs; 34% of the credit requirements).The grades of all 14 modules will be considered in assessing whether the student has met the degree requirements. Students are required to pass every module with at least B- grade except for the placement modules which have a Completed Satisfactorily (CS) or Completed Unsatisfactorily grading (CU) system. A CS grade is required for all the four placement modules. Students who receive a CU grade for any clinical placement will need to repeat a placement of a similar nature. Students who receive two CU grades for the same placement, or any two clinical placements, will be discontinued from the programme regardless of CAP. Students who are unable to pass the Professional Competency Examination after two attempts and are thus unable to proceed to their final placements will also be discontinued from the programme. The candidate must also pass (at least grade 'C') the Graduate English Courses (Intermediate Level), where applicable.

### NUS-University of Melbourne Master of Psychology (Clinical) Programme

The minimum CAP for fulfilment of the degree requirement is 3.00. Candidates are required to take and pass 14 modules (64 MCs) for graduation. This will comprise coursework (26 MCs; 41% of the credit requirements), practical training (16 MCs; 25% of the credit requirements) and research (22 MCs; 34% of the credit requirements). During the first year, students will complete seven core modules at the University of Melbourne. In the second year, they will complete three modules (including one thesis module) and four clinical placements in Singapore. The grades of all 14 modules will be considered in assessing whether the student has met the degree requirement. Students are required to pass every module with at least 'B-' grade except for the placement modules which have a Completed Satisfactorily (CS) or Completed Unsatisfactorily grading (CU) system. A 'CS' grade is required for all the four placement modules. Students who receive a 'CU' grade for any clinical placement will need to repeat a placement of similar nature. Students who receive two 'CU' grades for the same placement, or any two clinical placements, will be discontinued from the programme regardless of CAP. Students who are unable to pass the Professional Competency Examination after two attempts and are thus unable to proceed to their final placements will also be discontinued from the programme. The candidate must also pass (at least grade 'C') the Graduate English Courses (Intermediate Level), where applicable.

### Other Masters by Coursework

A candidate for the Masters by coursework degree must:

- Complete and pass a minimum of ten modules (40 MCs) comprising at least eight modules (32 MCs) at level 5000 or 6000 within the subject or related fields during the course of study. The remaining modules (8 MCs) may be from level 4000 in the subject or related fields. For details, please visit the websites of the individual Departments/Programmes;
- Must not fail more than two modules;
- Obtain a minimum CAP of 3.00 for the minimum required modules at the end of the course of study;
- Pass (at least grade 'C') the Graduate English Courses (intermediate level), where applicable.

### Graduate Diploma in Social Work

A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Social Work must complete no less than 24 MCs (i.e., six modules) and attain a

minimum CAP of 2.25 at the end of the course of study before he/she can be considered for the award of the graduate diploma. He/she will also have to pass (at least grade 'C') the Graduate English courses at intermediate level, where applicable.

### Assessment Modes/Examination Rules

Unless otherwise stated, there shall be one examination for each module to be held at the end of the semester. Candidates are expected to be familiar with the Examination Rules. A breach of any of the examination rules will render a candidate liable to disciplinary action. A copy of these rules is available at:
http://www.nus.edu.sg/registrar/event/exam.html

## 4.2.3 Financial Assistance and Awards

The University offers financial assistance to full-time graduate coursework students through the NUS Graduate Scholarships for ASEAN Nationals. A limited number of NUS Graduate Scholarships for ASEAN Nationals is available for most full-time Masters coursework programmes.

For more information on these scholarships, please refer to this website at:
http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/prospective/grad/coursework/scholarships.html

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

myEmail IVLE Library Map Careers Calendar

NUS National University of Singapore

NUS Website

ABOUT US PROSPECTIVE STUDENTS CURRENT STUDENTS GRADUATED STUDENTS

Bulletin Search

0 items



Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Research Programmes

PDF version Printer-friendly version Send by email Save

4.1 Research Programmes

4.1.1 Degrees Offered

4.1.2 Degree Requirements

4.1.3 Financial Assistance and Awards

## 4.1 Research Programmes

The research degree provides training in a particular subject area through independent investigation, study and experimental work, culminating in the submission of a thesis on the research undertaken. A supervisor or supervisors will be appointed for each candidate. Candidates are required to attend appropriate lectures/seminars and sit for written examinations.

### 4.1.1 Degrees Offered

The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences offers the following graduate degree programmes by research:

- Master of Arts
- Master of Social Sciences
- Doctor of Philosophy

Teaching and supervision of graduate research students are undertaken by the following Departments/Programmes:

1. Department of Chinese Studies (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/chs)
2. Department of Communications and New Media (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/cnm)
3. Department of Economics (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ecs/)
4. Department of English Language & Literature (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell)
5. Department of Geography (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/geog)
6. Department of History (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/hist)
7. Department of Japanese Studies (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/jps)
8. Department of Malay Studies (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/malay)
9. Department of Philosophy (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/philo)
10. Department of Political Science (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/pol)
11. Department of Psychology (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/psy)
12. Department of Social Work (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/swk)

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

13. Department of Sociology
(http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/soc)
14. Department of Southeast Asian Studies
(http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/sea)
15. Comparative Asian Studies Programme
(http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/prospective/grad/research/CAS-PhD.htm)
16. Cultural Studies in Asia Programme
(http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/soc)
17. South Asian Studies Programme
(http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/sas)

## 4.1.2 Degree Requirements

### Admission Requirements

Masters

In general, the University requires:

- Normally an NUS Honours degree (Second Class and above) or equivalent (e.g., a four-year Bachelors degree with at least an average grade of 'B') in a relevant discipline;
- In exceptional cases, a Bachelors degree in a relevant discipline with at least two years of relevant work experience, subject to approval by the Faculty and Board of Graduate Studies, on a case-by-case basis; and
- TOEFL/IELTS, where applicable.

All applicants should consult the website of relevant Departments/Programmes for specific departmental requirements.

Doctor of Philosophy

In general, the University requires:

- Normally a good Masters degree in a relevant discipline; or
- An NUS Honours degree (at least Second Class Upper Division) or equivalent (e.g., a four-year Bachelors degree with an average grade above B) in a relevant discipline, subject to approval by the Faculty, on a case-by-case basis; and
- TOEFL/IELTS, where applicable.

All applicants should consult the website of relevant Departments/Programmes for specific departmental requirements.

### Credit & Grade Transfer/Module Exemption

Candidates may apply for credit & grade transfer/module exemption, subject to the approval of the Faculty. Students who would like to request a transfer of credit & grade or seek exemption from taking modules should submit the application(s) within the first semester of study, preferably at the point of admission. Only modules already completed at level 5000 and higher, and relevant to the programme will be considered for possible credit & grade transfer/module exemptions. The modules taken must have substantially the same learning objectives, content, and level of sophistication as the corresponding NUS modules from which the student is to be exempted. The modules must have been taken no more than five years before the date of admission. Generally candidates may gain exemption only for NUS level-5000 modules. Level-6000 modules may also be considered on a case-by-case basis. However, exemptions are not allowed for the Graduate Research Seminar module. Credit & grade transfer/module exemption is also subject to the following conditions:

| | TYPE OF MODULES | EXTENT OF CREDIT TRANSFER/MODULE EXEMPTIONS |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Non-NUS modules that have not been credited towards another degree at NUS/elsewhere | No limit to the exemption of modules |
| 2. | NUS modules that have not been credited towards a degree at NUS/elsewhere | No limit to the transfer of credit & grade for these modules |
| 3. | Non-NUS modules that have been credited towards another degree at NUS/elsewhere | Can be considered for exemption of up to 50% of the total coursework requirement |
| 4. | NUS modules that have been credited towards another degree at NUS/elsewhere | Can be considered for credit & grade transfer up to 50% of total coursework requirement. Request beyond 50% may be considered on a case-by-case basis |

## Curricular Requirements

The following provides a synopsis of the main curricular requirements for both Masters and Doctoral programmes. For details, please visit the websites of the individual Departments/Programmes.

Masters

- A minimum of four modules. (Some Departments may require more than four. Please consult Department websites for the number and level of modules required.)
- Masters thesis (maximum 30,000 words, except for thesis in Chinese/Japanese); and
- English course (intermediate level), where applicable.

Doctor of Philosophy

- A minimum of six modules. (Some Departments may require more than six. Please consult Department websites for the number and level of modules required.)
- Doctoral thesis (maximum 80,000 words, except for thesis in Chinese/Japanese); and
- English course (advanced level), where applicable

## Residency Requirements and Candidature

Students must spend a period in residence in Singapore for a minimum of six months (Masters degree) or 18 months (Doctoral degree) during their candidature. The maximum periods of candidature for both full-time and part-time candidates are 36 months for the Masters degree and 60 months for the Doctoral degree.

## Continuation Requirements

Masters

- Cumulative Average Point (CAP) should not fall below 2.50 for two consecutive semesters or 3.00 for three consecutive semesters.

Doctor of Philosophy

- CAP should not fall below 3.00 for two consecutive semesters or 3.50 for three consecutive semesters.

## Doctoral Qualifying Examination (QE)

All doctoral candidates must satisfy the following conditions before proceeding to the QE:

Complete a minimum of five modules, at least two of which are at level 6000, with a minimum CAP of 3.50 (some Departments may require students to complete more modules);

- Where applicable, pass the Graduate English Course (conducted by the Centre for English Language Communication) at intermediate level; and,
- Other Departmental requirements.

The QE comprises:

- Comprehensive examinations;
- An oral defence of the thesis proposal; and
- Other Departmental requirements.

The QE should be passed no later than the 24th month from the date of commencement of the candidature. A second attempt may be allowed, subject to the approval of the Department, for those who fail the QE in their first attempt. The second attempt must be completed within six months after the first attempt. This applies to both full-time and part-time doctoral candidates.

Candidates who fail their QE will be asked to leave the programme.

## Graduation Requirements

Masters

- CAP of 3.00 for the minimum required modules;
- Must not fail more than two modules;
- Pass Masters thesis; and
- Pass (at least grade 'C') the Graduate English Courses (intermediate level), where applicable.

Doctor of Philosophy

- CAP of 3.50 for the minimum required modules;
- Pass Doctoral QE;
- Must not fail more than two modules;
- Pass Doctoral thesis;
- Pass Oral Examination; and
- Pass (at least grade 'C') the Graduate English Course (advanced level), where applicable.

Please note that students in the Comparative Asian Studies programme must also obtain a satisfactory grade (at least grade C) for all required Asian language modules or equivalent.

### Assessment Modes/Examination Rules

Unless otherwise stated, there shall be one examination for each module to be held at the end of the semester. Candidates are expected to be familiar with the Examination Rules. A breach of any of the examination rules will render a candidate liable to disciplinary action. A copy of these rules is available at:
http://www.nus.edu.sg/registrar/event/exam.html

## 4.1.3 Financial Assistance and Awards

The Faculty offers, on a competitive basis, attractive scholarships, which provide a tuition fee subsidy and a monthly stipend. In addition, the Faculty offers financial support for graduate research students to attend international conferences and to conduct fieldwork locally or overseas. Recipients of the Research Scholarship who have successfully completed the Ph.D. qualifying examination will receive an additional stipendiary top-up.

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

**Provost's Welcome Message**

**Part I: General**

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

**Part II: Programmes**

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

- Centre for English Language and Communication
- Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Degrees Offered



The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences offers the following graduate degree programmes by research:

- Master of Arts
- Master of Social Sciences
- Doctor of Philosophy

Teaching and supervision of graduate research students are undertaken by the following Departments/Programmes:

1. Department of Chinese Studies (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/chs)
2. Department of Communications and New Media (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/cnm)
3. Department of Economics (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ecs/)
4. Department of English Language & Literature (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell)
5. Department of Geography (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/geog)
6. Department of History (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/hist)
7. Department of Japanese Studies (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/jps)
8. Department of Malay Studies (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/malay)
9. Department of Philosophy (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/philo)
10. Department of Political Science (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/pol)
11. Department of Psychology (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/psy)
12. Department of Social Work (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/swk)
13. Department of Sociology (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/soc)
14. Department of Southeast Asian Studies (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/sea)
15. Comparative Asian Studies Programme (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/prospective/grad/research/CAS-PhD.htm)
16. Cultural Studies in Asia Programme (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/soc)

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

17. South Asian Studies Programme
(http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/sas)

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Degree Requirements



## Admission Requirements

Masters

In general, the University requires:

- Normally an NUS Honours degree (Second Class and above) or equivalent (e.g., a four-year Bachelors degree with at least an average grade of 'B') in a relevant discipline;
- In exceptional cases, a Bachelors degree in a relevant discipline with at least two years of relevant work experience, subject to approval by the Faculty and Board of Graduate Studies, on a case-by-case basis; and
- TOEFL/IELTS, where applicable.

All applicants should consult the website of relevant Departments/Programmes for specific departmental requirements.

Doctor of Philosophy

In general, the University requires:

- Normally a good Masters degree in a relevant discipline; or
- An NUS Honours degree (at least Second Class Upper Division) or equivalent (e.g., a four-year Bachelors degree with an average grade above B) in a relevant discipline, subject to approval by the Faculty, on a case-by-case basis; and
- TOEFL/IELTS, where applicable.

All applicants should consult the website of relevant Departments/Programmes for specific departmental requirements.

## Credit & Grade Transfer/Module Exemption

Candidates may apply for credit & grade transfer/module exemption, subject to the approval of the Faculty. Students who would like to request a transfer of credit & grade or seek exemption from taking modules should submit the application(s) within the first semester of study, preferably at the point of admission. Only modules already completed at level 5000 and higher, and relevant to the programme will be considered for possible credit & grade transfer/module exemptions. The modules taken must have substantially the same learning objectives, content, and level of sophistication as the corresponding NUS modules from which the student is to be exempted. The modules must have been taken no more than five years before the date of admission. Generally candidates may gain exemption only for NUS level-5000 modules. Level-6000 modules may also be considered on a case-by-case basis. However, exemptions are not allowed for the Graduate Research Seminar module. Credit & grade transfer/module exemption is also subject to the following conditions:

| | TYPE OF MODULES | EXTENT OF CREDIT TRANSFER/MODULE EXEMPTIONS |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Non-NUS modules that have not been credited towards another degree at NUS/elsewhere | No limit to the exemption of modules |

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2. | NUS modules that have not been credited towards a degree at NUS/elsewhere | No limit to the transfer of credit & grade for these modules |
| 3. | Non-NUS modules that have been credited towards another degree at NUS/elsewhere | Can be considered for exemption of up to 50% of the total coursework requirement |
| 4. | NUS modules that have been credited towards another degree at NUS/elsewhere | Can be considered for credit & grade transfer up to 50% of total coursework requirement. Request beyond 50% may be considered on a case-by-case basis |

## Curricular Requirements

The following provides a synopsis of the main curricular requirements for both Masters and Doctoral programmes. For details, please visit the websites of the individual Departments/Programmes.

Masters

- A minimum of four modules. (Some Departments may require more than four. Please consult Department websites for the number and level of modules required.)
- Masters thesis (maximum 30,000 words, except for thesis in Chinese/Japanese); and
- English course (intermediate level), where applicable.

Doctor of Philosophy

- A minimum of six modules. (Some Departments may require more than six. Please consult Department websites for the number and level of modules required.)
- Doctoral thesis (maximum 80,000 words, except for thesis in Chinese/Japanese); and
- English course (advanced level), where applicable

## Residency Requirements and Candidature

Students must spend a period in residence in Singapore for a minimum of six months (Masters degree) or 18 months (Doctoral degree) during their candidature. The maximum periods of candidature for both full-time and part-time candidates are 36 months for the Masters degree and 60 months for the Doctoral degree.

## Continuation Requirements

Masters

- Cumulative Average Point (CAP) should not fall below 2.50 for two consecutive semesters or 3.00 for three consecutive semesters.

Doctor of Philosophy

- CAP should not fall below 3.00 for two consecutive semesters or 3.50 for three consecutive semesters.

## Doctoral Qualifying Examination (QE)

All doctoral candidates must satisfy the following conditions before proceeding to the QE:

Complete a minimum of five modules, at least two of which are at level 6000, with a minimum CAP of 3.50 (some Departments may require students to complete more modules);

- Where applicable, pass the Graduate English Course (conducted by the Centre for English Language Communication) at intermediate level; and,
- Other Departmental requirements.

The QE comprises:

- Comprehensive examinations;
- An oral defence of the thesis proposal; and
- Other Departmental requirements.

The QE should be passed no later than the 24th month from the date of commencement of the candidature. A second

attempt may be allowed, subject to the approval of the Department, for those who fail the QE in their first attempt. The second attempt must be completed within six months after the first attempt. This applies to both full-time and part-time doctoral candidates.

Candidates who fail their QE will be asked to leave the programme.

### Graduation Requirements

Masters

- CAP of 3.00 for the minimum required modules;
- Must not fail more than two modules;
- Pass Masters thesis; and
- Pass (at least grade 'C') the Graduate English Courses (intermediate level), where applicable.

Doctor of Philosophy

- CAP of 3.50 for the minimum required modules;
- Pass Doctoral QE;
- Must not fail more than two modules;
- Pass Doctoral thesis;
- Pass Oral Examination; and
- Pass (at least grade 'C') the Graduate English Course (advanced level), where applicable.

Please note that students in the Comparative Asian Studies programme must also obtain a satisfactory grade (at least grade C) for all required Asian language modules or equivalent.

### Assessment Modes/Examination Rules

Unless otherwise stated, there shall be one examination for each module to be held at the end of the semester. Candidates are expected to be familiar with the Examination Rules. A breach of any of the examination rules will render a candidate liable to disciplinary action. A copy of these rules is available at:
http://www.nus.edu.sg/registrar/event/exam.html

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14

Home › NUS Bulletin AY2013/14 › Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences › Financial Assistance and Awards

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Financial Assistance and Awards

PDF version Printer-friendly version Send by email Save

The Faculty offers, on a competitive basis, attractive scholarships, which provide a tuition fee subsidy and a monthly stipend. In addition, the Faculty offers financial support for graduate research students to attend international conferences and to conduct fieldwork locally or overseas. Recipients of the Research Scholarship who have successfully completed the Ph.D. qualifying examination will receive an additional stipendiary top-up.

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Coursework Programmes



4.2 Coursework Programmes

4.2.1 Degrees Offered

4.2.2 Degree Requirements

4.2.3 Financial Assistance and Awards

## 4.2 Coursework Programmes

Coursework programmes involve attendance at formal classes, seminars, laboratories and written examinations. Some programmes also require the candidate to undertake a project or practicum.

### 4.2.1 Degrees Offered

The following Masters and Graduate Diploma programmes are available by coursework:

- Master of Arts (Chinese Studies)
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/chs)
- Master of Arts (Language Studies)
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell)
- Master of Arts (Literary Studies)
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell)
- Master of Arts (Southeast Asian Studies)
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/sea)
- Master of Psychology (Clinical)
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/psy/)
- Master of Social Sciences (Applied Economics)
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ecs)
- Master of Social Work
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/swk)
- NUS-University of Melbourne Master of Psychology (Clinical) - Joint Degree
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/psy/)
- Graduate Diploma in Social Work
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/swk)

### 4.2.2 Degree Requirements

**Admission Requirements**

- An NUS Honours degree (Second Class and above) or equivalent (e.g., a four-year Bachelors degree with at least an average grade of 'B' or equivalent) in the subject or related field; or
- A good Bachelors degree (at least an average grade of 'B' or equivalent) in the subject or related field and successful completion of a placement test or for some programmes, the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test; or in exceptional cases,
- Other qualifications and experience subject to approval by the Board of Graduate Studies;

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

- TOEFL/IELTS, where applicable; and
- Additional departmental requirements, where applicable, e.g., interview and relevant work experience.

For the admission criteria of specific coursework programmes, please visit the website http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/prospective/grad/coursework/admission.html

## Credit & Grade Transfer/Module Exemption

Candidates may apply for credit & grade transfer/module exemption, subject to the approval of the Faculty. Students who would like to request a transfer of credit & grade or seek exemption from taking modules should submit the application(s) within the first semester of study, preferably at the point of admission. Only modules already completed at level 5000 and higher and relevant to the programme will be considered for possible credit & grade transfer/module exemption. The modules taken must have substantially the same learning objectives, content, and level of sophistication as the corresponding NUS modules from which the student is to be exempted. The modules must have been taken no more than five years before the date of admission. Generally candidates may gain exemption only for NUS level-5000 modules. Level-6000 modules may also be considered on a case-by-case basis. However, exemptions are not allowed for the Graduate Research Seminar module. Credit & grade transfer/module exemption is also subject to the following conditions:

| | TYPE OF MODULES | EXTENT OF CREDIT TRANSFER/MODULE EXEMPTIONS |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Non-NUS modules that have not been credited towards another degree at NUS/elsewhere | Can be considered for exemption of up to 50% of the total coursework requirement |
| 2. | NUS modules that have not been credited towards a degree at NUS/elsewhere | No limit to the transfer of credit & grade for these modules |
| 3. | Non-NUS modules that have been credited towards another degree at NUS/elsewhere | No credit transfer or exemption is allowed |
| 4. | NUS modules that have been credited towards another degree at NUS/elsewhere | No credit transfer or exemption is allowed |

## Residency Requirements and Candidature

All candidates must meet the residency requirement of 50% of the Modular Credit requirement for the degree. The residency requires payment of fees and satisfaction of all curricular requirements of the programme of study.

The Master of Psychology (Clinical) and NUS-University of Melbourne Master of Psychology (Clinical) programmes are available only on full-time basis. The rest of the coursework programmes are available on both full-time and part-time basis. Only those locally domiciled are eligible for part-time study. The candidature periods are as follows:

| COURSEWORK DEGREE PROGRAMMES | | MAXIMUM CANDIDATURE |
|---|---|---|
| Masters | Full-Time | 36 months |
| | Part-Time | 48 months |
| Graduate Diploma | Full-Time | 24 months |
| | Part-Time | 36 months |
| Master of Psychology (Clinical) & NUS-University of Melbourne Master of Psychology (Clinical) – joint degree | Full-Time | 48 months |

### Continuation Requirements

The CAP of coursework Masters candidates should not fall below 2.50 for two consecutive semesters or 3.00 for three consecutive semesters.

### Graduation Requirements

### Master of Psychology (Clinical)

The minimum CAP for fulfilment of the degree requirement is 3.00. Candidates must successfully complete 14 modules (64 MCs) for graduation. This will comprise coursework (26 MCs; 41% of the credit requirements), practical training (16 MCs; 25% of the credit requirements) and research (22 MCs; 34% of the credit requirements).The grades of all 14 modules will be considered in assessing whether the student has met the degree requirements. Students are required to pass every module with at least B- grade except for the placement modules which have a Completed Satisfactorily (CS) or Completed Unsatisfactorily grading (CU) system. A CS grade is required for all the four placement modules. Students who receive a CU grade for any clinical placement will need to repeat a placement of a similar nature. Students who receive two CU grades for the same placement, or any two clinical placements, will be discontinued from the programme regardless of CAP. Students who are unable to pass the Professional Competency Examination after two attempts and are thus unable to proceed to their final placements will also be discontinued from the programme. The candidate must also pass (at least grade 'C') the Graduate English Courses (Intermediate Level), where applicable.

### NUS-University of Melbourne Master of Psychology (Clinical) Programme

The minimum CAP for fulfilment of the degree requirement is 3.00. Candidates are required to take and pass 14 modules (64 MCs) for graduation. This will comprise coursework (26 MCs; 41% of the credit requirements), practical training (16 MCs; 25% of the credit requirements) and research (22 MCs; 34% of the credit requirements). During the first year, students will complete seven core modules at the University of Melbourne. In the second year, they will complete three modules (including one thesis module) and four clinical placements in Singapore. The grades of all 14 modules will be considered in assessing whether the student has met the degree requirement. Students are required to pass every module with at least 'B-' grade except for the placement modules which have a Completed Satisfactorily (CS) or Completed Unsatisfactorily grading (CU) system. A 'CS' grade is required for all the four placement modules. Students who receive a 'CU' grade for any clinical placement will need to repeat a placement of similar nature. Students who receive two 'CU' grades for the same placement, or any two clinical placements, will be discontinued from the programme regardless of CAP. Students who are unable to pass the Professional Competency Examination after two attempts and are thus unable to proceed to their final placements will also be discontinued from the programme. The candidate must also pass (at least grade 'C') the Graduate English Courses (Intermediate Level), where applicable.

### Other Masters by Coursework

A candidate for the Masters by coursework degree must:

- Complete and pass a minimum of ten modules (40 MCs) comprising at least eight modules (32 MCs) at level 5000 or 6000 within the subject or related fields during the course of study. The remaining modules (8 MCs) may be from level 4000 in the subject or related fields. For details, please visit the websites of the individual Departments/Programmes;
- Must not fail more than two modules;
- Obtain a minimum CAP of 3.00 for the minimum required modules at the end of the course of study;
- Pass (at least grade 'C') the Graduate English Courses (intermediate level), where applicable.

### Graduate Diploma in Social Work

A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Social Work must complete no less than 24 MCs (i.e., six modules) and attain a minimum CAP of 2.25 at the end of the course of study before he/she can be considered for the award of the graduate diploma. He/she will also have to pass (at least grade 'C') the Graduate English courses at intermediate level, where applicable.

### Assessment Modes/Examination Rules

Unless otherwise stated, there shall be one examination for each module to be held at the end of the semester. Candidates are expected to be familiar with the Examination Rules. A breach of any of the examination rules will render a candidate liable to disciplinary action. A copy of these rules is available at:
http://www.nus.edu.sg/registrar/event/exam.html

## 4.2.3 Financial Assistance and Awards

The University offers financial assistance to full-time graduate coursework students through the NUS Graduate Scholarships for ASEAN Nationals. A limited number of NUS Graduate Scholarships for ASEAN Nationals is available for most full-time Masters coursework programmes.

For more information on these scholarships, please refer to this website at:
http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/prospective/grad/coursework/scholarships.html

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

# NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14



**Provost's Welcome Message**

**Part I: General**

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

**Part II: Programmes**

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

- Centre for English Language and Communication
- Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

## Degrees Offered



The following Masters and Graduate Diploma programmes are available by coursework:

- Master of Arts (Chinese Studies)
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/chs)
- Master of Arts (Language Studies)
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell)
- Master of Arts (Literary Studies)
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ell)
- Master of Arts (Southeast Asian Studies)
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/sea)
- Master of Psychology (Clinical)
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/psy/)
- Master of Social Sciences (Applied Economics)
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/ecs)
- Master of Social Work
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/swk)
- NUS-University of Melbourne Master of Psychology (Clinical) - Joint Degree
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/psy/)
- Graduate Diploma in Social Work
  (http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/swk)

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

# NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14



**Provost's Welcome Message**

**Part I: General**

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

**Part II: Programmes**

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

- Centre for English Language and Communication
- Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Degree Requirements



## Admission Requirements

- An NUS Honours degree (Second Class and above) or equivalent (e.g., a four-year Bachelors degree with at least an average grade of 'B' or equivalent) in the subject or related field; or
- A good Bachelors degree (at least an average grade of 'B' or equivalent) in the subject or related field and successful completion of a placement test or for some programmes, the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test; or in exceptional cases,
- Other qualifications and experience subject to approval by the Board of Graduate Studies;
- TOEFL/IELTS, where applicable; and
- Additional departmental requirements, where applicable, e.g., interview and relevant work experience.

For the admission criteria of specific coursework programmes, please visit the website http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/prospective/grad/coursework/admission.html

## Credit & Grade Transfer/Module Exemption

Candidates may apply for credit & grade transfer/module exemption, subject to the approval of the Faculty. Students who would like to request a transfer of credit & grade or seek exemption from taking modules should submit the application(s) within the first semester of study, preferably at the point of admission. Only modules already completed at level 5000 and higher and relevant to the programme will be considered for possible credit & grade transfer/module exemption. The modules taken must have substantially the same learning objectives, content, and level of sophistication as the corresponding NUS modules from which the student is to be exempted. The modules must have been taken no more than five years before the date of admission. Generally candidates may gain exemption only for NUS level-5000 modules. Level-6000 modules may also be considered on a case-by-case basis. However, exemptions are not allowed for the Graduate Research Seminar module. Credit & grade transfer/module exemption is also subject to the following conditions:

| | TYPE OF MODULES | EXTENT OF CREDIT TRANSFER/MODULE EXEMPTIONS |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Non-NUS modules that have not been credited towards another degree at NUS/elsewhere | Can be considered for exemption of up to 50% of the total coursework requirement |
| 2. | NUS modules that have not been credited towards a degree at NUS/elsewhere | No limit to the transfer of credit & grade for these modules |
| 3. | Non-NUS modules that have been credited towards another degree at NUS/elsewhere | No credit transfer or exemption is allowed |
| 4. | NUS modules that have been credited towards another degree at NUS/elsewhere | No credit transfer or exemption is allowed |

## Residency Requirements and Candidature

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

All candidates must meet the residency requirement of 50% of the Modular Credit requirement for the degree. The residency requires payment of fees and satisfaction of all curricular requirements of the programme of study.

The Master of Psychology (Clinical) and NUS-University of Melbourne Master of Psychology (Clinical) programmes are available only on full-time basis. The rest of the coursework programmes are available on both full-time and part-time basis. Only those locally domiciled are eligible for part-time study. The candidature periods are as follows:

| COURSEWORK DEGREE PROGRAMMES | | MAXIMUM CANDIDATURE |
|---|---|---|
| Masters | Full-Time | 36 months |
| | Part-Time | 48 months |
| Graduate Diploma | Full-Time | 24 months |
| | Part-Time | 36 months |
| Master of Psychology (Clinical) & NUS-University of Melbourne Master of Psychology (Clinical) – joint degree | Full-Time | 48 months |

## Continuation Requirements

The CAP of coursework Masters candidates should not fall below 2.50 for two consecutive semesters or 3.00 for three consecutive semesters.

## Graduation Requirements

### Master of Psychology (Clinical)

The minimum CAP for fulfilment of the degree requirement is 3.00. Candidates must successfully complete 14 modules (64 MCs) for graduation. This will comprise coursework (26 MCs; 41% of the credit requirements), practical training (16 MCs; 25% of the credit requirements) and research (22 MCs; 34% of the credit requirements).The grades of all 14 modules will be considered in assessing whether the student has met the degree requirements. Students are required to pass every module with at least B- grade except for the placement modules which have a Completed Satisfactorily (CS) or Completed Unsatisfactorily grading (CU) system. A CS grade is required for all the four placement modules. Students who receive a CU grade for any clinical placement will need to repeat a placement of a similar nature. Students who receive two CU grades for the same placement, or any two clinical placements, will be discontinued from the programme regardless of CAP. Students who are unable to pass the Professional Competency Examination after two attempts and are thus unable to proceed to their final placements will also be discontinued from the programme. The candidate must also pass (at least grade 'C') the Graduate English Courses (Intermediate Level), where applicable.

### NUS-University of Melbourne Master of Psychology (Clinical) Programme

The minimum CAP for fulfilment of the degree requirement is 3.00. Candidates are required to take and pass 14 modules (64 MCs) for graduation. This will comprise coursework (26 MCs; 41% of the credit requirements), practical training (16 MCs; 25% of the credit requirements) and research (22 MCs; 34% of the credit requirements). During the first year, students will complete seven core modules at the University of Melbourne. In the second year, they will complete three modules (including one thesis module) and four clinical placements in Singapore. The grades of all 14 modules will be considered in assessing whether the student has met the degree requirement. Students are required to pass every module with at least 'B-' grade except for the placement modules which have a Completed Satisfactorily (CS) or Completed Unsatisfactorily grading (CU) system. A 'CS' grade is required for all the four placement modules. Students who receive a 'CU' grade for any clinical placement will need to repeat a placement of similar nature. Students who receive two 'CU' grades for the same placement, or any two clinical placements, will be discontinued from the programme regardless of CAP. Students who are unable to pass the Professional Competency Examination after two attempts and

are thus unable to proceed to their final placements will also be discontinued from the programme. The candidate must also pass (at least grade 'C') the Graduate English Courses (Intermediate Level), where applicable.

### Other Masters by Coursework

A candidate for the Masters by coursework degree must:

- Complete and pass a minimum of ten modules (40 MCs) comprising at least eight modules (32 MCs) at level 5000 or 6000 within the subject or related fields during the course of study. The remaining modules (8 MCs) may be from level 4000 in the subject or related fields. For details, please visit the websites of the individual Departments/Programmes;
- Must not fail more than two modules;
- Obtain a minimum CAP of 3.00 for the minimum required modules at the end of the course of study;
- Pass (at least grade 'C') the Graduate English Courses (intermediate level), where applicable.

### Graduate Diploma in Social Work

A candidate for the Graduate Diploma in Social Work must complete no less than 24 MCs (i.e., six modules) and attain a minimum CAP of 2.25 at the end of the course of study before he/she can be considered for the award of the graduate diploma. He/she will also have to pass (at least grade 'C') the Graduate English courses at intermediate level, where applicable.

## Assessment Modes/Examination Rules

Unless otherwise stated, there shall be one examination for each module to be held at the end of the semester. Candidates are expected to be familiar with the Examination Rules. A breach of any of the examination rules will render a candidate liable to disciplinary action. A copy of these rules is available at:
http://www.nus.edu.sg/registrar/event/exam.html

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination

NUS Bulletin AY 2013/14

Home › NUS Bulletin AY2013/14 › Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences › Financial Assistance and Awards

Provost's Welcome Message

Part I: General

About NUS

Education at NUS

Policies and Procedures

Part II: Programmes

Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences

School of Business

School of Computing

Faculty of Dentistry

School of Design & Environment

Faculty of Engineering

NUS Graduate School for Integrative Sciences and Engineering

Faculty of Law

Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine

Saw Swee Hock School of Public Health

Faculty of Science

University Scholars Programme

Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy

Yale NUS College

Yong Siew Toh Conservatory of Music

Teaching Institutions

Centre for English Language and Communication

Institute of Systems Science

Other Multidisciplinary/ Special Programmes

Bulletin Updates

# Financial Assistance and Awards

PDF version Printer-friendly version Send by email Save

The University offers financial assistance to full-time graduate coursework students through the NUS Graduate Scholarships for ASEAN Nationals. A limited number of NUS Graduate Scholarships for ASEAN Nationals is available for most full-time Masters coursework programmes.

For more information on these scholarships, please refer to this website at:
http://www.fas.nus.edu.sg/prospective/grad/coursework/scholarships.html

**Part III: Modules**

Modules

Archived Bulletins

- AY2012/13
- AY2011/12
- AY2010/11
- AY2009/10

© Copyright 2001-2012 National University of Singapore. All Rights Reserved.
Terms of Use | Privacy | Non-discrimination